

[Volume II, Appx00310 – Appx00620]

Nos. 22-1972, -1973, -1975, -1976

IN THE
United States Court of Appeals
FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

MASIMO CORPORATION,

Appellant,

v.

APPLE INC.,

Appellee.

APPEAL FROM THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD
CASE NOS. IPR2020-01713, IPR2020-01716, IPR2020-01733, IPR2020-01737

JOINT APPENDIX

Joseph R. Re, *Principal Counsel*
Stephen C. Jensen
Jarom D. Kesler
Stephen W. Larson
KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP
2040 Main Street, 14th Floor
Irvine, CA 92614
(949) 760-0404

Jeremiah S. Helm
KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP
1717 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 640-6400

*Attorneys for Appellant
Masimo Corporation*

Lauren A. Degnan, *Principal Counsel*
Christopher Dryer
W. Karl Renner
FISH & RICHARDSON P.C.
1000 Maine Ave., Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20024
Tel: (202) 783-5070

Ashley Bolt
FISH & RICHARDSON P.C.
1180 Peachtree Street NE
21st Floor
Atlanta, GA 30309
Tel: (404) 892-5005

Attorneys for Appellee Apple Inc.

May 10, 2023

Table of Contents

| Date | Paper No. /Ex. No. | Document | Pages |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| VOLUME I | | | |
| 5/2/2022 | 31 | Final Written Decision [IPR2020-01713] | Appx00001- Appx00075 |
| 4/28/2022 | 35 | Final Written Decision [IPR2020-01716] | Appx00076- Appx00157 |
| 4/28/2022 | 33 | Final Written Decision [IPR2020-01733] | Appx00158- Appx00232 |
| 5/4/2022 | 33 | Final Written Decision [IPR2020-01737] | Appx00233- Appx00309 |
| VOLUME II | | | |
| n/a | | U.S. Patent No. 10,624,564 | Appx00310- Appx00412 |
| n/a | | U.S. Patent No. 10,702,194 | Appx00413- Appx00516 |
| n/a | | U.S. Patent No. 10,702,195 | Appx00517- Appx00620 |
| VOLUME III | | | |
| n/a | | U.S. Patent No. 10,709,366 | Appx00621- Appx00724 |
| 8/9/2022 | 14 | Notice of Forwarding Certified List | Appx00725- Appx00966 |
| VOLUME IV | | | |
| 8/9/2022 | 14 | Notice of Forwarding Certified List (Continued) | Appx00967- Appx01207 |
| 9/30/2020 | 2 | Petition for <i>Inter Partes</i> Review [IPR2020-01713] | Appx01209; Appx01233-01237; Appx01282-01284 |
| 8/4/2021 | 14 | Masimo's Response to Petition [IPR2020-01713] | Appx01519, Appx01561-01567 |
| 10/27/2021 | 18 | Petitioner Apple's Reply to Patent Owner Response [IPR2020-01713] | Appx01595; Appx01605; Appx01614-01626 |
| 12/8/2021 | 21 | Masimo's Sur-Reply to Reply [IPR2020-01713] | Appx01648; Appx01668 |
| 3/15/2022 | 30 | Record of Oral Hearing held 02- | Appx01757; |

| Date | Paper No. /Ex. No. | Document | Pages |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | 09-2022 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx01836 |
| | Ex. 1002 | Excerpts from the Prosecution History of U.S. Patent No. 10,624,564 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx01858; Appx01960-01962 |
| | Ex. 1003 | Declaration of Thomas Kenny [IPR2020-01713] | Appx02329; Appx02365-02373; Appx02395-02396, Appx02425-02426 |
| | Ex. 1006 | U.S. Publication No. 2002/0188210 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx02488-02494 |
| | Ex. 1009 | U.S. Publication No. 2001/0056243 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx02542-02547 |
| | Ex. 1010 | “A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring” Mendelson-2006 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx02548-02551 |
| | Ex. 1050 | Second Declaration of Dr. Thomas Kenny [IPR2020-01713] | Appx03587; Appx03591-03625 |
| | Ex. 1051 | Hecht Optics Second Edition [IPR2020-01713] | Appx03630, Appx03716-03717 |
| VOLUME V | | | |
| | Ex. 1054 | Deposition of Dr. Vijay Madiseti [IPR2020-01713] | Appx04455; Appx04489-04490; Appx04510-04514; Appx04518-04523 |
| | Ex. 2004 | Declaration of Dr. Vijay Madiseti [IPR2020-01713] | Appx05284; Appx05313-05317; Appx05323-05326; Appx05331-05335; Appx05338-05344; Appx05347-05351 |
| | Ex. 2006 | Deposition Transcript of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in IPR2020-01520, IPR2020-01537, IPR2020-01539 (April 22, 2021) [IPR2020-01713] | Appx05383; Appx05465-05466; Appx05468-05469; Appx05479; Appx05482-05483; Appx05514-05516; |

| Date | Paper No. /Ex. No. | Document | Pages |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | | Appx05523-05525; Appx05536; Appx05546; Appx05552; Appx05580; Appx05586-5587 |
| | Ex. 2007 | Deposition Transcript of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in IPR2020-01520, IPR2020-01537, IPR2020-01539 (April 23, 2021) [IPR2020-01713] | Appx05655; Appx05677; Appx05692-05693; Appx05818 |
| | Ex. 2008 | Deposition Transcript of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in IPR2020-01536, IPR2020-01538 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx05835; Appx05874-05875; Appx05882-05883; Appx05891-05892; Appx05894-05895; Appx05904-05906; Appx05929; Appx05939-05940; Appx05945; Appx05964-05965; Appx05990-05991 |
| | Ex. 2019 | Petition for <i>Inter Partes</i> Review IPR2020-01520 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx06343; Appx06386-06387 |
| | Ex. 2020 | Declaration of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in IPR2020-01520 [IPR2020-01713] | Appx06457; Appx06525-06527 |
| | Ex. 2027 | Transcript of 9-18-2021 deposition of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corp., IPR2020-01520, IPR2020-01536, IPR2020-01537, IPR2020-01538, IPR2020-01539 (September 18, 2021) [IPR2020-01713] | Appx06595; Appx06613-06615; Appx06643-06644; Appx06651 |
| 9/30/2020 | 2 | Petition for <i>Inter Partes</i> Review [IPR2020-01716] | Appx06858; Appx06883-06885; Appx06895-06896; |

| Date | Paper No. /Ex. No. | Document | Pages |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | | Appx06904-06905 |
| 8/6/2021 | 15 | Masimo's Response to Petition [IPR2020-01716] | Appx07535; Appx07598 |
| 6/28/2022 | 36 | Masimo Notice of Appeal to U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit [IPR2020-01716] | Appx07941-07943 |
| | Ex. 1002 | Excerpts from the Prosecution History of U.S. Patent No. 10,702,194 [IPR2020-01716] | Appx08029; Appx08349-08352 |
| | Ex. 1003 | Declaration of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny [IPR2020-01716] | Appx08478; Appx08512-08523; Appx08528-08533, Appx008536-008537 |
| | Ex. 1024 | "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter" Mendelson-2003 | Appx10229-10232 |
| | Ex. 1025 | U.S. Patent No. 6,801,799 [IPR2020-01716] | Appx10233-10248 |
| | Ex. 1060 | Second Declaration of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny [IPR2020-01716] | Appx12030; Appx12034-12070 |
| | Ex. 2004 | Declaration of Dr. Vijay K. Madiseti [IPR2020-01716] | Appx12871; Appx12906-12910; Appx12924-12928; Appx12930-12939; Appx12947-12948; Appx12952-12958 |
| | Ex. 2006 | Deposition Transcript of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in IPR2020-01520, IPR2020-01537, IPR2020-01539 (April 22, 2021) [IPR2020-01716] | Appx12987, Appx13183-13184 |
| VOLUME VI | | | |
| | Ex. 2026 | Deposition Transcript of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny in IPR2020- | Appx14199; Appx14257-14258; |

| Date | Paper No. /Ex. No. | Document | Pages |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | | 01716, IPR2020-01733, IPR2020-01737 (July 16, 2021) [IPR2020-01716] | Appx14295-14301; Appx14310; Appx14315-14319 |
| 8/10/2021 | 15 | Masimo Response to Petition [IPR2020-01733] | Appx15017; Appx15078-15079 |
| 6/28/2022 | 34 | Masimo Notice of Appeal to U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit [IPR2020-01733] | Appx15380-15382 |
| | Ex. 1002 | Excerpts from the Prosecution History of U.S. Patent No. 10,702,195 [IPR2020-01733] | Appx15461; Appx15781-15784 |
| | Ex. 1003 | Declaration of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny [IPR2020-01733] | Appx15902; Appx15936-15947; Appx15963-15965 |
| | Ex. 1060 | Second Declaration of Dr. Thomas Kenny [IPR2020-01733] | Appx17718; Appx17722-17756 |
| | Ex. 2004 | Declaration of Dr. Vijay K. Madisetti [IPR2020-01733] | Appx18820; Appx18855-18859; Appx18873-18877; Appx18879-18888; Appx18896-18897; Appx18903-18906 |
| 8/12/2021 | 15 | Masimo's Response to Petition [IPR2020-01737] | Appx20965; Appx21027 |
| 6/28/2022 | 34 | Masimo's Notice of Appeal to U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit [IPR2020-01737] | Appx21326-21328 |
| | Ex. 1002 | Excerpts from the Prosecution History of the U.S. Patent No. 10,709,366 [IPR2020-01737] | Appx21409; Appx21704-21706; Appx21843 |
| | Ex. 1003 | Declaration of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny [IPR2020-01737] | Appx21940; Appx21974-21992, Appx21998-22003 |
| | Ex. 1060 | Second Declaration of Dr. Thomas W. Kenny [IPR2020-01737] | Appx23524; Appx23528-23562 |
| | Ex. 2004 | Declaration of Dr. Vijay K. Madisetti [IPR2020-01737] | Appx24625; Appx24659-24663; |

| Date | Paper No. /Ex. No. | Document | Pages |
|------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| | | | Appx24677-24681; Appx24683-24692; Appx24700-24701 |

57601247

(12) **United States Patent**
Poeze et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 10,624,564 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent:** ***Apr. 21, 2020**

(54) **MULTI-STREAM DATA COLLECTION
SYSTEM FOR NONINVASIVE
MEASUREMENT OF BLOOD
CONSTITUENTS**

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC A61B 5/1455; A61B 5/14551; A61B
5/14552; A61B 5/14532; A61B 5/14546;
(Continued)

(71) Applicant: **Masimo Corporation**, Irvine, CA (US)

(56) **References Cited**

(72) Inventors: **Jeroen Poeze**, Rancho Santa Margarita,
CA (US); **Marcelo Lamego**, Cupertino,
CA (US); **Sean Merritt**, Lake Forest,
CA (US); **Cristiano Dalvi**, Lake Forest,
CA (US); **Hung Vo**, Fountain Valley,
CA (US); **Johannes Bruinsma**,
Opeinde (NL); **Ferdyan Lesmana**,
Irvine, CA (US); **Massi Joe E. Kiani**,
Laguna Niguel, CA (US); **Greg Olsen**,
Lake Forest, CA (US)

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,910,701 A 10/1975 Henderson et al.
4,114,604 A 9/1978 Shaw et al.
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN 1270793 A 10/2000
CN 101484065 B 11/2011
(Continued)

(73) Assignee: **Masimo Corporation**, Irvine, CA (US)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

US 8,845,543 B2, 09/2014, Diab et al. (withdrawn)
(Continued)

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-
claimer.

Primary Examiner — Eric F Winakur

Assistant Examiner — Chu Chuan Liu

(21) Appl. No.: **16/725,292**

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Knobbe Martens Olson
& Bear LLP

(22) Filed: **Dec. 23, 2019**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/534,949, filed on
Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of application
(Continued)

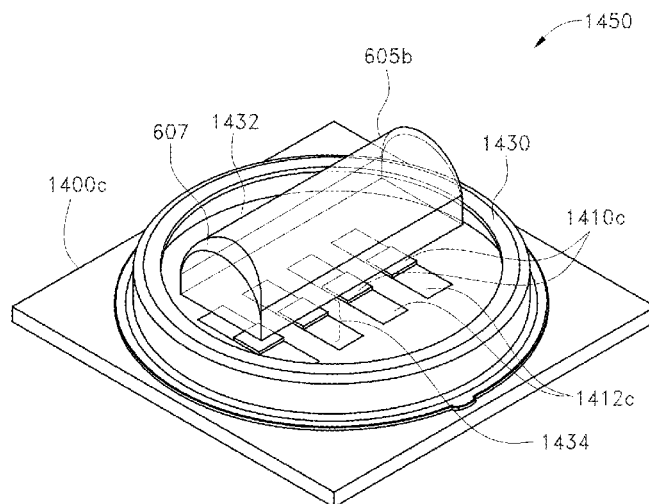
(51) **Int. Cl.**
A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)
A61B 5/00 (2006.01)
A61B 5/145 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **A61B 5/1455** (2013.01); **A61B 5/14532**
(2013.01); **A61B 5/14546** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present disclosure relates to noninvasive methods,
devices, and systems for measuring various blood constitu-
ents or analytes, such as glucose. In an embodiment, a light
source comprises LEDs and super-luminescent LEDs. The
light source emits light at at least wavelengths of about 1610
nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In an embodiment,
the detector comprises a plurality of photodetectors arranged
in a special geometry comprising one of a substantially
linear substantially equal spaced geometry, a substantially
linear substantially non-equal spaced geometry, and a sub-
stantially grid geometry.

30 Claims, 65 Drawing Sheets



US 10,624,564 B1

Page 2

Related U.S. Application Data

- No. 16/409,515, filed on May 10, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,376,191, which is a continuation of application No. 16/261,326, filed on Jan. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,292,628, which is a continuation of application No. 16/212,537, filed on Dec. 6, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,258,266, which is a continuation of application No. 14/981,290, filed on Dec. 28, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,335,068, which is a continuation of application No. 12/829,352, filed on Jul. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 9,277,880, which is a continuation of application No. 12/534,827, filed on Aug. 3, 2009, now abandoned, said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,528, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,577,431, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516, said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,523, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,437,825, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2009, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516.
- (60) Provisional application No. 61/086,060, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,108, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,063, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,057, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,228, filed on Jul. 3, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,207, filed on Jul. 3, 2008.
- (52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC *A61B 5/14552* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6816* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6826* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6829* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6838* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6843* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/0233* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/04* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/046* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/146* (2013.01)
- (58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC ... A61B 5/6826; A61B 5/6816; A61B 5/6829; A61B 5/6838; A61B 2562/00; A61B 2562/04; A61B 2562/046; A61B 2562/06; A61B 2562/063; A61B 2562/066
See application file for complete search history.
- (56) **References Cited**
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS
- | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 4,258,719 A | 3/1981 | Lewyn | 4,960,128 A | 10/1990 | Gordon et al. |
| 4,267,844 A | 5/1981 | Yamanishi | 4,964,408 A | 10/1990 | Hink et al. |
| 4,438,338 A | 3/1984 | Stitt | 5,028,787 A | 7/1991 | Rosenthal et al. |
| 4,444,471 A | 4/1984 | Ford et al. | 5,035,243 A | 7/1991 | Muz |
| 4,653,498 A | 3/1987 | New, Jr. et al. | 5,041,187 A | 8/1991 | Hink et al. |
| 4,655,225 A | 4/1987 | Dahne et al. | 5,043,820 A | 8/1991 | Wyles et al. |
| 4,684,245 A | 8/1987 | Goldring | 5,069,213 A | 12/1991 | Polczynski |
| 4,709,413 A | 11/1987 | Forrest | 5,069,214 A | 12/1991 | Samaras et al. |
| 4,755,676 A | 7/1988 | Gaalema et al. | 5,077,476 A | 12/1991 | Rosenthal |
| 4,781,195 A | 11/1988 | Martin | 5,086,229 A | 2/1992 | Rosenthal et al. |
| 4,805,623 A | 2/1989 | Jöbsis | 5,099,842 A | 3/1992 | Mannheimer et al. |
| 4,825,872 A | 5/1989 | Tan et al. | D326,715 S | 6/1992 | Schmidt |
| 4,880,304 A | 11/1989 | Jaeb et al. | 5,122,925 A | 6/1992 | Inpyn |
| | | | 5,131,391 A | 7/1992 | Sakai et al. |
| | | | 5,137,023 A | 8/1992 | Mendelson et al. |
| | | | 5,159,929 A | 11/1992 | McMillen et al. |
| | | | 5,163,438 A | 11/1992 | Gordon et al. |
| | | | 5,222,295 A | 6/1993 | Dorris, Jr. |
| | | | 5,222,495 A | 6/1993 | Clarke et al. |
| | | | 5,222,496 A | 6/1993 | Clarke et al. |
| | | | 5,228,449 A | 7/1993 | Christ et al. |
| | | | 5,249,576 A | 10/1993 | Goldberger et al. |
| | | | 5,250,342 A | 10/1993 | Lang |
| | | | 5,278,627 A | 1/1994 | Aoyagi et al. |
| | | | 5,297,548 A | 3/1994 | Pologe |
| | | | 5,319,355 A | 6/1994 | Russek |
| | | | 5,333,616 A | 8/1994 | Mills et al. |
| | | | 5,337,744 A | 8/1994 | Branigan |
| | | | 5,337,745 A | 8/1994 | Benaron |
| | | | 5,341,805 A | 8/1994 | Stavridi et al. |
| | | | 5,358,519 A | 10/1994 | Grandjean |
| | | | 5,362,966 A | 11/1994 | Rosenthal et al. |
| | | | D353,195 S | 12/1994 | Savage et al. |
| | | | D353,196 S | 12/1994 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,377,676 A | 1/1995 | Vari et al. |
| | | | D356,870 S | 3/1995 | Ivers et al. |
| | | | D359,546 S | 6/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,427,093 A | 6/1995 | Ogawa et al. |
| | | | 5,431,170 A | 7/1995 | Mathews |
| | | | D361,840 S | 8/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,437,275 A | 8/1995 | Amundsen et al. |
| | | | 5,441,054 A | 8/1995 | Tsuchiya |
| | | | D362,063 S | 9/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,452,717 A | 9/1995 | Branigan et al. |
| | | | D363,120 S | 10/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,456,252 A | 10/1995 | Vari et al. |
| | | | 5,462,051 A | 10/1995 | Oka et al. |
| | | | 5,479,934 A | 1/1996 | Imran |
| | | | 5,482,034 A | 1/1996 | Lewis et al. |
| | | | 5,482,036 A | 1/1996 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,490,505 A | 2/1996 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,490,506 A | 2/1996 | Takatani et al. |
| | | | 5,490,523 A | 2/1996 | Isaacson et al. |
| | | | 5,494,043 A | 2/1996 | O'Sullivan et al. |
| | | | 5,497,771 A | 3/1996 | Rosenheimer |
| | | | 5,511,546 A | 4/1996 | Hon |
| | | | 5,533,511 A | 7/1996 | Kaspari et al. |
| | | | 5,534,851 A | 7/1996 | Russek |
| | | | 5,551,422 A | 9/1996 | Simonsen et al. |
| | | | 5,553,615 A | 9/1996 | Carim et al. |
| | | | 5,553,616 A | 9/1996 | Ham et al. |
| | | | 5,561,275 A | 10/1996 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,562,002 A | 10/1996 | Lalin |
| | | | 5,564,429 A | 10/1996 | Bornn et al. |
| | | | 5,584,296 A | 12/1996 | Cui et al. |
| | | | 5,590,649 A | 1/1997 | Caro et al. |
| | | | 5,601,079 A | 2/1997 | Wong et al. |
| | | | 5,602,924 A | 2/1997 | Durand et al. |
| | | | D378,414 S | 3/1997 | Allen et al. |
| | | | 5,623,925 A | 4/1997 | Swenson et al. |
| | | | 5,625,458 A | 4/1997 | Alfano et al. |
| | | | 5,632,272 A | 5/1997 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,638,816 A | 6/1997 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. |
| | | | 5,638,818 A | 6/1997 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,645,440 A | 7/1997 | Tobler et al. |
| | | | 5,676,143 A | 10/1997 | Simonsen et al. |
| | | | 5,685,299 A | 11/1997 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,687,717 A | 11/1997 | Halpern et al. |
| | | | D390,666 S | 2/1998 | Lagerlof |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 3

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|
| 5,729,203 A | 3/1998 | Oka et al. | 6,278,522 B1 | 8/2001 | Lepper, Jr. et al. |
| D393,830 S | 4/1998 | Tobler et al. | 6,278,889 B1 | 8/2001 | Robinson |
| 5,743,262 A | 4/1998 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,280,213 B1 | 8/2001 | Tobler et al. |
| 5,750,927 A | 5/1998 | Baltazar | 6,285,896 B1 | 9/2001 | Tobler et al. |
| 5,752,914 A | 5/1998 | Delonzor et al. | 6,297,969 B1 | 10/2001 | Mottahed |
| 5,758,644 A | 6/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,301,493 B1 | 10/2001 | Marro et al. |
| 5,760,910 A | 6/1998 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,308,089 B1 | 10/2001 | von der Ruhr et al. |
| 5,766,131 A | 6/1998 | Kondo et al. | 6,317,627 B1 | 11/2001 | Ennen et al. |
| 5,769,785 A | 6/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,321,100 B1 | 11/2001 | Parker |
| 5,782,757 A | 7/1998 | Diab et al. | D452,012 S | 12/2001 | Phillips |
| 5,785,659 A | 7/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,325,761 B1 | 12/2001 | Jay |
| 5,791,347 A | 8/1998 | Flaherty et al. | 6,334,065 B1 | 12/2001 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 5,792,052 A | 8/1998 | Isaacson et al. | 6,343,223 B1 | 1/2002 | Chin et al. |
| 5,795,300 A | 8/1998 | Bryars | 6,343,224 B1 | 1/2002 | Parker |
| 5,800,349 A | 9/1998 | Isaacson et al. | 6,345,194 B1 | 2/2002 | Nelson et al. |
| 5,807,247 A | 9/1998 | Merchant et al. | 6,349,228 B1 | 2/2002 | Kiani et al. |
| 5,810,734 A | 9/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,353,750 B1 | 3/2002 | Kimura et al. |
| 5,823,950 A | 10/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,356,203 B1 | 3/2002 | Halleck et al. |
| 5,826,885 A | 10/1998 | Helgeland | 6,360,113 B1 | 3/2002 | Dettling |
| 5,830,131 A | 11/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,360,114 B1 | 3/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 5,830,137 A | 11/1998 | Scharf | 6,360,115 B1 | 3/2002 | Greenwald et al. |
| 5,833,618 A | 11/1998 | Caro et al. | D455,834 S | 4/2002 | Donars et al. |
| D403,070 S | 12/1998 | Maeda et al. | 6,368,283 B1 | 4/2002 | Xu et al. |
| 5,851,178 A | 12/1998 | Aronow | 6,371,921 B1 | 4/2002 | Caro et al. |
| 5,860,919 A | 1/1999 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 6,377,829 B1 | 4/2002 | Al-Ali |
| 5,890,929 A | 4/1999 | Mills et al. | 6,388,240 B2 | 5/2002 | Schulz et al. |
| 5,902,235 A | 5/1999 | Lewis et al. | 6,397,091 B2 | 5/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 5,903,357 A | 5/1999 | Colak | 6,430,437 B1 | 8/2002 | Marro |
| 5,904,654 A | 5/1999 | Wohltmann et al. | 6,430,525 B1 | 8/2002 | Weber et al. |
| 5,919,134 A | 7/1999 | Diab | D463,561 S | 9/2002 | Fukatsu et al. |
| 5,934,925 A | 8/1999 | Tobler et al. | 6,463,187 B1 | 10/2002 | Baruch et al. |
| 5,940,182 A | 8/1999 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,463,311 B1 | 10/2002 | Diab |
| 5,957,840 A | 9/1999 | Terasawa et al. | 6,470,199 B1 | 10/2002 | Kopotic et al. |
| D414,870 S | 10/1999 | Saltzstein et al. | 6,470,893 B1 | 10/2002 | Boesen |
| 5,987,343 A | 11/1999 | Kinast | 6,475,153 B1 | 11/2002 | Khair et al. |
| 5,995,855 A | 11/1999 | Kiani et al. | RE37,922 E | 12/2002 | Sharan |
| 5,997,343 A | 12/1999 | Mills et al. | 6,491,647 B1 | 12/2002 | Bridger et al. |
| 6,002,952 A | 12/1999 | Diab et al. | 6,501,975 B2 | 12/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 6,011,986 A | 1/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,505,059 B1 | 1/2003 | Kollias et al. |
| 6,018,673 A | 1/2000 | Chin et al. | 6,515,273 B2 | 2/2003 | Al-Ali |
| 6,027,452 A | 2/2000 | Flaherty et al. | 6,516,289 B2 | 2/2003 | David et al. |
| 6,036,642 A | 3/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,519,487 B1 | 2/2003 | Parker |
| 6,045,509 A | 4/2000 | Caro et al. | 6,522,521 B2 | 2/2003 | Mizuno et al. |
| 6,049,727 A | 4/2000 | Crothall | 6,525,386 B1 | 2/2003 | Mills et al. |
| 6,067,462 A | 5/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,526,300 B1 | 2/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,081,735 A | 6/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,541,756 B2 | 4/2003 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,088,607 A | 7/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,542,764 B1 | 4/2003 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,102,856 A | 8/2000 | Clarence et al. | 6,556,852 B1 | 4/2003 | Schulze et al. |
| 6,110,522 A | 8/2000 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,580,086 B1 | 6/2003 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,124,597 A | 9/2000 | Shehada | 6,584,336 B1 | 6/2003 | Ali et al. |
| 6,128,521 A | 10/2000 | Marro et al. | 6,595,316 B2 | 7/2003 | Cybulski et al. |
| 6,129,675 A | 10/2000 | Jay | 6,597,932 B2 | 7/2003 | Tian et al. |
| 6,144,866 A | 11/2000 | Miesel et al. | 6,597,933 B2 | 7/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,144,868 A | 11/2000 | Parker | 6,606,509 B2 | 8/2003 | Schmitt |
| 6,151,516 A | 11/2000 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 6,606,511 B1 | 8/2003 | Ali et al. |
| 6,152,754 A | 11/2000 | Gerhardt et al. | D481,459 S | 10/2003 | Nahm |
| 6,157,850 A | 12/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,632,181 B2 | 10/2003 | Flaherty et al. |
| 6,165,005 A | 12/2000 | Mills et al. | 6,636,759 B2 | 10/2003 | Robinson |
| 6,167,258 A | 12/2000 | Schmidt et al. | 6,639,668 B1 | 10/2003 | Trepagnier |
| 6,172,743 B1 | 1/2001 | Kley et al. | 6,639,867 B2 | 10/2003 | Shim |
| 6,175,752 B1 | 1/2001 | Say et al. | 6,640,116 B2 | 10/2003 | Diab |
| 6,181,958 B1 | 1/2001 | Steuer et al. | 6,643,530 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,184,521 B1 | 2/2001 | Coffin, IV et al. | 6,650,917 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,202,930 B1 | 3/2001 | Plesko | 6,650,939 B2 | 11/2003 | Takpke, II et al. |
| 6,206,830 B1 | 3/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,654,624 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,223,063 B1 | 4/2001 | Chaiken et al. | 6,658,276 B2 | 12/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,229,856 B1 | 5/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,661,161 B1 | 12/2003 | Lanzo et al. |
| 6,232,609 B1 | 5/2001 | Snyder et al. | 6,668,185 B2 | 12/2003 | Toida |
| 6,236,872 B1 | 5/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,671,526 B1 | 12/2003 | Aoyagi et al. |
| 6,241,680 B1 | 6/2001 | Miwa | 6,671,531 B2 | 12/2003 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,241,683 B1 | 6/2001 | Macklem et al. | 6,678,543 B2 | 1/2004 | Diab et al. |
| 6,241,684 B1 | 6/2001 | Amano et al. | 6,681,133 B2 | 1/2004 | Chaiken et al. |
| 6,253,097 B1 | 6/2001 | Aronow et al. | 6,684,090 B2 | 1/2004 | Ali et al. |
| 6,256,523 B1 | 7/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,684,091 B2 | 1/2004 | Parker |
| 6,263,222 B1 | 7/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,697,656 B1 | 2/2004 | Al-Ali |
| | | | 6,697,657 B1 | 2/2004 | Shehada et al. |
| | | | 6,697,658 B2 | 2/2004 | Al-Ali |
| | | | RE38,476 E | 3/2004 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 6,699,194 B1 | 3/2004 | Diab et al. |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 4

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 6,714,804 B2 | 3/2004 | Al-Ali et al. | 7,215,986 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| RE38,492 E | 4/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,221,971 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| 6,721,582 B2 | 4/2004 | Trepagnier et al. | 7,225,006 B2 | 5/2007 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,721,585 B1 | 4/2004 | Parker | 7,225,007 B2 | 5/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,725,075 B2 | 4/2004 | Al-Ali | RE39,672 E | 6/2007 | Shehada et al. |
| 6,728,560 B2 | 4/2004 | Kollias et al. | 7,227,156 B2 | 6/2007 | Colvin, Jr. et al. |
| 6,735,459 B2 | 5/2004 | Parker | 7,230,227 B2 | 6/2007 | Wilcken et al. |
| 6,745,060 B2 | 6/2004 | Diab et al. | D547,454 S | 7/2007 | Hsieh |
| 6,748,254 B2 | 6/2004 | O'Neil et al. | 7,239,905 B2 | 7/2007 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. |
| 6,760,607 B2 | 7/2004 | Al-Ali | 7,245,953 B1 | 7/2007 | Parker |
| 6,770,028 B1 | 8/2004 | Ali et al. | D549,830 S | 8/2007 | Behar et al. |
| 6,771,994 B2 | 8/2004 | Kiani et al. | 7,254,429 B2 | 8/2007 | Schurman et al. |
| 6,785,568 B2 | 8/2004 | Chance | 7,254,431 B2 | 8/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,792,300 B1 | 9/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,254,433 B2 | 8/2007 | Diab et al. |
| 6,801,799 B2 | 10/2004 | Mendelson | 7,254,434 B2 | 8/2007 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,811,535 B2 | 11/2004 | Palti et al. | D550,364 S | 9/2007 | Glover et al. |
| 6,813,511 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab et al. | D551,350 S | 9/2007 | Lorimer et al. |
| 6,816,010 B2 | 11/2004 | Seetharaman et al. | 7,272,425 B2 | 9/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,816,241 B2 | 11/2004 | Grubisic et al. | 7,274,955 B2 | 9/2007 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,816,741 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab | D553,248 S | 10/2007 | Nguyen |
| 6,822,564 B2 | 11/2004 | Al-Ali | D554,263 S | 10/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,826,419 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,280,858 B2 | 10/2007 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,830,711 B2 | 12/2004 | Mills et al. | 7,289,835 B2 | 10/2007 | Mansfield et al. |
| 6,831,266 B2 | 12/2004 | Paritsky et al. | 7,292,883 B2 | 11/2007 | De Felice et al. |
| 6,850,787 B2 | 2/2005 | Weber et al. | 7,295,866 B2 | 11/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,850,788 B2 | 2/2005 | Al-Ali | D562,985 S | 2/2008 | Brefka et al. |
| 6,852,083 B2 | 2/2005 | Caro et al. | 7,328,053 B1 | 2/2008 | Diab et al. |
| D502,655 S | 3/2005 | Huang | 7,332,784 B2 | 2/2008 | Mills et al. |
| 6,861,639 B2 | 3/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,340,287 B2 | 3/2008 | Mason et al. |
| 6,897,788 B2 | 5/2005 | Khair et al. | 7,341,559 B2 | 3/2008 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,898,452 B2 | 5/2005 | Al-Ali et al. | 7,343,186 B2 | 3/2008 | Lamego et al. |
| 6,912,413 B2 | 6/2005 | Rantala et al. | D566,282 S | 4/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,920,345 B2 | 7/2005 | Al-Ali et al. | D567,125 S | 4/2008 | Okabe et al. |
| D508,862 S | 8/2005 | Behar et al. | 7,355,512 B1 | 4/2008 | Al-Ali |
| 6,931,268 B1 | 8/2005 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 7,356,365 B2 | 4/2008 | Schurman |
| 6,934,570 B2 | 8/2005 | Kiani et al. | 7,365,923 B2 | 4/2008 | Hargis et al. |
| 6,939,305 B2 | 9/2005 | Flaherty et al. | D569,001 S | 5/2008 | Omaki |
| 6,943,348 B1 | 9/2005 | Coffin, IV | D569,521 S | 5/2008 | Omaki |
| 6,950,687 B2 | 9/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,371,981 B2 | 5/2008 | Abdul-Hafiz |
| D510,625 S | 10/2005 | Widener et al. | 7,373,193 B2 | 5/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,961,598 B2 | 11/2005 | Diab | 7,373,194 B2 | 5/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 6,970,792 B1 | 11/2005 | Diab | 7,376,453 B1 | 5/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 6,979,812 B2 | 12/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,377,794 B2 | 5/2008 | Al Ali et al. |
| 6,985,764 B2 | 1/2006 | Mason et al. | 7,377,899 B2 | 5/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 6,993,371 B2 | 1/2006 | Kiani et al. | 7,383,070 B2 | 6/2008 | Diab et al. |
| D514,461 S | 2/2006 | Harju | 7,395,189 B2 | 7/2008 | Qing et al. |
| 6,995,400 B2 | 2/2006 | Mizuyoshi | 7,415,297 B2 | 8/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,996,427 B2 | 2/2006 | Ali et al. | 7,428,432 B2 | 9/2008 | Ali et al. |
| 6,999,904 B2 | 2/2006 | Weber et al. | 7,438,683 B2 | 10/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,003,338 B2 | 2/2006 | Weber et al. | 7,440,787 B2 | 10/2008 | Diab |
| 7,003,339 B2 | 2/2006 | Diab et al. | 7,454,240 B2 | 11/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,015,451 B2 | 3/2006 | Dalke et al. | 7,467,002 B2 | 12/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 7,024,233 B2 | 4/2006 | Ali et al. | 7,469,157 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,026,619 B2 | 4/2006 | Cranford | 7,471,969 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,027,849 B2 | 4/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,471,971 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,030,749 B2 | 4/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,483,729 B2 | 1/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,039,449 B2 | 5/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,483,730 B2 | 1/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,041,060 B2 | 5/2006 | Flaherty et al. | 7,489,958 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,044,918 B2 | 5/2006 | Diab | 7,496,391 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,047,054 B2 | 5/2006 | Benni | 7,496,393 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,048,687 B1 | 5/2006 | Reuss et al. | D587,657 S | 3/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,060,963 B2 | 6/2006 | Maegawa et al. | 7,499,741 B2 | 3/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,067,893 B2 | 6/2006 | Mills et al. | 7,499,835 B2 | 3/2009 | Weber et al. |
| 7,092,757 B2 | 8/2006 | Larson et al. | 7,500,950 B2 | 3/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,096,052 B2 | 8/2006 | Mason et al. | 7,509,153 B2 | 3/2009 | Blank et al. |
| 7,096,054 B2 | 8/2006 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 7,509,154 B2 | 3/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,113,815 B2 | 9/2006 | O'Neil et al. | 7,509,494 B2 | 3/2009 | Al-Ali |
| 7,132,641 B2 | 11/2006 | Schulz et al. | 7,510,849 B2 | 3/2009 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,142,901 B2 | 11/2006 | Kiani et al. | 7,519,327 B2 | 4/2009 | White |
| 7,149,561 B2 | 12/2006 | Diab | 7,526,328 B2 | 4/2009 | Diab et al. |
| D535,031 S | 1/2007 | Barrett et al. | 7,530,942 B1 | 5/2009 | Diab |
| D537,164 S | 2/2007 | Shigemori et al. | 7,530,949 B2 | 5/2009 | Al Ali et al. |
| 7,186,966 B2 | 3/2007 | Al-Ali | 7,530,955 B2 | 5/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,190,261 B2 | 3/2007 | Al-Ali | 7,563,110 B2 | 7/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,215,984 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab | 7,596,398 B2 | 9/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 7,601,123 B2 | 10/2009 | Tweed et al. |
| | | | 7,606,606 B2 | 10/2009 | Laakkonen |
| | | | D603,966 S | 11/2009 | Jones et al. |
| | | | 7,618,375 B2 | 11/2009 | Flaherty |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 5

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|
| D606,659 S | 12/2009 | Kiani et al. | 8,145,287 B2 | 3/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,647,083 B2 | 1/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,150,487 B2 | 4/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D609,193 S | 2/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,175,672 B2 | 5/2012 | Parker |
| 7,657,294 B2 | 2/2010 | Eghbal et al. | 8,180,420 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,657,295 B2 | 2/2010 | Coakley et al. | 8,182,443 B1 | 5/2012 | Kiani |
| 7,657,296 B2 | 2/2010 | Raridan et al. | 8,185,180 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D614,305 S | 4/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,190,223 B2 | 5/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE41,317 E | 5/2010 | Parker | 8,190,227 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,726,209 B2 | 6/2010 | Ruotoistenmäki | 8,203,438 B2 | 6/2012 | Kiani et al. |
| 7,729,733 B2 | 6/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,203,704 B2 | 6/2012 | Merritt et al. |
| 7,734,320 B2 | 6/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,204,566 B2 | 6/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,740,588 B1 | 6/2010 | Sciarra | 8,219,170 B2 | 7/2012 | Hausmann et al. |
| 7,740,589 B2 | 6/2010 | Maschke et al. | 8,219,172 B2 | 7/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,761,127 B2 | 7/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,224,411 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,761,128 B2 | 7/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,228,181 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali |
| 7,764,982 B2 | 7/2010 | Dalke et al. | 8,229,532 B2 | 7/2012 | Davis |
| D621,516 S | 8/2010 | Kiani et al. | 8,229,533 B2 | 7/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,791,155 B2 | 9/2010 | Diab | 8,233,955 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,801,581 B2 | 9/2010 | Diab | 8,244,325 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,809,418 B2 | 10/2010 | Xu | 8,244,326 B2 | 8/2012 | Ninomiya et al. |
| 7,822,452 B2 | 10/2010 | Schurman et al. | 8,255,026 B1 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali |
| RE41,912 E | 11/2010 | Parker | 8,255,027 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,844,313 B2 | 11/2010 | Kiani et al. | 8,255,028 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,844,314 B2 | 11/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,260,577 B2 | 9/2012 | Weber et al. |
| 7,844,315 B2 | 11/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,265,723 B1 | 9/2012 | McHale et al. |
| 7,862,523 B2 | 1/2011 | Ruotoistenmaki | 8,274,360 B2 | 9/2012 | Sampath et al. |
| 7,865,222 B2 | 1/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,280,473 B2 | 10/2012 | Al-Ali |
| 7,869,849 B2 | 1/2011 | Ollerlessen et al. | 8,289,130 B2 | 10/2012 | Nakajima et al. |
| 7,873,497 B2 | 1/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,301,217 B2 | 10/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,880,606 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,306,596 B2 | 11/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,880,626 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,310,336 B2 | 11/2012 | Muhsin et al. |
| 7,884,314 B2 | 2/2011 | Hamada | 8,315,683 B2 | 11/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,891,355 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | RE43,860 E | 12/2012 | Parker |
| 7,894,868 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,280,469 B2 | 12/2012 | Baker, Jr. |
| 7,899,506 B2 | 3/2011 | Xu et al. | 8,332,006 B2 | 12/2012 | Naganuma et al. |
| 7,899,507 B2 | 3/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,337,403 B2 | 12/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,899,510 B2 | 3/2011 | Hoarau | 8,346,330 B2 | 1/2013 | Lamego |
| 7,899,518 B2 | 3/2011 | Trepagnier et al. | 8,353,842 B2 | 1/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,904,132 B2 | 3/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,355,766 B2 | 1/2013 | MacNeish, III et al. |
| 7,909,772 B2 | 3/2011 | Popov et al. | 8,359,080 B2 | 1/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 7,910,875 B2 | 3/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,364,223 B2 | 1/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,919,713 B2 | 4/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,364,226 B2 | 1/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 7,937,128 B2 | 5/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,364,389 B2 | 1/2013 | Dorogusker et al. |
| 7,937,129 B2 | 5/2011 | Mason et al. | 8,374,665 B2 | 2/2013 | Lamego |
| 7,937,130 B2 | 5/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,380,272 B2 | 2/2013 | Barrett et al. |
| 7,941,199 B2 | 5/2011 | Kiani | 8,385,995 B2 | 2/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,951,086 B2 | 5/2011 | Flaherty et al. | 8,385,996 B2 | 2/2013 | Smith et al. |
| 7,957,780 B2 | 6/2011 | Lamego et al. | 8,388,353 B2 | 3/2013 | Kiani et al. |
| 7,962,188 B2 | 6/2011 | Kiani et al. | 8,399,822 B2 | 3/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 7,962,190 B1 | 6/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,401,602 B2 | 3/2013 | Kiani |
| 7,976,472 B2 | 7/2011 | Kiani | 8,405,608 B2 | 3/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,988,637 B2 | 8/2011 | Diab | 8,414,499 B2 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,990,382 B2 | 8/2011 | Kiani | 8,418,524 B2 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 7,991,446 B2 | 8/2011 | Ali et al. | 8,421,022 B2 | 4/2013 | Rozenfeld |
| 8,000,761 B2 | 8/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,423,106 B2 | 4/2013 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,008,088 B2 | 8/2011 | Bellott et al. | 8,428,674 B2 | 4/2013 | Duffy et al. |
| RE42,753 E | 9/2011 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 8,428,967 B2 | 4/2013 | Olsen et al. |
| 8,019,400 B2 | 9/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,430,817 B1 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,028,701 B2 | 10/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,437,825 B2 | 5/2013 | Dalvi et al. |
| 8,029,765 B2 | 10/2011 | Bellott et al. | 8,452,364 B2 | 5/2013 | Hannula et al. |
| 8,036,727 B2 | 10/2011 | Schurman et al. | 8,455,290 B2 | 6/2013 | Siskavich |
| 8,036,728 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,457,703 B2 | 6/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 8,044,998 B2 | 10/2011 | Heenan | 8,457,707 B2 | 6/2013 | Kiani |
| 8,046,040 B2 | 10/2011 | Ali et al. | 8,463,349 B2 | 6/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 8,046,041 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,466,286 B2 | 6/2013 | Bellot et al. |
| 8,046,042 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,471,713 B2 | 6/2013 | Poeze et al. |
| 8,048,040 B2 | 11/2011 | Kiani | 8,473,020 B2 | 6/2013 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,050,728 B2 | 11/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,483,787 B2 | 7/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,071,935 B2 | 12/2011 | Besko et al. | 8,489,364 B2 | 7/2013 | Weber et al. |
| RE43,169 E | 2/2012 | Parker | 8,498,684 B2 | 7/2013 | Weber et al. |
| 8,118,620 B2 | 2/2012 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,504,128 B2 | 8/2013 | Blank et al. |
| 8,126,528 B2 | 2/2012 | Diab et al. | 8,509,867 B2 | 8/2013 | Workman et al. |
| 8,126,531 B2 | 2/2012 | Crowley | 8,515,509 B2 | 8/2013 | Bruinsma et al. |
| 8,128,572 B2 | 3/2012 | Diab et al. | 8,523,781 B2 | 9/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 8,130,105 B2 | 3/2012 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,529,301 B2 | 9/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 8,532,727 B2 | 9/2013 | Ali et al. |
| | | | 8,532,728 B2 | 9/2013 | Diab et al. |
| | | | D692,145 S | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 8,547,209 B2 | 10/2013 | Kiani et al. |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 6

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 8,548,548 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,868,147 B2 | 10/2014 | Stippick et al. |
| 8,548,549 B2 | 10/2013 | Schurman et al. | 8,868,150 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,548,550 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,870,792 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,560,032 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,886,271 B2 | 11/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,560,034 B1 | 10/2013 | Diab et al. | 8,888,539 B2 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,570,167 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,888,708 B2 | 11/2014 | Diab et al. |
| 8,570,503 B2 | 10/2013 | Vo et al. | 8,892,180 B2 | 11/2014 | Weber et al. |
| 8,571,617 B2 | 10/2013 | Reichgott et al. | 8,897,847 B2 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 8,571,618 B1 | 10/2013 | Lamego et al. | 8,909,310 B2 | 12/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,571,619 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,911,377 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 8,577,431 B2 | 11/2013 | Lamego et al. | 8,912,909 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,581,732 B2 | 11/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,920,317 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,584,345 B2 | 11/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,921,699 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,588,880 B2 | 11/2013 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 8,922,382 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,600,467 B2 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,929,964 B2 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,602,971 B2 | 12/2013 | Farr | 8,942,777 B2 | 1/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,606,342 B2 | 12/2013 | Diab | 8,948,834 B2 | 2/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,615,290 B2 | 12/2013 | Lin et al. | 8,948,835 B2 | 2/2015 | Diab |
| 8,626,255 B2 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,965,471 B2 | 2/2015 | Lamego |
| 8,630,691 B2 | 1/2014 | Lamego et al. | 8,983,564 B2 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,634,889 B2 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,989,831 B2 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,641,631 B2 | 2/2014 | Sierra et al. | 8,996,085 B2 | 3/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,652,060 B2 | 2/2014 | Al-Ali | 8,998,809 B2 | 4/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,655,004 B2 | 2/2014 | Prest et al. | 9,028,429 B2 | 5/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,663,107 B2 | 3/2014 | Kiani | 9,037,207 B2 | 5/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,666,468 B1 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,060,721 B2 | 6/2015 | Reichgott et al. |
| 8,667,967 B2 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,066,666 B2 | 6/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,670,811 B2 | 3/2014 | O'Reilly | 9,066,680 B1 | 6/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,670,814 B2 | 3/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,072,437 B2 | 7/2015 | Paalasmaa |
| 8,676,286 B2 | 3/2014 | Weber et al. | 9,072,474 B2 | 7/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,682,407 B2 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,078,560 B2 | 7/2015 | Schurman et al. |
| RE44,823 E | 4/2014 | Parker | 9,081,889 B2 | 7/2015 | Ingrassia, Jr. et al. |
| RE44,875 E | 4/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,084,569 B2 | 7/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 8,688,183 B2 | 4/2014 | Bruinsma et al. | 9,095,316 B2 | 8/2015 | Welch et al. |
| 8,690,799 B2 | 4/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,106,038 B2 | 8/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,700,111 B2 | 4/2014 | LeBoeuf et al. | 9,107,625 B2 | 8/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,700,112 B2 | 4/2014 | Kiani | 9,107,626 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,702,627 B2 | 4/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,113,831 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,706,179 B2 | 4/2014 | Parker | 9,113,832 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,712,494 B1 | 4/2014 | MacNeish, III et al. | 9,119,595 B2 | 9/2015 | Lamego |
| 8,715,206 B2 | 5/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,131,881 B2 | 9/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,718,735 B2 | 5/2014 | Lamego et al. | 9,131,882 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,718,737 B2 | 5/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,131,883 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,718,738 B2 | 5/2014 | Blank et al. | 9,131,917 B2 | 9/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,720,249 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,138,180 B1 | 9/2015 | Coverston et al. |
| 8,721,541 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,138,182 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,721,542 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,138,192 B2 | 9/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 8,723,677 B1 | 5/2014 | Kiani | 9,142,117 B2 | 9/2015 | Muhsin et al. |
| 8,740,792 B1 | 6/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,153,112 B1 | 10/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,754,776 B2 | 6/2014 | Poeze et al. | 9,153,121 B2 | 10/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,755,535 B2 | 6/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,161,696 B2 | 10/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,755,856 B2 | 6/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,161,713 B2 | 10/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,755,872 B1 | 6/2014 | Marinow | 9,167,995 B2 | 10/2015 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,760,517 B2 | 6/2014 | Sarwar et al. | 9,176,141 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,761,850 B2 | 6/2014 | Lamego | 9,186,102 B2 | 11/2015 | Bruinsma et al. |
| 8,764,671 B2 | 7/2014 | Kiani | 9,192,312 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,768,423 B2 | 7/2014 | Shakespeare et al. | 9,192,329 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,771,204 B2 | 7/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,192,351 B1 | 11/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,777,634 B2 | 7/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,195,385 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,781,543 B2 | 7/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,210,566 B2 | 12/2015 | Ziemianska et al. |
| 8,781,544 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,211,072 B2 | 12/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,781,549 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,211,095 B1 | 12/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,788,003 B2 | 7/2014 | Schurman et al. | 9,218,454 B2 | 12/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,790,268 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,226,696 B2 | 1/2016 | Kiani |
| 8,801,613 B2 | 8/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,241,662 B2 | 1/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,821,397 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,245,668 B1 | 1/2016 | Vo et al. |
| 8,821,415 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,259,185 B2 | 2/2016 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |
| 8,830,449 B1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. | 9,267,572 B2 | 2/2016 | Barker et al. |
| 8,831,700 B2 | 9/2014 | Schurman et al. | 9,277,880 B2 | 3/2016 | Poeze et al. |
| 8,838,210 B2 | 9/2014 | Wood et al. | 9,289,167 B2 | 3/2016 | Diab et al. |
| 8,840,549 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,295,421 B2 | 3/2016 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,847,740 B2 | 9/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,307,928 B1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,849,365 B2 | 9/2014 | Smith et al. | 9,311,382 B2 | 4/2016 | Varoglu et al. |
| 8,852,094 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,323,894 B2 | 4/2016 | Kiani |
| 8,852,994 B2 | 10/2014 | Wojtczuk et al. | D755,392 S | 5/2016 | Hwang et al. |
| | | | 9,326,712 B1 | 5/2016 | Kiani |
| | | | 9,333,316 B2 | 5/2016 | Kiani |
| | | | 9,339,220 B2 | 5/2016 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | 9,341,565 B2 | 5/2016 | Lamego et al. |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 7

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 9,351,673 B2 | 5/2016 | Diab et al. | 9,782,077 B2 | 10/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,351,675 B2 | 5/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,782,110 B2 | 10/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,357,665 B2 | 5/2016 | Myers et al. | 9,787,568 B2 | 10/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,364,181 B2 | 6/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,788,735 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,368,671 B2 | 6/2016 | Wojtczuk et al. | 9,788,768 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,370,325 B2 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,300 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,370,326 B2 | 6/2016 | McHale et al. | 9,795,310 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,370,335 B2 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,358 B2 | 10/2017 | Telfort et al. |
| 9,375,185 B2 | 6/2016 | Ali et al. | 9,795,739 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,386,953 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali | 9,801,556 B2 | 10/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,386,961 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,801,588 B2 | 10/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,392,945 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,808,188 B1 | 11/2017 | Perea et al. |
| 9,397,448 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,814,418 B2 | 11/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,408,542 B1 | 8/2016 | Kinast et al. | 9,820,691 B2 | 11/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,436,645 B2 | 9/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,833,152 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,445,759 B1 | 9/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,833,180 B2 | 12/2017 | Shakespeare et al. |
| 9,466,919 B2 | 10/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,838,775 B2 | 12/2017 | Qian et al. |
| 9,474,474 B2 | 10/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,839,379 B2 | 12/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,480,422 B2 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali | 9,839,381 B1 | 12/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,480,435 B2 | 11/2016 | Olsen | 9,847,002 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,489,081 B2 | 11/2016 | Anzures et al. | 9,847,749 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,492,110 B2 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,848,800 B1 | 12/2017 | Lee et al. |
| 9,497,534 B2 | 11/2016 | Prest et al. | 9,848,806 B2 | 12/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,510,779 B2 | 12/2016 | Poeze et al. | 9,848,807 B2 | 12/2017 | Lamego |
| 9,517,024 B2 | 12/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,848,823 B2 | 12/2017 | Raghuram et al. |
| 9,526,430 B2 | 12/2016 | Srinivas et al. | 9,861,298 B2 | 1/2018 | Eckerbom et al. |
| 9,532,722 B2 | 1/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,861,304 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,538,949 B2 | 1/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,861,305 B1 | 1/2018 | Weber et al. |
| 9,538,980 B2 | 1/2017 | Telfort et al. | 9,866,671 B1 | 1/2018 | Thompson et al. |
| 9,549,696 B2 | 1/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,867,575 B2 | 1/2018 | Maani et al. |
| 9,553,625 B2 | 1/2017 | Hatanaka et al. | 9,867,578 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,554,737 B2 | 1/2017 | Schurman et al. | 9,872,623 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,560,996 B2 | 2/2017 | Kiani | 9,876,320 B2 | 1/2018 | Coverston et al. |
| 9,560,998 B2 | 2/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,877,650 B2 | 1/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,566,019 B2 | 2/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,877,686 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,579,039 B2 | 2/2017 | Jansen et al. | 9,891,079 B2 | 2/2018 | Dalvi |
| 9,591,975 B2 | 3/2017 | Dalvi et al. | 9,895,107 B2 | 2/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,593,969 B2 | 3/2017 | King | 9,898,049 B2 | 2/2018 | Myers et al. |
| 9,622,692 B2 | 4/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,913,617 B2 | 3/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,622,693 B2 | 4/2017 | Diab | 9,918,646 B2 | 3/2018 | Singh Alvarado et al. |
| D788,312 S | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,924,893 B2 | 3/2018 | Schurman et al. |
| 9,636,055 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,924,897 B1 | 3/2018 | Abdul-Hafiz |
| 9,636,056 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,936,917 B2 | 4/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 9,649,054 B2 | 5/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,943,269 B2 | 4/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,651,405 B1 | 5/2017 | Gowreesunker et al. | 9,949,676 B2 | 4/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,662,052 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,952,095 B1 | 4/2018 | Hotelling et al. |
| 9,668,676 B2 | 6/2017 | Culbert | 9,955,937 B2 | 5/2018 | Telfort |
| 9,668,679 B2 | 6/2017 | Schurman et al. | 9,965,946 B2 | 5/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,668,680 B2 | 6/2017 | Bruinsma et al. | 9,980,667 B2 | 5/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,668,703 B2 | 6/2017 | Al-Ali | D820,865 S | 6/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,675,286 B2 | 6/2017 | Diab | 9,986,919 B2 | 6/2018 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,687,160 B2 | 6/2017 | Kiani | 9,986,952 B2 | 6/2018 | Dalvi et al. |
| 9,693,719 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,989,560 B2 | 6/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 9,693,737 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,993,207 B2 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,697,928 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,007,758 B2 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,699,546 B2 | 7/2017 | Qian et al. | D822,215 S | 7/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,700,249 B2 | 7/2017 | Johnson et al. | D822,216 S | 7/2018 | Barker et al. |
| 9,716,937 B2 | 7/2017 | Qian et al. | 10,010,276 B2 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,717,425 B2 | 8/2017 | Kiani et al. | 10,032,002 B2 | 7/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,717,458 B2 | 8/2017 | Lamego et al. | 10,039,080 B2 | 7/2018 | Miller et al. |
| 9,723,997 B1 | 8/2017 | Lamego | 10,039,482 B2 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,724,016 B1 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,052,037 B2 | 8/2018 | Kinast et al. |
| 9,724,024 B2 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali | 10,055,121 B2 | 8/2018 | Chaudhri et al. |
| 9,724,025 B1 | 8/2017 | Kiani et al. | 10,058,275 B2 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,730,640 B2 | 8/2017 | Diab et al. | 10,064,562 B2 | 9/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,743,887 B2 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,066,970 B2 | 9/2018 | Gowreesunker et al. |
| 9,749,232 B2 | 8/2017 | Sampath et al. | 10,076,257 B2 | 9/2018 | Lin et al. |
| 9,750,442 B2 | 9/2017 | Olsen | 10,078,052 B2 | 9/2018 | Ness et al. |
| 9,750,443 B2 | 9/2017 | Smith et al. | 10,086,138 B1 | 10/2018 | Novak, Jr. |
| 9,750,461 B1 | 9/2017 | Telfort | 10,092,200 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,775,545 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,092,249 B2 | 10/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,775,546 B2 | 10/2017 | Diab et al. | 10,098,550 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,775,570 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali | 10,098,591 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,778,079 B1 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,098,610 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,781,984 B2 | 10/2017 | Baranski et al. | D833,624 S | 11/2018 | DeJong et al. |
| | | | 10,123,726 B2 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 10,130,289 B2 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 10,130,291 B2 | 11/2018 | Schurman et al. |
| | | | D835,282 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 8

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| D835,283 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,470,695 B2 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali |
| D835,284 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,471,159 B1 | 11/2019 | Lapotko et al. |
| D835,285 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,478,107 B2 | 11/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,149,616 B2 | 12/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2002/0045836 A1 | 4/2002 | Alkawwas |
| 10,154,815 B2 | 12/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2002/0099279 A1 | 7/2002 | Pfeiffer et al. |
| 10,159,412 B2 | 12/2018 | Lamego et al. | 2002/0111546 A1 | 8/2002 | Cook et al. |
| 10,188,296 B2 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2003/0036690 A1 | 2/2003 | Geddes et al. |
| 10,188,331 B1 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2003/0158501 A1 | 8/2003 | Uchida et al. |
| 10,188,348 B2 | 1/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2004/0054290 A1 | 3/2004 | Chance |
| RE47,218 E | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 2004/0114783 A1 | 6/2004 | Spycher et al. |
| RE47,244 E | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2004/0133081 A1 | 7/2004 | Teller et al. |
| RE47,249 E | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2005/0020927 A1 | 1/2005 | Blondeau et al. |
| 10,194,847 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 2005/0054940 A1 | 3/2005 | Almen |
| 10,194,848 B1 | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2005/0116820 A1 | 6/2005 | Goldreich |
| 10,201,298 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2005/0192490 A1 | 9/2005 | Yamamoto et al. |
| 10,205,272 B2 | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2006/0005944 A1 | 1/2006 | Wang et al. |
| 10,205,291 B2 | 2/2019 | Scruggs et al. | 2006/0020180 A1 | 1/2006 | Al-Ali |
| 10,213,108 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 2006/0025659 A1 | 2/2006 | Kiguchi et al. |
| 10,219,706 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali | 2006/0161054 A1 | 7/2006 | Reuss et al. |
| 10,219,746 B2 | 3/2019 | McHale et al. | 2006/0253010 A1 | 11/2006 | Brady et al. |
| 10,226,187 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2006/0258928 A1 | 11/2006 | Ortner et al. |
| 10,226,576 B2 | 3/2019 | Kiani | 2007/0073117 A1 | 3/2007 | Raridan |
| 10,231,657 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2007/0106172 A1 | 5/2007 | Abreu |
| 10,231,670 B2 | 3/2019 | Blank et al. | 2007/0149864 A1 | 6/2007 | Laakkonen |
| 10,231,676 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2007/0208395 A1 | 9/2007 | Leclerc et al. |
| RE47,353 E | 4/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2007/0238955 A1 | 10/2007 | Tearney et al. |
| 10,251,585 B2 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2007/0249916 A1 | 10/2007 | Pesach et al. |
| 10,251,586 B2 | 4/2019 | Lamego | 2007/0260130 A1 | 11/2007 | Chin |
| 10,255,994 B2 | 4/2019 | Sampath et al. | 2007/0293792 A1 | 12/2007 | Sliwa et al. |
| 10,258,265 B1 | 4/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2008/0004513 A1 | 1/2008 | Walker et al. |
| 10,258,266 B1 | 4/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2008/0015424 A1 | 1/2008 | Bernreuter |
| 10,271,748 B2 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali | 2008/0076980 A1 | 3/2008 | Hoarau |
| 10,278,626 B2 | 5/2019 | Schurman et al. | 2008/0081966 A1 | 4/2008 | Debreczeny |
| 10,278,648 B2 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2008/0130232 A1 | 6/2008 | Yamamoto |
| 10,279,247 B2 | 5/2019 | Kiani | 2008/0139908 A1 | 6/2008 | Kurth |
| 10,292,628 B1 | 5/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2008/0190436 A1 | 8/2008 | Jaffe et al. |
| 10,292,657 B2 | 5/2019 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 2008/0221426 A1 | 9/2008 | Baker et al. |
| 10,292,664 B2 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali | 2008/0221463 A1 | 9/2008 | Baker |
| 10,299,708 B1 | 5/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2009/0030327 A1 | 1/2009 | Chance |
| 10,299,709 B2 | 5/2019 | Perea et al. | 2009/0043180 A1 | 2/2009 | Tschautscher et al. |
| 10,305,775 B2 | 5/2019 | Lamego et al. | 2009/0129102 A1 | 5/2009 | Xiao et al. |
| 10,307,111 B2 | 6/2019 | Muhsin et al. | 2009/0163775 A1 | 6/2009 | Barrett et al. |
| 10,325,681 B2 | 6/2019 | Sampath et al. | 2009/0177097 A1 | 7/2009 | Ma et al. |
| 10,327,337 B2 | 6/2019 | Triman et al. | 2009/0187085 A1 | 7/2009 | Pav |
| 10,327,713 B2 | 6/2019 | Barker et al. | 2009/0234206 A1 | 9/2009 | Gaspard et al. |
| 10,332,630 B2 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali | 2009/0247885 A1 | 10/2009 | Suzuki et al. |
| 10,335,033 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali | 2009/0247984 A1 | 10/2009 | Lamego et al. |
| 10,335,068 B2 | 7/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2009/0259114 A1 | 10/2009 | Johnson et al. |
| 10,335,072 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2009/0270699 A1 | 10/2009 | Scholler et al. |
| 10,342,470 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2009/0275813 A1 | 11/2009 | Davis |
| 10,342,487 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2009/0275844 A1 | 11/2009 | Al-Ali |
| 10,342,497 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2009/0306487 A1 | 12/2009 | Crowe et al. |
| 10,349,895 B2 | 7/2019 | Telfort et al. | 2010/0004518 A1 | 1/2010 | Vo et al. |
| 10,349,898 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2010/0030040 A1 | 2/2010 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,354,504 B2 | 7/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2010/0030043 A1 | 2/2010 | Kuhn |
| 10,357,206 B2 | 7/2019 | Weber et al. | 2010/0113948 A1 | 5/2010 | Yang et al. |
| 10,357,209 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali | 2010/0130841 A1 | 5/2010 | Ozawa et al. |
| 10,366,787 B2 | 7/2019 | Sampath et al. | 2010/0210925 A1 | 8/2010 | Holley et al. |
| 10,368,787 B2 | 8/2019 | Reichgott et al. | 2010/0305416 A1 | 12/2010 | Bedard et al. |
| 10,376,190 B1 | 8/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2011/0001605 A1 | 1/2011 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,376,191 B1 | 8/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2011/0004079 A1 | 1/2011 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,383,520 B2 | 8/2019 | Wojtczuk et al. | 2011/0004106 A1 | 1/2011 | Iwamiya et al. |
| 10,383,527 B2 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali | 2011/0082711 A1 | 4/2011 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,388,120 B2 | 8/2019 | Muhsin et al. | 2011/0085721 A1 | 4/2011 | Guyon et al. |
| 10,398,320 B2 | 9/2019 | Kiani et al. | 2011/0105854 A1 | 5/2011 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,405,804 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali | 2011/0105865 A1 | 5/2011 | Yu et al. |
| 10,413,666 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2011/0208015 A1 | 8/2011 | Welch et al. |
| 10,420,493 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2011/0213212 A1 | 9/2011 | Al-Ali |
| 10,433,776 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali | 2011/0230733 A1 | 9/2011 | Al-Ali |
| 10,441,181 B1 | 10/2019 | Telfort et al. | 2011/0237911 A1 | 9/2011 | Lamego et al. |
| 10,448,844 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2012/0059267 A1 | 3/2012 | Lamego et al. |
| 10,448,871 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali | 2012/0165629 A1 | 6/2012 | Merritt et al. |
| 10,456,038 B2 | 10/2019 | Lamego et al. | 2012/0179006 A1 | 7/2012 | Jansen et al. |
| 10,463,284 B2 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 2012/0209084 A1 | 8/2012 | Olsen et al. |
| 10,463,340 B2 | 11/2019 | Telfort et al. | 2012/0227739 A1 | 9/2012 | Kiani |
| | | | 2012/0283524 A1 | 11/2012 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | 2012/0296178 A1 | 11/2012 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | 2012/0319816 A1 | 12/2012 | Al-Ali |
| | | | 2012/0330112 A1 | 12/2012 | Lamego et al. |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 9

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|---------|--------------------|--------------|----|---------|------------------|
| 2013/0023775 | A1 | 1/2013 | Lamego et al. | 2015/0094546 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 2013/0041591 | A1 | 2/2013 | Lamego | 2015/0099950 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2013/0045685 | A1 | 2/2013 | Kiani | 2015/0101844 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2013/0046204 | A1 | 2/2013 | Lamego et al. | 2015/0106121 | A1 | 4/2015 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2013/0060147 | A1 | 3/2013 | Welch et al. | 2015/0173671 | A1 | 6/2015 | Paalasmaa et al. |
| 2013/0096405 | A1 | 4/2013 | Garfio | 2015/0196249 | A1 | 7/2015 | Brown et al. |
| 2013/0096936 | A1 | 4/2013 | Sampath et al. | 2015/0216459 | A1 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2013/0190581 | A1 | 7/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 2015/0238722 | A1 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 2013/0197328 | A1 | 8/2013 | Diab et al. | 2015/0255001 | A1 | 9/2015 | Haughav et al. |
| 2013/0211214 | A1 | 8/2013 | Olsen | 2015/0257689 | A1 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2013/0243021 | A1 | 9/2013 | Siskavich | 2015/0281424 | A1 | 10/2015 | Vock et al. |
| 2013/0296672 | A1 | 11/2013 | O'Neil et al. | 2015/0318100 | A1 | 11/2015 | Rothkopf et al. |
| 2013/0324808 | A1 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 2015/0351697 | A1 | 11/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 2013/0331660 | A1 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 2015/0351704 | A1 | 12/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 2013/0331670 | A1 | 12/2013 | Kiani | 2015/0366472 | A1 | 12/2015 | Kiani |
| 2013/0338461 | A1 | 12/2013 | Lamego et al. | 2015/0366507 | A1 | 12/2015 | Blank |
| 2014/0012100 | A1 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2015/0374298 | A1 | 12/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0034353 | A1 | 2/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2015/0380875 | A1 | 12/2015 | Coverston et al. |
| 2014/0051953 | A1 | 2/2014 | Lamego et al. | 2016/0000362 | A1 | 1/2016 | Diab et al. |
| 2014/0058230 | A1 | 2/2014 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 2016/0007930 | A1 | 1/2016 | Weber et al. |
| 2014/0077956 | A1 | 3/2014 | Sampath et al. | 2016/0019360 | A1 | 1/2016 | Pahwa et al. |
| 2014/0081100 | A1 | 3/2014 | Muhsin et al. | 2016/0023245 | A1 | 1/2016 | Zadesky et al. |
| 2014/0081175 | A1 | 3/2014 | Telfort | 2016/0029932 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali |
| 2014/0094667 | A1 | 4/2014 | Schurman et al. | 2016/0029933 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0100434 | A1 | 4/2014 | Diab et al. | 2016/0038045 | A1 | 2/2016 | Shapiro |
| 2014/0114199 | A1 | 4/2014 | Lamego et al. | 2016/0045118 | A1 | 2/2016 | Kiani |
| 2014/0120564 | A1 | 5/2014 | Workman et al. | 2016/0051157 | A1 | 2/2016 | Waydo |
| 2014/0121482 | A1 | 5/2014 | Merritt et al. | 2016/0051158 | A1 | 2/2016 | Silva |
| 2014/0121483 | A1 | 5/2014 | Kiani | 2016/0051205 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0127137 | A1 | 5/2014 | Bellott et al. | 2016/0058302 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. |
| 2014/0129702 | A1 | 5/2014 | Lamego et al. | 2016/0058309 | A1 | 3/2016 | Han |
| 2014/0135588 | A1 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0058312 | A1 | 3/2016 | Han et al. |
| 2014/0142401 | A1 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0058338 | A1 | 3/2016 | Schurman et al. |
| 2014/0163344 | A1 | 6/2014 | Al-Ali | 2016/0058356 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. |
| 2014/0163402 | A1 | 6/2014 | Lamego et al. | 2016/0058370 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. |
| 2014/0166076 | A1 | 6/2014 | Kiani et al. | 2016/0066823 | A1 | 3/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0171146 | A1 | 6/2014 | Ma et al. | 2016/0066824 | A1 | 3/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0171763 | A1 | 6/2014 | Diab | 2016/0066879 | A1 | 3/2016 | Telfort et al. |
| 2014/0180154 | A1 | 6/2014 | Sierra et al. | 2016/0071392 | A1 | 3/2016 | Hankey et al. |
| 2014/0180160 | A1 | 6/2014 | Brown et al. | 2016/0072429 | A1 | 3/2016 | Kiani et al. |
| 2014/0187973 | A1 | 7/2014 | Brown et al. | 2016/0073967 | A1 | 3/2016 | Lamego et al. |
| 2014/0194709 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0095543 | A1 | 4/2016 | Telfort et al. |
| 2014/0194711 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali | 2016/0103598 | A1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0194766 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0113527 | A1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2014/0206963 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali | 2016/0143548 | A1 | 5/2016 | Al-Ali |
| 2014/0213864 | A1 | 7/2014 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 2016/0154950 | A1 | 6/2016 | Nakajima et al. |
| 2014/0243627 | A1 | 8/2014 | Diab et al. | 2016/0157780 | A1 | 6/2016 | Rimminen et al. |
| 2014/0266790 | A1 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0166210 | A1 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali |
| 2014/0275808 | A1 | 9/2014 | Poeze et al. | 2016/0192869 | A1 | 7/2016 | Kiani et al. |
| 2014/0275871 | A1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. | 2016/0196388 | A1 | 7/2016 | Lamego |
| 2014/0275872 | A1 | 9/2014 | Merritt et al. | 2016/0197436 | A1 | 7/2016 | Barker et al. |
| 2014/0275881 | A1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. | 2016/0213281 | A1 | 7/2016 | Eckerbom et al. |
| 2014/0288400 | A1 | 9/2014 | Diab et al. | 2016/0213309 | A1 | 7/2016 | Sannholm et al. |
| 2014/0296664 | A1 | 10/2014 | Bruinsma et al. | 2016/0228043 | A1 | 8/2016 | O'Neil et al. |
| 2014/0303520 | A1 | 10/2014 | Telfort et al. | 2016/0256058 | A1 | 9/2016 | Pham et al. |
| 2014/0316217 | A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. | 2016/0256082 | A1 | 9/2016 | Ely et al. |
| 2014/0316218 | A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. | 2016/0267238 | A1 | 9/2016 | Nag |
| 2014/0316228 | A1 | 10/2014 | Blank et al. | 2016/0270735 | A1 | 9/2016 | Diab et al. |
| 2014/0323825 | A1 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0283665 | A1 | 9/2016 | Sampath et al. |
| 2014/0323897 | A1 | 10/2014 | Brown et al. | 2016/0287181 | A1 | 10/2016 | Han et al. |
| 2014/0323898 | A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. | 2016/0287786 | A1 | 10/2016 | Kiani |
| 2014/0330098 | A1 | 11/2014 | Merritt et al. | 2016/0296173 | A1 | 10/2016 | Culbert |
| 2014/0330099 | A1 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0296174 | A1 | 10/2016 | Isikman et al. |
| 2014/0333440 | A1 | 11/2014 | Kiani | 2016/0310027 | A1 | 10/2016 | Han |
| 2014/0336481 | A1 | 11/2014 | Shakespeare et al. | 2016/0314260 | A1 | 10/2016 | Kiani |
| 2014/0343436 | A1 | 11/2014 | Kiani | 2016/0324488 | A1 | 11/2016 | Olsen |
| 2014/0357966 | A1 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0327984 | A1 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2015/0005600 | A1 | 1/2015 | Blank et al. | 2016/0367173 | A1 | 12/2016 | Dalvi et al. |
| 2015/0011907 | A1 | 1/2015 | Purdon et al. | 2016/0378069 | A1 | 12/2016 | Rothkopf |
| 2015/0018650 | A1 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0378071 | A1 | 12/2016 | Rothkopf |
| 2015/0032029 | A1 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0007183 | A1 | 1/2017 | Dusan et al. |
| 2015/0038859 | A1 | 2/2015 | Dalvi et al. | 2017/0010858 | A1 | 1/2017 | Prest et al. |
| 2015/0073235 | A1 | 3/2015 | Kateraas et al. | 2017/0014083 | A1 | 1/2017 | Diab et al. |
| 2015/0080754 | A1 | 3/2015 | Purdon et al. | 2017/0024748 | A1 | 1/2017 | Haider |
| 2015/0087936 | A1 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0042488 | A1 | 2/2017 | Muhsin |
| | | | | 2017/0055896 | A1 | 3/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2017/0074897 | A1 | 3/2017 | Mermel et al. |
| | | | | 2017/0084133 | A1 | 3/2017 | Cardinali et al. |
| | | | | 2017/0086689 | A1 | 3/2017 | Shui et al. |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 10

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| 2017/0086742 A1 | 3/2017 | Harrison-Noonan et al. | 2018/0206815 A1 | 7/2018 | Telfort |
| 2017/0086743 A1 | 3/2017 | Bushnell et al. | 2018/0213583 A1 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 2017/0094450 A1 | 3/2017 | Tu et al. | 2018/0214090 A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0143281 A1 | 5/2017 | Olsen | 2018/0216370 A1 | 8/2018 | Ishiguro et al. |
| 2017/0147774 A1 | 5/2017 | Kiani | 2018/0218792 A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2017/0156620 A1 | 6/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0225960 A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0164884 A1 | 6/2017 | Culbert et al. | 2018/0228414 A1 | 8/2018 | Shao et al. |
| 2017/0173632 A1 | 6/2017 | Al-Ali | 2018/0238718 A1 | 8/2018 | Dalvi |
| 2017/0196464 A1 | 7/2017 | Jansen et al. | 2018/0238734 A1 | 8/2018 | Hotelling et al. |
| 2017/0196470 A1 | 7/2017 | Lamego et al. | 2018/0242853 A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 2017/0228516 A1 | 8/2017 | Sampath et al. | 2018/0242921 A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2017/0245790 A1 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0242923 A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0248446 A1 | 8/2017 | Gowreesunker et al. | 2018/0242926 A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2017/0251974 A1 | 9/2017 | Shreim et al. | 2018/0247353 A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0251975 A1 | 9/2017 | Shreim et al. | 2018/0247712 A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2017/0273619 A1 | 9/2017 | Alvarado et al. | 2018/0256087 A1 | 9/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0281024 A1 | 10/2017 | Narasimhan et al. | 2018/0279956 A1 | 10/2018 | Waydo et al. |
| 2017/0293727 A1 | 10/2017 | Klaassen et al. | 2018/0285094 A1 | 10/2018 | Housel et al. |
| 2017/0311891 A1 | 11/2017 | Kiani et al. | 2018/0289325 A1 | 10/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 2017/0325698 A1 | 11/2017 | Allec et al. | 2018/0296161 A1 | 10/2018 | Shreim et al. |
| 2017/0325744 A1 | 11/2017 | Allec et al. | 2018/0300919 A1 | 10/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2017/0340209 A1 | 11/2017 | Klaassen et al. | 2018/0310822 A1 | 11/2018 | Indorf et al. |
| 2017/0340219 A1 | 11/2017 | Sullivan et al. | 2018/0310823 A1 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0340293 A1 | 11/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0317826 A1 | 11/2018 | Muhsin |
| 2017/0347885 A1 | 12/2017 | Tan et al. | 2018/0317841 A1 | 11/2018 | Novak, Jr. |
| 2017/0354332 A1 | 12/2017 | Lamego | 2018/0333055 A1 | 11/2018 | Lamego et al. |
| 2017/0354795 A1 | 12/2017 | Blahnik et al. | 2018/0333087 A1 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 2017/0358239 A1 | 12/2017 | Arney et al. | 2019/0000317 A1 | 1/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2017/0358240 A1 | 12/2017 | Blahnik et al. | 2019/0000362 A1 | 1/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2017/0358242 A1 | 12/2017 | Thompson et al. | 2019/0015023 A1 | 1/2019 | Monfre |
| 2017/0360306 A1 | 12/2017 | Narasimhan et al. | 2019/0029574 A1 | 1/2019 | Schurman et al. |
| 2017/0360310 A1 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. | 2019/0029578 A1 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2017/0366657 A1 | 12/2017 | Thompson et al. | 2019/0058280 A1 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0008146 A1 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0058281 A1 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0013562 A1 | 1/2018 | Haider et al. | 2019/0069813 A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0014752 A1 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0076028 A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0014781 A1 | 1/2018 | Clavelle et al. | 2019/0082979 A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0025287 A1 | 1/2018 | Mathew et al. | 2019/0090760 A1 | 3/2019 | Kinast et al. |
| 2018/0028124 A1 | 2/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0090764 A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0042556 A1 | 2/2018 | Shahparnia et al. | 2019/0117070 A1 | 4/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2018/0049694 A1 | 2/2018 | Singh Alvarado et al. | 2019/0117139 A1 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0050235 A1 | 2/2018 | Tan et al. | 2019/0117141 A1 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0055375 A1 | 3/2018 | Martinez et al. | 2019/0117930 A1 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0055390 A1 | 3/2018 | Kiani | 2019/0122763 A1 | 4/2019 | Sampath et al. |
| 2018/0055430 A1 | 3/2018 | Diab et al. | 2019/0133525 A1 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0055439 A1 | 3/2018 | Pham et al. | 2019/0142283 A1 | 5/2019 | Lamego et al. |
| 2018/0056129 A1 | 3/2018 | Narasimha Rao et al. | 2019/0142344 A1 | 5/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| 2018/0064381 A1 | 3/2018 | Shakespeare et al. | 2019/0150856 A1 | 5/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0070867 A1 | 3/2018 | Smith et al. | 2019/0167161 A1 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0078151 A1 | 3/2018 | Allec et al. | 2019/0175019 A1 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0078182 A1 | 3/2018 | Chen et al. | 2019/0192076 A1 | 6/2019 | McHale et al. |
| 2018/0082767 A1 | 3/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0200941 A1 | 7/2019 | Chandran et al. |
| 2018/0085068 A1 | 3/2018 | Telfort | 2019/0201623 A1 | 7/2019 | Kiani |
| 2018/0087937 A1 | 3/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0209025 A1 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0103874 A1 | 4/2018 | Lee et al. | 2019/0214778 A1 | 7/2019 | Scruggs et al. |
| 2018/0103905 A1 | 4/2018 | Kiani | 2019/0216319 A1 | 7/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 2018/0110469 A1 | 4/2018 | Maani et al. | 2019/0216379 A1 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0125368 A1 | 5/2018 | Lamego et al. | 2019/0221966 A1 | 7/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0125430 A1 | 5/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0223804 A1 | 7/2019 | Blank et al. |
| 2018/0125445 A1 | 5/2018 | Telfort et al. | 2019/0231199 A1 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0132769 A1 | 5/2018 | Weber et al. | 2019/0231241 A1 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0146901 A1 | 5/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0231270 A1 | 8/2019 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |
| 2018/0146902 A1 | 5/2018 | Kiani et al. | 2019/0239787 A1 | 8/2019 | Pauley et al. |
| 2018/0153418 A1 | 6/2018 | Sullivan et al. | 2019/0239824 A1 | 8/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2018/0153442 A1 | 6/2018 | Eckerbom et al. | 2019/0254578 A1 | 8/2019 | Lamego |
| 2018/0153446 A1 | 6/2018 | Kiani | 2019/0261857 A1 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0153448 A1 | 6/2018 | Weber et al. | 2019/0269370 A1 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0164853 A1 | 6/2018 | Myers et al. | 2019/0274627 A1 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0168491 A1 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0274635 A1 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0184917 A1 | 7/2018 | Kiani | 2019/0290136 A1 | 9/2019 | Dalvi et al. |
| 2018/0192924 A1 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali | 2019/0298270 A1 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0192953 A1 | 7/2018 | Shreim et al. | 2019/0304601 A1 | 10/2019 | Sampath et al. |
| 2018/0196514 A1 | 7/2018 | Allec et al. | 2019/0304605 A1 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0199871 A1 | 7/2018 | Pauley et al. | 2019/0307377 A1 | 10/2019 | Perea et al. |
| 2018/0206795 A1 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali | 2019/0320906 A1 | 10/2019 | Olsen |
| | | | 2019/0320959 A1 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali |
| | | | 2019/0320988 A1 | 10/2019 | Ahmed et al. |
| | | | 2019/0325722 A1 | 10/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | 2019/0350506 A1 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali |

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 11

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2019/0357812 A1 11/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0357813 A1 11/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0365294 A1 12/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0365295 A1 12/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0374135 A1 12/2019 Poeze et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 419223 3/1991
 EP 0630208 A1 12/1994
 EP 0 781 527 7/1997
 EP 0880936 A2 12/1998
 EP 0922432 A1 6/1999
 EP 0985373 A1 3/2000
 EP 1 518 494 3/2005
 EP 1526805 A1 5/2005
 EP 1124609 B1 8/2006
 EP 1860989 A1 12/2007
 EP 1875213 A2 1/2008
 EP 1880666 A1 1/2008
 EP 2165196 A1 3/2010
 EP 2 277 440 1/2011
 GB 2243691 A 11/1991
 JP 05-325705 A 12/1993
 JP 08-185864 7/1996
 JP H 09257508 A 10/1997
 JP H 10314133 A 12/1998
 JP H 1170086 A 3/1999
 JP 2919326 B2 7/1999
 JP H 11235320 A 8/1999
 JP 2001-66990 3/2001
 JP 2001-087250 A 4/2001
 JP 2002-500908 A 1/2002
 JP 2003-024276 A 1/2003
 JP 2003-508104 A 3/2003
 JP 2003-265444 A 9/2003
 JP 2004329406 A 11/2004
 JP 2005160641 A 6/2005
 JP 2005270543 A 10/2005
 JP 3741147 B2 2/2006
 JP 2006102164 A 4/2006
 JP 2006-177837 A 7/2006
 JP 2006-198321 A 8/2006
 JP 38033851 B2 8/2006
 JP 2007-389463 A 11/2007
 JP 2007319232 A 12/2007
 JP 2008-099222 A 4/2008
 JP 5756752 6/2015
 KR 20070061122 A 6/2007
 KR 100755079 B1 9/2007
 WO WO 1993/12712 7/1993
 WO WO 94/23643 A1 10/1994
 WO WO 1995/000070 A1 1/1995
 WO WO 1996/27325 9/1996
 WO WO 1997/009923 A1 3/1997
 WO 0770349 A1 5/1997
 WO WO 1999/000053 1/1999
 WO WO 1999/01704 7/1999
 WO WO 1999/063883 A1 12/1999
 WO WO 2000/25112 5/2000
 WO WO 2000/028892 A1 5/2000
 WO WO 2001/09589 2/2001
 WO WO 2006/060949 A1 6/2006
 WO WO 2006/079862 A2 8/2006
 WO WO 2006/090371 A2 8/2006
 WO WO 2007/004083 A1 1/2007
 WO WO 2007/017266 A2 2/2007
 WO WO 2008/107238 A1 9/2008
 WO WO 2010/003134 1/2010
 WO WO 2014/149781 9/2014
 WO WO 2014/158820 10/2014

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Jan. 9, 2020 Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation and (3) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, *Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc.*, Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 64 pages.
 U.S. Appl. No. 12/534,827, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 3, 2009.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/449,143, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Jun. 21, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/534,956, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 7, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/534,949, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 7, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/541,987, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 15, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/544,713, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 19, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/544,755, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 19, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/594,980, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Oct. 7, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,478, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Dec. 23, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/064,055, Multi-Stream Sensor for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Oct. 25, 2013.
 U.S. Appl. No. 15/660,743, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Jul. 26, 2017.
 U.S. Appl. No. 12/497,506, Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor, filed Jul. 2, 2009.
 U.S. Appl. No. 15/195,199, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, filed Jun. 28, 2016.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/226,249, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, filed Dec. 19, 2018.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,061, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, filed Aug. 5, 2019.
 U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,065, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, filed Aug. 5, 2019.
 PCT International Search Report, App. No. PCT/US2010/047899, dated Jan. 26, 2011, 4 pages.
 International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 7, 2010.
 International Search Report issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 10, 2009 in 14 pages.
 International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 5, 2011 in 9 pages.
 International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 8, 2011 in 8 pages.
 International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2016/040190, dated Jan. 2, 2018, in 7 pages.
 Burritt, Mary F.; Current Analytical Approaches to Measuring Blood Analytes; vol. 36; No. 8(B); 1990.
 Hall, et al., Jeffrey W.; Near-Infrared Spectrophotometry: A New Dimension in Clinical Chemistry; vol. 38; No. 9; 1992.
 Kuenstner, et al., J. Todd; Measurement of Hemoglobin in Unlysed Blood by Near-Infrared Spectroscopy; vol. 48; No. 4, 1994.
 Manzke, et al., B., Multi Wavelength Pulse Oximetry in the Measurement of Hemoglobin Fractions; SPIE, vol. 2676, Apr. 24, 1996.
 Naumenko, E. K.; Choice of Wavelengths for Stable Determination of Concentrations of Hemoglobin Derivatives from Absorption Spectra of Erythrocytes; vol. 63; No. 1; pp. 60-66 Jan.-Feb. 1996; Original article submitted Nov. 3, 1994.

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 12

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Schmitt, Joseph M.; Simple Photon Diffusion Analysis of the Effects of Multiple Scattering on Pulse Oximetry; Mar. 14, 1991; revised Aug. 30, 1991.

Schmitt, et al., Joseph M.; Measurement of Blood Hematocrit by Dual-Wavelength near-IR Photoplethysmography; vol. 1641; 1992. Schnapp, et al., L.M.; Pulse Oximetry. Uses and Abuses.; Chest 1990; 98; 1244-1250 DOI 10.1378/Chest.98.5.1244.

<http://www.masimo.com/rainbow/pronto.htm> Noninvasive & Immediate Hemoglobin Testing, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/Rad5.htm>; Signal Extraction Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008_02_01_archive.html; Ricardo Oliveira, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/rad-57/>; Noninvasive Measurement of Methemoglobin, Carboxyhemoglobin and Oxyhemoglobin in the blood. Printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2>; Monitorizacion de la hemoglobina . . . y mucho mas, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/spco/>; Carboxyhemoglobin Noninvasive > Continuous > Immediate, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/PARTNERS/WELCHALLYN.htm>; Welch Allyn Expands Patient Monitor Capabilities with Masimo Pulse Oximetry Technology, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/PPO.htm>; Masimo Personal Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/generalFloor/system.htm>; Masimo Patient SafetyNet System at a Glance, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/partners/GRASEBY.htm>; Graseby Medical Limited, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

Japanese Office Action, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated Sep. 2, 2014, with translation.

Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated May 12, 2015, no translation.

European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Jan. 11, 2013.

European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 27, 2014.

European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 6, 2015.

European Office Action issued in Application No. 09791157.2, dated Jun. 20, 2016.

Kanukurthy et al., "Data Acquisition Unit for an Implantable Multi-Channel Optical Glucose Sensor", Electro/Information Technology Conference, Chicago, IL, USA, May 17-20, 2007, pp. 1-6. Konig et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry—Principles and Obstetric Application in the Zurich System", Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing, vol. 14, No. 6, Aug. 1998, pp. 403-412.

Smith, "The Pursuit of Noninvasive Glucose: 'Hunting the Deceitful Turkey'", 2006.

Small et al., "Data Handling Issues for Near-Infrared Glucose Measurements", <http://www.ieee.org/organizations/pubs/newsletters/leos/apr98/datahandling.htm>, accessed Nov. 27, 2007.

D. C. Zheng and Y. T. Zhang, "A ring-type device for the noninvasive measurement of arterial blood pressure," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (IEEE Cat. No. 03CH37439), Sep. 17-21, 2003, Cancun, pp. 3184-3187 vol. 4.

Sokwoo Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant Power-Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, Jul. 2001, pp. 795-805, vol. 48, No. 7.

L. Xu et al., "An integrated wrist-worn routine monitoring system for the elderly using BSN," 2008 5th International Summer School and Symposium on Medical Devices and Biosensors, Hong Kong, 2008, pp. 45-48.

J Kraitl et al., "An optical device to measure blood components by a photoplethysmographic method," Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics, 7, 2005, pp. S318-S324.

K. Nakajima et al., "Monitoring of heart and respiratory rates by photoplethysmography using digital filtering technique," Med. Eng. Phys. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.

Russell Drescher, "Wearable Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Minimization of Motion and Pressure Artifacts," May 3, 2006, 93 pages.

Sonia Maria López Silva et al., "Near-infrared transmittance pulse oximetry with laser diodes," Journal of Biomedical Optics vol. 8 No. 3, Jul. 2003, pp. 525-533.

Fabio Buttussi et al., "MOPET: A context-aware and user-adaptive wearable system for fitness training," Artificial Intelligence in Medicine 42, 2008, pp. 153-163.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Photoplethysmograph Fingernail Sensors for Measuring Finger Forces Without Haptic Obstruction," IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation, vol. 17, No. 5, Oct. 2001, pp. 698-708.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Measurement of Finger Posture and Three-Axis Fingertip Touch Force Using Fingernail Sensors," IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2002, pp. 1-11.

Akira Sakane et al., "Estimating Arterial Wall Impedance using a Plethysmogram," IEEE 2003, pp. 580-585.

Nuria Oliver et al., "HealthGear: A Real-time Wearable System for Monitoring and Analyzing Physiological Signals," Proceedings of the International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-4.

Yuan-Hsiang Lin et al., "A wireless PDA-based physiological monitoring system for patient transport," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 439-447, Dec. 2004.

R. Fensli et al., "A Wireless ECG System for Continuous Event Recording and Communication to a Clinical Alarm Station," Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2004, pp. 1-4.

E. Higurashi et al., "An integrated laser blood flowmeter," Journal of Lightwave Technology, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 591-595, Mar. 2003.

T. Kiyokura et al., "Wearable Laser Blood Flowmeter for Ubiquitous Healthcare Service," 2007 IEEE/LEOS International Conference on Optical MEMS and Nanophotonics, Hualien, 2007, pp. 4-5.

Takumi Morita et al., "Integrated Blood Flowmeter Using Micromachining Technology," Dec. 2004, pp. 77-80.

Eiji Higurashi et al., "Hybrid integration technologies for optical micro-systems", Proc. SPIE 5604, Optomechatronic Micro/Nano Components, Devices, and Systems, Oct. 25, 2004, pp. 67-73.

L. Grajales et al., "Wearable multisensor heart rate monitor," International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN'06), Cambridge, MA, 2006, pp. 4-157.

N. Townsend, "Pulse Oximetry," Medical Electronics, 2001, pp. 32-42.

Nonin Medical, Inc., "Operator's Manual—Models 8600F0 and 8600F0M Pulse Oximeters," 2005, 25 pages.

C. J. Pujary, "Investigation of Photodetector Optimization in Reducing Power Consumption by a Noninvasive Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Jan. 16, 2004, 133 pages.

B. McGarry et al., "Reflections on a candidate design of the user-interface for a wireless vital-signs monitor," Proceedings of DARE 2000 on Designing Augmented Reality Environments, Jan. 2000, pp. 33-40.

J. C. D. Conway et al., "Wearable computer as a multi-parametric monitor for physiological signals," Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Bio-Informatics and Biomedical Engineering, Arlington, VA, USA, 2000, pp. 236-242.

J. A. Tamada et al., "Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring: Comprehensive Clinical Results," JAMA, Nov. 17, 1999, vol. 282, No. 19, pp. 1839-1844.

B.-H. Yang et al., "Development of the ring sensor for healthcare automation," Robotics and Autonomous Systems, 2000, pp. 273-281.

Laukkanen RM et al., "Heart Rate Monitors: State of the Art," Journal of Sports Science, Jan. 1998, pp. S3-S7.

S. Warren et al., "Designing Smart Health Care Technology into the Home of the Future," Workshops on Future Medical Devices: Home Care Technologies for the 21st Century, Apr. 1999, 19 pages.

US 10,624,564 B1

Page 13

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry at the Forehead Improves by Pressure on the Probe," *Journal of Clinical Monitoring*, vol. 11, No. 4, Jul. 1995, pp. 237-244.
- B.-H. Yang et al., "A Twenty-Four Hour Tele-Nursing System Using a Ringer Sensor," *Proceedings of 1998 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, May 16-20, 1998, 6 pages.
- S. Rhee et al., "The Ring Sensor: a New Ambulatory Wearable Sensor for Twenty-Four Hour Patient Monitoring," *Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society*, Oct. 29-Nov. 1 1998, 4 pages.
- Rhee et al., "Design of a Artifact-Free Wearable Plethysmographic Sensor," *21st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society*, Oct. 13-16, 1999, p. 786.
- T. Martin et al., "Issues in Wearable Computing for Medical Monitoring Applications: A Case Study of a Wearable ECG Monitoring Device," In *Proceedings of International Symposium of Wearable Computers (ISWC'00)*, Feb. 2000, pp. 43-49.
- S. Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant, Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors, Part I: Design and Analysis," *22nd Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society*, Jul. 23-28, 2000, pp. 2792-2795.
- C. Pujary et al., "Photodetector Size Considerations in the Design of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Telemedicine Applications," *Proceedings of IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference*, 2003, pp. 148-149.
- M. Savage et al., "Optimizing Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Wireless Telesensor: Comparison of Pulse Oximeter Modes," *Proceedings of IEEE 29th Annual Nonheust Bioengineering Conference*, 2003, pp. 150-151.
- A. Tura et al., "A Wearable Device with Wireless Bluetooth-based Data Transmission," *Measurement Science Review*, vol. 3, Sec. 2, 2003, pp. 1-4.
- R. Paradiso, "Wearable Health Care System for Vital Signs Monitoring," In *Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Information Technology Applications in Biomedicine*, May 2003, pp. 283-286.
- H.H. Asada et al., "Mobile Monitoring with Wearable Photoplethysmographic Biosensors," *IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine*, May/Jun. 2003, pp. 28-40.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Minimization of LED Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," *Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Biomedical Engineering*, Jun. 25-27, 2003, 6 pages.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," *Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS*, Sep. 17-21, 2003, pp. 3016-3019.
- D. Marculescu et al., "Ready to Ware," *IEEE Spectrum*, vol. 40, Issue 10, Oct. 2003, pp. 28-32.
- P. Celka et al., "Motion Resistant Earphone Located Infrared Based Heart Rate Measurement Device," In *Proceeding of the 2nd International Conference on Biomedical Engineering*, Innsbruck, Austria, Feb. 16-18, 2004, pp. 582-585.
- D. Konstantas et al., "Mobile Patient Monitoring: The MobiHealth System," In *Proceedings of International Conference on Medical and Care Compunetics, NCC'04*, Feb. 2004, 8 pages.
- S. Pentland, "Healthwear: Medical Technology Becomes Wearable," *IEEE Computer Society*, vol. 37, Issue 5, May 2004, pp. 34-41.
- P. Branche et al., "Signal Quality and Power Consumption of a New Prototype Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," *Proceeding of the 31th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference*, Hoboken, NJ, IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.
- U. Anliker et al., "AMON: A Wearable Multiparameter Medical Monitoring and Alert System," *IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine*, Jan. 2005, pp. 1-11.
- P. T. Gibbs et al., "Active Motion Artifact Cancellation for Wearable Health Monitoring Sensors Using Collocated MEMS Accelerometers," *Proceedings of SPIE Smart Structures and Materials: Sensors and Smart Structures Technologies for Civil, Mechanical, and Aerospace Systems*, May 17, 2005, pp. 811-819.
- C. W. Mundt et al., "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine*, vol. 9, No. 3, Sep. 2005, pp. 382-391.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring," *Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference*, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 912-915.
- B.-S. Lin et al., "RTWPMS: A Real-Time Wireless Physiological Monitoring System," *IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine*, vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 2006, pp. 647-656.
- T. Torfs et al., "Body-Heat Powered Autonomous Pulse Oximeter," *IEEE Sensors 2006, EXCO*, Oct. 22-25, 2006, pp. 427-430.
- P.S. Pandian et al., "Smart Vest: Wearable Multi-Parameter Remote Physiological Monitoring System," *Medical Engineering & Physics* 30, 2008, pp. 466-477.
- G. Tamannagari, "Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Sensor for Patient Monitoring," *Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, The University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering*, Dec. 2008, 74 pages.
- M. Yamashita et al., "Development of a Ring-Type Vital Sign Telemeter," *Biotelemetry XIII*, Mar. 26-31, 1995, pp. 145-150.
- P. Renevey et al., "Wrist-Located Pulse Detection Using IR Signals, Activity and Nonlinear Artifact Cancellation," *Proceedings of the 23rd Annual EMBS International Conference*, Oct. 25-28, 2001, pp. 3030-3033.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "A Mobile PDA-Based Wireless Pulse Oximeter," *Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Telehealth*, Jul. 19-21, 2005, pp. 1-6.
- P. Shaltis et al., "Novel Design for a Wearable, Rapidly Depolyable, Wireless Noninvasive Triage Sensor," *Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE, Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference*, Sep. 1-4, 2005, pp. 3567-3570.
- Y.-S. Yan et al., "An Efficient Motion-Resistant Method for Wearable Pulse Oximeter," *IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine*, vol. 12, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 399-405.
- P. C. Branche et al., "Measurement Reproducibility and Sensor Placement Considerations in Designing a Wearable Pulse Oximeter for Military Applications," *IEEE*, 2004, pp. 216-217.
- G. Comtois, "A Comparative Evaluation of Adaptive Noise Cancellation Algorithms for Minimizing Motion Artifacts in a Forehead-Mounted Wearable Pulse Oximeter," *Proceedings of the 29th Annual international Conference of the IEEE EMBS*, Aug. 23-26, 2007, pp. 1528-1531.
- G. Comtois et al., "A Noise Reference Input to an Adaptive Filter Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," *IEEE*, 2007, pp. 106-107.
- R. P. Dresher et al., "A New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Housing to Reduce Contact Pressure Effects," *IEEE*, 2006, pp. 49-50.
- R. P. Dresher et al., "Reflectance Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Effects on Contact Pressure During Walking," *Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference*, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 3529-3532.
- W. S. Johnston et al., "Extracting Breathing Rate Information from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," *Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS*, Sep. 1-5, 2004, pp. 5388-5391.
- W. Johnston et al., "Extracting Heart Rate Variability from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," *IEEE*, 2005, pp. 1-2.
- W. S. Johnston et al., "Investigation of Signal Processing Algorithms for an Embedded Microcontroller-Based Wearable Pulse Oximeter," *Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference*, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 5888-5891.
- P. Lukowicz et al., "AMON: A Wearable Medical Computer for High Risk Patient," *Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers (ISWC'02)*, 2002, pp. 1-2.
- P. Lukowicz et al., "The WearARM Modular, Low-Power Computing Core," *IEEE Micro*, May-Jun. 2001, pp. 16-28.

US 10,624,564 B1

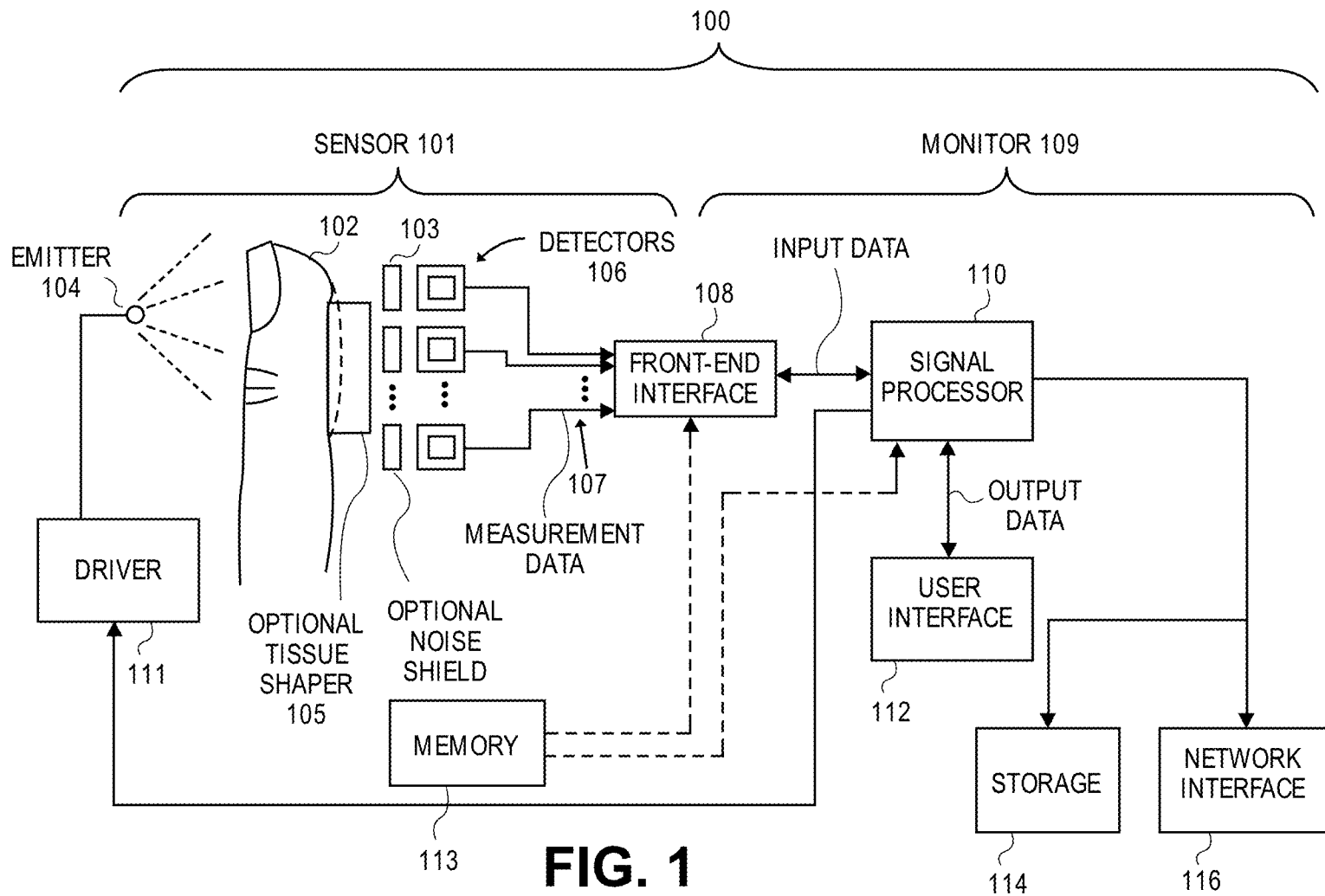
Page 14

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Y. Mendelson et al., "Accelerometry-Based Adaptive Noise Cancellation for Remote Physiological Monitoring by a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 3rd IASTED International Conference TELEHEALTH, May 31-Jun. 1, 2007, pp. 28-33.



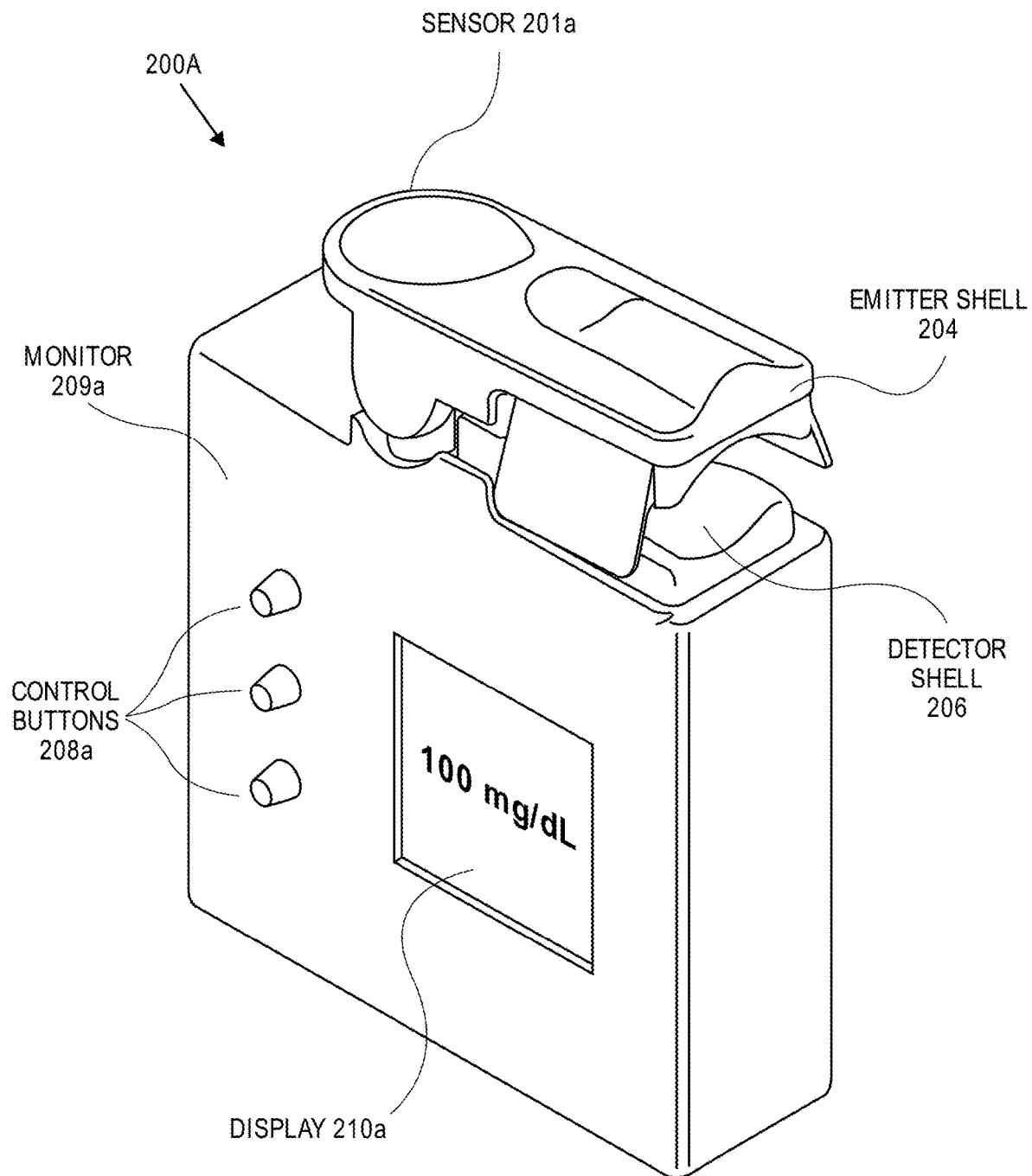
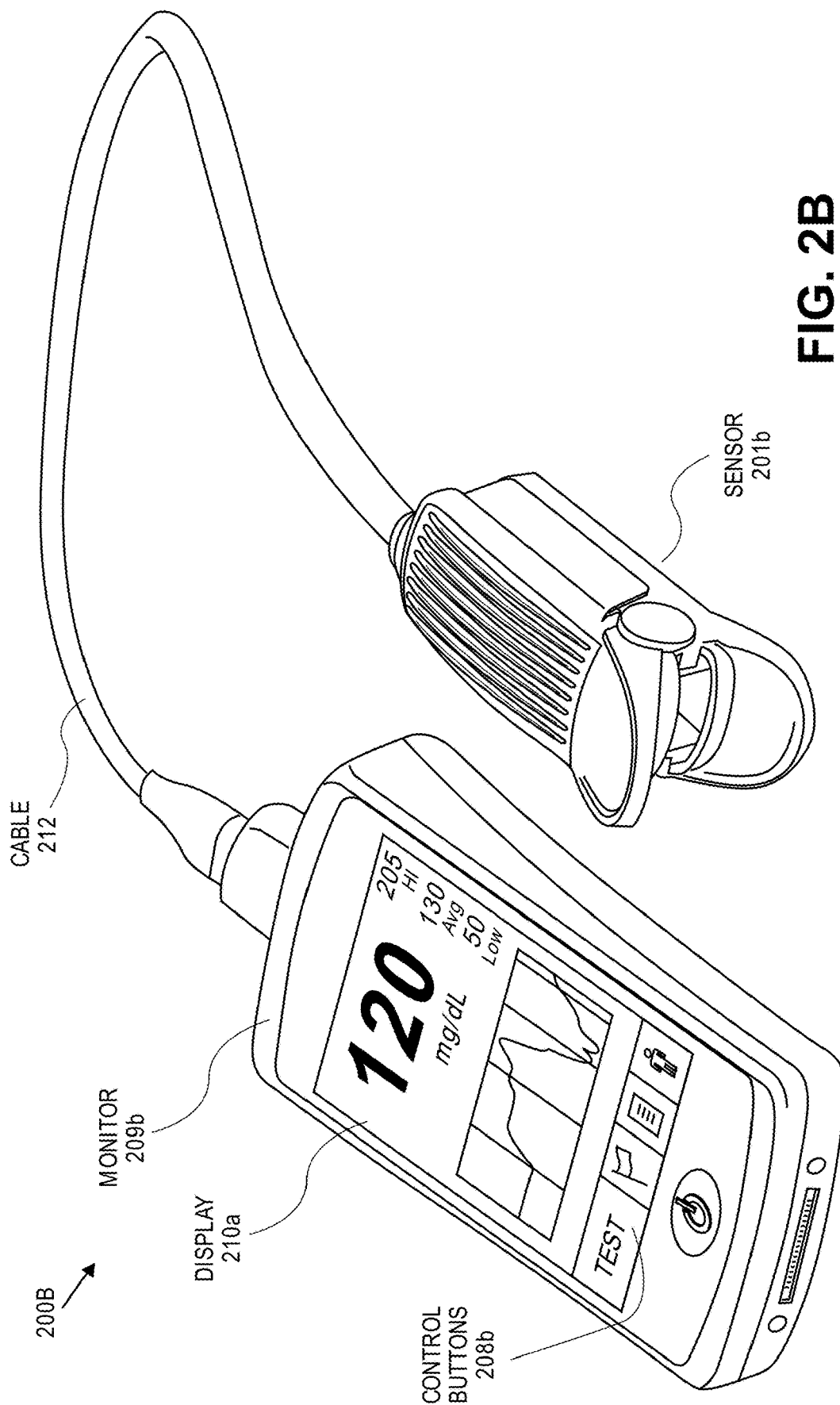


FIG. 2A



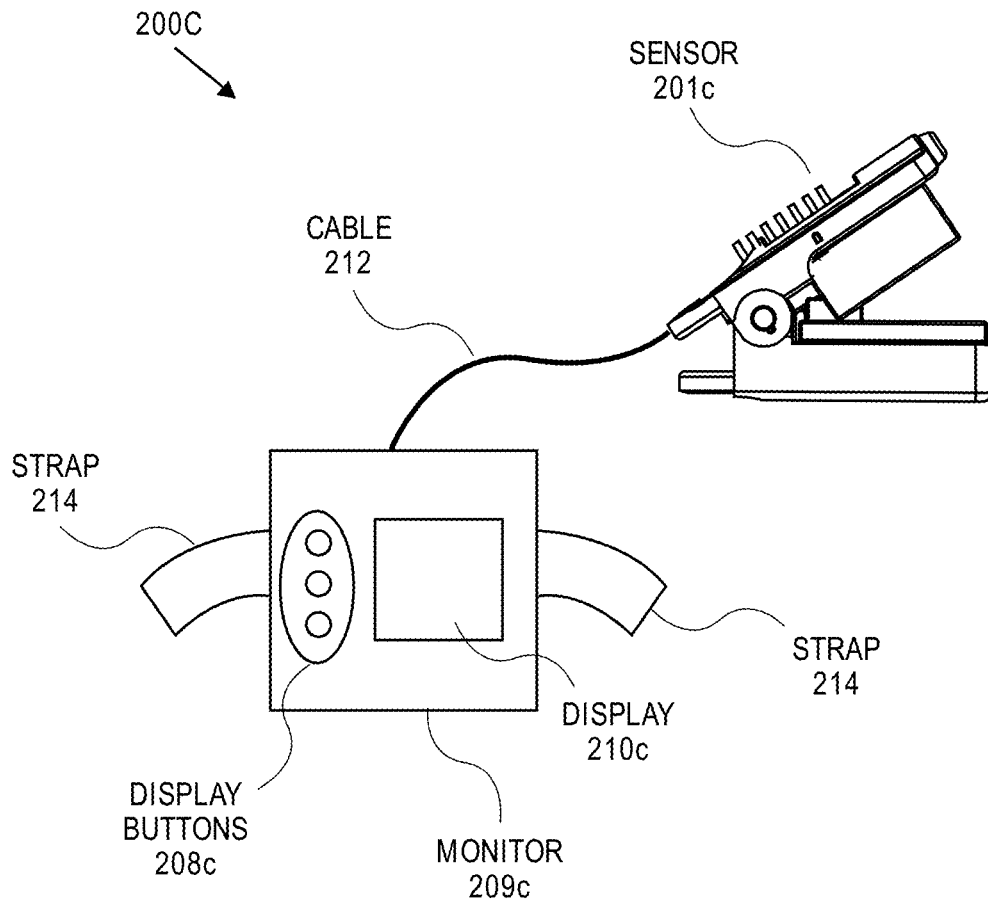


FIG. 2C

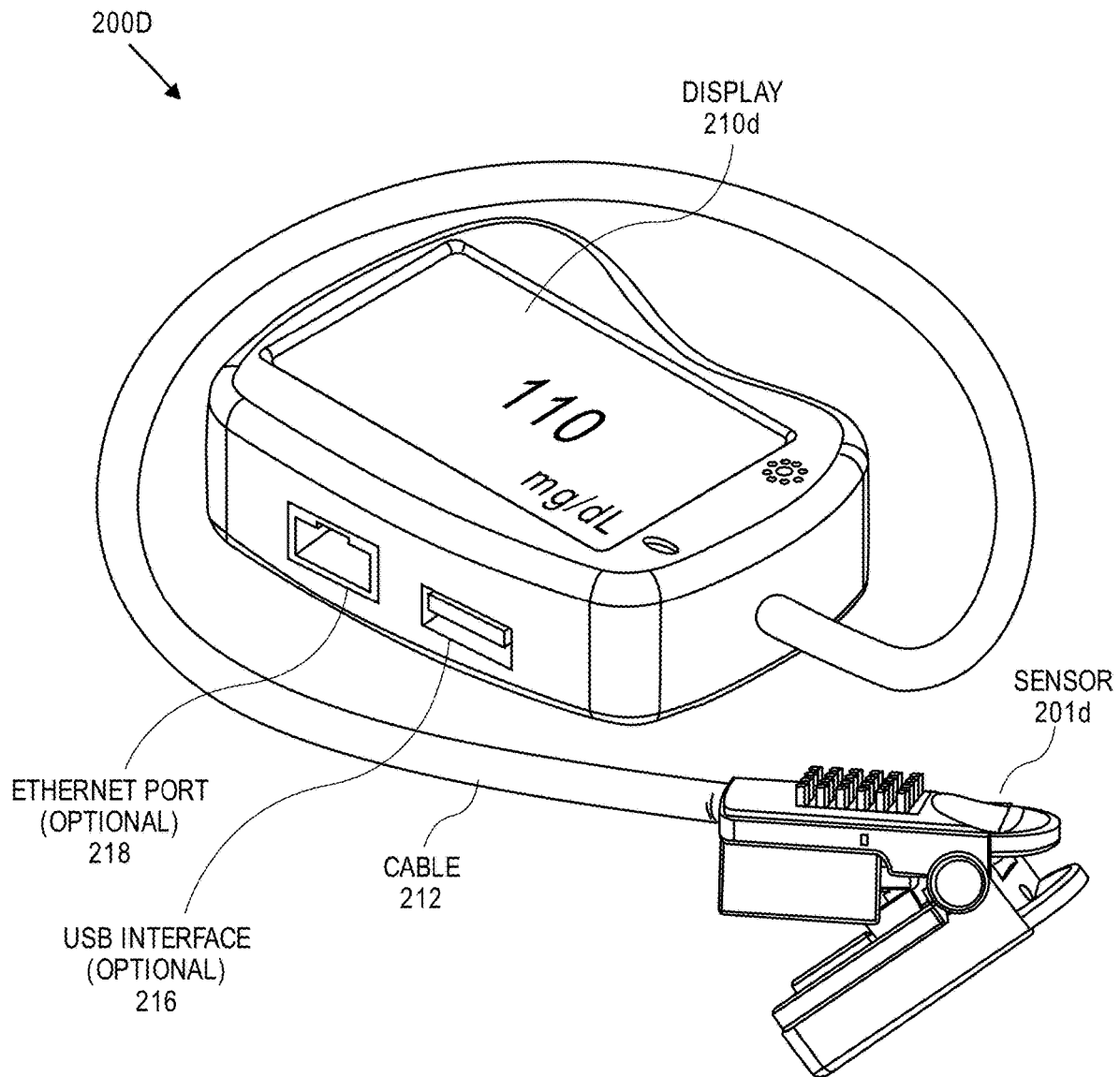


FIG. 2D

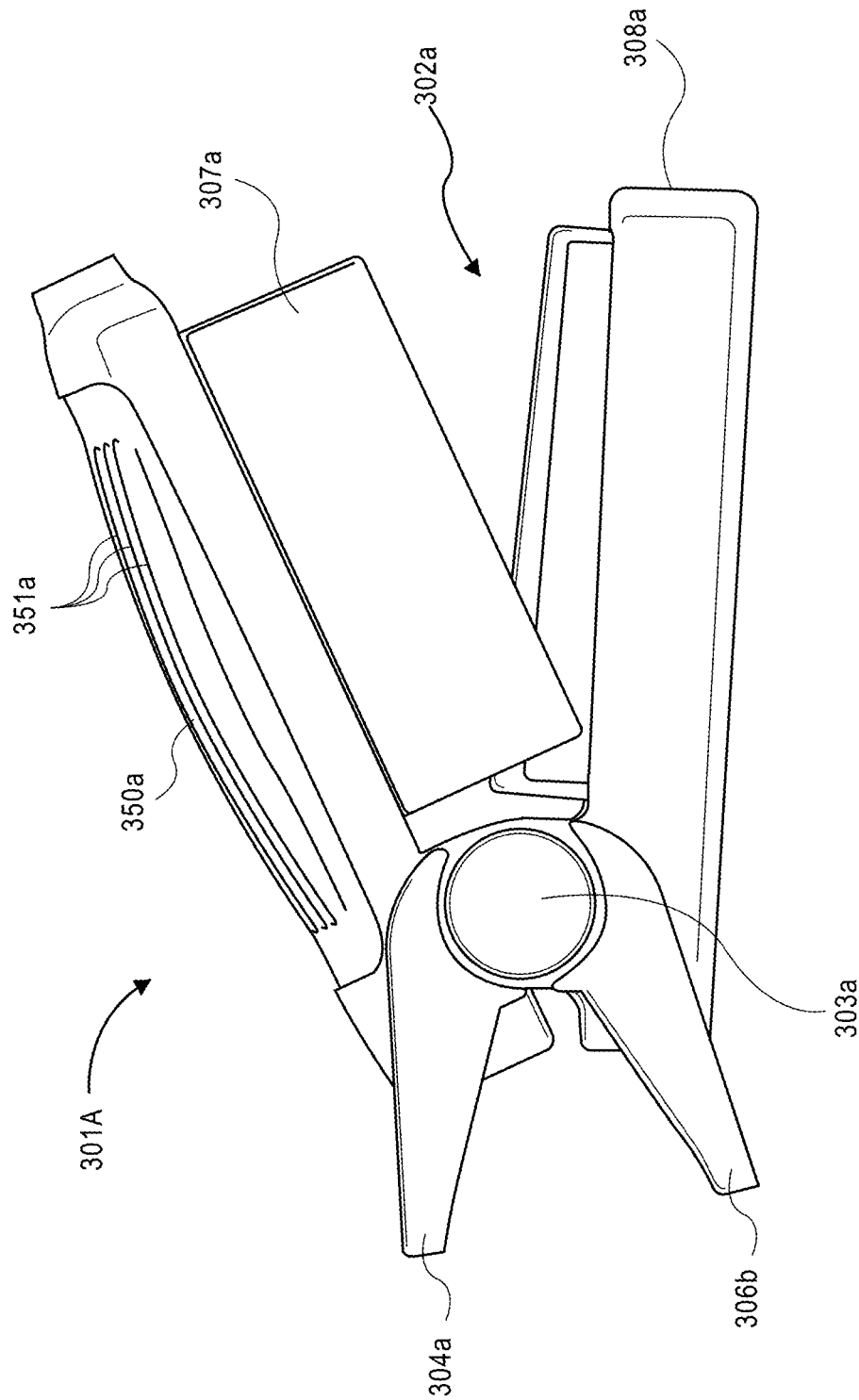


FIG. 3A

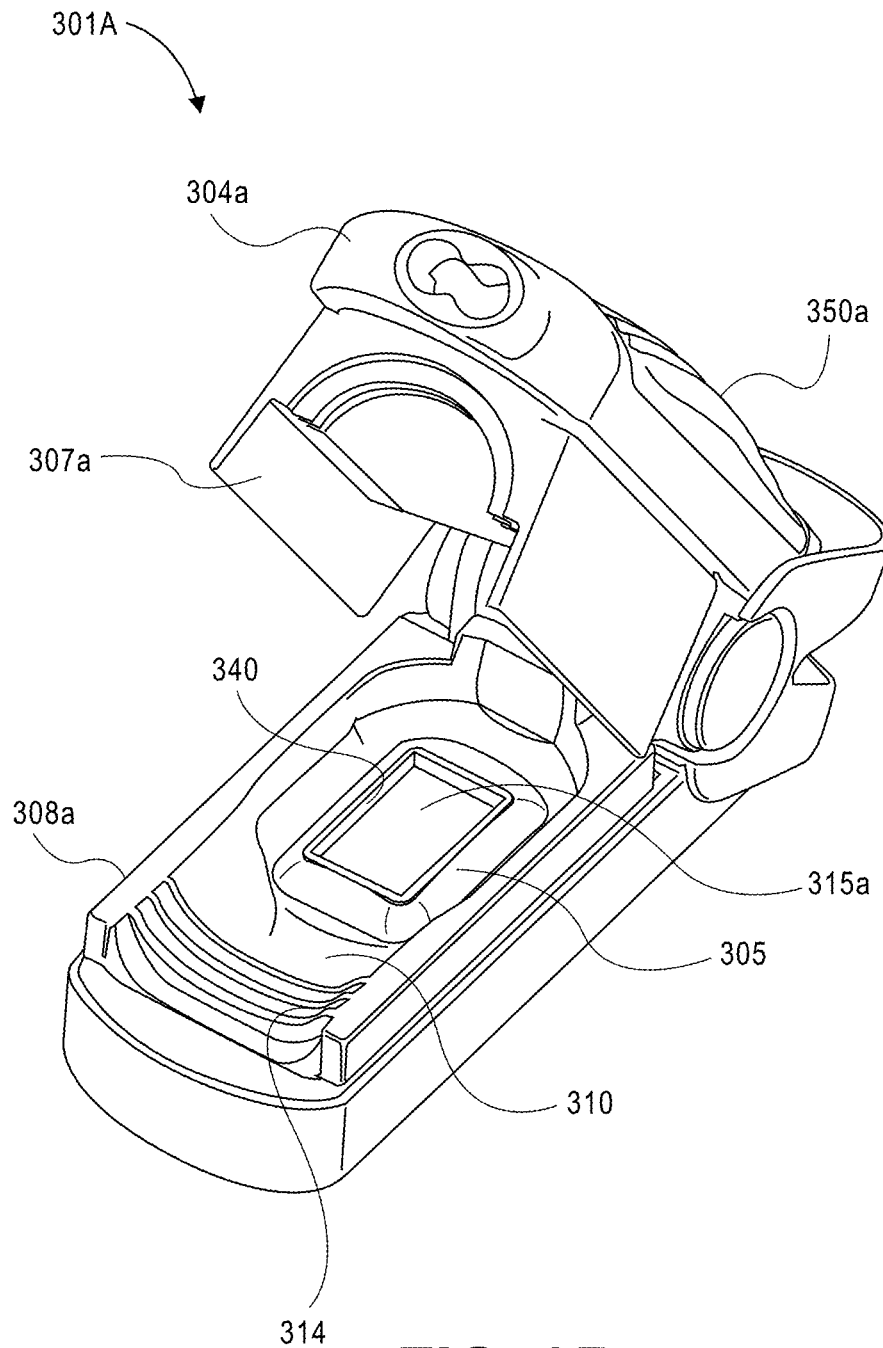


FIG. 3B

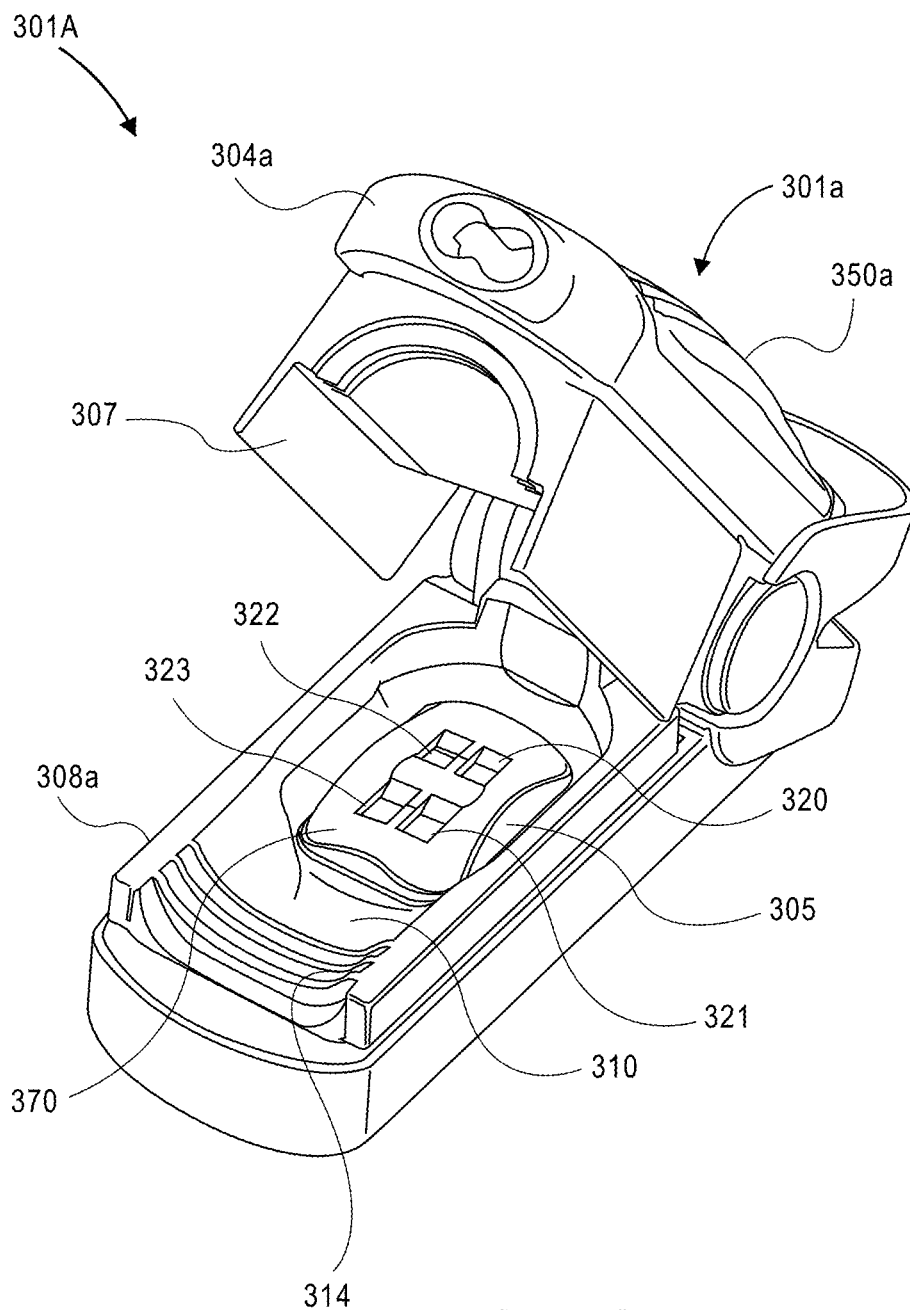


FIG. 3C

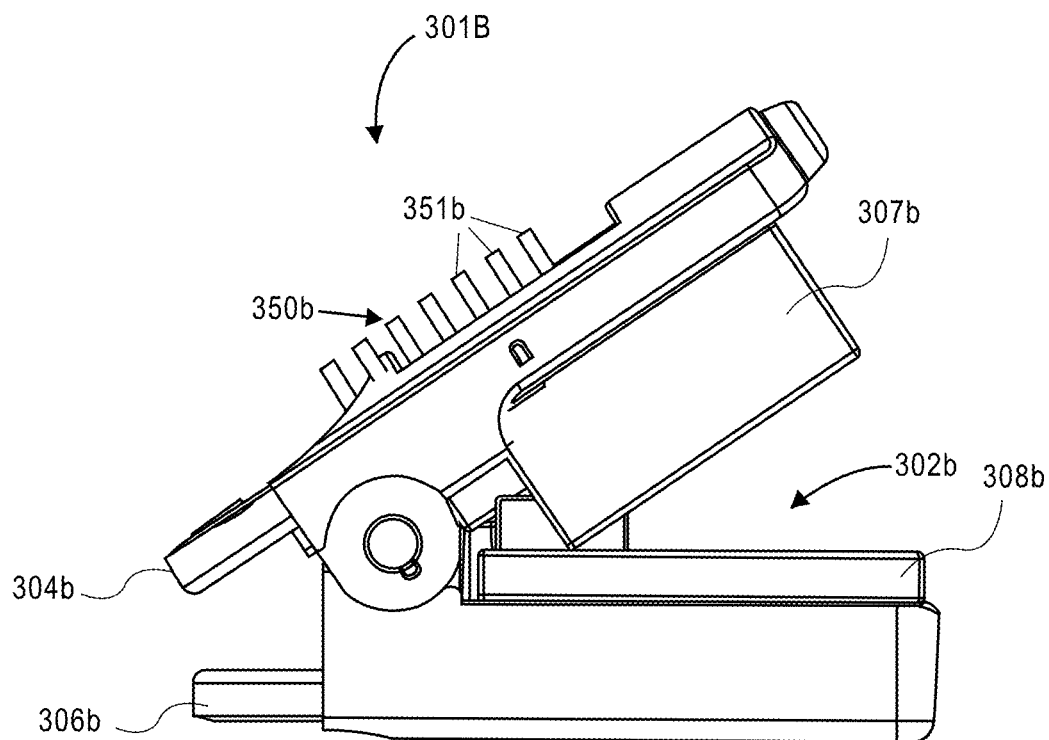


FIG. 3D

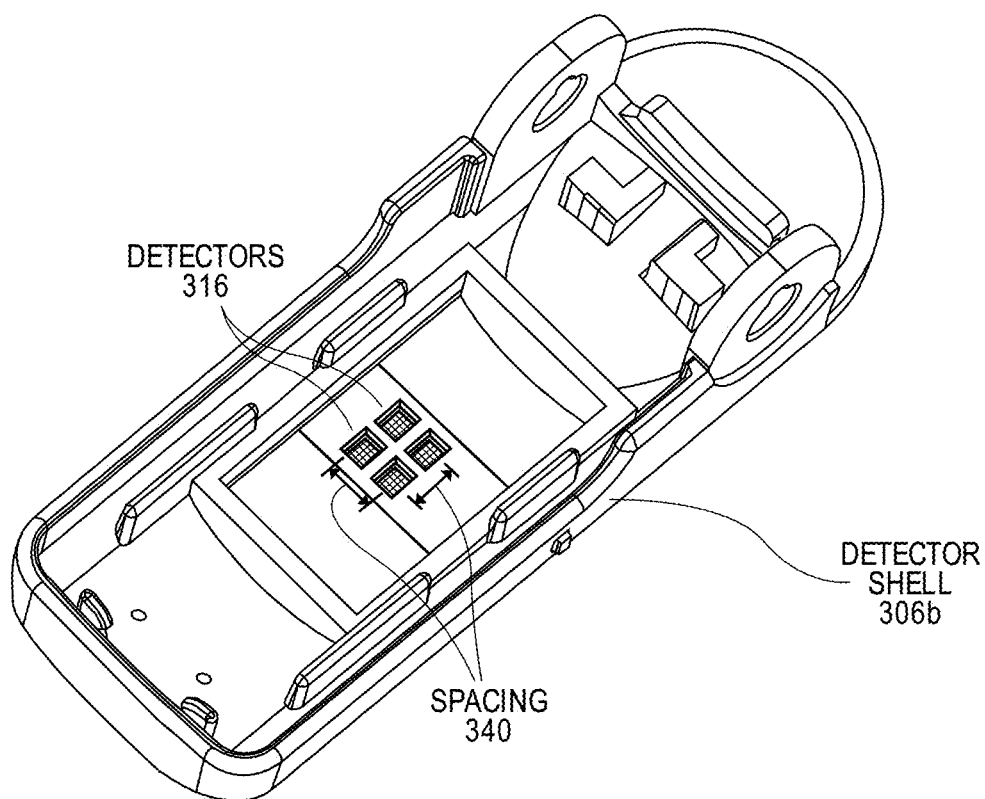


FIG. 3E

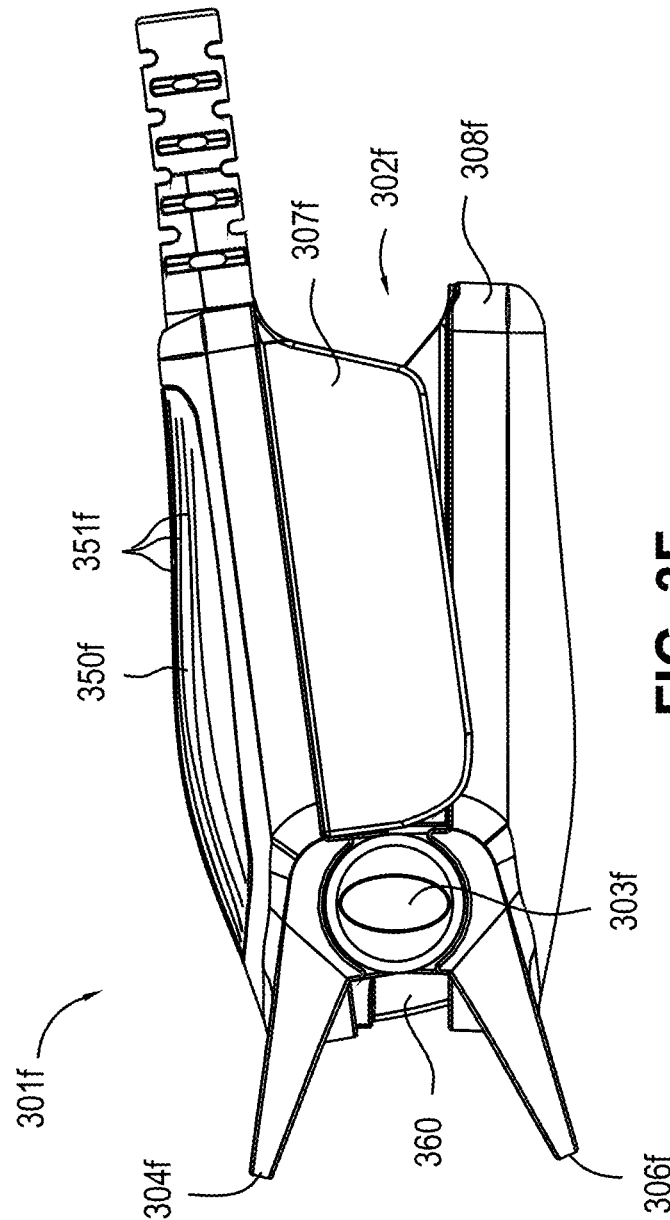


FIG. 3F

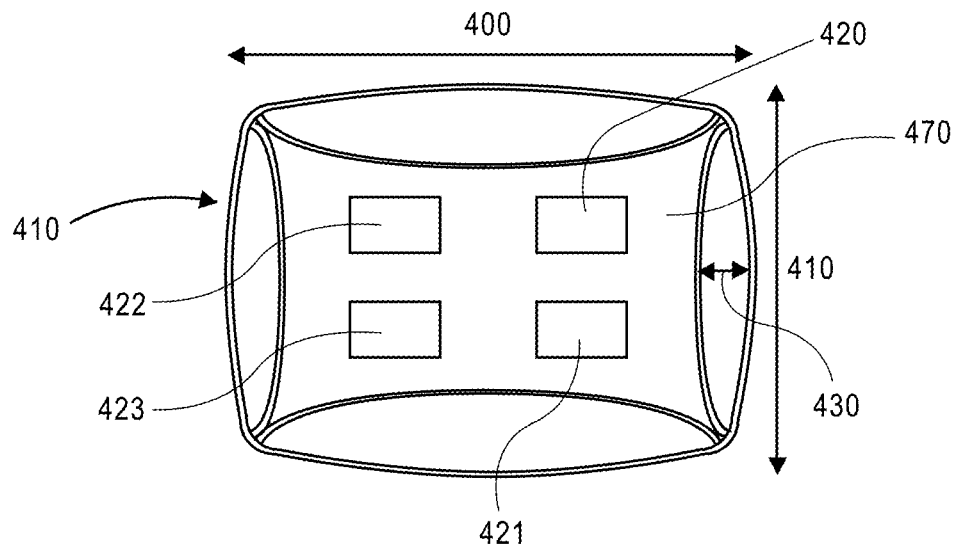


FIG. 4A

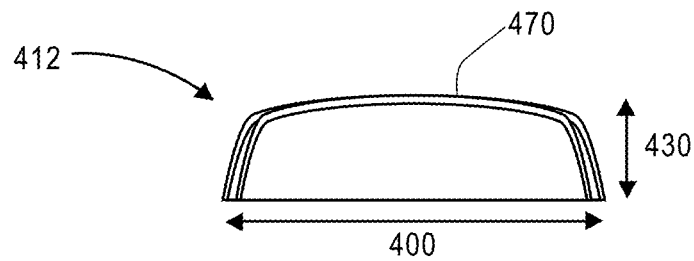


FIG. 4B

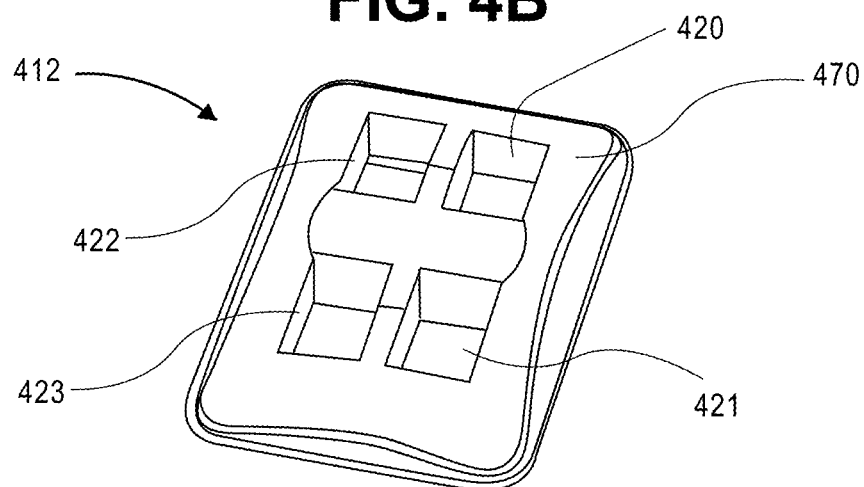


FIG. 4C

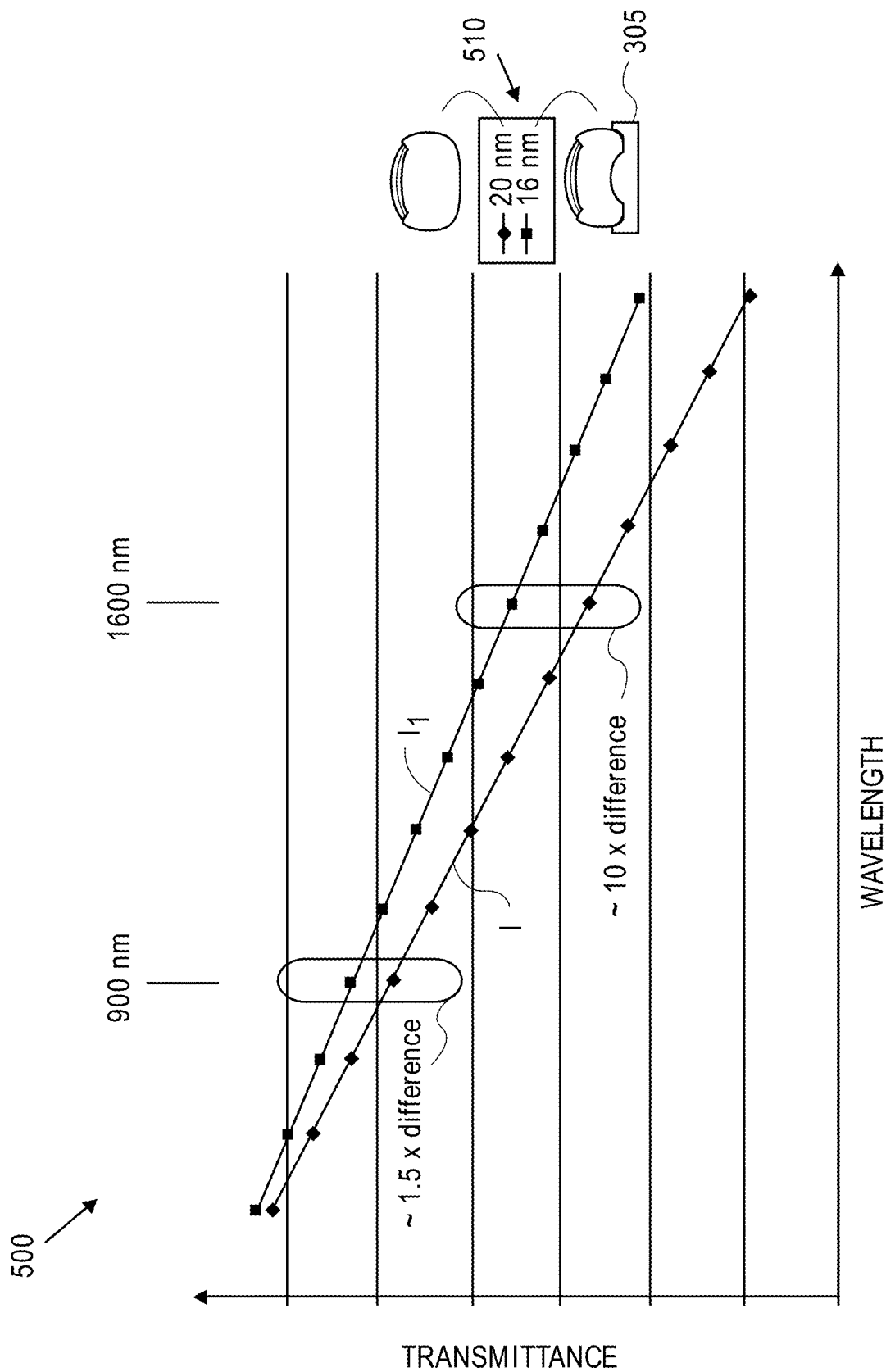


FIG. 5

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 14 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

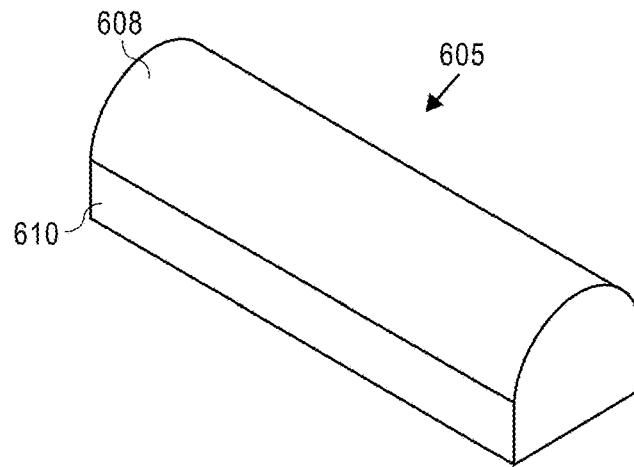


FIG. 6A

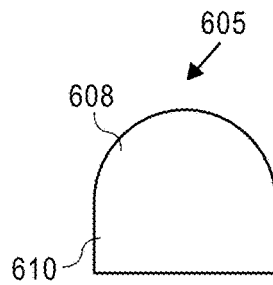


FIG. 6B

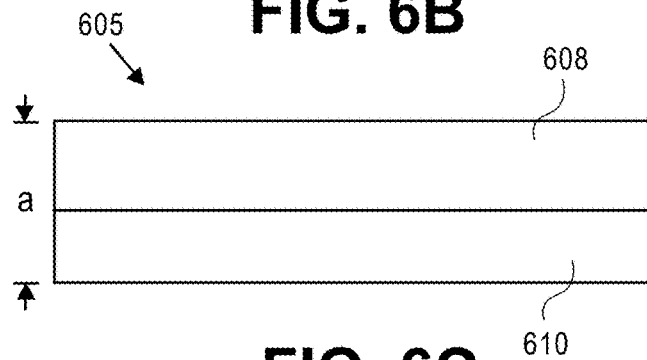


FIG. 6C



FIG. 6D

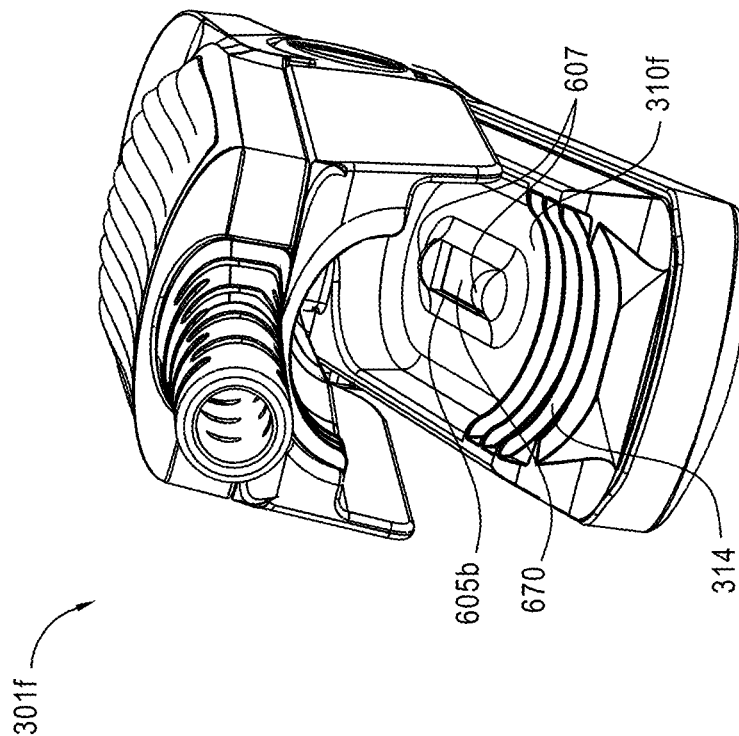


FIG. 6E

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 16 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

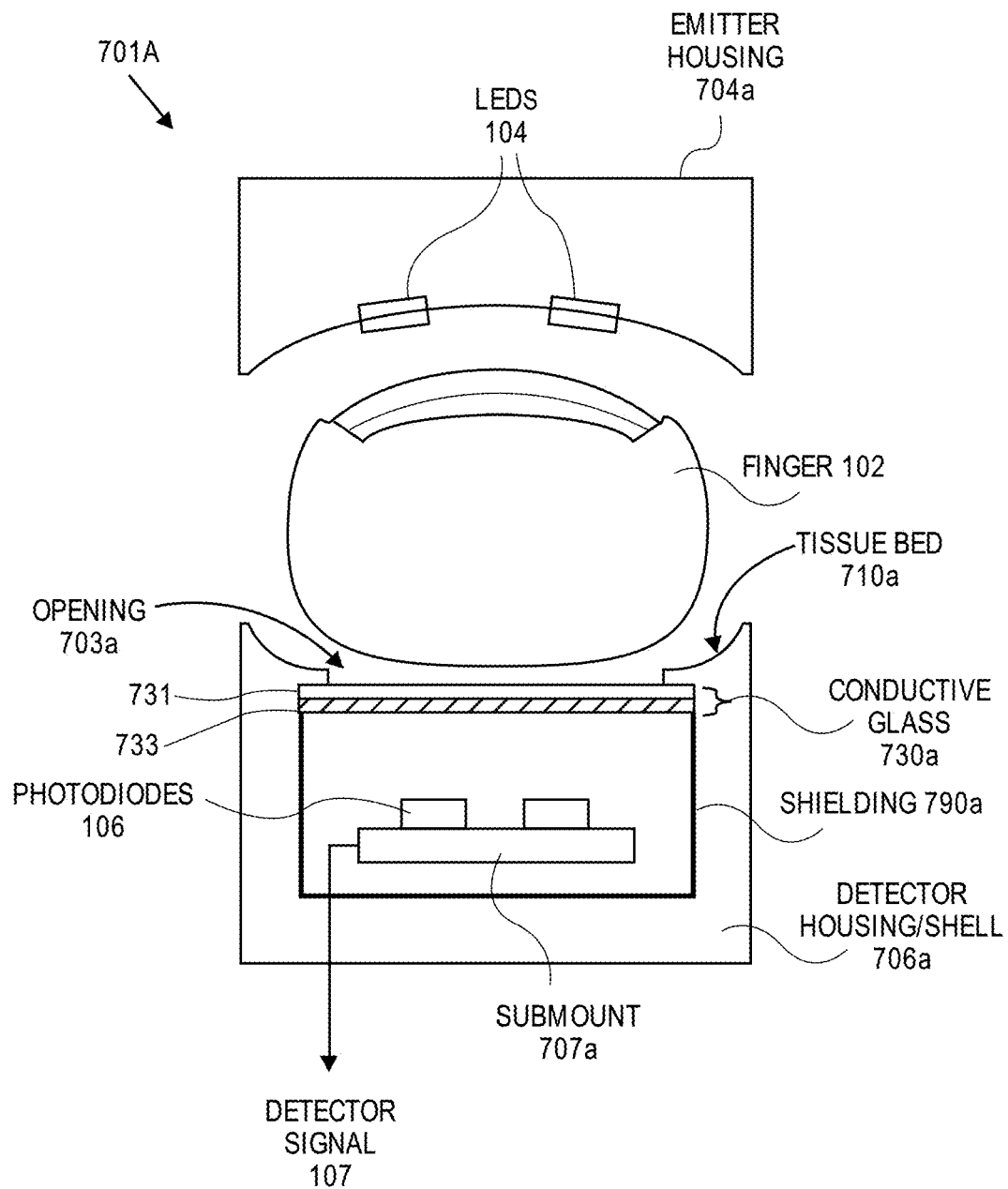


FIG. 7A

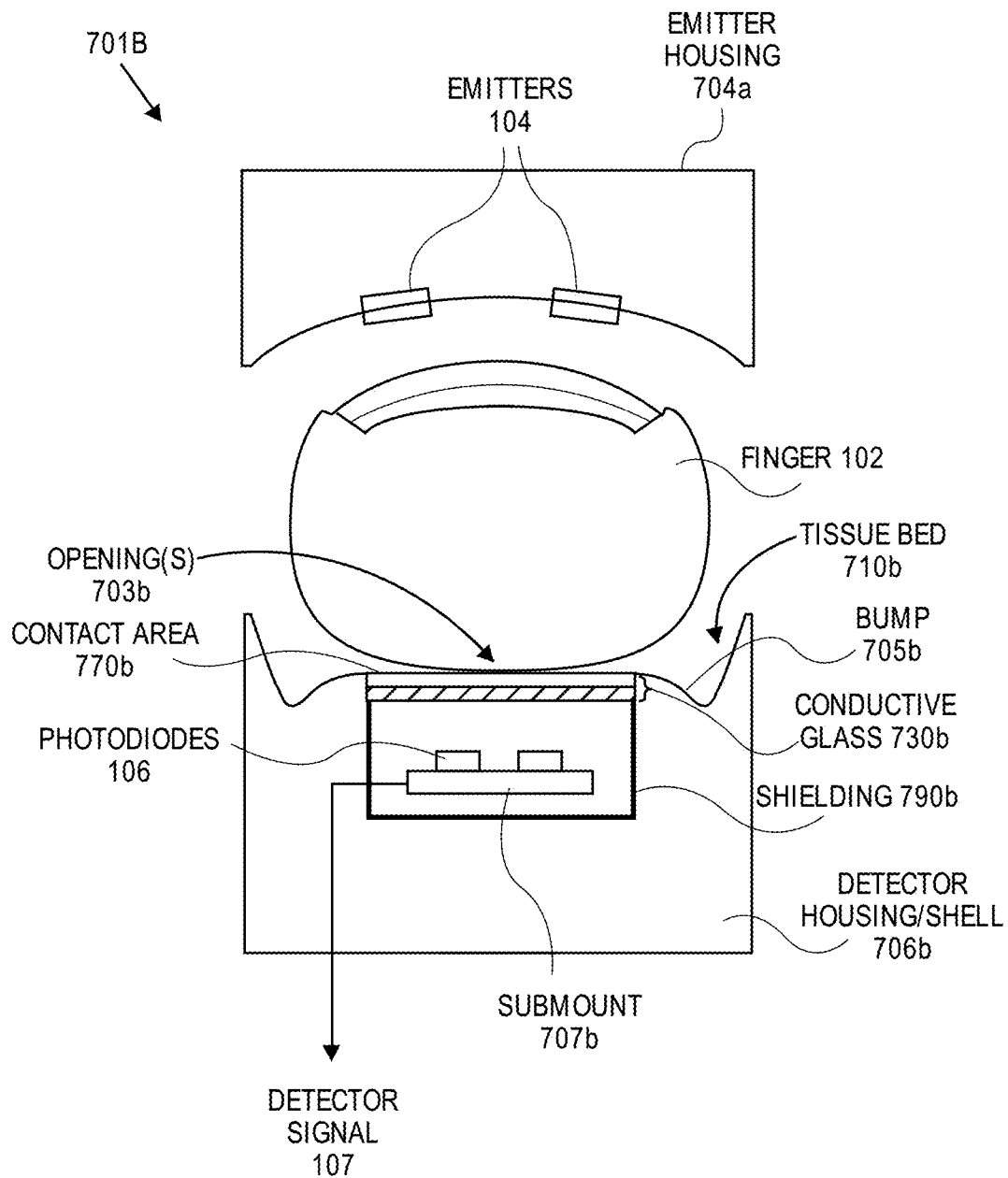


FIG. 7B

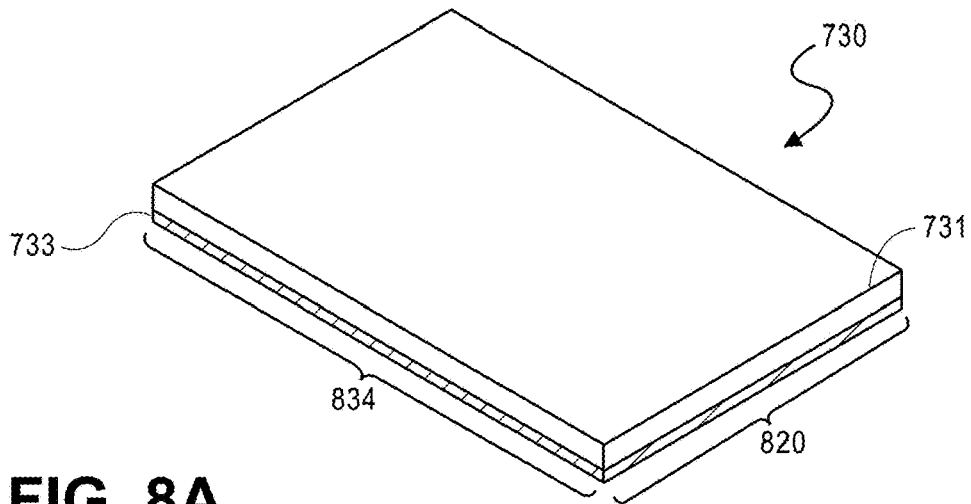


FIG. 8A

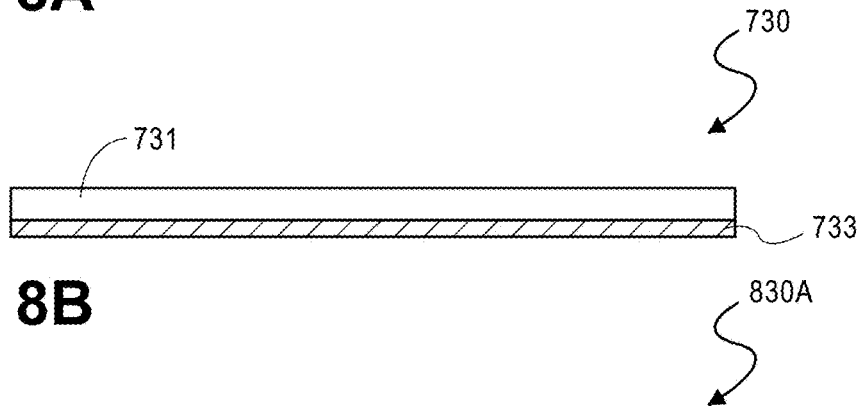


FIG. 8B

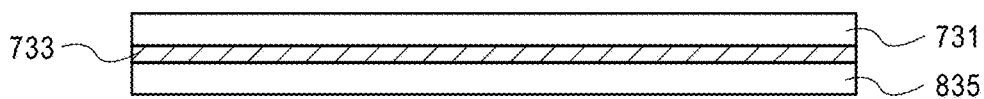


FIG. 8C

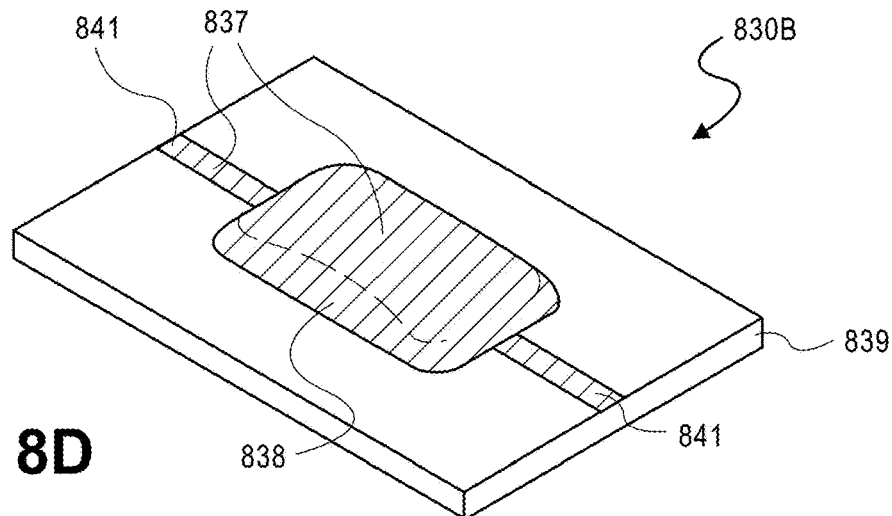


FIG. 8D

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 19 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

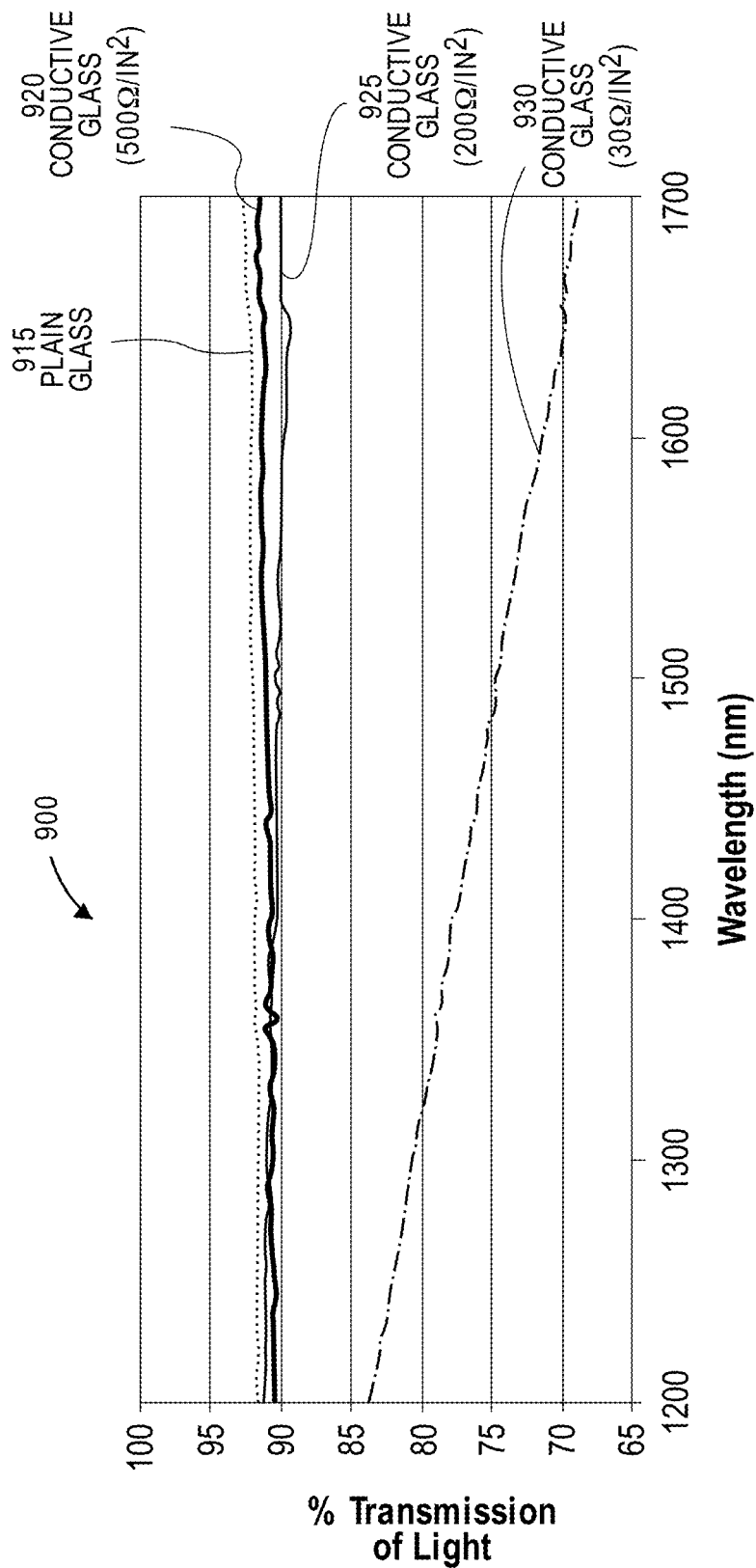


FIG. 9

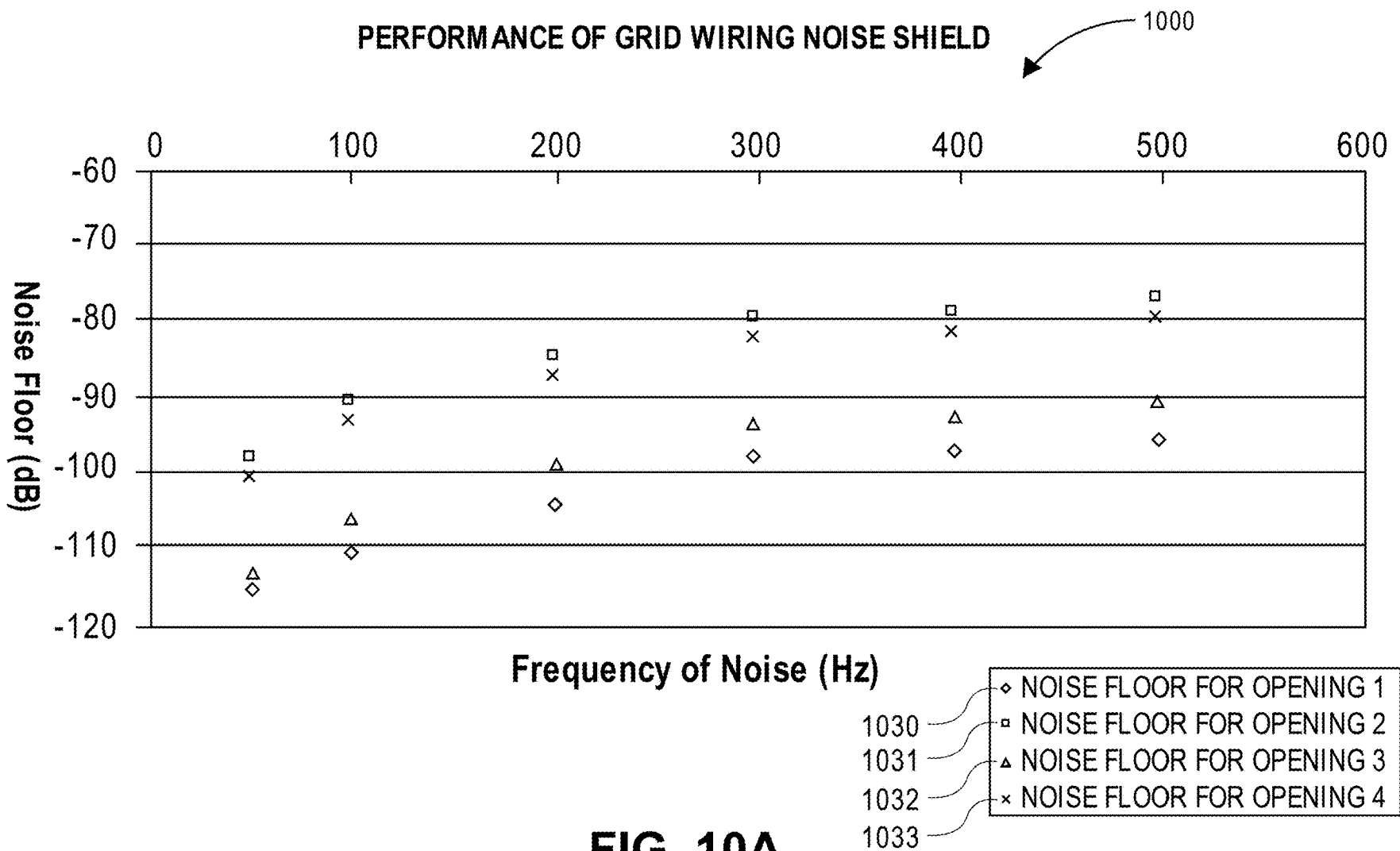
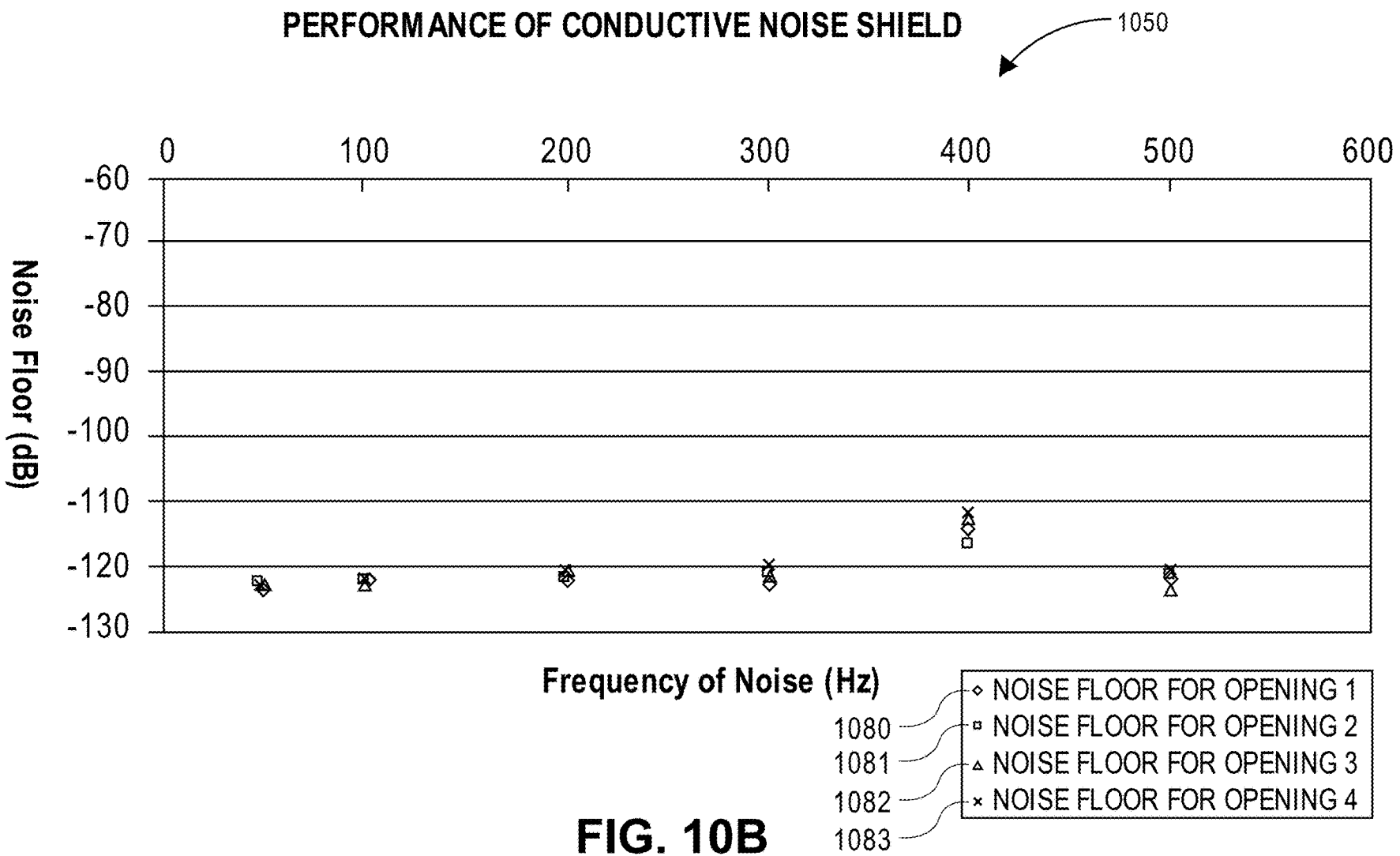
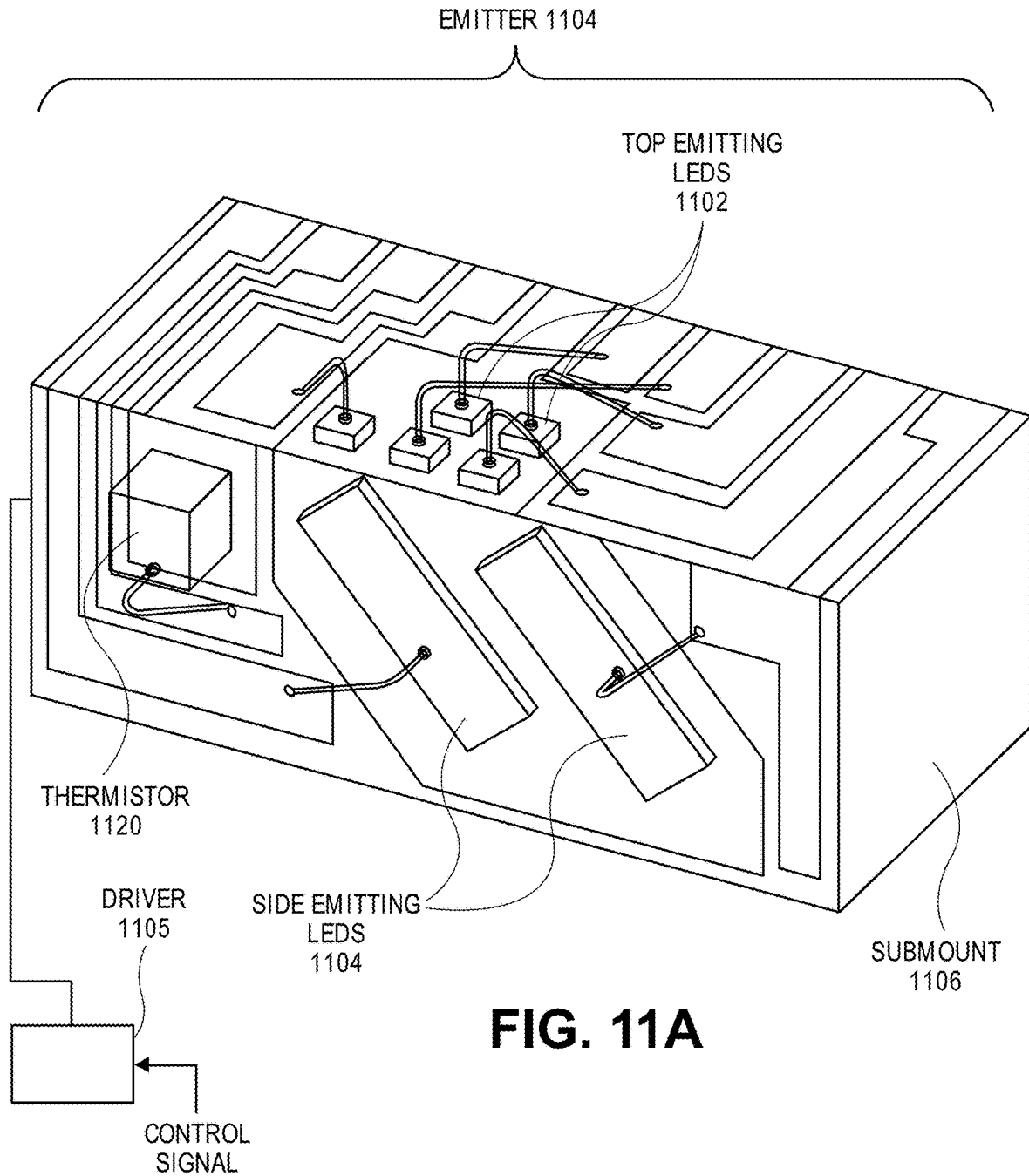
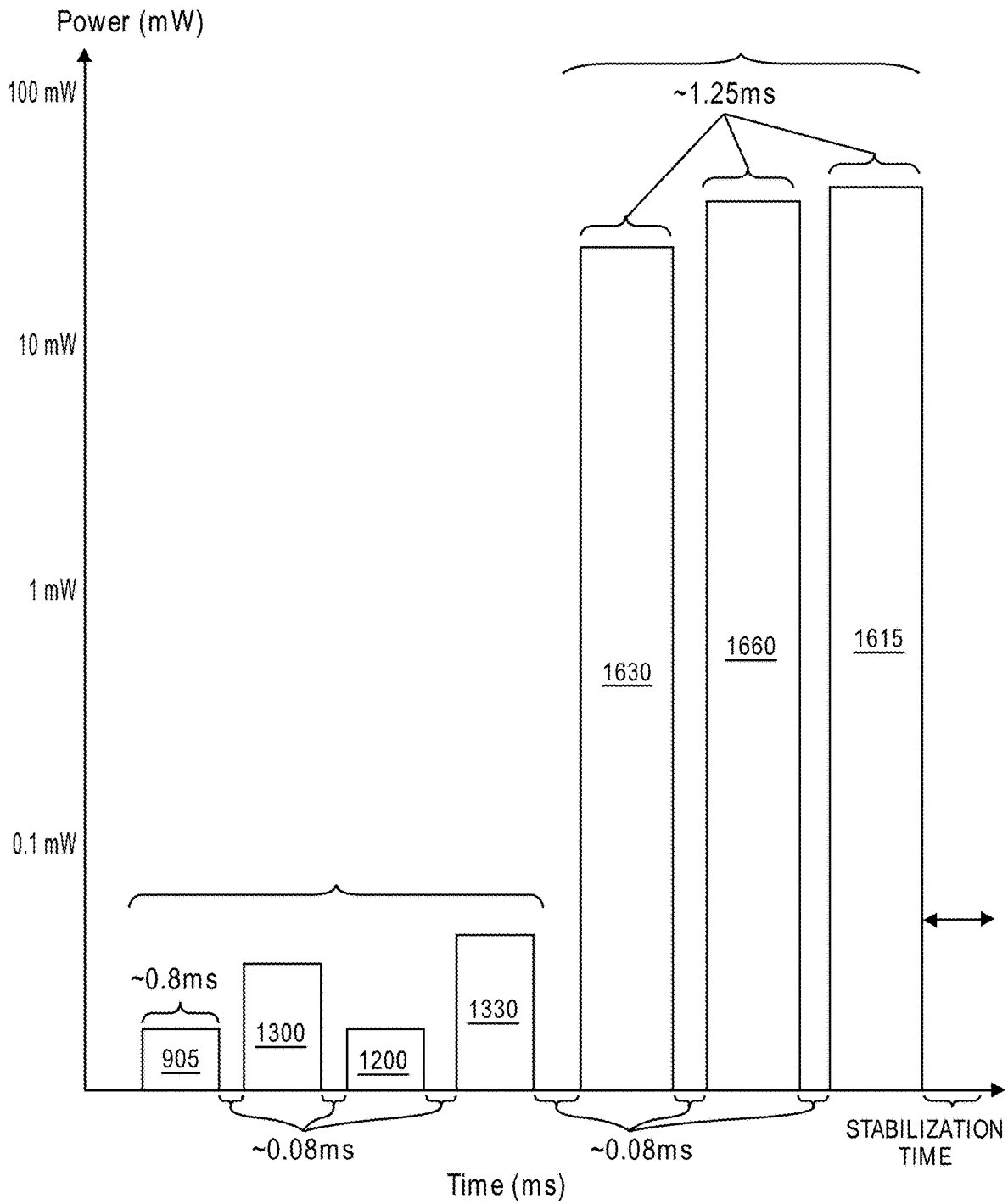


FIG. 10A





**FIG. 11B**

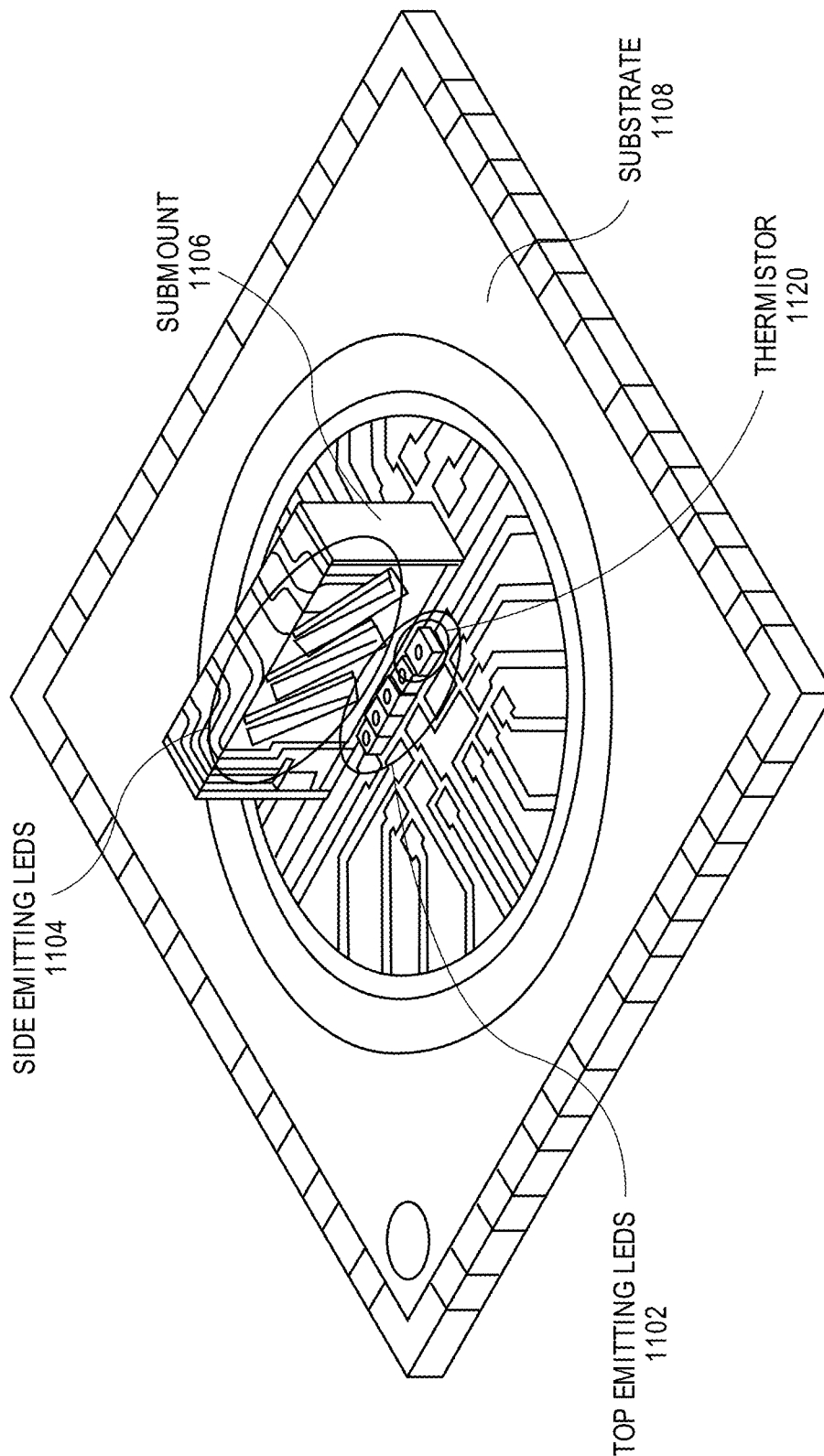


FIG. 11C

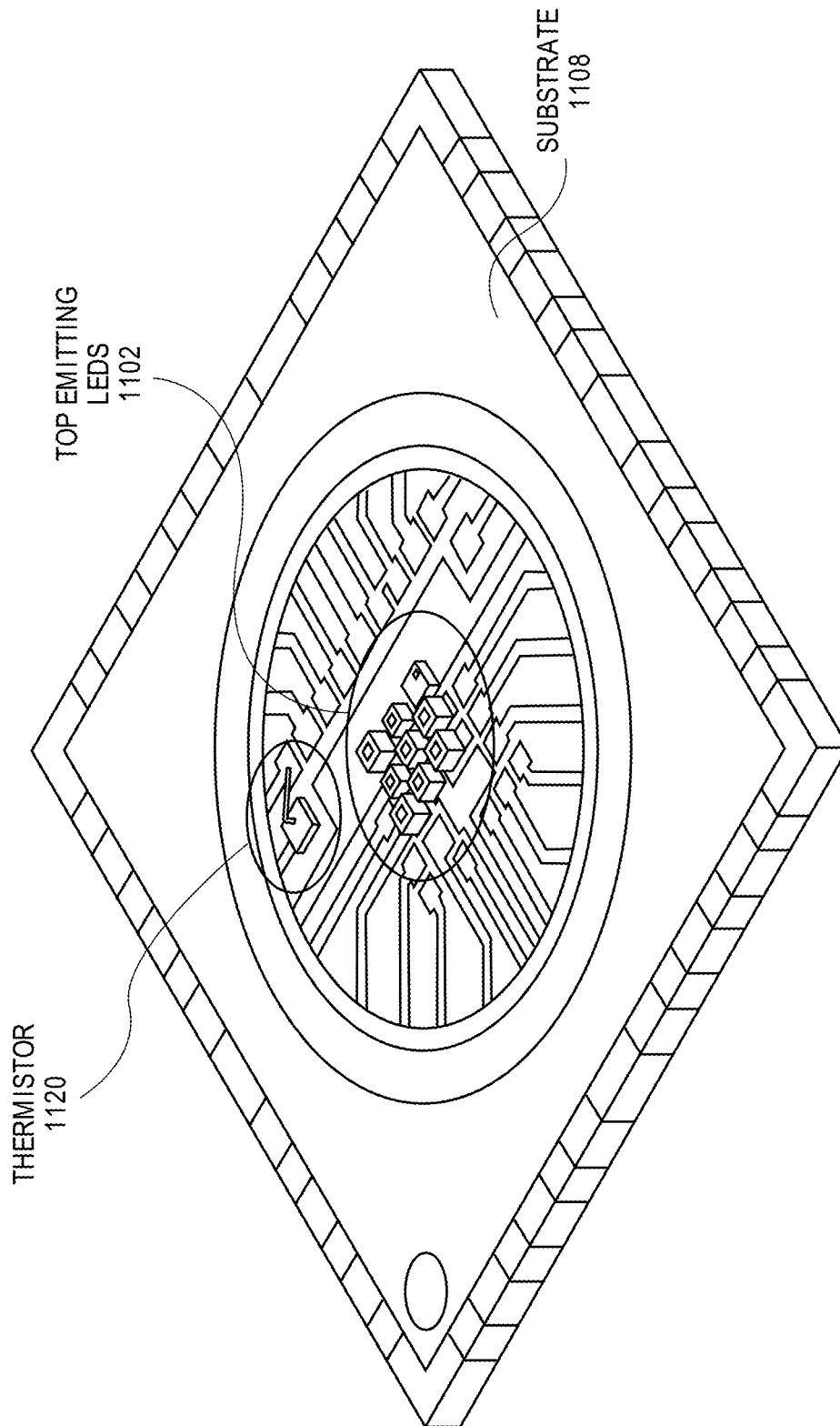


FIG. 11D

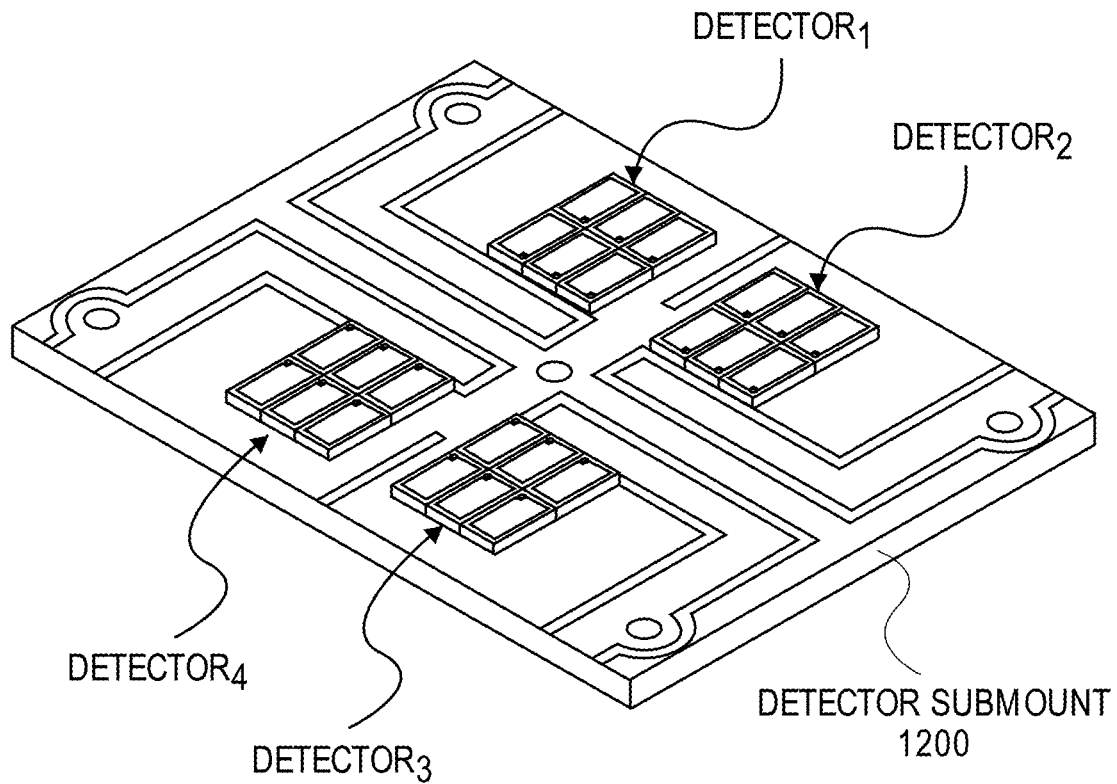


FIG. 12A

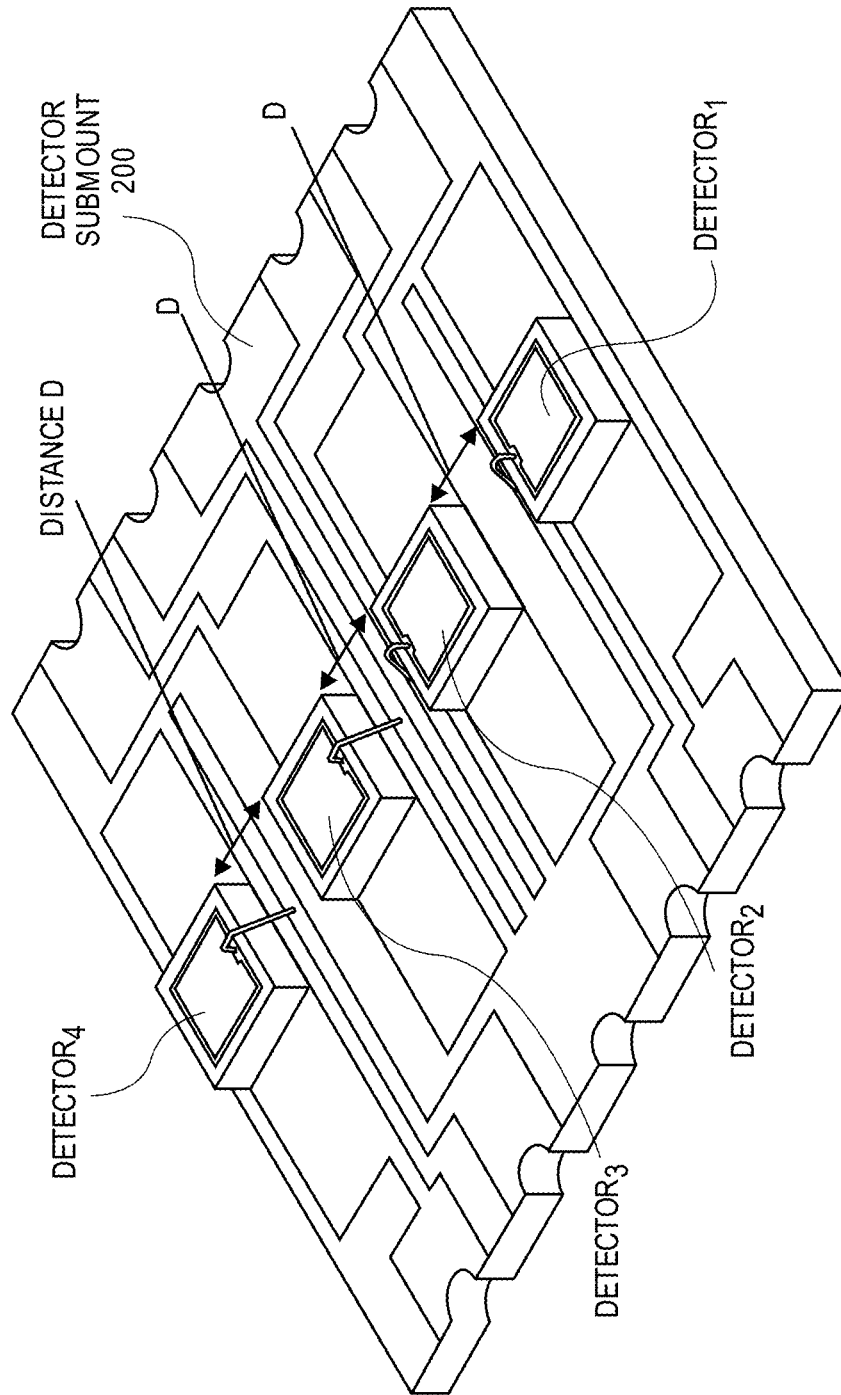


FIG. 12B

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 28 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

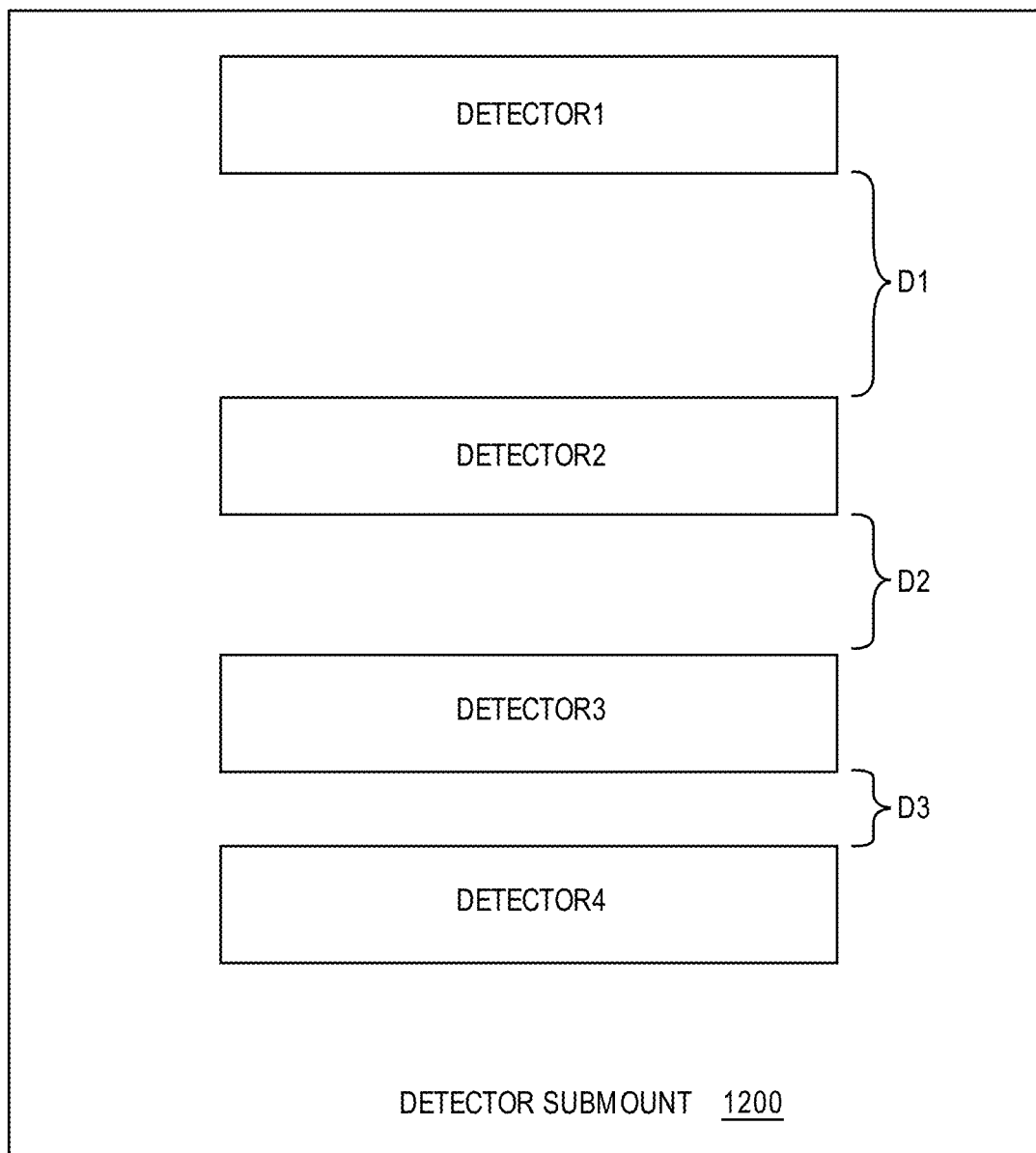


FIG. 12C

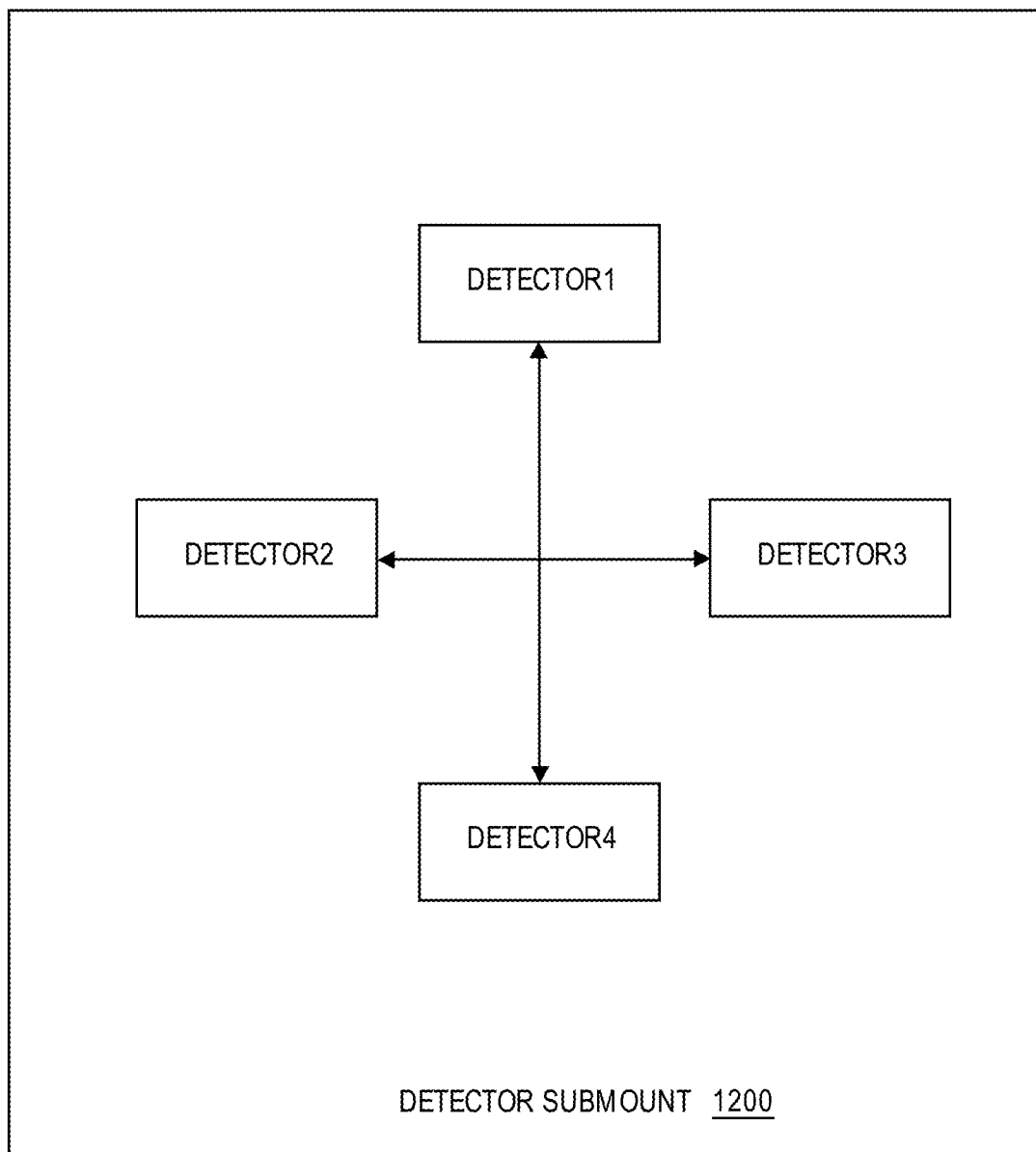


FIG. 12D

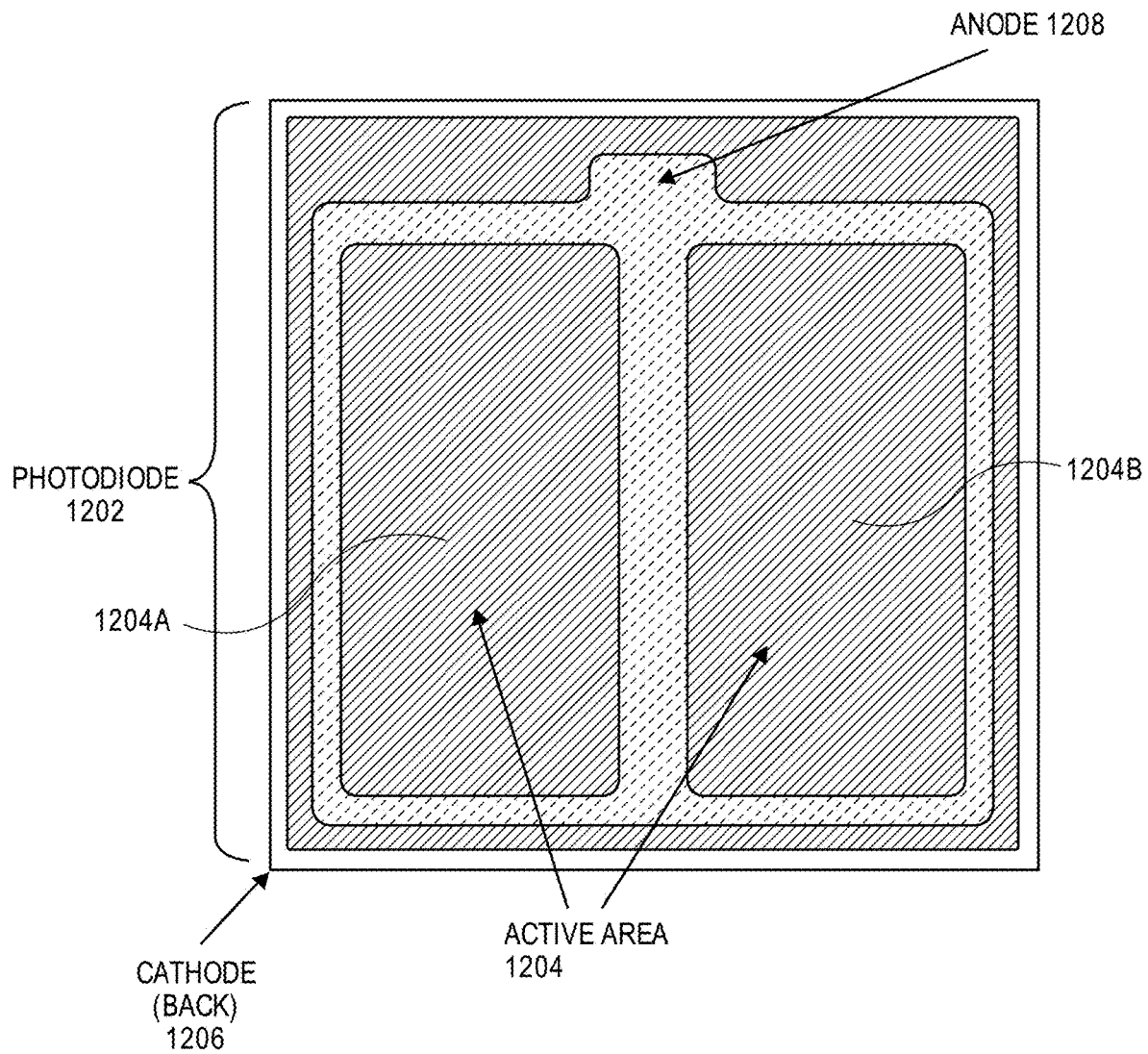


FIG. 12E

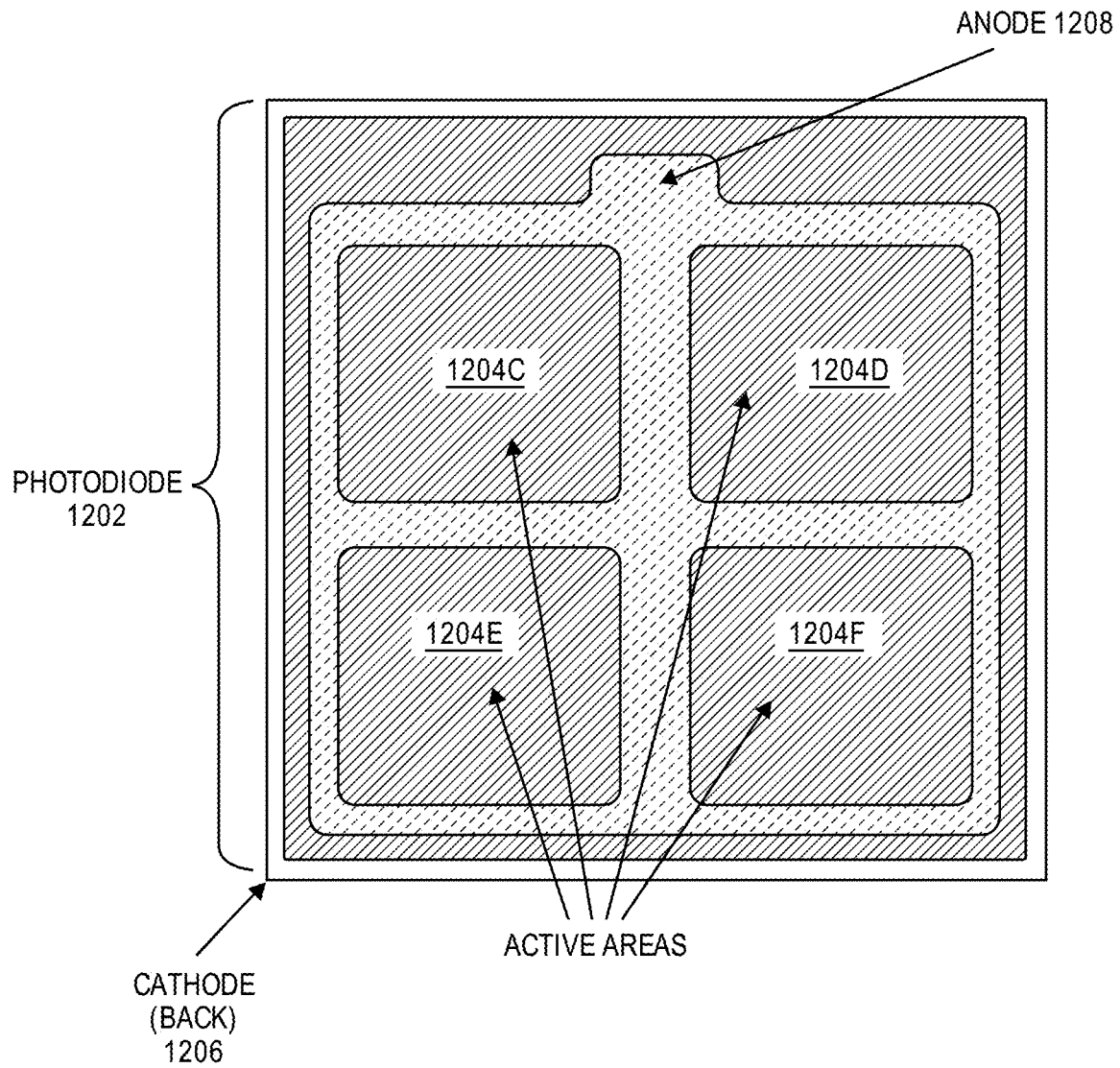


FIG. 12F

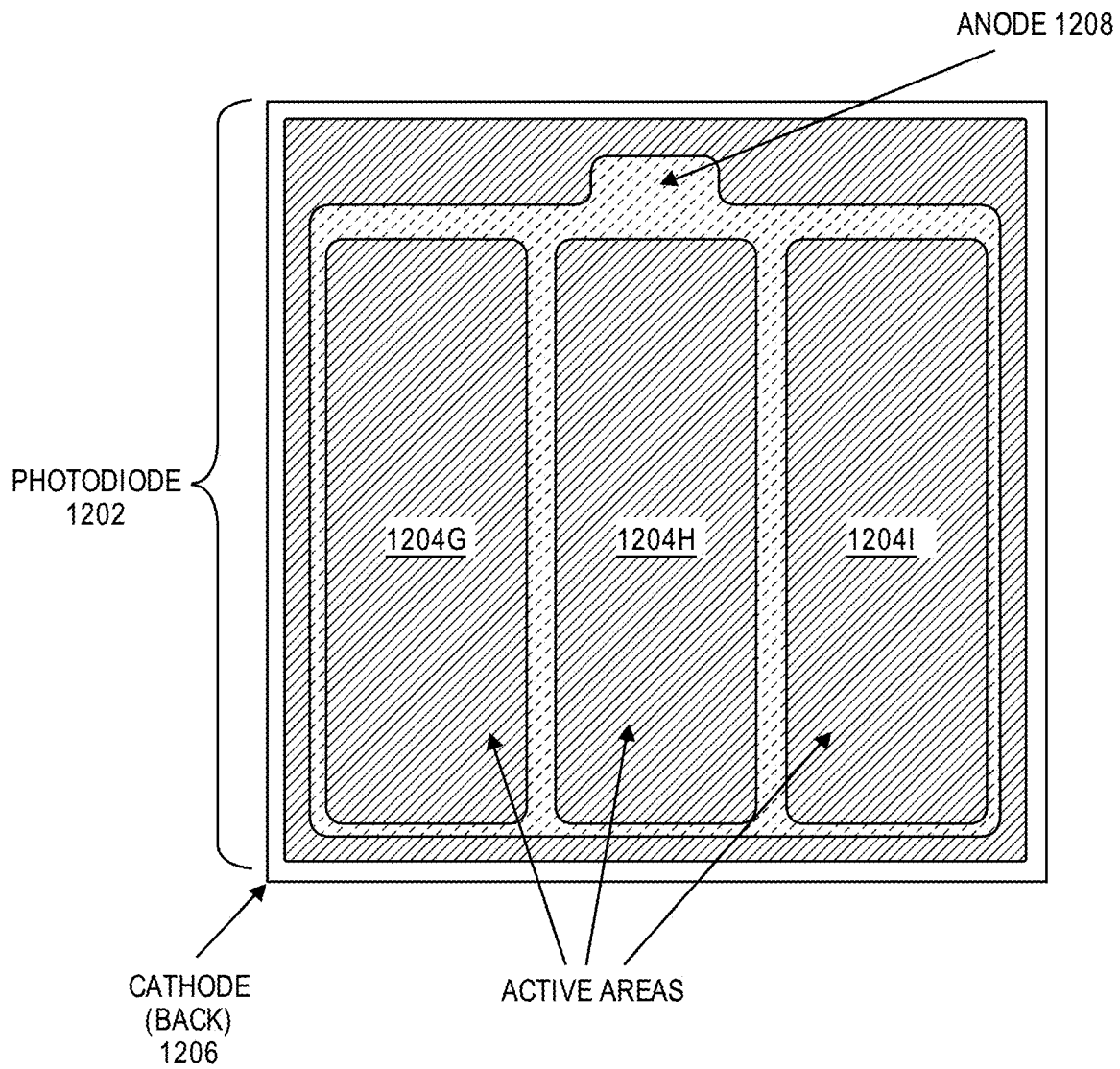


FIG. 12G

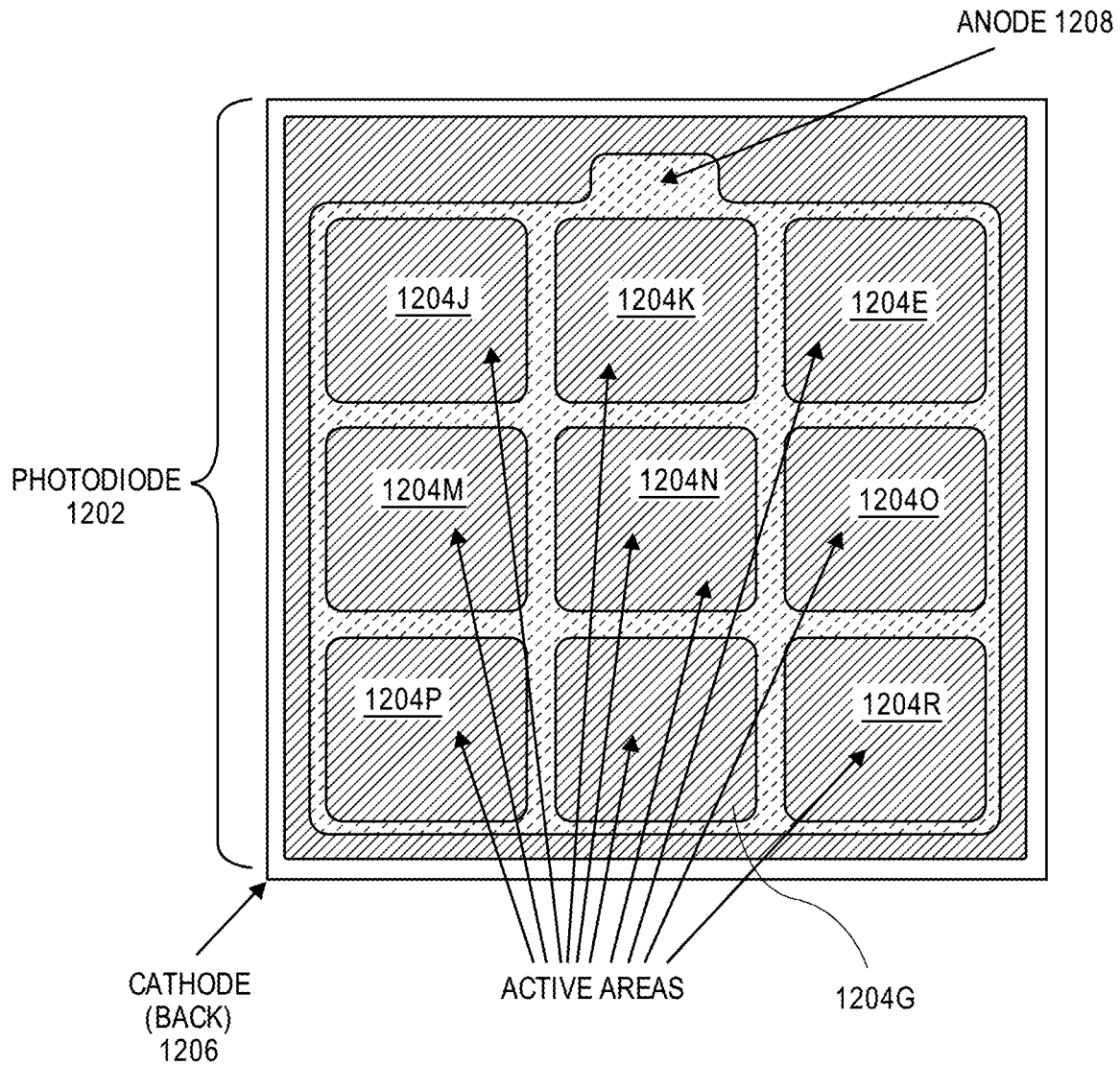
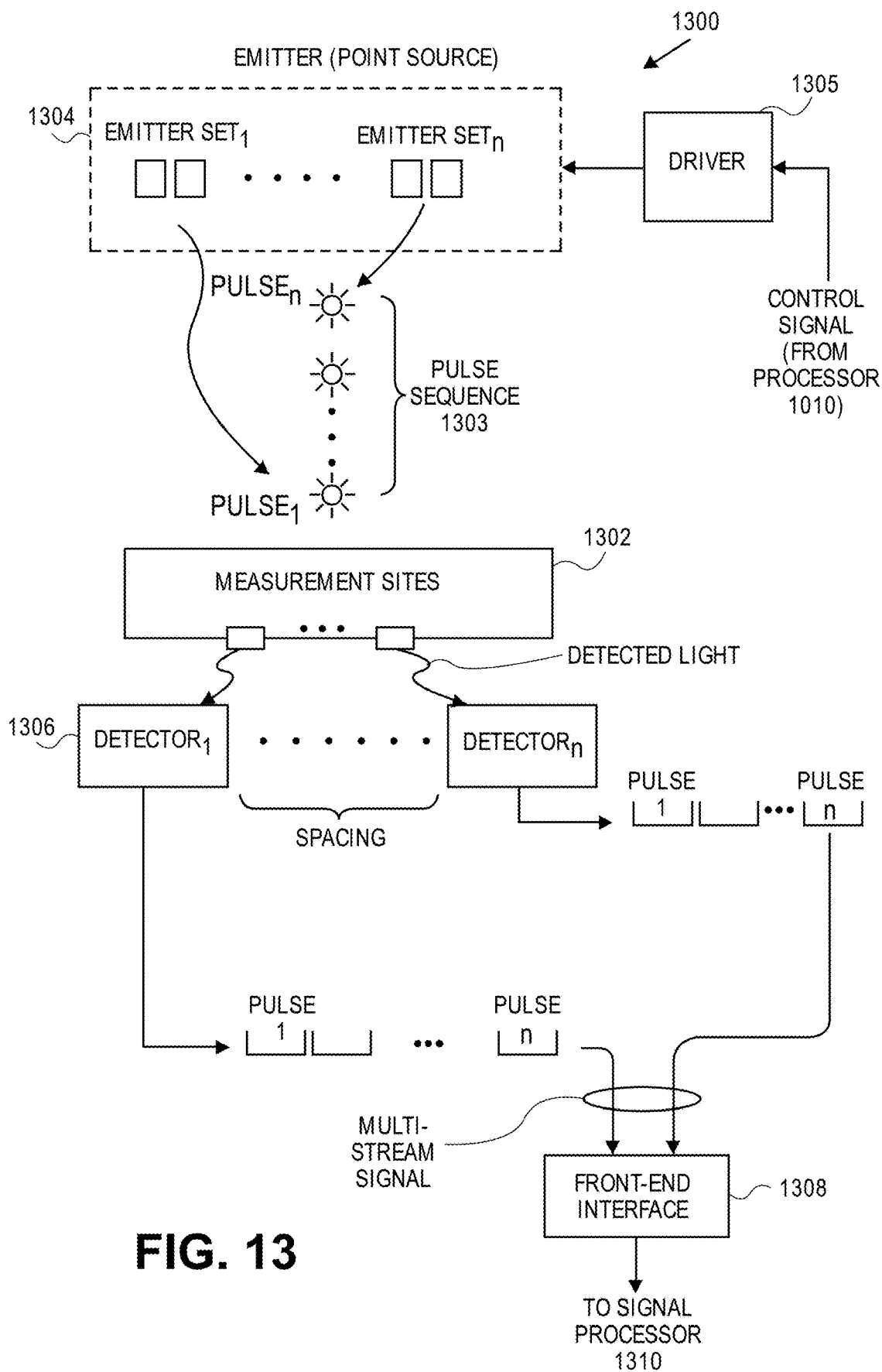


FIG. 12H

**FIG. 13**

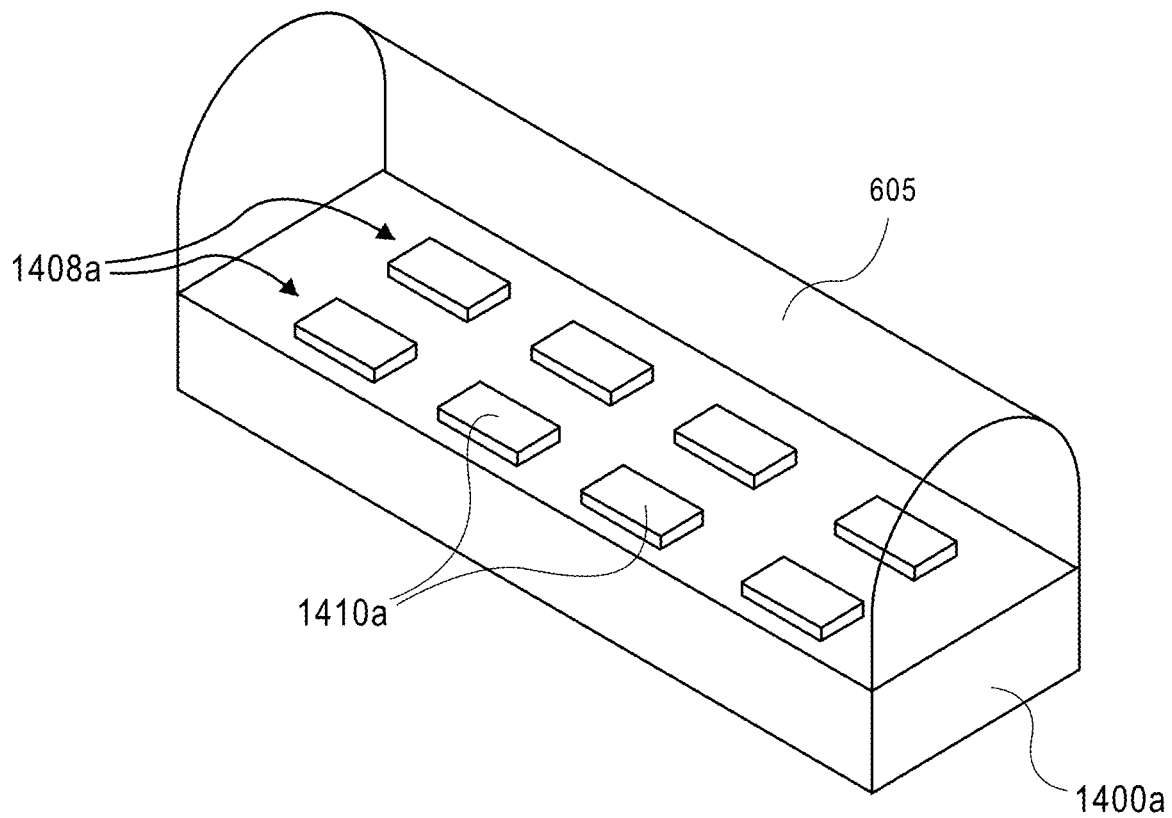


FIG. 14A

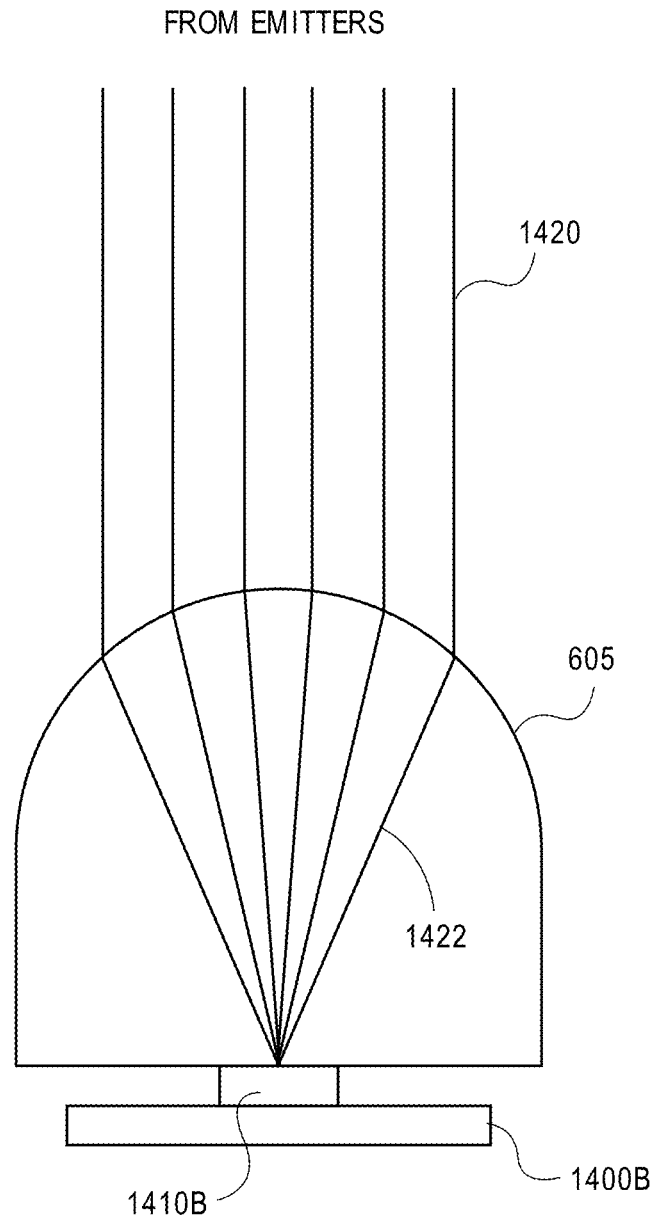


FIG. 14B

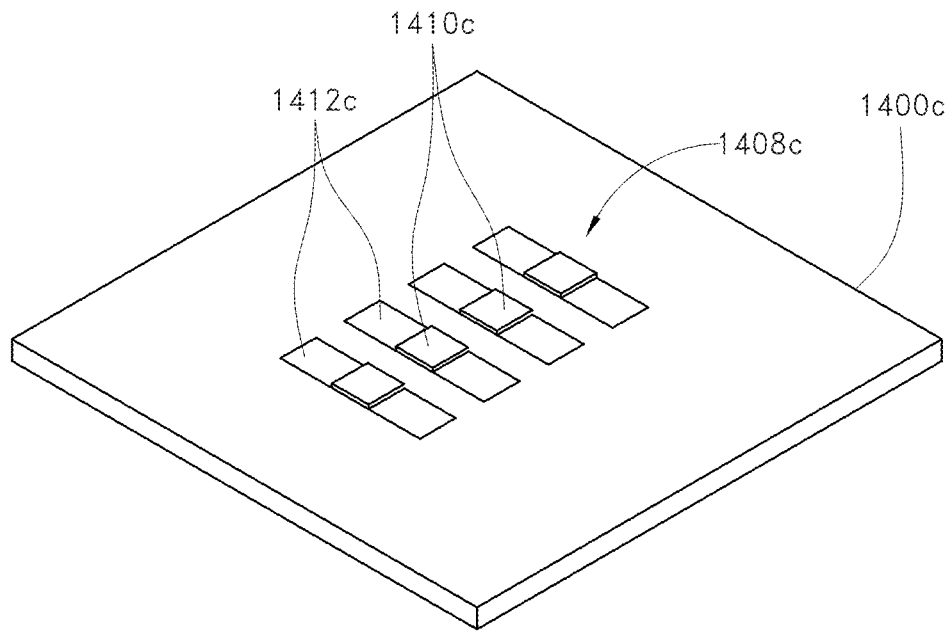


FIG. 14C

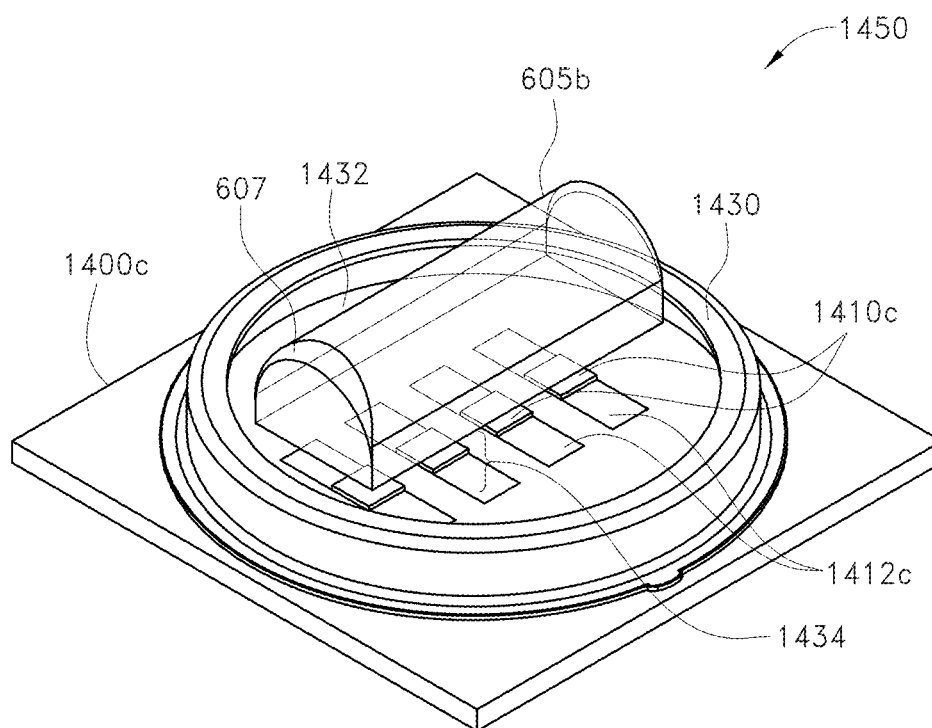


FIG. 14D

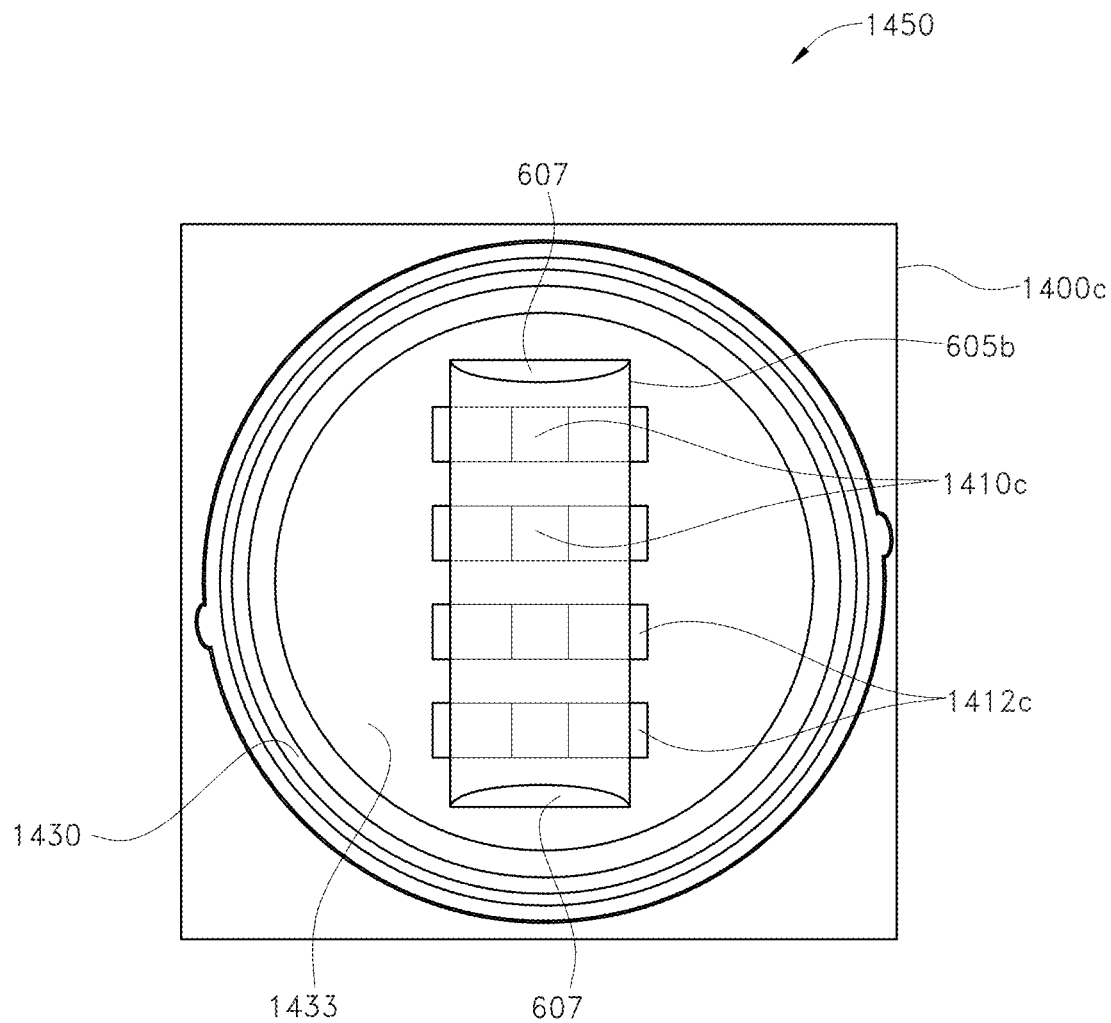


FIG. 14E

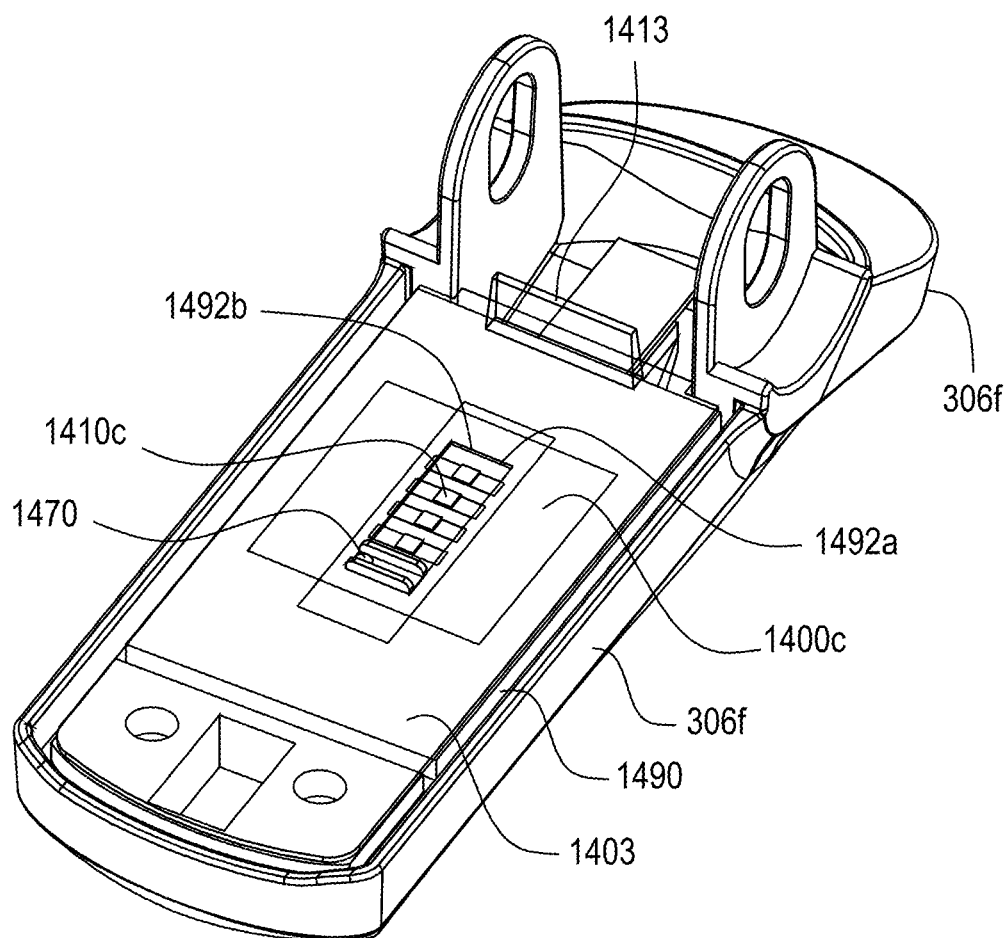


FIG. 14F

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 41 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

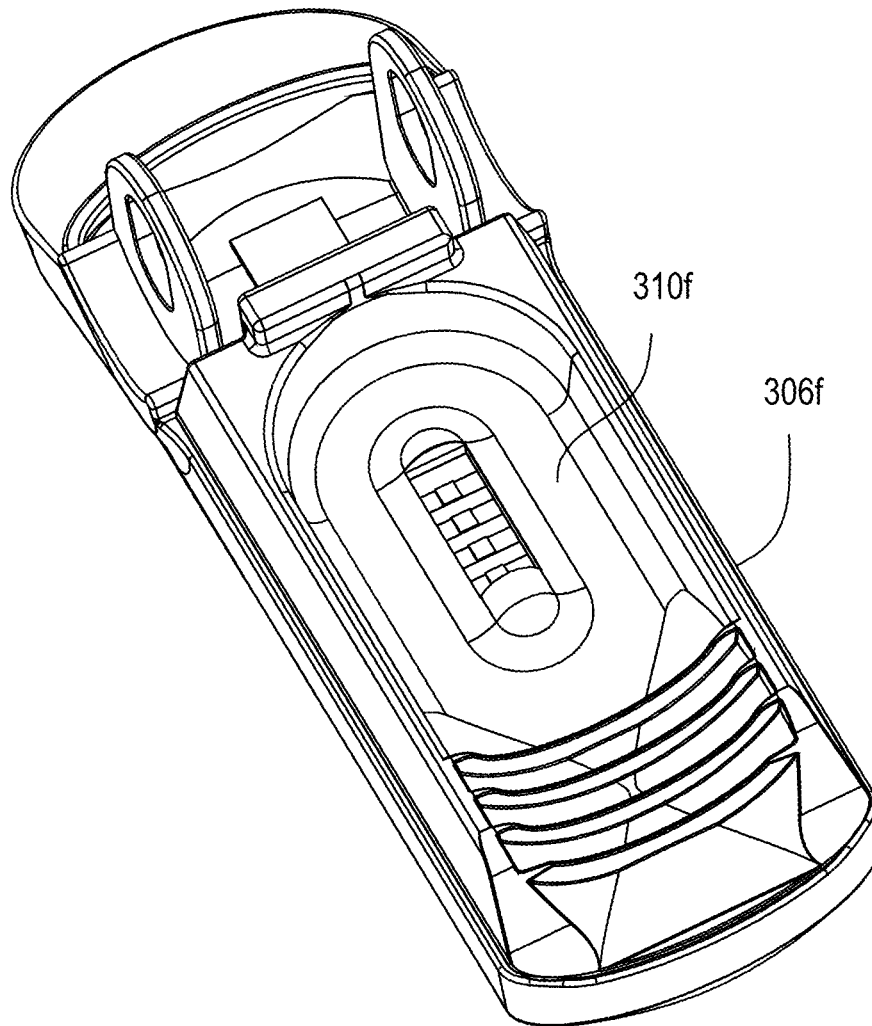


FIG. 14G

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 42 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

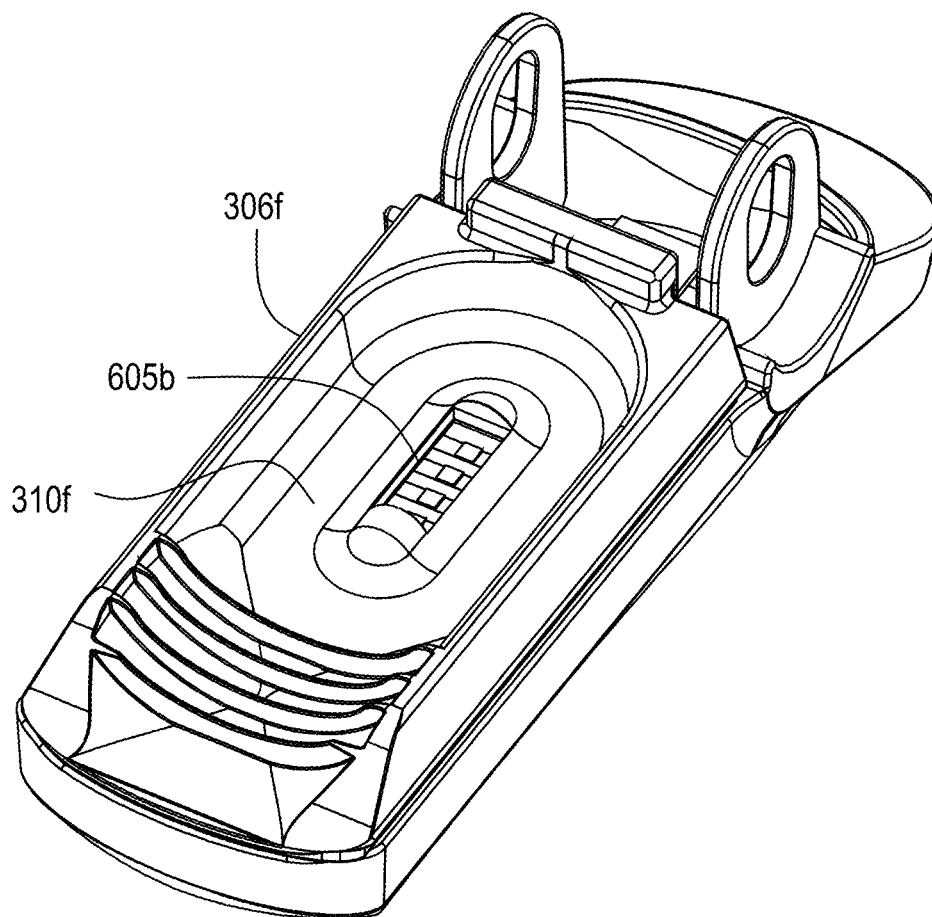


FIG. 14H

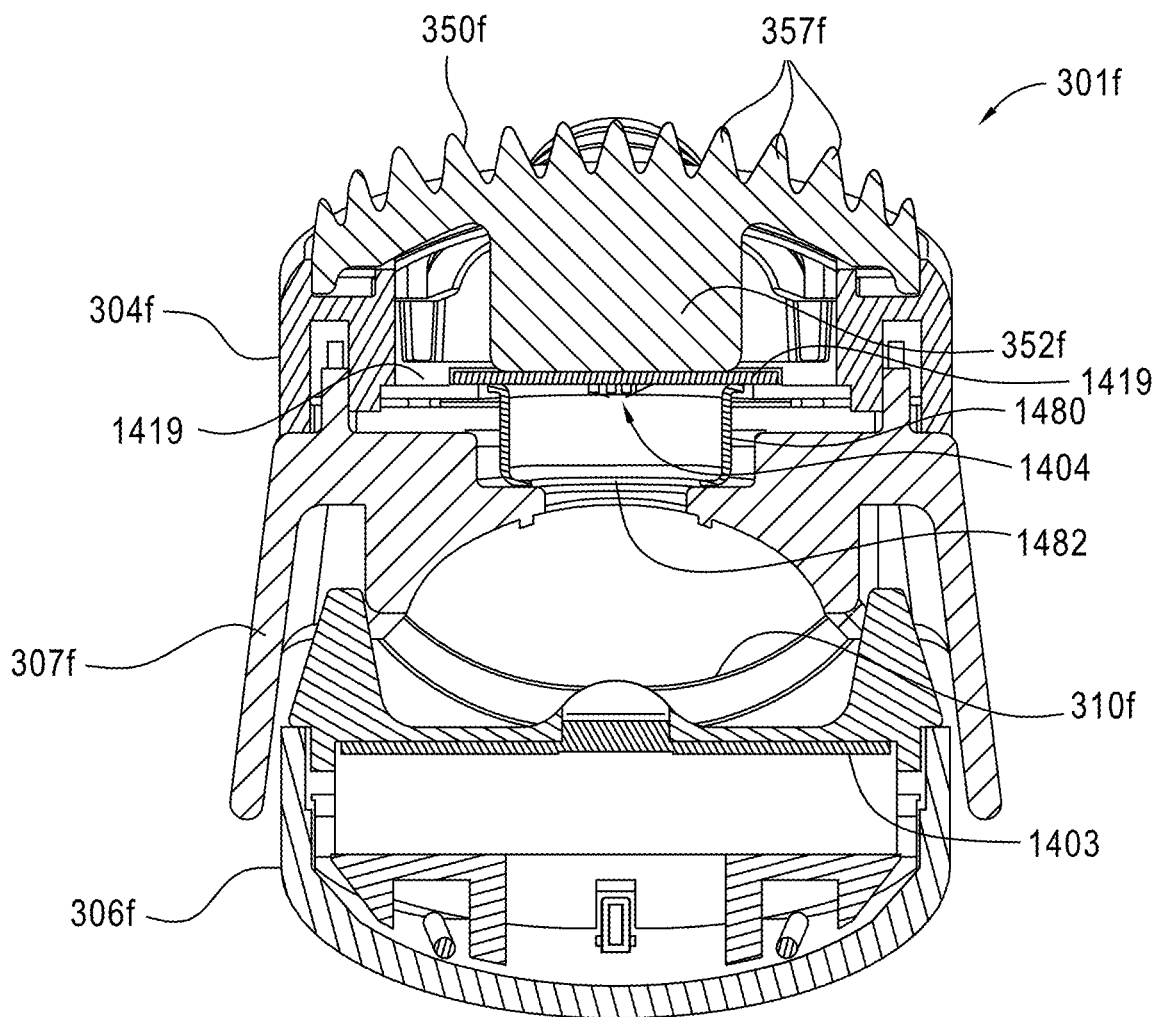


FIG. 14I

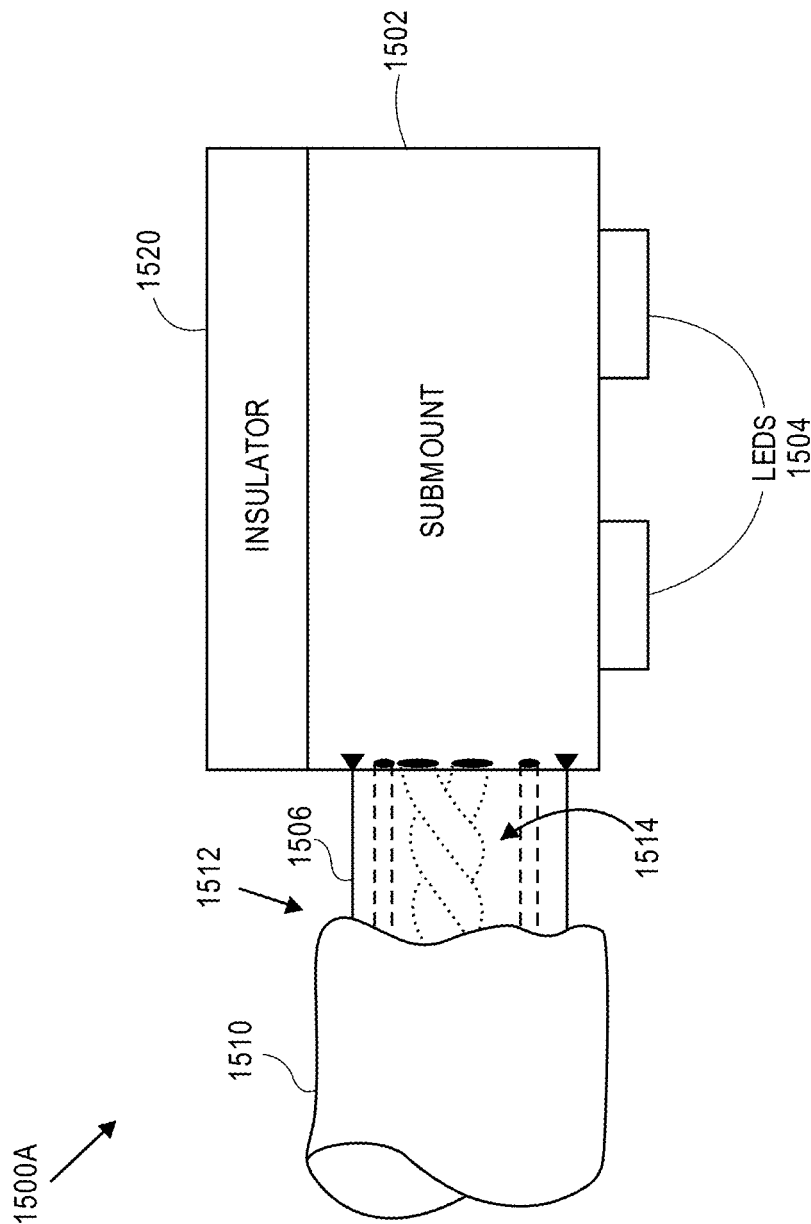


FIG. 15A

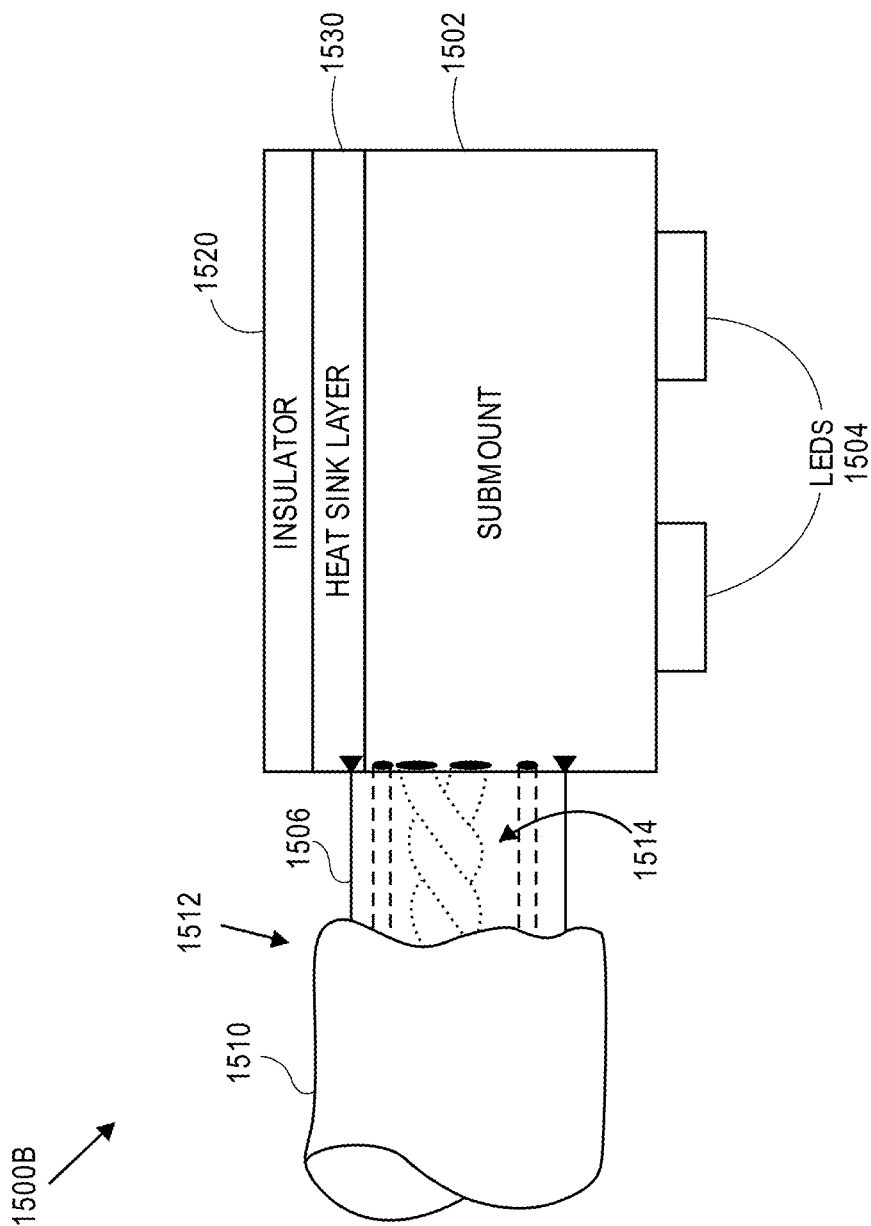


FIG. 15B

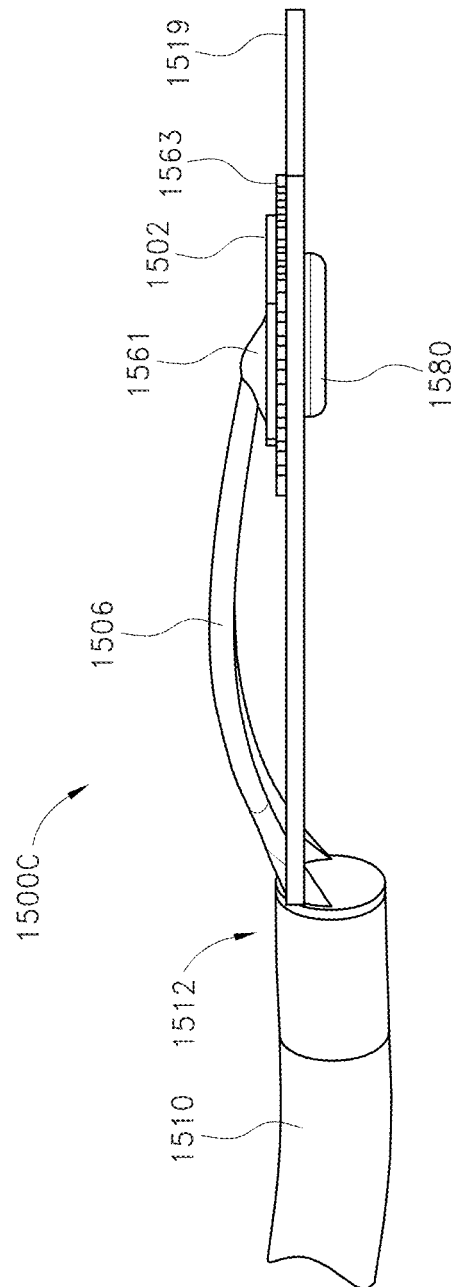


FIG. 15C

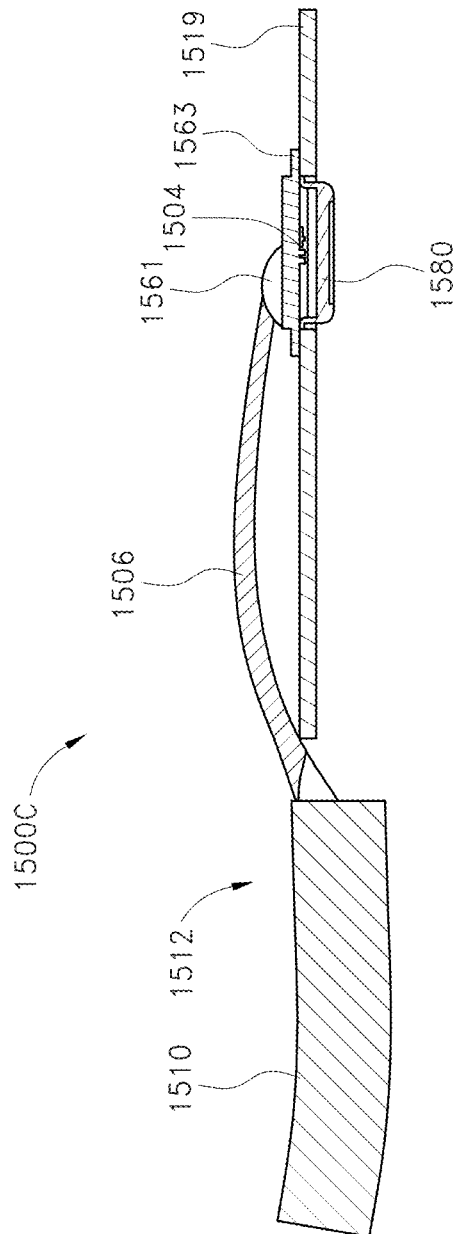


FIG. 15D

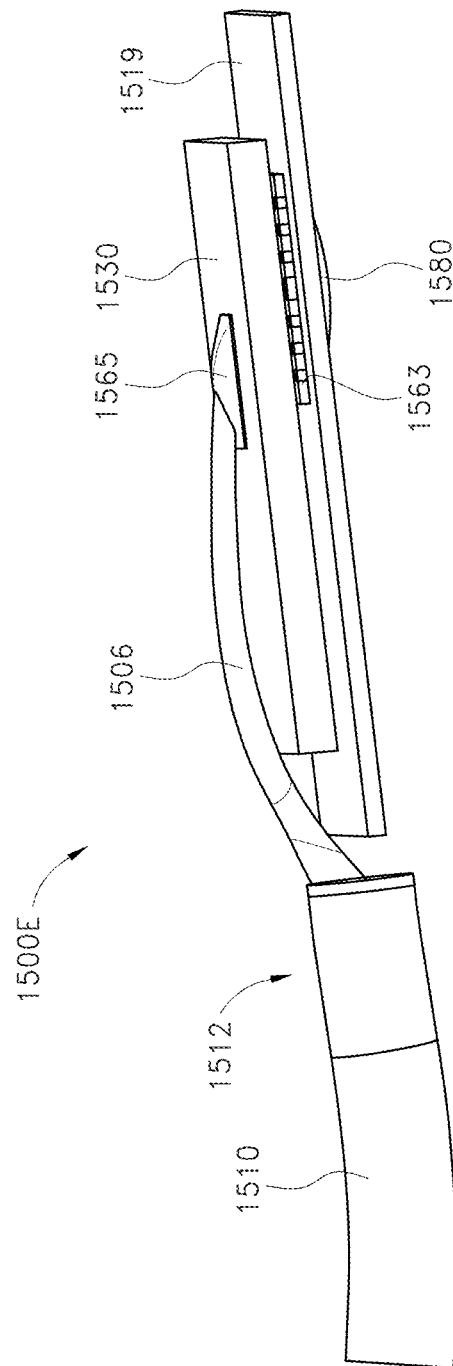


FIG. 15E

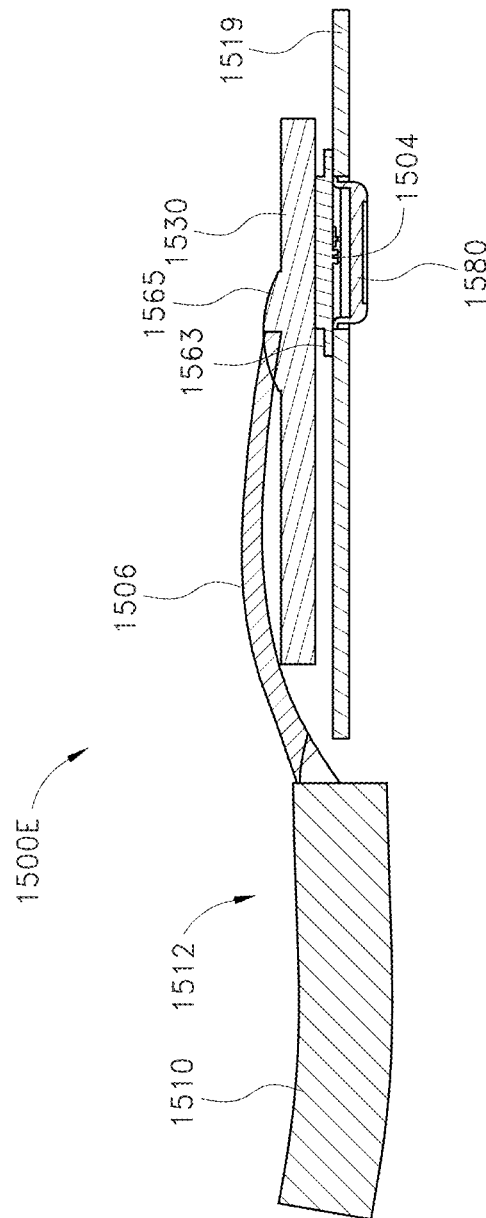


FIG. 15F

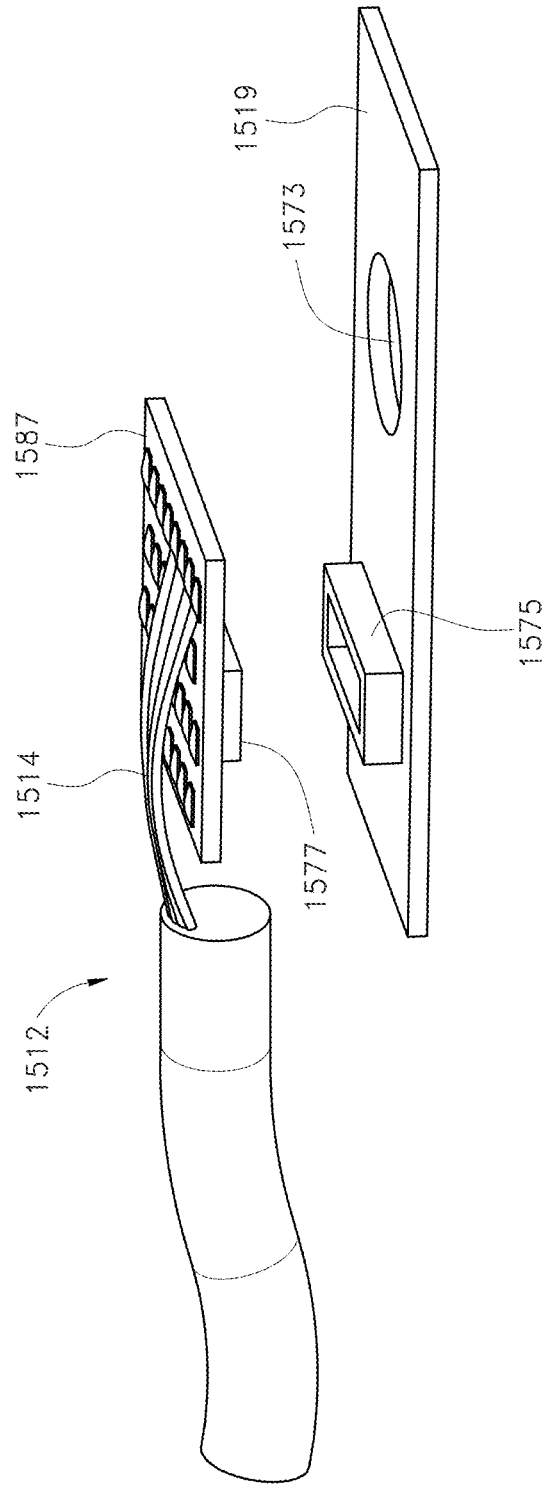


FIG. 15G

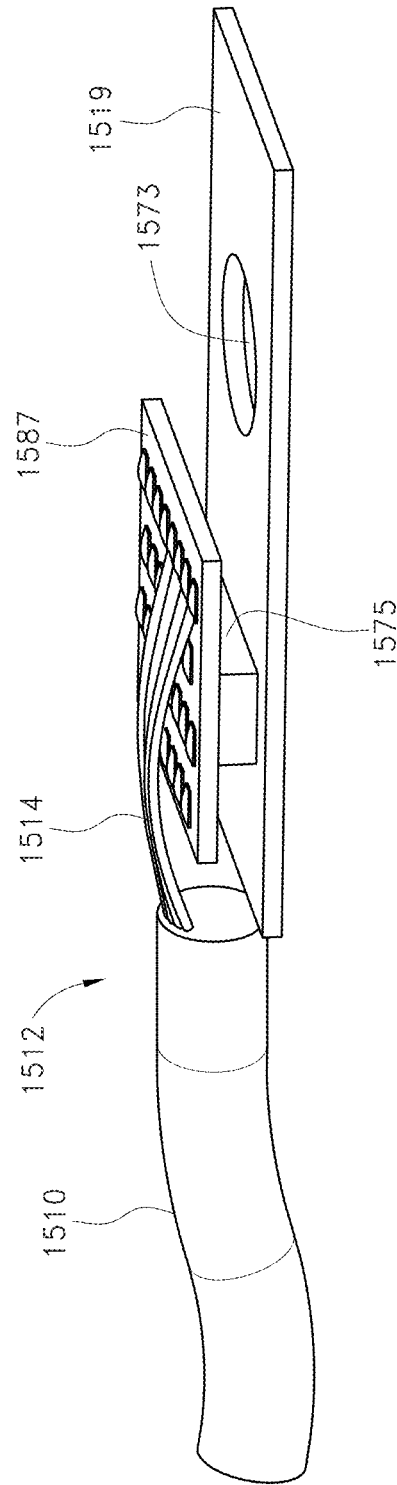


FIG. 15H

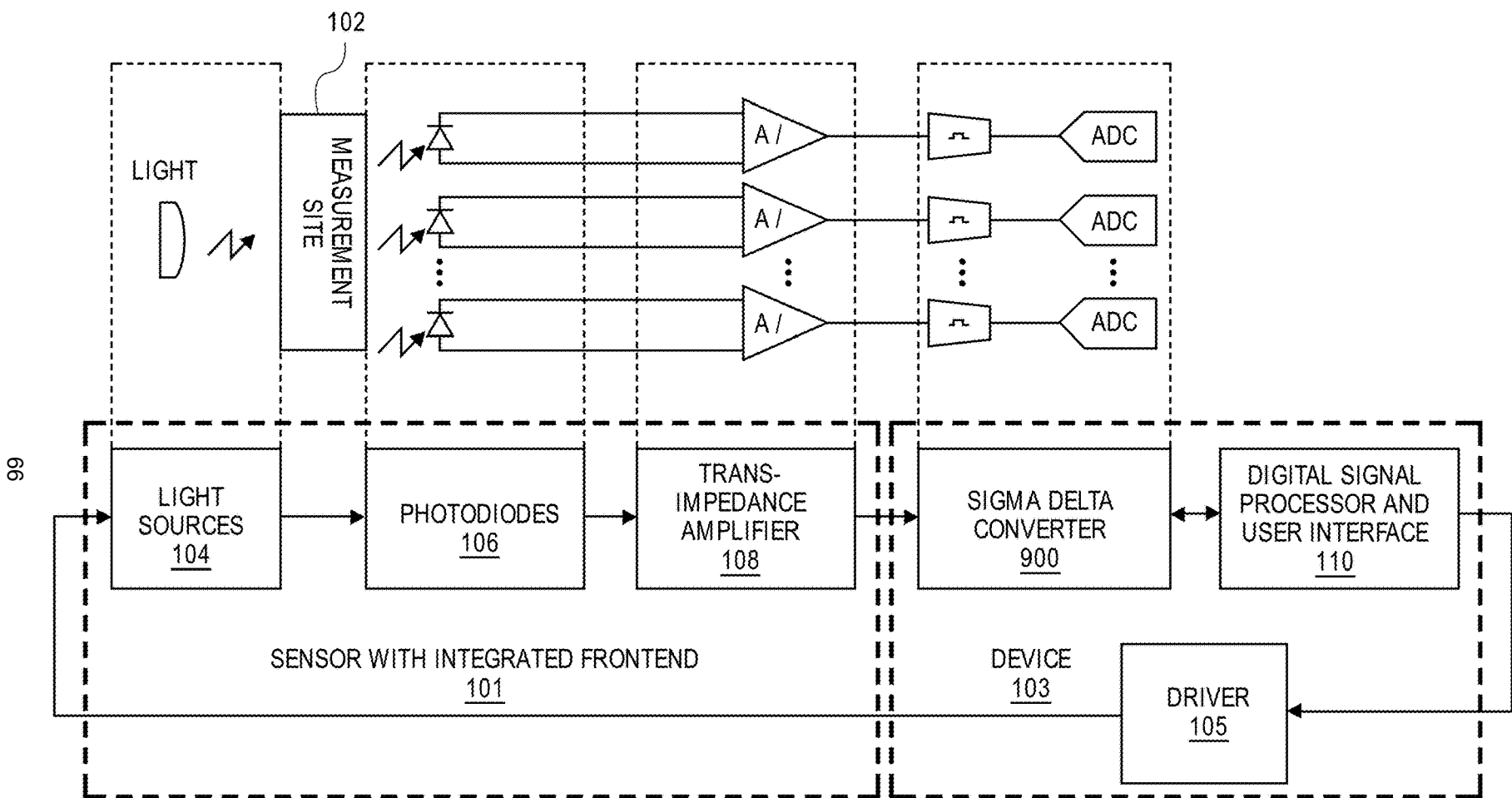
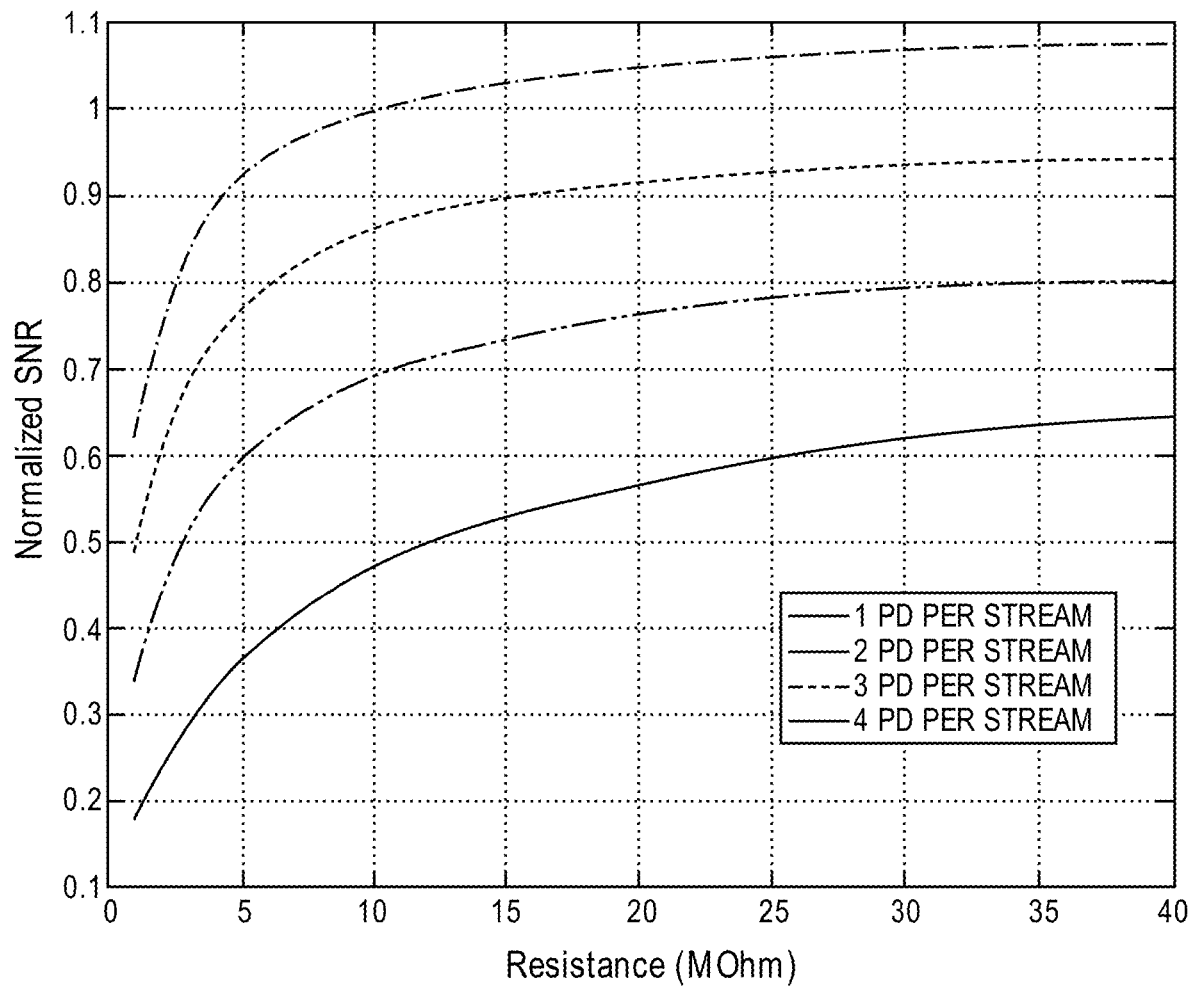


FIG. 15I

**FIG. 15J**



U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 55 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

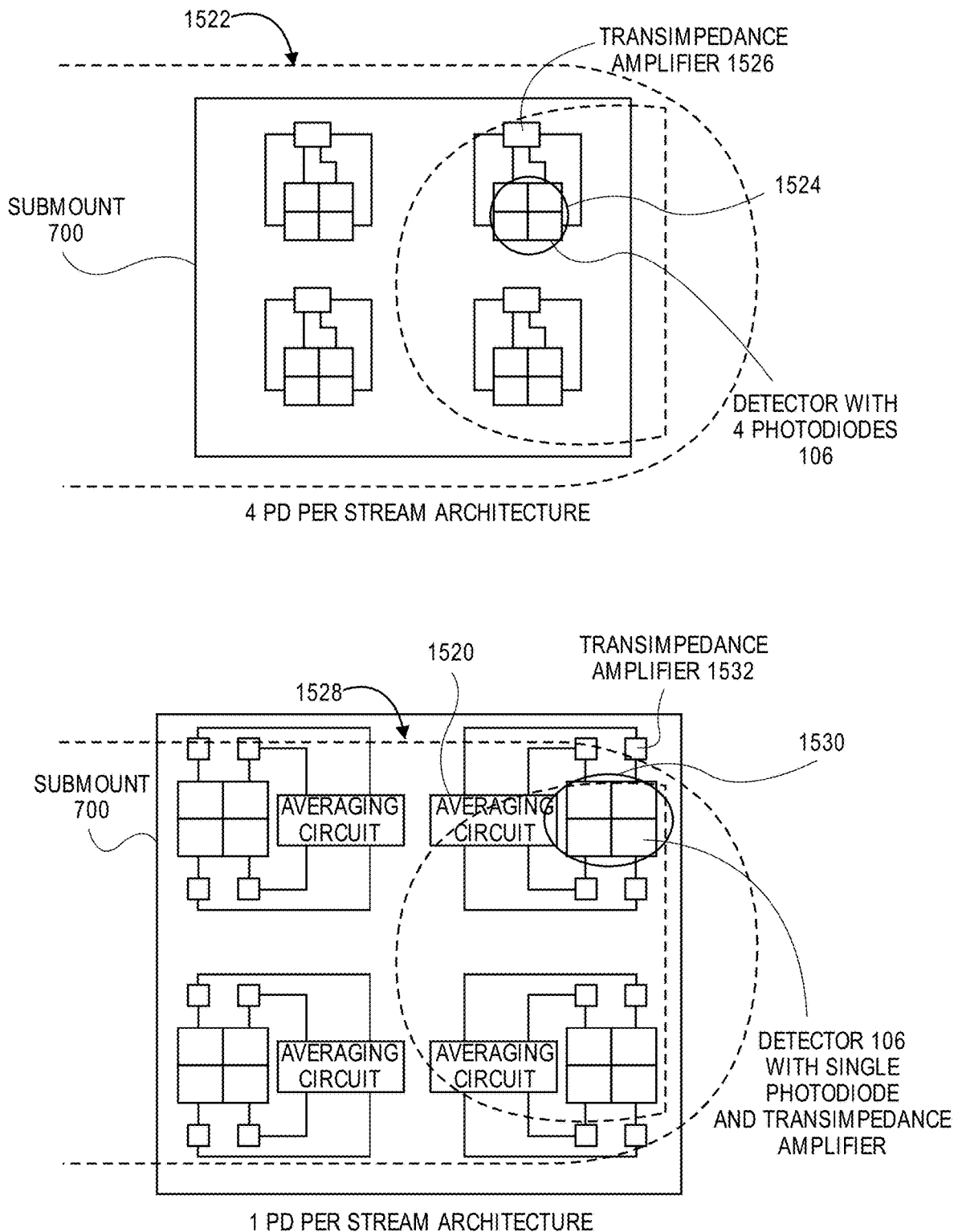


FIG. 15K

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 56 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

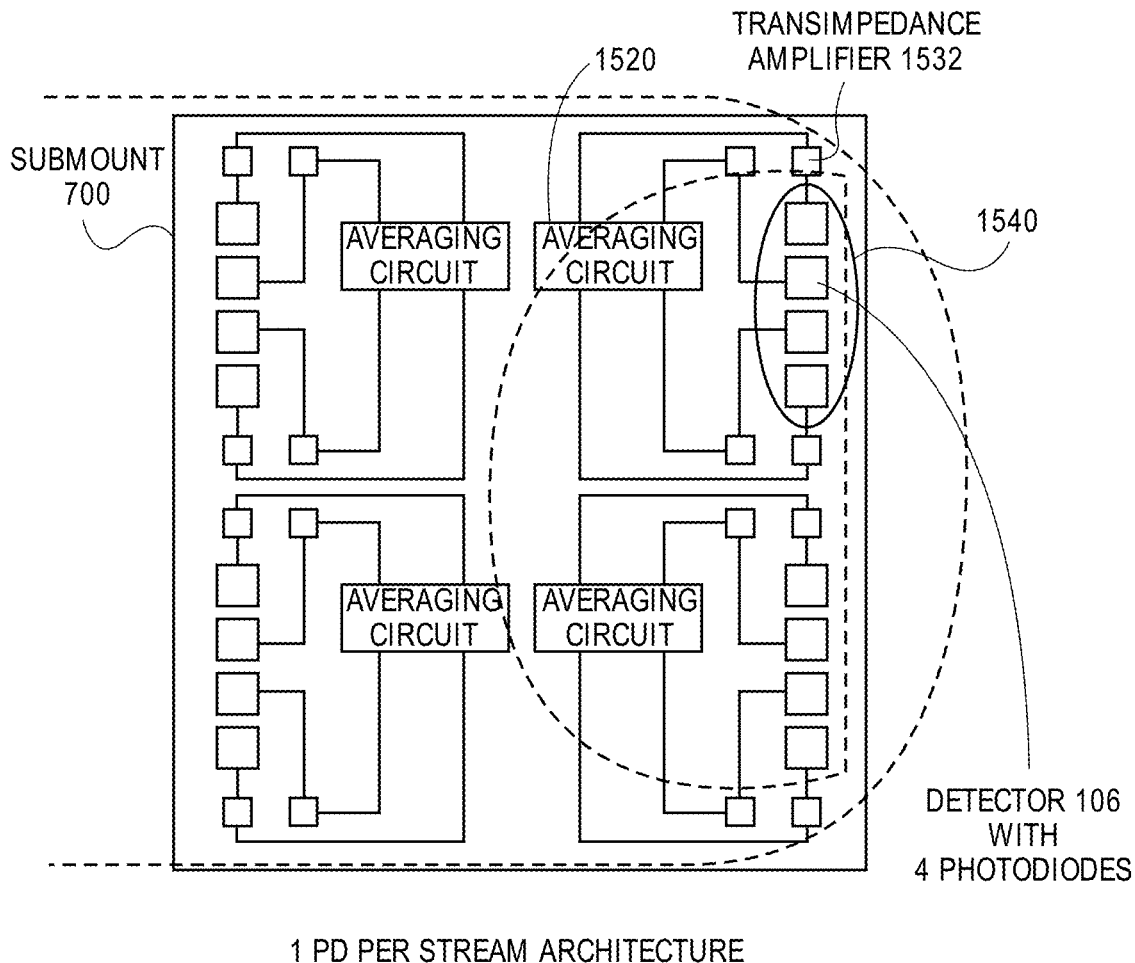
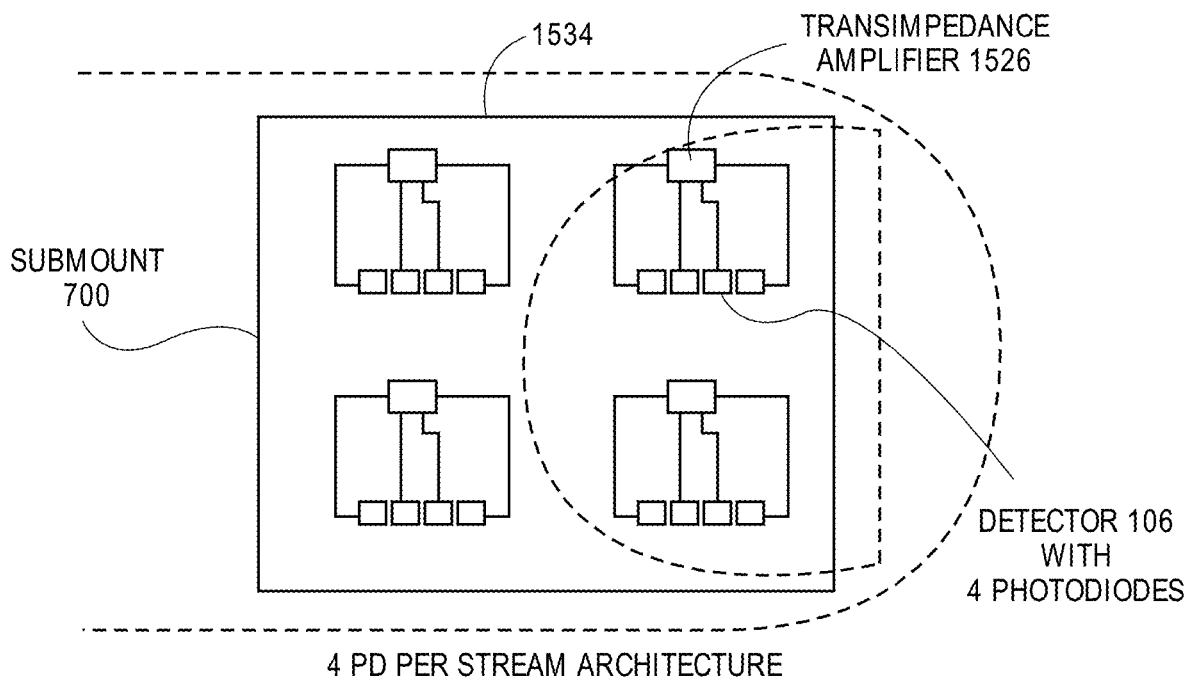


FIG. 15K (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 57 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

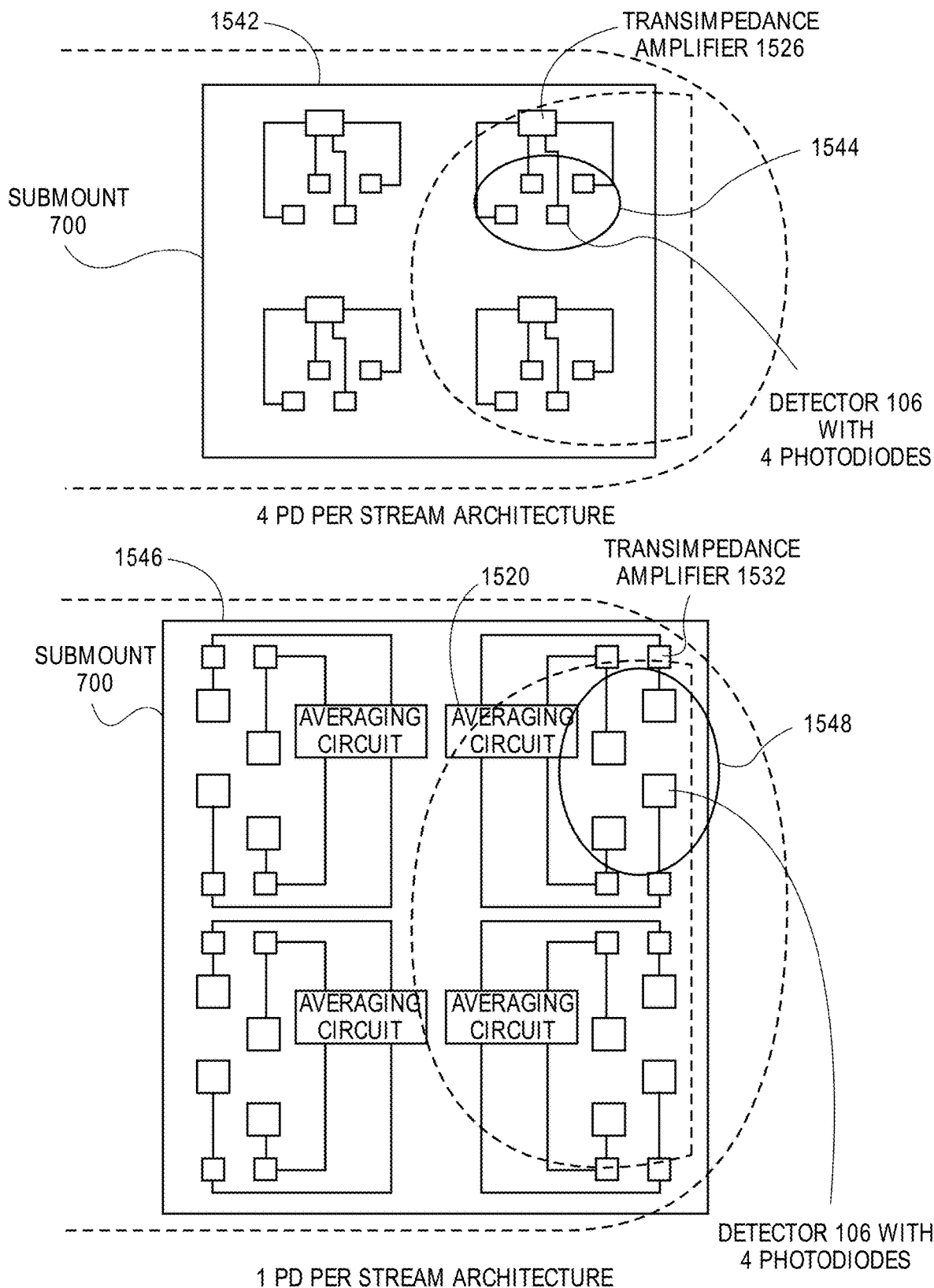


FIG. 15K (CONT.)

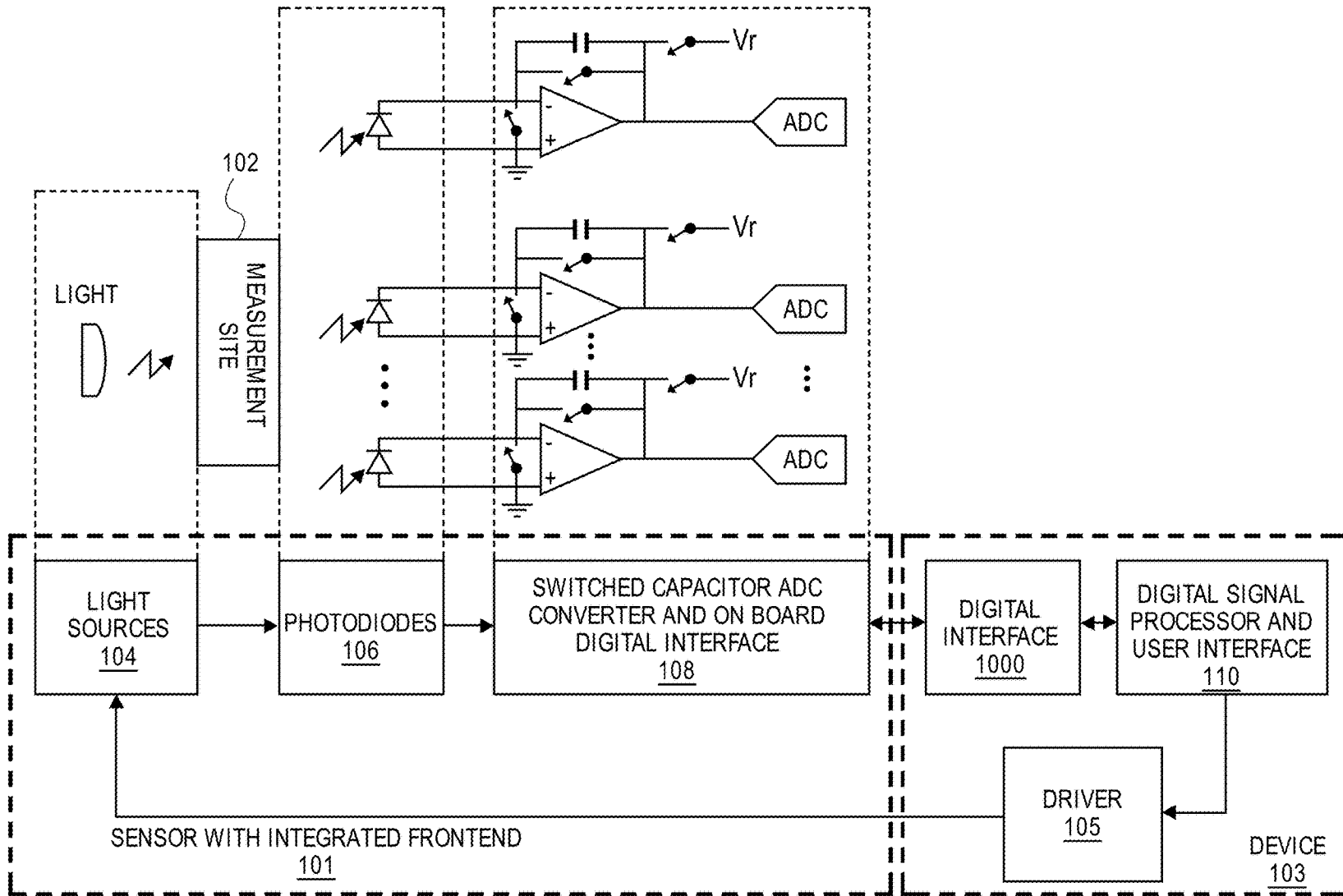


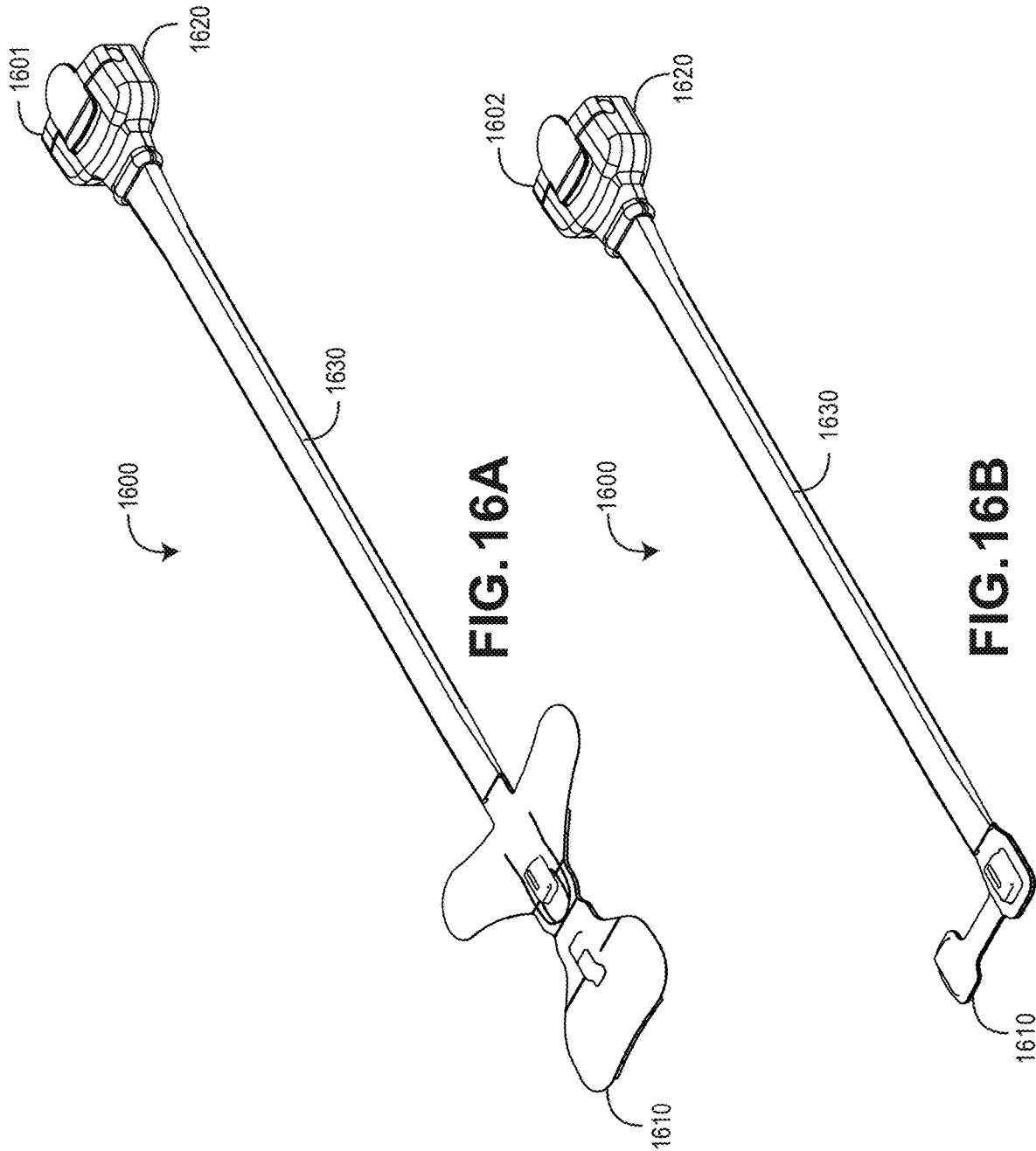
FIG. 15L

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 59 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1



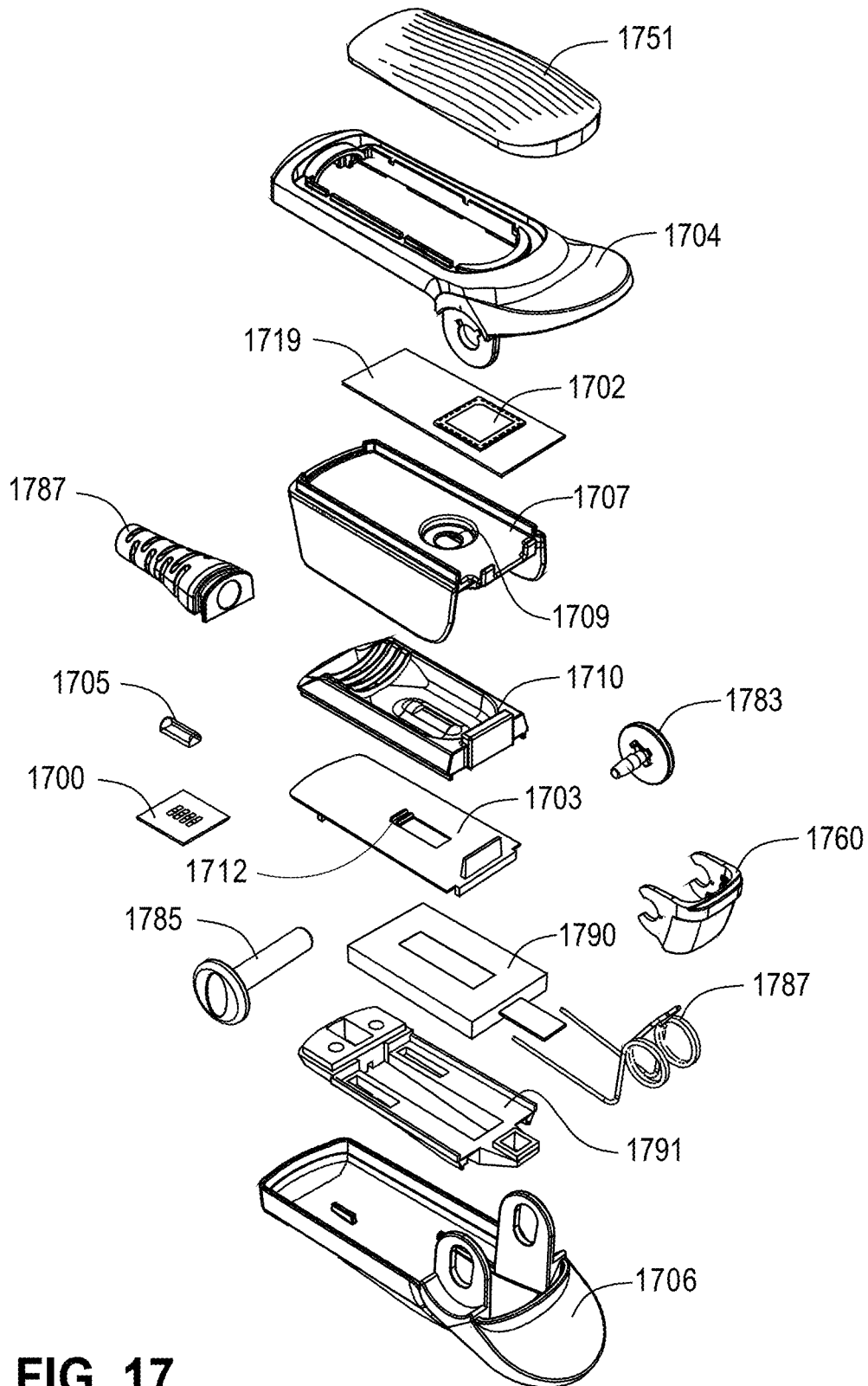
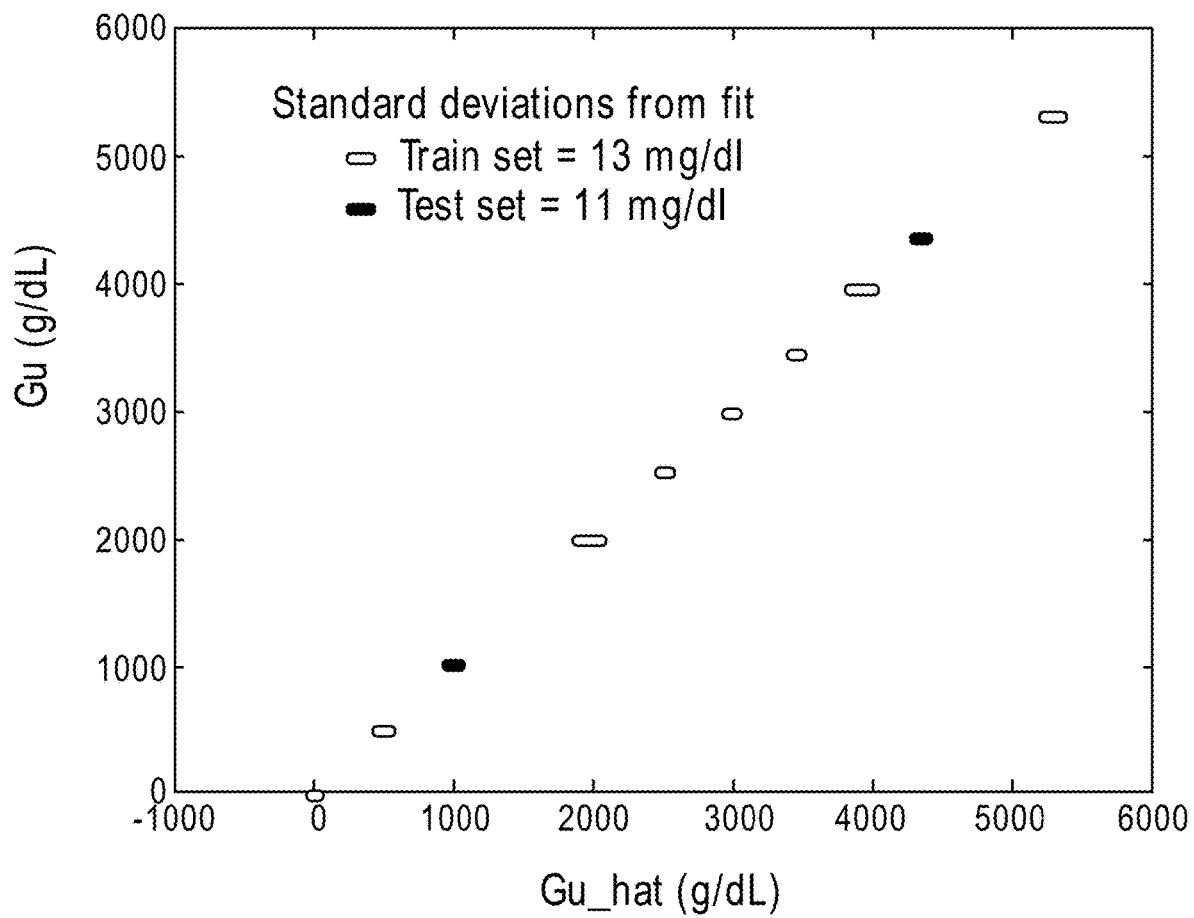
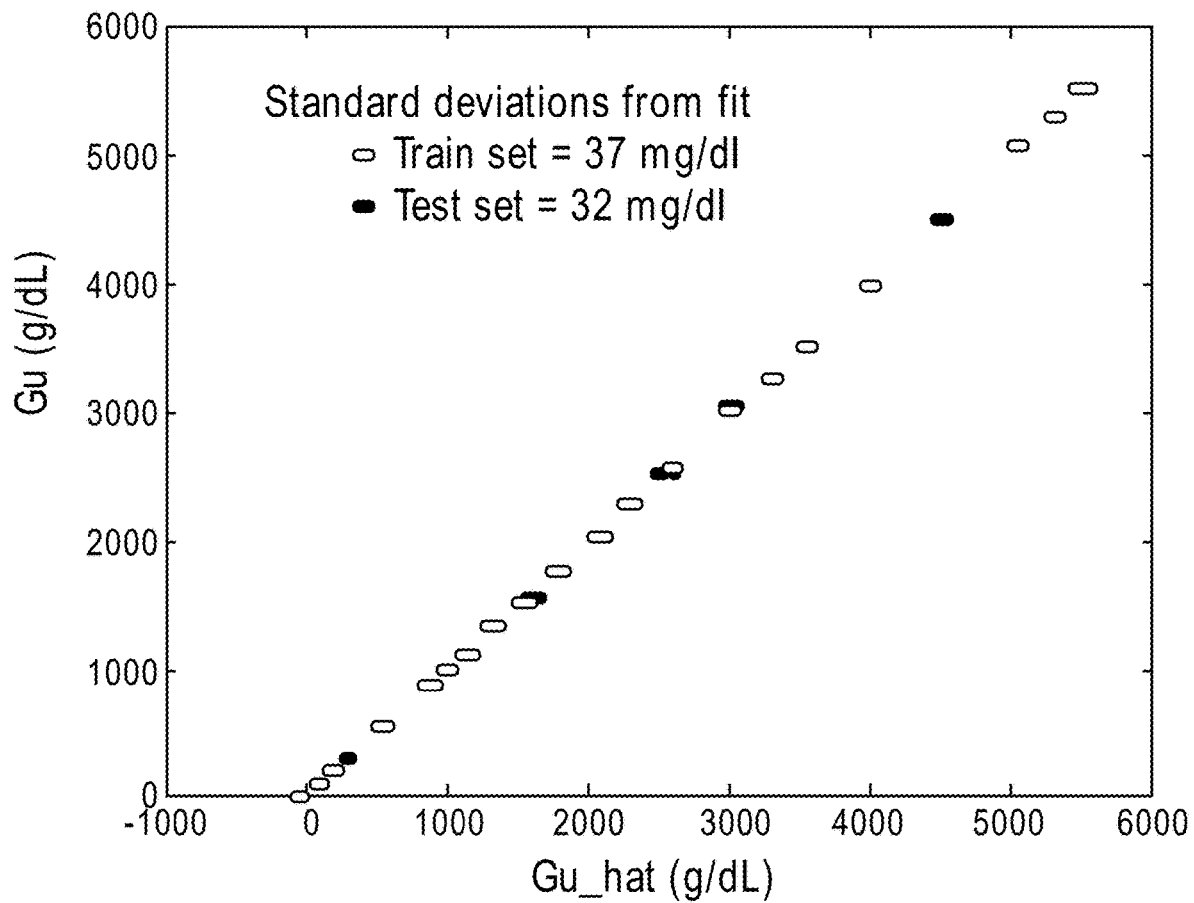


FIG. 17

**FIG. 18**

**FIG. 19**

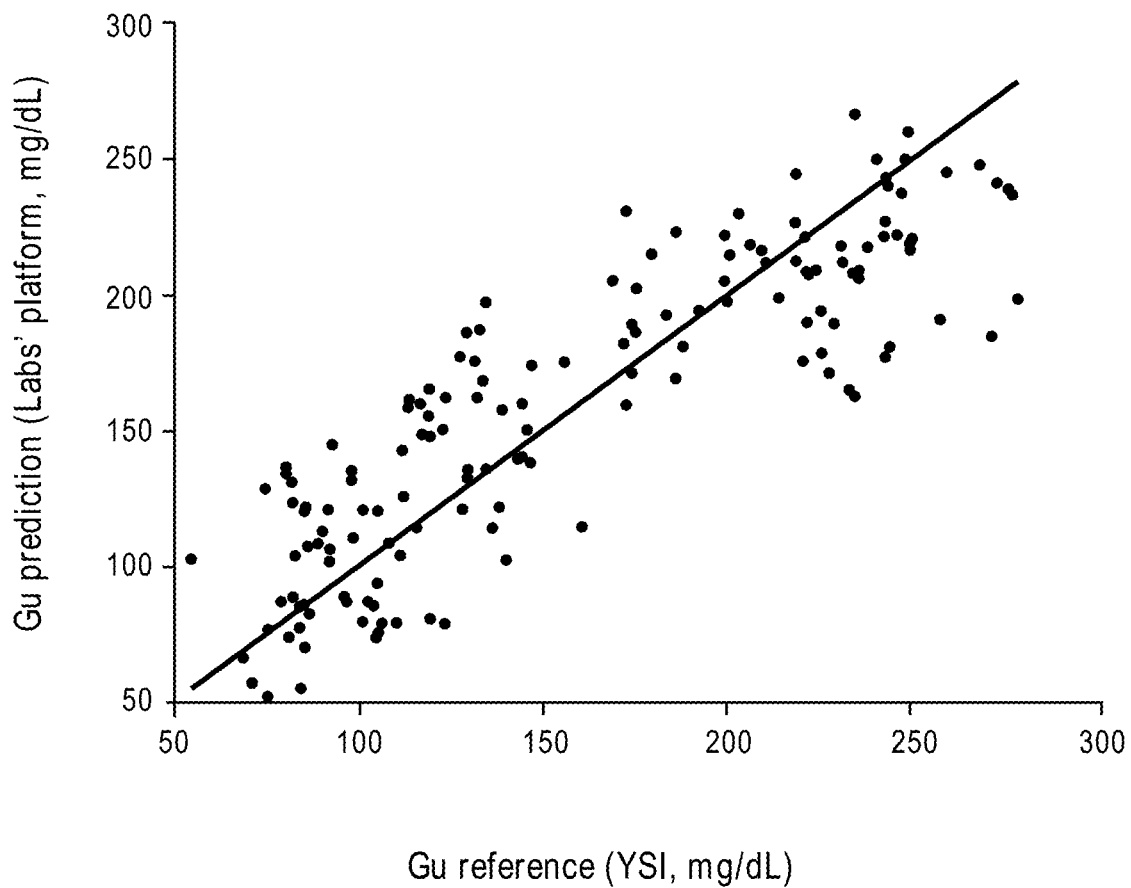


FIG. 20

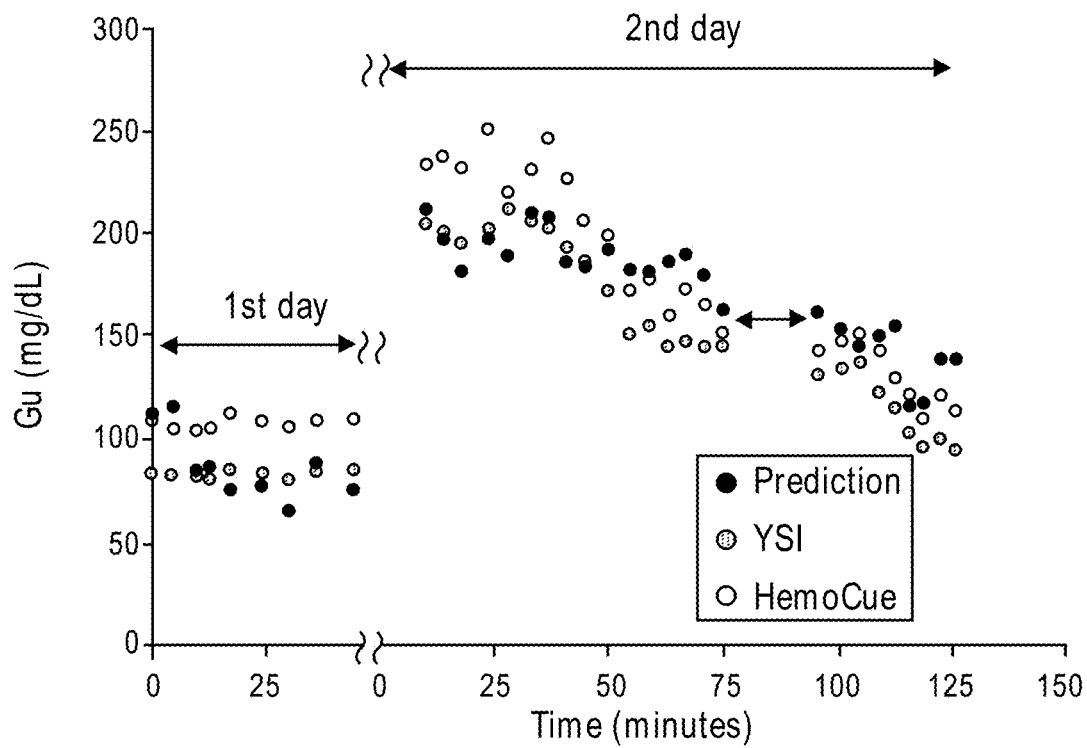


FIG. 21

U.S. Patent

Apr. 21, 2020

Sheet 65 of 65

US 10,624,564 B1

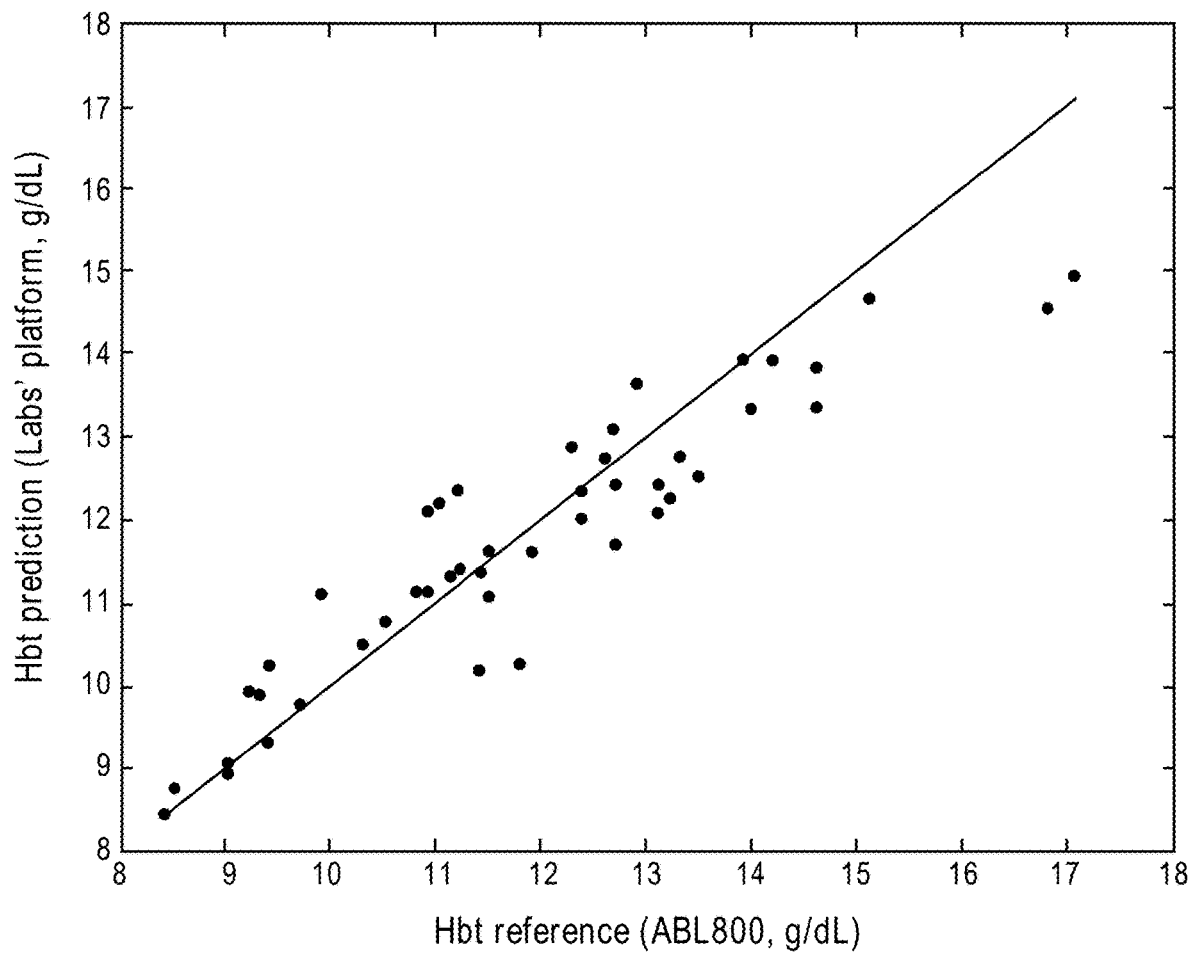


FIG. 22

US 10,624,564 B1

1

**MULTI-STREAM DATA COLLECTION
SYSTEM FOR NONINVASIVE
MEASUREMENT OF BLOOD
CONSTITUENTS**

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/534,949, filed Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/409,515, filed May 10, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/261,326, filed Jan. 29, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/212,537, filed Dec. 6, 2018, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/981,290 filed Dec. 28, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 filed Jul. 1, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/534,827 filed Aug. 3, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008.

This application is related to the following U.S. Patent Applications:

| application Filing Ser. No. Date | Title | Attorney Docket |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 12/497,528 Jul. 2, 2009 | Noise Shielding for Noninvasive Device | MASCER.006A |
| 12/497,523 Jul. 2, 2009 | Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.007A |
| 12/497,506 Jul. 2, 2009 | Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor | MASCER.011A |
| 12/534,812 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.003A |

2

-continued

| application Filing Ser. No. Date | Title | Attorney Docket |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 12/534,823 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Sensor for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.004A |
| 12/534,825 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Emitter for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.005A |

The foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

The standard of care in caregiver environments includes patient monitoring through spectroscopic analysis using, for example, a pulse oximeter. Devices capable of spectroscopic analysis generally include a light source(s) transmitting optical radiation into or reflecting off a measurement site, such as, body tissue carrying pulsing blood. After attenuation by tissue and fluids of the measurement site, a photo-detection device(s) detects the attenuated light and outputs a detector signal(s) responsive to the detected attenuated light. A signal processing device(s) process the detector(s) signal(s) and outputs a measurement indicative of a blood constituent of interest, such as glucose, oxygen, met hemoglobin, total hemoglobin, other physiological parameters, or other data or combinations of data useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

In noninvasive devices and methods, a sensor is often adapted to position a finger proximate the light source and light detector. For example, noninvasive sensors often include a clothespin-shaped housing that includes a contoured bed conforming generally to the shape of a finger.

SUMMARY

This disclosure describes embodiments of noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood constituent or analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. These characteristics can relate, for example, to pulse rate, hydration, trending information and analysis, and the like.

In an embodiment, the system includes a noninvasive sensor and a patient monitor communicating with the non-invasive sensor. The non-invasive sensor may include different architectures to implement some or all of the disclosed features. In addition, an artisan will recognize that the non-invasive sensor may include or may be coupled to other components, such as a network interface, and the like. Moreover, the patient monitor may include a display device, a network interface communicating with any one or combination of a computer network, a handheld computing device, a mobile phone, the Internet, or the like. In addition, embodiments may include multiple optical sources that emit light at a plurality of wavelengths and that are arranged from the perspective of the light detector(s) as a point source.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive device is capable of producing a signal responsive to light attenuated by tissue at a measurement site. The device may comprise an optical source and a plurality of photodetectors. The optical source is configured to emit optical radiation at least at wavelengths between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. The photodetectors are configured to detect the optical radiation from

US 10,624,564 B1

3

said optical source after attenuation by the tissue of the measurement site and each output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected optical radiation.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive, physiological sensor is capable of outputting a signal responsive to a blood analyte present in a monitored patient. The sensor may comprise a sensor housing, an optical source, and photodetectors. The optical source is positioned by the housing with respect to a tissue site of a patient when said housing is applied to the patient. The photodetectors are positioned by the housing with respect to said tissue site when the housing is applied to the patient with a variation in path length among at least some of the photodetectors from the optical source. The photodetectors are configured to detect a sequence of optical radiation from the optical source after attenuation by tissue of the tissue site. The photodetectors may be each configured to output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected sequence of optical radiation. An output signal responsive to one or more of the signal streams is then usable to determine the blood analyte based at least in part on the variation in path length.

In an embodiment, a method of measuring an analyte based on multiple streams of optical radiation measured from a measurement site is provided. A sequence of optical radiation pulses is emitted to the measurement site. At a first location, a first stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. At least at one additional location different from the first location, an additional stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. An output measurement value indicative of the analyte is then determined based on the detected streams of optical radiation.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. In an embodiment, the front-end is comprised of switched-capacitor circuits that are capable of handling multiple streams of signals from the optical detectors. In another embodiment, the front-end comprises transimpedance amplifiers that are capable of handling multiple streams of input signals. In addition, the transimpedance amplifiers may be configured based on the characteristics of the transimpedance amplifier itself, the characteristics of the photodiodes, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In disclosed embodiments, the front-ends are employed in noninvasive sensors to assist in measuring and detecting various analytes. The disclosed noninvasive sensor may also include, among other things, emitters and detectors positioned to produce multi-stream sensor information. An artisan will recognize that the noninvasive sensor may have different architectures and may include or be coupled to other components, such as a display device, a network interface, and the like. An artisan will also recognize that the front-ends may be employed in any type of noninvasive sensor.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of transimpedance amplifiers configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of switched capacitor circuits configured to convert the

4

signals from the plurality of detectors into a digital output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the digital output signal.

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physiological, noninvasive sensor comprises: a multi-stream input configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor, wherein the signals are responsive to optical radiation from a tissue site; a modulator that converts the multi-stream input into a digital bit-stream; and a signal processor that produces an output signal from the digital bit-stream.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of respective transimpedance amplifiers for each detector configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In certain embodiments, a noninvasive sensor interfaces with tissue at a measurement site and deforms the tissue in a way that increases signal gain in certain desired wavelengths.

In some embodiments, a detector for the sensor may comprise a set of photodiodes that are arranged in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration may allow, for example, signal analysis for measuring analytes like glucose. In various embodiments, the detectors can be arranged across multiple locations in a spatial configuration. The spatial configuration provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, the detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction.

In an embodiment, a physiological, noninvasive detector is configured to detect optical radiation from a tissue site. The detector comprises a set of photodetectors and a conversion processor. The set of photodetectors each provide a signal stream indicating optical radiation from the tissue site. The set of photodetectors are arranged in a spatial configuration that provides a variation in path lengths between at least some of the photodetectors. The conversion processor that provides information indicating an analyte in the tissue site based on ratios of pairs of the signal streams.

The present disclosure, according to various embodiments, relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood analyte, such as glucose. In the present disclosure, blood analytes are measured noninvasively based on multi-stream infrared and near-infrared spectroscopy. In some embodiments, an emitter may include one or more sources that are configured as a point optical source. In addition, the emitter may be operated in a manner that allows for the measurement of an analyte like glucose. In embodiments, the emitter may comprise a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In addition, in order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. The emitter may also have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

In an embodiment, a multi-stream emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a set of optical sources arranged as a point optical source; and a driver configured to drive the at least one light emitting diode and at least one optical source to transmit near-infrared optical radiation at

US 10,624,564 B1

5

sufficient power to measure an analyte in tissue that responds to near-infrared optical radiation.

In an embodiment, an emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a point optical source comprising an optical source configured to transmit infrared and near-infrared optical radiation to a tissue site; and a driver configured to drive the point optical source at a sufficient power and noise tolerance to effectively provide attenuated optical radiation from a tissue site that indicates an amount of glucose in the tissue site.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is transmitted at a power that is higher than the first power.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is then transmitted, at a second power that is higher than the first power.

For purposes of summarizing the disclosure, certain aspects, advantages and novel features of the inventions have been described herein. It is to be understood that not necessarily all such advantages can be achieved in accordance with any particular embodiment of the inventions disclosed herein. Thus, the inventions disclosed herein can be embodied or carried out in a manner that achieves or optimizes one advantage or group of advantages as taught herein without necessarily achieving other advantages as can be taught or suggested herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Throughout the drawings, reference numbers can be used to indicate correspondence between referenced elements. The drawings are provided to illustrate embodiments of the inventions described herein and not to limit the scope thereof.

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of an example data collection system capable of noninvasively measuring one or more blood analytes in a monitored patient, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 2A-2D illustrate an exemplary handheld monitor and an exemplary noninvasive optical sensor of the patient monitoring system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 3A-3C illustrate side and perspective views of an exemplary noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3D illustrates a side view of another example noninvasive sensor housing including a heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3E illustrates a perspective view of an example noninvasive sensor detector shell including example detectors, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3F illustrates a side view of an example noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate top elevation, side and top perspective views of an example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

6

FIG. 5 illustrates an example graph depicting possible effects of a protrusion on light transmittance, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate perspective, front elevation, side and top views of another example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 6E illustrates an example sensor incorporating the protrusion of FIGS. 6A through 6D, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 7A through 7B illustrate example arrangements of conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate an example top elevation view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 shows example comparative results obtained by an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 10A and 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of various embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11A illustrates an exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring blood constituents, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 12A illustrates an example detector portion that may be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate exemplary arrangements of detectors that may be employed in an embodiment of the sensor, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate exemplary structures of photodiodes that may be employed in embodiments of the detectors, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream operation of the system of FIG. 1, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14A illustrates another example detector portion having a partially cylindrical protrusion that can be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion of FIG. 14A;

FIGS. 14C through 14E illustrate embodiments of a detector submount;

FIGS. 14F through 14H illustrate embodiment of portions of a detector shell;

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 15A through 15F illustrate embodiments of sensors that include heat sink features;

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described herein;

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for a transimpedance-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

US 10,624,564 B1

7

FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model for configuring the transimpedance-based front-ends shown in FIG. 15I;

FIG. 15K shows different architectures and layouts for various embodiments of a sensor and its detectors;

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors;

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain components of an example sensor; and

FIGS. 18 through 22 illustrate various results obtained by an exemplary sensor of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure generally relates to non-invasive medical devices. In the present disclosure, a sensor can measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes or percentages thereof (e.g., saturation) based on various combinations of features and components.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive glucose sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. The front-end may comprise, among other things, switched capacitor circuits or transimpedance amplifiers. In an embodiment, the front-end may comprise switched capacitor circuits that are configured to convert the output of sensor's detectors into a digital signal. In another embodiment, the front-end may comprise transimpedance amplifiers. These transimpedance amplifiers may be configured to match one or more photodiodes in a detector based on a noise model that accounts for characteristics, such as the impedance, of the transimpedance amplifier, characteristics of each photodiode, such as the impedance, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In the present disclosure, the front-ends are employed in a sensor that measures various blood analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes, such as glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like, based on various combinations of features and components.

In an embodiment, a physiological sensor includes a detector housing that can be coupled to a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. The sensor housing can include a curved bed that can generally conform to the shape of the measurement site. In addition, the curved bed can include a protrusion shaped to increase an amount of light radiation from the measurement site. In an embodiment, the protrusion is used to thin out the measurement site. This allows the light radiation to pass through less tissue, and accordingly is attenuated less. In an embodiment, the protrusion can be used to increase the area from which attenuated light can be measured. In an embodiment, this is done through the use of a lens which collects attenuated light exiting the measurement site and focuses onto one or more detectors. The protrusion can advantageously include plastic, including a hard opaque plastic, such as a black or other colored plastic,

8

helpful in reducing light noise. In an embodiment, such light noise includes light that would otherwise be detected at a photodetector that has not been attenuated by tissue of the measurement site of a patient sufficient to cause the light to adequately included information indicative of one or more physiological parameters of the patient. Such light noise includes light piping.

In an embodiment, the protrusion can be formed from the curved bed, or can be a separate component that is positionable with respect to the bed. In an embodiment, a lens made from any appropriate material is used as the protrusion. The protrusion can be convex in shape. The protrusion can also be sized and shaped to conform the measurement site into a flat or relatively flat surface. The protrusion can also be sized to conform the measurement site into a rounded surface, such as, for example, a concave or convex surface. The protrusion can include a cylindrical or partially cylindrical shape. The protrusion can be sized or shaped differently for different types of patients, such as an adult, child, or infant. The protrusion can also be sized or shaped differently for different measurement sites, including, for example, a finger, toe, hand, foot, ear, forehead, or the like. The protrusion can thus be helpful in any type of noninvasive sensor. The external surface of the protrusion can include one or more openings or windows. The openings can be made from glass to allow attenuated light from a measurement site, such as a finger, to pass through to one or more detectors. Alternatively, some of all of the protrusion can be a lens, such as a partially cylindrical lens.

The sensor can also include a shielding, such as a metal enclosure as described below or embedded within the protrusion to reduce noise. The shielding can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage or enclosure, such as a box. The shielding can include a second set of one or more openings or windows. The second set of openings can be made from glass and allow light that has passed through the first set of windows of the external surface of the protrusion to pass through to one or more detectors that can be enclosed, for example, as described below.

In various embodiments, the shielding can include any substantially transparent, conductive material placed in the optical path between an emitter and a detector. The shielding can be constructed from a transparent material, such as glass, plastic, and the like. The shielding can have an electrically conductive material or coating that is at least partially transparent. The electrically conductive coating can be located on one or both sides of the shielding, or within the body of the shielding. In addition, the electrically conductive coating can be uniformly spread over the shielding or may be patterned. Furthermore, the coating can have a uniform or varying thickness to increase or optimize its shielding effect. The shielding can be helpful in virtually any type of non-invasive sensor that employs spectroscopy.

In an embodiment, the sensor can also include a heat sink. In an embodiment, the heat sink can include a shape that is functional in its ability to dissipate excess heat and aesthetically pleasing to the wearer. For example, the heat sink can be configured in a shape that maximizes surface area to allow for greater dissipation of heat. In an embodiment, the heat sink includes a metallicized plastic, such as plastic including carbon and aluminum to allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity. In an embodiment, the heat sink can advantageously be inexpensively molded into desired shapes and configurations for aesthetic and functional purposes. For example, the shape of the heat sink can

US 10,624,564 B1

9

be a generally curved surface and include one or more fins, undulations, grooves or channels, or combs.

The sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter can include a plurality of sets of optical sources that, in an embodiment, are arranged together as a point source. The various optical sources can emit a sequence of optical radiation pulses at different wavelengths towards a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. Detectors can then detect optical radiation from the measurement site. The optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, including, as discussed herein, infrared, near infrared, visible light, and ultraviolet. In addition, the optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, and such modifications to the embodiments desirable to operate at any such wavelength will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments, multiple detectors are employed and arranged in a spatial geometry. This spatial geometry provides a diversity of path lengths among at least some of the detectors and allows for multiple bulk and pulsatile measurements that are robust. Each of the detectors can provide a respective output stream based on the detected optical radiation, or a sum of output streams can be provided from multiple detectors. In some embodiments, the sensor can also include other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

The spatial configuration of the detectors provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, a detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction. In addition, walls may be used to separate individual photodetectors and prevent mixing of detected optical radiation between the different locations on the measurement site. A window may also be employed to facilitate the passing of optical radiation at various wavelengths for measuring glucose in the tissue.

In the present disclosure, a sensor may measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using spectroscopy and a recipe of various features. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of non-invasively measuring blood analytes, such as, glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like. In an embodiment, the spectroscopy used in the sensor can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. The sensor may comprise an emitter, a detector, and other components. In some embodiments, the sensor may also comprise other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

In various embodiments, the sensor may also be coupled to one or more companion devices that process and/or display the sensor's output. The companion devices may comprise various components, such as a sensor front-end, a signal processor, a display, a network interface, a storage device or memory, etc.

A sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter is configured as a point optical source that comprises a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In some embodiments, the plurality of sets of optical sources may each comprise at least one top-emitting LED and at least one super luminescent LED. In some embodiments, the emitter comprises optical sources that transmit optical radiation in the infrared or near-infrared wavelengths suitable for detecting blood analytes like glucose. In order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter

10

may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. In addition, the emitter may have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

The emitter may be constructed of materials, such as aluminum nitride and may include a heat sink to assist in heat dissipation. A thermistor may also be employed to account for heating effects on the LEDs. The emitter may further comprise a glass window and a nitrogen environment to improve transmission from the sources and prevent oxidative effects.

The sensor can be coupled to one or more monitors that process and/or display the sensor's output. The monitors can include various components, such as a sensor front end, a signal processor, a display, etc.

The sensor can be integrated with a monitor, for example, into a handheld unit including the sensor, a display and user controls. In other embodiments, the sensor can communicate with one or more processing devices. The communication can be via wire(s), cable(s), flex circuit(s), wireless technologies, or other suitable analog or digital communication methodologies and devices to perform those methodologies. Many of the foregoing arrangements allow the sensor to be attached to the measurement site while the device is attached elsewhere on a patient, such as the patient's arm, or placed at a location near the patient, such as a bed, shelf or table. The sensor or monitor can also provide outputs to a storage device or network interface.

Reference will now be made to the Figures to discuss embodiments of the present disclosure.

FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a data collection system 100. In certain embodiments, the data collection system 100 noninvasively measure a blood analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. The system 100 can also measure additional blood analytes and/or other physiological parameters useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

The data collection system 100 can be capable of measuring optical radiation from the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can employ photodiodes defined in terms of area. In an embodiment, the area is from about 1 mm²-5 mm² (or higher) that are capable of detecting about 100 nanoamps (nA) or less of current resulting from measured light at full scale. In addition to having its ordinary meaning, the phrase "at full scale" can mean light saturation of a photodiode amplifier (not shown). Of course, as would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, various other sizes and types of photodiodes can be used with the embodiments of the present disclosure.

The data collection system 100 can measure a range of approximately about 2 nA to about 100 nA full scale. The data collection system 100 can also include sensor front-ends that are capable of processing and amplifying current from the detector(s) at signal-to-noise ratios (SNRs) of about 100 decibels (dB) or more, such as about 120 dB in order to measure various desired analytes. The data collection system 100 can operate with a lower SNR if less accuracy is desired for an analyte like glucose.

The data collection system 100 can measure analyte concentrations, including glucose, at least in part by detecting light attenuated by a measurement site 102. The measurement site 102 can be any location on a patient's body, such as a finger, foot, ear lobe, or the like. For convenience, this disclosure is described primarily in the context of a

US 10,624,564 B1

11

finger measurement site **102**. However, the features of the embodiments disclosed herein can be used with other measurement sites **102**.

In the depicted embodiment, the system **100** includes an optional tissue thickness adjuster or tissue shaper **105**, which can include one or more protrusions, bumps, lenses, or other suitable tissue-shaping mechanisms. In certain embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** is a flat or substantially flat surface that can be positioned proximate the measurement site **102** and that can apply sufficient pressure to cause the tissue of the measurement site **102** to be flat or substantially flat. In other embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** is a convex or substantially convex surface with respect to the measurement site **102**. Many other configurations of the tissue shaper **105** are possible. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** reduces thickness of the measurement site **102** while preventing or reducing occlusion at the measurement site **102**. Reducing thickness of the site can advantageously reduce the amount of attenuation of the light because there is less tissue through which the light must travel. Shaping the tissue in to a convex (or alternatively concave) surface can also provide more surface area from which light can be detected.

The embodiment of the data collection system **100** shown also includes an optional noise shield **103**. In an embodiment, the noise shield **103** can be advantageously adapted to reduce electromagnetic noise while increasing the transmittance of light from the measurement site **102** to one or more detectors **106** (described below). For example, the noise shield **103** can advantageously include a conductive coated glass or metal grid electrically communicating with one or more other shields of the sensor **101** or electrically grounded. In an embodiment where the noise shield **103** includes conductive coated glass, the coating can advantageously include indium tin oxide. In an embodiment, the indium tin oxide includes a surface resistivity ranging from approximately 30 ohms per square inch to about 500 ohms per square inch. In an embodiment, the resistivity is approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than about 30 ohms or more than about 500 ohms. Other conductive materials transparent or substantially transparent to light can be used instead.

In some embodiments, the measurement site **102** is located somewhere along a non-dominant arm or a non-dominant hand, e.g., a right-handed person's left arm or left hand. In some patients, the non-dominant arm or hand can have less musculature and higher fat content, which can result in less water content in that tissue of the patient. Tissue having less water content can provide less interference with the particular wavelengths that are absorbed in a useful manner by blood analytes like glucose. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the data collection system **100** can be used on a person's non-dominant hand or arm.

The data collection system **100** can include a sensor **101** (or multiple sensors) that is coupled to a processing device or physiological monitor **109**. In an embodiment, the sensor **101** and the monitor **109** are integrated together into a single unit. In another embodiment, the sensor **101** and the monitor **109** are separate from each other and communicate one with another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor **101** and monitor **109** can be attachable and detachable from each other for the convenience of the user or caregiver, for ease of storage, sterility issues, or the like. The sensor **101** and the monitor **109** will now be further described.

12

In the depicted embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the sensor **101** includes an emitter **104**, a tissue shaper **105**, a set of detectors **106**, and a front-end interface **108**. The emitter **104** can serve as the source of optical radiation transmitted towards measurement site **102**. As will be described in further detail below, the emitter **104** can include one or more sources of optical radiation, such as LEDs, laser diodes, incandescent bulbs with appropriate frequency-selective filters, combinations of the same, or the like. In an embodiment, the emitter **104** includes sets of optical sources that are capable of emitting visible and near-infrared optical radiation.

In some embodiments, the emitter **104** is used as a point optical source, and thus, the one or more optical sources of the emitter **104** can be located within a close distance to each other, such as within about a 2 mm to about 4 mm. The emitters **104** can be arranged in an array, such as is described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, filed Sep. 21, 2006, titled "Multiple Wavelength Sensor Emitters," the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the emitters **104** can be arranged at least in part as described in paragraphs [0061] through [0068] of the aforementioned publication, which paragraphs are hereby incorporated specifically by reference. Other relative spatial relationships can be used to arrange the emitters **104**.

For analytes like glucose, currently available non-invasive techniques often attempt to employ light near the water absorbance minima at or about 1600 nm. Typically, these devices and methods employ a single wavelength or single band of wavelengths at or about 1600 nm. However, to date, these techniques have been unable to adequately consistently measure analytes like glucose based on spectroscopy.

In contrast, the emitter **104** of the data collection system **100** can emit, in certain embodiments, combinations of optical radiation in various bands of interest. For example, in some embodiments, for analytes like glucose, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation at three (3) or more wavelengths between about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. In particular, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation at or about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In some circumstances, the use of three wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm enable sufficient SNRs of about 100 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 20 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose.

In other embodiments, the emitter **104** can use two (2) wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm to advantageously enable SNRs of about 85 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 25-30 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose. Furthermore, in some embodiments, the emitter **104** can emit light at wavelengths above about 1670 nm. Measurements at these wavelengths can be advantageously used to compensate or confirm the contribution of protein, water, and other non-hemoglobin species exhibited in measurements for analytes like glucose conducted between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. Of course, other wavelengths and combinations of wavelengths can be used to measure analytes and/or to distinguish other types of tissue, fluids, tissue properties, fluid properties, combinations of the same or the like.

For example, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation across other spectra for other analytes. In particular, the emitter **104** can employ light wavelengths to measure various blood analytes or percentages (e.g., saturation) thereof. For example, in one embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation in the form of pulses at wavelengths about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about

US 10,624,564 B1

13

1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, the emitter **104** can transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible or near-infrared optical radiation.

Due to the different responses of analytes to the different wavelengths, certain embodiments of the data collection system **100** can advantageously use the measurements at these different wavelengths to improve the accuracy of measurements. For example, the measurements of water from visible and infrared light can be used to compensate for water absorbance that is exhibited in the near-infrared wavelengths.

As briefly described above, the emitter **104** can include sets of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as its optical source. The emitter **104** can use one or more top-emitting LEDs. In particular, in some embodiments, the emitter **104** can include top-emitting LEDs emitting light at about 850 nm to 1350 nm.

The emitter **104** can also use super luminescent LEDs (SLEDs) or side-emitting LEDs. In some embodiments, the emitter **104** can employ SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to emit optical radiation at about 1600 nm to about 1800 nm. Emitter **104** can use SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to transmit near infrared optical radiation because these types of sources can transmit at high power or relatively high power, e.g., about 40 mW to about 100 mW. This higher power capability can be useful to compensate or overcome the greater attenuation of these wavelengths of light in tissue and water. For example, the higher power emission can effectively compensate and/or normalize the absorption signal for light in the mentioned wavelengths to be similar in amplitude and/or effect as other wavelengths that can be detected by one or more photodetectors after absorption. However, the embodiments of the present disclosure do not necessarily require the use of high power optical sources. For example, some embodiments may be configured to measure analytes, such as total hemoglobin (tHb), oxygen saturation (SpO₂), carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, etc., without the use of high power optical sources like side emitting LEDs. Instead, such embodiments may employ other types of optical sources, such as top emitting LEDs. Alternatively, the emitter **104** can use other types of sources of optical radiation, such as a laser diode, to emit near-infrared light into the measurement site **102**.

In addition, in some embodiments, in order to assist in achieving a comparative balance of desired power output between the LEDs, some of the LEDs in the emitter **104** can have a filter or covering that reduces and/or cleans the optical radiation from particular LEDs or groups of LEDs. For example, since some wavelengths of light can penetrate through tissue relatively well, LEDs, such as some or all of the top-emitting LEDs can use a filter or covering, such as a cap or painted dye. This can be useful in allowing the emitter **104** to use LEDs with a higher output and/or to equalize intensity of LEDs.

The data collection system **100** also includes a driver **111** that drives the emitter **104**. The driver **111** can be a circuit or the like that is controlled by the monitor **109**. For example, the driver **111** can provide pulses of current to the emitter **104**. In an embodiment, the driver **111** drives the emitter **104** in a progressive fashion, such as in an alternating manner. The driver **111** can drive the emitter **104** with a series of pulses of about 1 milliwatt (mW) for some wavelengths that can penetrate tissue relatively well and from

14

about 40 mW to about 100 mW for other wavelengths that tend to be significantly absorbed in tissue. A wide variety of other driving powers and driving methodologies can be used in various embodiments.

The driver **111** can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor **101** and can minimize or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter **104**. In some embodiments, the driver **111** is capable of driving the emitter **104** to emit optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million.

The detectors **106** capture and measure light from the measurement site **102**. For example, the detectors **106** can capture and measure light transmitted from the emitter **104** that has been attenuated or reflected from the tissue in the measurement site **102**. The detectors **106** can output a detector signal **107** responsive to the light captured or measured. The detectors **106** can be implemented using one or more photodiodes, phototransistors, or the like.

In addition, the detectors **106** can be arranged with a spatial configuration to provide a variation of path lengths among at least some of the detectors **106**. That is, some of the detectors **106** can have the substantially, or from the perspective of the processing algorithm, effectively, the same path length from the emitter **104**. However, according to an embodiment, at least some of the detectors **106** can have a different path length from the emitter **104** relative to other of the detectors **106**. Variations in path lengths can be helpful in allowing the use of a bulk signal stream from the detectors **106**. In some embodiments, the detectors **106** may employ a linear spacing, a logarithmic spacing, or a two or three dimensional matrix of spacing, or any other spacing scheme in order to provide an appropriate variation in path lengths.

The front end interface **108** provides an interface that adapts the output of the detectors **106**, which is responsive to desired physiological parameters. For example, the front end interface **108** can adapt a signal **107** received from one or more of the detectors **106** into a form that can be processed by the monitor **109**, for example, by a signal processor **110** in the monitor **109**. The front end interface **108** can have its components assembled in the sensor **101**, in the monitor **109**, in connecting cabling (if used), combinations of the same, or the like. The location of the front end interface **108** can be chosen based on various factors including space desired for components, desired noise reductions or limits, desired heat reductions or limits, and the like.

The front end interface **108** can be coupled to the detectors **106** and to the signal processor **110** using a bus, wire, electrical or optical cable, flex circuit, or some other form of signal connection. The front end interface **108** can also be at least partially integrated with various components, such as the detectors **106**. For example, the front end interface **108** can include one or more integrated circuits that are on the same circuit board as the detectors **106**. Other configurations can also be used.

The front end interface **108** can be implemented using one or more amplifiers, such as transimpedance amplifiers, that are coupled to one or more analog to digital converters (ADCs) (which can be in the monitor **109**), such as a sigma-delta ADC. A transimpedance-based front end interface **108** can employ single-ended circuitry, differential circuitry, and/or a hybrid configuration. A transimpedance-based front end interface **108** can be useful for its sampling rate capability and freedom in modulation/demodulation algorithms. For example, this type of front end interface **108**

US 10,624,564 B1

15

can advantageously facilitate the sampling of the ADCs being synchronized with the pulses emitted from the emitter 104.

The ADC or ADCs can provide one or more outputs into multiple channels of digital information for processing by the signal processor 110 of the monitor 109. Each channel can correspond to a signal output from a detector 106.

In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with a transimpedance-based front end interface 108. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be output to a PGA that is coupled with an ADC in the monitor 109. A PGA can be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from the detectors 106. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components can be integrated with the transimpedance-based front end interface 108 in the sensor 101.

In another embodiment, the front end interface 108 can be implemented using switched-capacitor circuits. A switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful for, in certain embodiments, its resistor-free design and analog averaging properties. In addition, a switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful because it can provide a digital signal to the signal processor 110 in the monitor 109.

As shown in FIG. 1, the monitor 109 can include the signal processor 110 and a user interface, such as a display 112. The monitor 109 can also include optional outputs alone or in combination with the display 112, such as a storage device 114 and a network interface 116. In an embodiment, the signal processor 110 includes processing logic that determines measurements for desired analytes, such as glucose, based on the signals received from the detectors 106. The signal processor 110 can be implemented using one or more microprocessors or subprocessors (e.g., cores), digital signal processors, application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), combinations of the same, and the like.

The signal processor 110 can provide various signals that control the operation of the sensor 101. For example, the signal processor 110 can provide an emitter control signal to the driver 111. This control signal can be useful in order to synchronize, minimize, or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses emitted from the emitter 104. Accordingly, this control signal can be useful in order to cause optical radiation pulses emitted from the emitter 104 to follow a precise timing and consistent pattern. For example, when a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 is used, the control signal from the signal processor 110 can provide synchronization with the ADC in order to avoid aliasing, cross-talk, and the like. As also shown, an optional memory 113 can be included in the front-end interface 108 and/or in the signal processor 110. This memory 113 can serve as a buffer or storage location for the front-end interface 108 and/or the signal processor 110, among other uses.

The user interface 112 can provide an output, e.g., on a display, for presentation to a user of the data collection system 100. The user interface 112 can be implemented as a touch-screen display, an LCD display, an organic LED display, or the like. In addition, the user interface 112 can be manipulated to allow for measurement on the non-dominant side of patient. For example, the user interface 112 can include a flip screen, a screen that can be moved from one side to another on the monitor 109, or can include an ability to reorient its display indicia responsive to user input or device orientation. In alternative embodiments, the data

16

collection system 100 can be provided without a user interface 112 and can simply provide an output signal to a separate display or system.

A storage device 114 and a network interface 116 represent other optional output connections that can be included in the monitor 109. The storage device 114 can include any computer-readable medium, such as a memory device, hard disk storage, EEPROM, flash drive, or the like. The various software and/or firmware applications can be stored in the storage device 114, which can be executed by the signal processor 110 or another processor of the monitor 109. The network interface 116 can be a serial bus port (RS-232/RS-485), a Universal Serial Bus (USB) port, an Ethernet port, a wireless interface (e.g., WiFi such as any 802.1x interface, including an internal wireless card), or other suitable communication device(s) that allows the monitor 109 to communicate and share data with other devices. The monitor 109 can also include various other components not shown, such as a microprocessor, graphics processor, or controller to output the user interface 112, to control data communications, to compute data trending, or to perform other operations.

Although not shown in the depicted embodiment, the data collection system 100 can include various other components or can be configured in different ways. For example, the sensor 101 can have both the emitter 104 and detectors 106 on the same side of the measurement site 102 and use reflectance to measure analytes. The data collection system 100 can also include a sensor that measures the power of light emitted from the emitter 104.

FIGS. 2A through 2D illustrate example monitoring devices 200 in which the data collection system 100 can be housed. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, some or all of the example monitoring devices 200 shown can have a shape and size that allows a user to operate it with a single hand or attach it, for example, to a patient's body or limb. Although several examples are shown, many other monitoring device configurations can be used to house the data collection system 100. In addition, certain of the features of the monitoring devices 200 shown in FIGS. 2A through 2D can be combined with features of the other monitoring devices 200 shown.

Referring specifically to FIG. 2A, an example monitoring device 200A is shown, in which a sensor 201a and a monitor 209a are integrated into a single unit. The monitoring device 200A shown is a handheld or portable device that can measure glucose and other analytes in a patient's finger. The sensor 201a includes an emitter shell 204a and a detector shell 206a. The depicted embodiment of the monitoring device 200A also includes various control buttons 208a and a display 210a.

The sensor 201a can be constructed of white material used for reflective purposes (such as white silicone or plastic), which can increase the usable signal at the detector 106 by forcing light back into the sensor 201a. Pads in the emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can contain separated windows to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals, for example, from distinct quadrants on a patient's finger. In addition, these pads can be made of a relatively soft material, such as a gel or foam, in order to conform to the shape, for example, of a patient's finger. The emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can also include absorbing black or grey material portions to prevent or reduce ambient light from entering into the sensor 201a.

In some embodiments, some or all portions of the emitter shell 204a and/or detector shell 206a can be detachable and/or disposable. For example, some or all portions of the

US 10,624,564 B1

17

shells **204a** and **206a** can be removable pieces. The removability of the shells **204a** and **206a** can be useful for sanitary purposes or for sizing the sensor **201a** to different patients. The monitor **209a** can include a fitting, slot, magnet, or other connecting mechanism to allow the sensor **201c** to be removably attached to the monitor **209a**.

The monitoring device **200a** also includes optional control buttons **208a** and a display **210a** that can allow the user to control the operation of the device. For example, a user can operate the control buttons **208a** to view one or more measurements of various analytes, such as glucose. In addition, the user can operate the control buttons **208a** to view other forms of information, such as graphs, histograms, measurement data, trend measurement data, parameter combination views, wellness indications, and the like. Many parameters, trends, alarms and parameter displays could be output to the display **210a**, such as those that are commercially available through a wide variety of noninvasive monitoring devices from Masimo® Corporation of Irvine, Calif.

Furthermore, the controls **208a** and/or display **210a** can provide functionality for the user to manipulate settings of the monitoring device **200a**, such as alarm settings, emitter settings, detector settings, and the like. The monitoring device **200a** can employ any of a variety of user interface designs, such as frames, menus, touch-screens, and any type of button.

FIG. 2B illustrates another example of a monitoring device **200B**. In the depicted embodiment, the monitoring device **200B** includes a finger clip sensor **201b** connected to a monitor **209b** via a cable **212**. In the embodiment shown, the monitor **209b** includes a display **210b**, control buttons **208b** and a power button. Moreover, the monitor **209b** can advantageously include electronic processing, signal processing, and data storage devices capable of receiving signal data from said sensor **201b**, processing the signal data to determine one or more output measurement values indicative of one or more physiological parameters of a monitored patient, and displaying the measurement values, trends of the measurement values, combinations of measurement values, and the like.

The cable **212** connecting the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be implemented using one or more wires, optical fiber, flex circuits, or the like. In some embodiments, the cable **212** can employ twisted pairs of conductors in order to minimize or reduce cross-talk of data transmitted from the sensor **201b** to the monitor **209b**. Various lengths of the cable **212** can be employed to allow for separation between the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b**. The cable **212** can be fitted with a connector (male or female) on either end of the cable **212** so that the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be connected and disconnected from each other. Alternatively, the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be coupled together via a wireless communication link, such as an infrared link, radio frequency channel, or any other wireless communication protocol and channel.

The monitor **209b** can be attached to the patient. For example, the monitor **209b** can include a belt clip or straps (see, e.g., FIG. 2C) that facilitate attachment to a patient's belt, arm, leg, or the like. The monitor **209b** can also include a fitting, slot, magnet, LEMO snap-click connector, or other connecting mechanism to allow the cable **212** and sensor **201b** to be attached to the monitor **209b**.

The monitor **209b** can also include other components, such as a speaker, power button, removable storage or memory (e.g., a flash card slot), an AC power port, and one or more network interfaces, such as a universal serial bus interface or an Ethernet port. For example, the monitor **209b**

18

can include a display **210b** that can indicate a measurement for glucose, for example, in mg/dL. Other analytes and forms of display can also appear on the monitor **209b**.

In addition, although a single sensor **201b** with a single monitor **209b** is shown, different combinations of sensors and device pairings can be implemented. For example, multiple sensors can be provided for a plurality of differing patient types or measurement sites or even patient fingers.

FIG. 2C illustrates yet another example of monitoring device **200C** that can house the data collection system **100**. Like the monitoring device **200B**, the monitoring device **200C** includes a finger clip sensor **201c** connected to a monitor **209c** via a cable **212**. The cable **212** can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. The monitor **209c** can include all of the features of the monitor **200B** described above. For example, the monitor **209c** includes buttons **208c** and a display **210c**. The monitor **209c** shown also includes straps **214c** that allow the monitor **209c** to be attached to a patient's limb or the like.

FIG. 2D illustrates yet another example of monitoring device **200D** that can house the data collection system **100**. Like the monitoring devices **200B** and **200C**, the monitoring device **200D** includes a finger clip sensor **201d** connected to a monitor **209d** via a cable **212**. The cable **212** can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. In addition to having some or all of the features described above with respect to FIGS. 2B and 2C, the monitoring device **200D** includes an optional universal serial bus (USB) port **216** and an Ethernet port **218**. The USB port **216** and the Ethernet port **218** can be used, for example, to transfer information between the monitor **209d** and a computer (not shown) via a cable. Software stored on the computer can provide functionality for a user to, for example, view physiological data and trends, adjust settings and download firmware updates to the monitor **209b**, and perform a variety of other functions. The USB port **216** and the Ethernet port **218** can be included with the other monitoring devices **200A**, **200B**, and **200C** described above.

FIGS. 3A through 3C illustrate more detailed examples of embodiments of a sensor **301a**. The sensor **301a** shown can include all of the features of the sensors **100** and **200** described above.

Referring to FIG. 3A, the sensor **301a** in the depicted embodiment is a clothespin-shaped clip sensor that includes an enclosure **302a** for receiving a patient's finger. The enclosure **302a** is formed by an upper section or emitter shell **304a**, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell **306a**. The emitter shell **304a** can be biased with the detector shell **306a** to close together around a pivot point **303a** and thereby sandwich finger tissue between the emitter and detector shells **304a**, **306a**.

In an embodiment, the pivot point **303a** advantageously includes a pivot capable of adjusting the relationship between the emitter and detector shells **304a**, **306a** to effectively level the sections when applied to a tissue site. In another embodiment, the sensor **301a** includes some or all features of the finger clip described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above, such as a spring that causes finger clip forces to be distributed along the finger. Paragraphs [0096] through [0105], which describe this feature, are hereby specifically incorporated by reference.

The emitter shell **304a** can position and house various emitter components of the sensor **301a**. It can be constructed of reflective material (e.g., white silicone or plastic) and/or can be metallic or include metalized plastic (e.g., including carbon and aluminum) to possibly serve as a heat sink. The emitter shell **304a** can also include absorbing opaque mate-

US 10,624,564 B1

19

rial, such as, for example, black or grey colored material, at various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

The detector shell 306a can position and house one or more detector portions of the sensor 301a. The detector shell 306a can be constructed of reflective material, such as white silicone or plastic. As noted, such materials can increase the usable signal at a detector by forcing light back into the tissue and measurement site (see FIG. 1). The detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

Referring to FIGS. 3B and 3C, an example of finger bed 310 is shown in the sensor 301b. The finger bed 310 includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310 includes one or more ridges or channels 314. Each of the ridges 314 has a generally convex shape that can facilitate increasing traction or gripping of the patient's finger to the finger bed. Advantageously, the ridges 314 can improve the accuracy of spectroscopic analysis in certain embodiments by reducing noise that can result from a measurement site moving or shaking loose inside of the sensor 301a. The ridges 314 can be made from reflective or opaque materials in some embodiments to further increase SNR. In other implementations, other surface shapes can be used, such as, for example, generally flat, concave, or convex finger beds 310.

Finger bed 310 can also include an embodiment of a tissue thickness adjuster or protrusion 305. The protrusion 305 includes a measurement site contact area 370 (see FIG. 3C) that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 305 can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310. Interchangeable, different shaped protrusions 305 can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

Referring specifically to FIG. 3C, the contact area 370 of the protrusion 305 can include openings or windows 320, 321, 322, and 323. When light from a measurement site passes through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323, the light can reach one or more photodetectors (see FIG. 3E). In an embodiment, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 mirror specific detector placements layouts such that light can impinge through the protrusion 305 onto the photodetectors. Any number of windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be employed in the protrusion 305 to allow light to pass from the measurement site to the photodetectors.

The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can also include shielding, such as an embedded grid of wiring or a conductive glass coating, to reduce noise from ambient light or other electromagnetic noise. The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be made from materials, such as plastic or glass. In some embodiments, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be constructed from conductive glass, such as indium tin oxide (ITO) coated glass. Conductive glass can be useful because its shielding is transparent, and thus allows for a larger aperture versus a window with an embedded grid of wiring. In addition, in certain embodiments, the conductive glass does not need openings in its shielding (since it is transparent), which enhances its shielding performance. For example, some embodiments that employ the conductive glass can attain up to an about 40% to about 50% greater signal than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid. In addition, in some embodiments, conductive glass can be useful for shielding noise from a greater variety of directions than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid.

20

Turning to FIG. 3B, the sensor 301a can also include a shielding 315a, such as a metal cage, box, metal sheet, perforated metal sheet, a metal layer on a non-metal material, or the like. The shielding 315a is provided in the depicted embodiment below or embedded within the protrusion 305 to reduce noise. The shielding 315a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper. The shielding 315a can include one or more openings or windows (not shown). The windows can be made from glass or plastic to thereby allow light that has passed through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 on an external surface of the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3C) to pass through to one or more photodetectors that can be enclosed or provided below (see FIG. 3E).

In some embodiments, the shielding cage for shielding 315a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding cage can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces 108.

In an embodiment, the photodetectors can be positioned within or directly beneath the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3E). In such cases, the mean optical path length from the emitters to the detectors can be reduced and the accuracy of blood analyte measurement can increase. For example, in one embodiment, a convex bump of about 1 mm to about 3 mm in height and about 10 mm² to about 60 mm² was found to help signal strength by about an order of magnitude versus other shapes. Of course other dimensions and sizes can be employed in other embodiments. Depending on the properties desired, the length, width, and height of the protrusion 305 can be selected. In making such determinations, consideration can be made of protrusion's 305 effect on blood flow at the measurement site and mean path length for optical radiation passing through openings 320, 321, 322, and 323. Patient comfort can also be considered in determining the size and shape of the protrusion.

In an embodiment, the protrusion 305 can include a pliant material, including soft plastic or rubber, which can somewhat conform to the shape of a measurement site. Pliant materials can improve patient comfort and tactility by conforming the measurement site contact area 370 to the measurement site. Additionally, pliant materials can minimize or reduce noise, such as ambient light. Alternatively, the protrusion 305 can be made from a rigid material, such as hard plastic or metal.

Rigid materials can improve measurement accuracy of a blood analyte by conforming the measurement site to the contact area 370. The contact area 370 can be an ideal shape for improving accuracy or reducing noise. Selecting a material for the protrusion 305 can include consideration of materials that do not significantly alter blood flow at the measurement site. The protrusion 305 and the contact area 370 can include a combination of materials with various characteristics.

The contact area 370 serves as a contact surface for the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the contact area 370 can be shaped for contact with a patient's finger. Accordingly, the contact area 370 can be sized and shaped for different sizes of fingers. The contact area 370 can be constructed of different materials for reflective purposes as well as for the comfort of the patient. For example,

US 10,624,564 B1

21

the contact area **370** can be constructed from materials having various hardness and textures, such as plastic, gel, foam, and the like.

The formulas and analysis that follow with respect to FIG. **5** provide insight into how selecting these variables can alter transmittance and intensity gain of optical radiation that has been applied to the measurement site. These examples do not limit the scope of this disclosure.

Referring to FIG. **5**, a plot **500** is shown that illustrates examples of effects of embodiments of the protrusion **305** on the SNR at various wavelengths of light. As described above, the protrusion **305** can assist in conforming the tissue and effectively reduce its mean path length. In some instances, this effect by the protrusion **305** can have significant impact on increasing the SNR.

According to the Beer Lambert law, a transmittance of light (I) can be expressed as follows: $I = I_0 * e^{-m * b * c}$, where I_0 is the initial power of light being transmitted, m is the path length traveled by the light, and the component “ $b * c$ ” corresponds to the bulk absorption of the light at a specific wavelength of light. For light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm, for example, the bulk absorption component is generally around 0.7 mm^{-1} . Assuming a typical finger thickness of about 12 mm and a mean path length of 20 mm due to tissue scattering, then $I = I_0 * e^{(-20 * 0.7)}$.

In an embodiment where the protrusion **305** is a convex bump, the thickness of the finger can be reduced to 10 mm (from 12 mm) for some fingers and the effective light mean path is reduced to about 16.6 mm from 20 mm (see box **510**). This results in a new transmittance, $I_1 = I_0 * e^{(-16.6 * 0.7)}$. A curve for a typical finger (having a mean path length of 20 mm) across various wavelengths is shown in the plot **500** of FIG. **5**. The plot **500** illustrates potential effects of the protrusion **305** on the transmittance. As illustrated, comparing I and I_1 results in an intensity gain of $e^{(-16.6 * 0.7) / e^{(-20 * 0.7)}}$, which is about a 10 times increase for light in the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range. Such an increase can affect the SNR at which the sensor can operate. The foregoing gains can be due at least in part to the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range having high values in bulk absorptions (water, protein, and the like), e.g., about 0.7 mm^{-1} . The plot **500** also shows improvements in the visible/near-infrared range (about 600 nm to about 1300 nm).

Turning again to FIGS. **3A** through **3C**, an example heat sink **350a** is also shown. The heat sink **350a** can be attached to, or protrude from an outer surface of, the sensor **301a**, thereby providing increased ability for various sensor components to dissipate excess heat. By being on the outer surface of the sensor **301a** in certain embodiments, the heat sink **350a** can be exposed to the air and thereby facilitate more efficient cooling. In an embodiment, one or more of the emitters (see FIG. **1**) generate sufficient heat that inclusion of the heat sink **350a** can advantageously allow the sensor **301a** to remain safely cooled. The heat sink **350a** can include one or more materials that help dissipate heat, such as, for example, aluminum, steel, copper, carbon, combinations of the same, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, the emitter shell **304a** can include a heat conducting material that is also readily and relatively inexpensively moldable into desired shapes and forms.

In some embodiments, the heat sink **350a** includes metalized plastic. The metalized plastic can include aluminum and carbon, for example. The material can allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity, which can increase commercial viability of the heat sink. In some embodiments, the material selected to construct the heat sink **350a** can include a thermally conductive liquid crystalline

22

polymer, such as CoolPoly® D5506, commercially available from Cool Polymers®, Inc. of Warwick, R.I. Such a material can be selected for its electrically non-conductive and dielectric properties so as, for example, to aid in electrical shielding. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** provides improved heat transfer properties when the sensor **301a** is active for short intervals of less than a full day's use. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** can advantageously provide improved heat transfers in about three (3) to about four (4) minute intervals, for example, although a heat sink **350a** can be selected that performs effectively in shorter or longer intervals.

Moreover, the heat sink **350a** can have different shapes and configurations for aesthetic as well as for functional purposes. In an embodiment, the heat sink is configured to maximize heat dissipation, for example, by maximizing surface area. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** is molded into a generally curved surface and includes one or more fins, undulations, grooves, or channels. The example heat sink **350a** shown includes fins **351a** (see FIG. **3A**).

An alternative shape of a sensor **301b** and heat sink **350b** is shown in FIG. **3D**. The sensor **301b** can include some or all of the features of the sensor **301a**. For example, the sensor **301b** includes an enclosure **302b** formed by an emitter shell **304b** and a detector shell **306b**, pivotably connected about a pivot **303a**. The emitter shell **304b** can also include absorbing opaque material on one or more flaps **307b**, and the detector shell **306b** can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area **308b**. However, the shape of the sensor **301b** is different in this embodiment. In particular, the heat sink **350b** includes comb protrusions **351b**. The comb protrusions **351b** are exposed to the air in a similar manner to the fins **351a** of the heat sink **350a**, thereby facilitating efficient cooling of the sensor **301b**.

FIG. **3E** illustrates a more detailed example of a detector shell **306b** of the sensor **301b**. The features described with respect to the detector shell **306b** can also be used with the detector shell **306a** of the sensor **301a**.

As shown, the detector shell **306b** includes detectors **316**. The detectors **316** can have a predetermined spacing **340** from each other, or a spatial relationship among one another that results in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors **316** and the emitter discussed above.

In the depicted embodiment, the detector shell **316** can hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays can also be useful to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses measurement site **102**). In the detector shell **316**, walls can be provided to separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, the detector shell **316** can be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, or the like, to allow maximum or increased transmission of power light captured. In various embodiments, the transparent materials used can also be partially transparent or translucent or can otherwise pass some or all of the optical radiation passing through them. As noted, this window can include some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

As further illustrated by FIG. **3E**, the detectors **316** can have a spatial configuration of a grid. However, the detectors **316** can be arranged in other configurations that vary the path length. For example, the detectors **316** can be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional

US 10,624,564 B1

23

array, a zig-zag pattern, or the like. Furthermore, any number of the detectors **316** can be employed in certain embodiments.

FIG. 3F illustrates another embodiment of a sensor **301f**. The sensor **301f** can include some or all of the features of the sensor **301a** of FIG. 3A described above. For example, the sensor **301f** includes an enclosure **302f** formed by an upper section or emitter shell **304f**, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell **306f** around a pivot point **303f**. The emitter shell **304f** can also include absorbing opaque material on various areas, such as on one or more flaps **307f**, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor **301f**. The detector shell **306f** can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as a lower area **308f**. The sensor **301f** also includes a heat sink **350f**, which includes fins **351f**.

In addition to these features, the sensor **301f** includes a flex circuit cover **360**, which can be made of plastic or another suitable material. The flex circuit cover **360** can cover and thereby protect a flex circuit (not shown) that extends from the emitter shell **304f** to the detector shell **306f**. An example of such a flex circuit is illustrated in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above (see FIG. 46 and associated description, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference). The flex circuit cover **360** is shown in more detail below in FIG. 17.

In addition, sensors **301a-f** has extra length—extends to second joint on finger—Easier to place, harder to move due to cable, better for light piping.

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate example arrangements of a protrusion **405**, which is an embodiment of the protrusion **305** described above. In an embodiment, the protrusion **405** can include a measurement site contact area **470**. The measurement site contact area **470** can include a surface that molds body tissue of a measurement site, such as a finger, into a flat or relatively flat surface.

The protrusion **405** can have dimensions that are suitable for a measurement site such as a patient's finger. As shown, the protrusion **405** can have a length **400**, a width **410**, and a height **430**. The length **400** can be from about 9 to about 11 millimeters, e.g., about 10 millimeters. The width **410** can be from about 7 to about 9 millimeters, e.g., about 8 millimeters. The height **430** can be from about 0.5 millimeters to about 3 millimeters, e.g., about 2 millimeters. In an embodiment, the dimensions **400**, **410**, and **430** can be selected such that the measurement site contact area **470** includes an area of about 80 square millimeters, although larger and smaller areas can be used for different sized tissue for an adult, an adolescent, or infant, or for other considerations.

The measurement site contact area **470** can also include differently shaped surfaces that conform the measurement site into different shapes. For example, the measurement site contact area **470** can be generally curved and/or convex with respect to the measurement site. The measurement site contact area **470** can be other shapes that reduce or even minimize air between the protrusion **405** and/or the measurement site. Additionally, the surface pattern of the measurement site contact area **470** can vary from smooth to bumpy, e.g., to provide varying levels of grip.

In FIGS. 4A and 4C, openings or windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can include a wide variety of shapes and sizes, including for example, generally square, circular, triangular, or combinations thereof. The windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be of non-uniform shapes and sizes. As shown, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be evenly spaced out in a grid like arrangement. Other arrangements or patterns of

24

arranging the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** are possible. For example, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be placed in a triangular, circular, or linear arrangement. In some embodiments, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be placed at different heights with respect to the finger bed **310** of FIG. 3. The windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can also mimic or approximately mimic a configuration of, or even house, a plurality of detectors.

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate another embodiment of a protrusion **605** that can be used as the tissue shaper **105** described above or in place of the protrusions **305**, **405** described above. The depicted protrusion **605** is a partially cylindrical lens having a partial cylinder **608** and an extension **610**. The partial cylinder **608** can be a half cylinder in some embodiments; however, a smaller or greater portion than half of a cylinder can be used. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** focuses light onto a smaller area, such that fewer detectors can be used to detect the light attenuated by a measurement site.

FIG. 6A illustrates a perspective view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6B illustrates a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6C illustrates a side view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6D illustrates a top view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, placing the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** over the photodiodes in any of the sensors described above adds multiple benefits to any of the sensors described above. In one embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** penetrates into the tissue and reduces the path length of the light traveling in the tissue, similar to the protrusions described above.

The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also collect light from a large surface and focus down the light to a smaller area. As a result, in certain embodiments, signal strength per area of the photodiode can be increased. The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can therefore facilitate a lower cost sensor because, in certain embodiments, less photodiode area can be used to obtain the same signal strength. Less photodiode area can be realized by using smaller photodiodes or fewer photodiodes (see, e.g., FIG. 14). If fewer or smaller photodiodes are used, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also facilitate an improved SNR of the sensor because fewer or smaller photodiodes can have less dark current.

The dimensions of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on, for instance, a number of photodiodes used with the sensor. Referring to FIG. 6C, the overall height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (measurement "a") in some implementations is about 1 to about 3 mm. A height in this range can allow the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** to penetrate into the pad of the finger or other tissue and reduce the distance that light travels through the tissue. Other heights, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the chosen height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can be selected based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In an embodiment, the height of the protrusion **605** is chosen to provide as much tissue thickness reduction as possible while reducing or preventing occlusion of blood vessels in the tissue.

Referring to FIG. 6D, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (measurement "b") can be about 3 to about 5 mm. In one embodiment, the width is about 4 mm. In one embodiment, a width in this range provides good penetration

US 10,624,564 B1

25

of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** into the tissue to reduce the path length of the light. Other widths, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In addition, the length of the protrusion **605** could be about 10 mm, or about 8 mm to about 12 mm, or smaller than 8 mm or greater than 12 mm.

In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can be expressed as:

$$f = \frac{R}{n-1},$$

where R is the radius of curvature of the partial cylinder **608** and n is the index of refraction of the material used. In certain embodiments, the radius of curvature can be between about 1.5 mm and about 2 mm. In another embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can include a material, such as nBK7 glass, with an index of refraction of around 1.5 at 1300 nm, which can provide focal lengths of between about 3 mm and about 4 mm.

A partially cylindrical protrusion **605** having a material with a higher index of refraction such as nSF11 glass (e.g., $n=1.75$ at 1300 nm) can provide a shorter focal length and possibly a smaller photodiode chip, but can also cause higher reflections due to the index of refraction mismatch with air. Many types of glass or plastic can be used with index of refraction values ranging from, for example, about 1.4 to about 1.9. The index of refraction of the material of the protrusion **605** can be chosen to improve or optimize the light focusing properties of the protrusion **605**. A plastic partially cylindrical protrusion **605** could provide the cheapest option in high volumes but can also have some undesired light absorption peaks at wavelengths higher than 1500 nm. Other focal lengths and materials having different indices of refraction can be used for the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**.

Placing a photodiode at a given distance below the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can facilitate capturing some or all of the light traveling perpendicular to the lens within the active area of the photodiode (see FIG. 14). Different sizes of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can use different sizes of photodiodes. The extension **610** added onto the bottom of the partial cylinder **608** is used in certain embodiments to increase the height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. In an embodiment, the added height is such that the photodiodes are at or are approximately at the focal length of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. In an embodiment, the added height provides for greater thinning of the measurement site. In an embodiment, the added height assists in deflecting light piped through the sensor. This is because light piped around the sensor passes through the side walls of the added height without being directed toward the detectors. The extension **610** can also further facilitate the protrusion **605** increasing or maximizing the amount of light that is provided to the detectors. In some embodiments, the extension **610** can be omitted.

FIG. 6E illustrates another view of the sensor **301f** of FIG. 3F, which includes an embodiment of a partially cylindrical protrusion **605b**. Like the sensor **301A** shown in FIGS. 3B and 3C, the sensor **301f** includes a finger bed **310f**. The finger bed **310f** includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger

26

bed **310f** also includes the ridges or channels **314** described above with respect to FIGS. 3B and 3C.

The example of finger bed **310f** shown also includes the protrusion **605b**, which includes the features of the protrusion **605** described above. In addition, the protrusion **605b** also includes chamfered edges **607** on each end to provide a more comfortable surface for a finger to slide across (see also FIG. 14D). In another embodiment, the protrusion **605b** could instead include a single chamfered edge **607** proximal to the ridges **314**. In another embodiment, one or both of the chamfered edges **607** could be rounded.

The protrusion **605b** also includes a measurement site contact area **670** that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion **605b** can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed **310f**. Interchangeable, differently shaped protrusions **605b** can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

FIGS. 7A and 7B illustrate block diagrams of sensors **701** that include example arrangements of conductive glass or conductive coated glass for shielding. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the shielding can provide increased SNR. The features of the sensors **701** can be implemented with any of the sensors **101**, **201**, **301** described above. Although not shown, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** of FIG. 6 can also be used with the sensors **701** in certain embodiments.

For example, referring specifically to FIG. 7A, the sensor **701a** includes an emitter housing **704a** and a detector housing **706**. The emitter housing **704a** includes LEDs **104**. The detector housing **706a** includes a tissue bed **710a** with an opening or window **703a**, the conductive glass **730a**, and one or more photodiodes for detectors **106** provided on a submount **707a**.

During operation, a finger **102** can be placed on the tissue bed **710a** and optical radiation can be emitted from the LEDs **104**. Light can then be attenuated as it passes through or is reflected from the tissue of the finger **102**. The attenuated light can then pass through the opening **703a** in the tissue bed **710a**. Based on the received light, the detectors **106** can provide a detector signal **107**, for example, to the front end interface **108** (see FIG. 1).

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive glass **730** is provided in the opening **703**. The conductive glass **730** can thus not only permit light from the finger to pass to the detectors **106**, but it can also supplement the shielding of the detectors **106** from noise. The conductive glass **730** can include a stack or set of layers. In FIG. 7A, the conductive glass **730a** is shown having a glass layer **731** proximate the finger **102** and a conductive layer **733** electrically coupled to the shielding **790a**.

In an embodiment, the conductive glass **730a** can be coated with a conductive, transparent or partially transparent material, such as a thin film of indium tin oxide (ITO). To supplement electrical shielding effects of a shielding enclosure **790a**, the conductive glass **730a** can be electrically coupled to the shielding enclosure **790a**. The conductive glass **730a** can be electrically coupled to the shielding **704a** based on direct contact or via other connection devices, such as a wire or another component.

The shielding enclosure **790a** can be provided to encompass the detectors **106** to reduce or prevent noise. For example, the shielding enclosure **790a** can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage. The shielding or enclosure **a** can include an opaque material to not only reduce electrical noise, but also ambient optical noise.

US 10,624,564 B1

27

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790a** can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790a** can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

Referring to FIG. 7B, another block diagram of an example sensor **701b** is shown. A tissue bed **710b** of the sensor **701b** includes a protrusion **705b**, which is in the form of a convex bump. The protrusion **705b** can include all of the features of the protrusions or tissue shaping materials described above. For example, the protrusion **705b** includes a contact area **370** that comes in contact with the finger **102** and which can include one or more openings **703b**. One or more components of conductive glass **730b** can be provided in the openings **703**. For example, in an embodiment, each of the openings **703** can include a separate window of the conductive glass **730b**. In an embodiment, a single piece of the conductive glass **730b** can be used for some or all of the openings **703b**. The conductive glass **730b** is smaller than the conductive glass **730a** in this particular embodiment.

A shielding enclosure **790b** is also provided, which can have all the features of the shielding enclosure **790a**. The shielding enclosure **790b** is smaller than the shielding enclosure **790a**; however, a variety of sizes can be selected for the shielding enclosures **790**.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790b** can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790b** can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate a perspective view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass described above with respect to the sensors **701a**, **701b**. As shown in the perspective view of FIG. 8A and side view of FIG. 8B, the conductive glass **730** includes the electrically conductive material **733** described above as a coating on the glass layer **731** described above to form a stack. In an embodiment where the electrically conductive material **733** includes indium tin oxide, surface resistivity of the electrically conductive material **733** can range approximately from 30 ohms per square inch to 500 ohms per square inch, or approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than 30 ohms or more than 500 ohms. Other transparent, electrically conductive materials can be used as the material **733**.

Although the conductive material **733** is shown spread over the surface of the glass layer **731**, the conductive material **733** can be patterned or provided on selected portions of the glass layer **731**. Furthermore, the conductive material **733** can have uniform or varying thickness depending on a desired transmission of light, a desired shielding effect, and other considerations.

In FIG. 8C, a side view of a conductive glass **830a** is shown to illustrate an embodiment where the electrically conductive material **733** is provided as an internal layer between two glass layers **731**, **835**. Various combinations of integrating electrically conductive material **733** with glass

28

are possible. For example, the electrically conductive material **733** can be a layer within a stack of layers. This stack of layers can include one or more layers of glass **731**, **835**, as well as one or more layers of conductive material **733**. The stack can include other layers of materials to achieve desired characteristics.

In FIG. 8D, a bottom perspective view is shown to illustrate an embodiment where a conductive glass **830b** can include conductive material **837** that occupies or covers a portion of a glass layer **839**. This embodiment can be useful, for example, to create individual, shielded windows for detectors **106**, such as those shown in FIG. 3C. The conductive material **837** can be patterned to include an area **838** to allow light to pass to detectors **106** and one or more strips **841** to couple to the shielding **704** of FIG. 7.

Other configurations and patterns for the conductive material can be used in certain embodiments, such as, for example, a conductive coating lining periphery edges, a conductive coating outlaid in a pattern including a grid or other pattern, a speckled conductive coating, coating outlaid in lines in either direction or diagonally, varied thicknesses from the center out or from the periphery in, or other suitable patterns or coatings that balance the shielding properties with transparency considerations.

FIG. 9 depicts an example graph **900** that illustrates comparative results obtained by an example sensor having components similar to those disclosed above with respect to FIGS. 7 and 8. The graph **900** depicts the results of the percentage of transmission of varying wavelengths of light for different types of windows used in the sensors described above.

A line **915** on the graph **900** illustrates example light transmission of a window made from plain glass. As shown, the light transmission percentage of varying wavelengths of light is approximately 90% for a window made from plain glass. A line **920** on the graph **900** demonstrates an example light transmission percentage for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass having an ITO coating with a surface resistivity of 500 ohms per square inch. A line **925** on the graph **900** shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 200 ohms per square inch. A line **930** on the graph **900** shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 30 ohms per square inch.

The light transmission percentage for a window with currently available embedded wiring can have a light transmission percentage of approximately 70%. This lower percentage of light transmission can be due to the opacity of the wiring employed in a currently available window with wiring. Accordingly, certain embodiments of glass coatings described herein can employ, for example, ITO coatings with different surface resistivity depending on the desired light transmission, wavelengths of light used for measurement, desired shielding effect, and other criteria.

FIGS. 10A through 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of example implementations of the sensors described above. Noise can include optical noise from ambient light and electro-magnetic noise, for example, from surrounding electrical equipment. In FIG. 10A, a graph **1000** depicts possible noise floors for different frequencies of noise for an embodiment in which one of the sensors described above included separate windows for four (4) detectors **106**. One or more of the windows included an embedded grid of wiring as a noise shield. Symbols **1030-1033** illustrate the

US 10,624,564 B1

29

noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance can vary for each of the openings and based on the frequency of the noise.

In FIG. 10B, a graph 1050 depicts a noise floor for frequencies of noise 1070 for an embodiment in which the sensor included separate openings for four (4) detectors 106 and one or more windows that include an ITO coating. In this embodiment, a surface resistivity of the ITO used was about 500 ohms per square inch. Symbols 1080-1083 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance for this embodiment can vary less for each of the openings and provide lower noise floors in comparison to the embodiment of FIG. 10A.

FIG. 11A illustrates an example structure for configuring the set of optical sources of the emitters described above. As shown, an emitter 104 can include a driver 1105, a thermistor 1120, a set of top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light, a set of side-emitting LEDs 1104 for emitting near infrared light, and a submount 1106.

The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. For example, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. The temperature can be displayed on a display device and used by a caregiver. Such a temperature can also be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose. In addition, using a thermistor or other type of temperature sensitive device may be useful for detecting extreme temperatures at the measurement site that are too hot or too cold. The presence of low perfusion may also be detected, for example, when the finger of a patient has become too cold. Moreover, shifts in temperature at the measurement site can alter the absorption spectrum of water and other tissue in the measurement site. A thermistor's temperature reading can be used to adjust for the variations in absorption spectrum changes in the measurement site.

The driver 1105 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 1104. In an embodiment, the driver 1105 drives the emitter 1104 in a progressive fashion, for example, in an alternating manner based on a control signal from, for example, a processor (e.g., the processor 110). For example, the driver 1105 can drive the emitter 1104 with a series of pulses to about 1 milliwatt (mW) for visible light to light at about 1300 nm and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. However, a wide number of driving powers and driving methodologies can be used. The driver 1105 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor and can minimize or reduce any jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 1104. In some embodiments, the driver 1105 is capable of driving the emitter 1104 to emit an optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million; however other amounts of variation can be used.

The submount 1106 provides a support structure in certain embodiments for aligning the top-emitting LEDs 1102 and the side-emitting LEDs 1104 so that their optical radiation is transmitted generally towards the measurement site. In some embodiments, the submount 1106 is also constructed of aluminum nitride (AlN) or beryllium oxide (BEO) for heat dissipation, although other materials or combinations of materials suitable for the submount 1106 can be used.

30

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring a blood constituent or analyte like glucose. In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be driven in a progressive fashion to minimize noise and increase SNR of sensor 101. For example, emitter 104 may be driven based on a progression of power/current delivered to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be configured to emit pulses centered about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 may emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, emitter 104 may be configured to transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible, or near-infrared optical radiation.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 11B shows a sequence of pulses of light at wavelengths of around 905 nm, around 1200 nm, around 1300 nm, and around 1330 nm from top emitting LEDs 1102. FIG. 11B also shows that emitter 104 may then emit pulses centered at around 1630 nm, around 1660 nm, and around 1615 nm from side emitting LEDs 1104. Emitter 104 may be progressively driven at higher power/current. This progression may allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize in its operations, and thus, provide a more stable current/power to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

For example, as shown in FIG. 11B, the sequence of optical radiation pulses are shown having a logarithmic-like progression in power/current. In some embodiments, the timing of these pulses is based on a cycle of about 400 slots running at 48 kHz (e.g. each time slot may be approximately 0.02 ms or 20 microseconds). An artisan will recognize that term "slots" includes its ordinary meaning, which includes a time period that may also be expressed in terms of a frequency. In the example shown, pulses from top emitting LEDs 1102 may have a pulse width of about 40 time slots (e.g., about 0.8 ms) and an off period of about 4 time slots in between. In addition, pulses from side emitting LEDs 1104 (e.g., or a laser diode) may have a pulse width of about 60 time slots (e.g., about 1.25 ms) and a similar off period of about 4 time slots. A pause of about 70 time slots (e.g. 1.5 ms) may also be provided in order to allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize after operating at higher current/power.

As shown in FIG. 11B, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be initially driven with a power to approximately 1 mW at a current of about 20-100 mA. Power in these LEDs may also be modulated by using a filter or covering of black dye to reduce power output of LEDs. In this example, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be driven at approximately 0.02 to 0.08 mW. The sequence of the wavelengths may be based on the current requirements of top emitting LEDs 502 for that particular wavelength. Of course, in other embodiments, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

Subsequently, side emitting LEDs 1104 may be driven at higher powers, such as about 40-100 mW and higher currents of about 600-800 mA. This higher power may be employed in order to compensate for the higher opacity of tissue and water in measurement site 102 to these wavelengths. For example, as shown, pulses at about 1630 nm, about 1660 nm, and about 1615 nm may be output with progressively higher power, such as at about 40 mW, about 50 mW, and about 60 mW, respectively. In this embodiment, the order of wavelengths may be based on the optical characteristics of that wavelength in tissue as well as the

US 10,624,564 B1

31

current needed to drive side emitting LEDs **1104**. For example, in this embodiment, the optical pulse at about 1615 nm is driven at the highest power due to its sensitivity in detecting analytes like glucose and the ability of light at this wavelength to penetrate tissue. Of course, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter **104**.

As noted, this progression may be useful in some embodiments because it allows the circuitry of driver circuit **1105** to stabilize its power delivery to LEDs **1102** and **1104**. Driver circuit **1105** may be allowed to stabilize based on the duty cycle of the pulses or, for example, by configuring a variable waiting period to allow for stabilization of driver circuit **1105**. Of course, other variations in power/current and wavelength may also be employed in the present disclosure.

Modulation in the duty cycle of the individual pulses may also be useful because duty cycle can affect the signal noise ratio of the system **100**. That is, as the duty cycle is increased so may the signal to noise ratio.

Furthermore, as noted above, driver circuit **1105** may monitor temperatures of the LEDs **1102** and **1104** using the thermistor **1120** and adjust the output of LEDs **1102** and **1104** accordingly. Such a temperature may be to help sensor **101** correct for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent.

FIG. **11C** illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. As shown, the emitter **104** can include components mounted on a substrate **1108** and on submount **1106**. In particular, top-emitting LEDs **1102** for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate **1108**. Side emitting LEDs **1104** may be mounted on submount **1106**. As noted, side-emitting LEDs **1104** may be included in emitter **104** for emitting near infrared light.

As also shown, the sensor of FIG. **11C** may include a thermistor **1120**. As noted, the thermistor **1120** can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs **1102** and **1104** due to heating. In addition, other thermistors (not shown) can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In some embodiments, the emitter **104** may be implemented without the use of side emitting LEDs. For example, certain blood constituents, such as total hemoglobin, can be measured by embodiments of the disclosure without the use of side emitting LEDs. FIG. **11D** illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. In particular, an emitter **104** that is configured for a blood constituent, such as total hemoglobin, is shown. The emitter **104** can include components mounted on a substrate **1108**. In particular, top-emitting LEDs **1102** for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate **1108**.

As also shown, the emitter of FIG. **11D** may include a thermistor **1120**. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs **1102** due to heating.

FIG. **12A** illustrates a detector submount **1200** having photodiode detectors that are arranged in a grid pattern on the detector submount **1200** to capture light at different

32

quadrants from a measurement site. One detector submount **1200** can be placed under each window of the sensors described above, or multiple windows can be placed over a single detector submount **1200**. The detector submount **1200** can also be used with the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** described above with respect to FIG. **6**.

The detectors include photodiode detectors **1-4** that are arranged in a grid pattern on the submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from the measurement site. As noted, other patterns of photodiodes, such as a linear row, or logarithmic row, can also be employed in certain embodiments.

As shown, the detectors **1-4** may have a predetermined spacing from each other, or spatial relationship among one another that result in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can be configured to purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors **106** and the point light source discussed above.

Detectors may hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays may also be useful to detect light piping (i.e., light that bypasses measurement site **102**). As shown, walls may separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, as noted, the detectors may be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, etc., to allow maximum transmission of power light captured. As noted, this window may comprise some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

FIGS. **12B** through **12D** illustrate a simplified view of exemplary arrangements and spatial configurations of photodiodes for detectors **106**. As shown, detectors **106** may comprise photodiode detectors **1-4** that are arranged in a grid pattern on detector submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from measurement site **102**.

As noted, other patterns of photodiodes may also be employed in embodiments of the present disclosure, including, for example, stacked or other configurations recognizable to an artisan from the disclosure herein. For example, detectors **106** may be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, and the like. Furthermore, an artisan will recognize from the disclosure herein that any number of detectors **106** may be employed by embodiments of the present disclosure.

For example, as shown in FIG. **12B**, detectors **106** may comprise photodiode detectors **1-4** that are arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount **1200**. In this embodiment shown, photodiode detectors **1-4** are substantially equally spaced apart (e.g., where the distance **D** is substantially the same between detectors **1-4**).

In FIG. **12C**, photodiode detectors **1-4** may be arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount **1200**, but may employ a substantially progressive, substantially logarithmic, or substantially semi-logarithmic spacing (e.g., where distances $D1 > D2 > D3$). This arrangement or pattern may be useful for use on a patient's finger and where the thickness of the finger gradually increases.

In FIG. **12D**, a different substantially grid pattern on submount **1200** of photodiode detectors **1-4** is shown. As noted, other patterns of detectors may also be employed in embodiments of the present invention.

FIGS. **12E** through **12H** illustrate several embodiments of photodiodes that may be used in detectors **106**. As shown in these figures, a photodiode **1202** of detector **106** may comprise a plurality of active areas **1204**. These active areas

US 10,624,564 B1

33

204 may be coupled together via a common cathode 1206 or anode 1208 in order to provide a larger effective detection area.

In particular, as shown in FIG. 12E, photodiode 1202 may comprise two (2) active areas 1204a and 1204b. In FIG. 12F, photodiode 1202 may comprise four (4) active areas 1204c-f. In FIG. 12G, photodiode 1202 may comprise three (3) active areas 1204g-i. In FIG. 12H, photodiode 1202 may comprise nine (9) active areas 1204j-r. The use of smaller active areas may be useful because smaller active areas can be easier to fabricate and can be fabricated with higher purity. However, one skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes of active areas may be employed in the photodiode 1202.

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream process 1300. The multi-stream process 1300 can be implemented by the data collection system 100 and/or by any of the sensors described above. As shown, a control signal from a signal processor 1310 controls a driver 1305. In response, an emitter 1304 generates a pulse sequence 1303 from its emitter (e.g., its LEDs) into a measurement site or sites 1302. As described above, in some embodiments, the pulse sequence 1303 is controlled to have a variation of about 10 parts per million or less. Of course, depending on the analyte desired, the tolerated variation in the pulse sequence 1303 can be greater (or smaller).

In response to the pulse sequence 1300, detectors 1 to n (n being an integer) in a detector 1306 capture optical radiation from the measurement site 1302 and provide respective streams of output signals. Each signal from one of detectors 1-n can be considered a stream having respective time slots corresponding to the optical pulses from emitter sets 1-n in the emitter 1304. Although n emitters and n detectors are shown, the number of emitters and detectors need not be the same in certain implementations.

A front end interface 1308 can accept these multiple streams from detectors 1-n and deliver one or more signals or composite signal(s) back to the signal processor 1310. A stream from the detectors 1-n can thus include measured light intensities corresponding to the light pulses emitted from the emitter 1304.

The signal processor 1310 can then perform various calculations to measure the amount of glucose and other analytes based on these multiple streams of signals. In order to help explain how the signal processor 1310 can measure analytes like glucose, a primer on the spectroscopy employed in these embodiments will now be provided.

Spectroscopy is premised upon the Beer-Lambert law. According to this law, the properties of a material, e.g., glucose present in a measurement site, can be deterministically calculated from the absorption of light traveling through the material. Specifically, there is a logarithmic relation between the transmission of light through a material and the concentration of a substance and also between the transmission and the length of the path traveled by the light. As noted, this relation is known as the Beer-Lambert law.

The Beer-Lambert law is usually written as:

Absorbance $A = m * b * c$, where:

m is the wavelength-dependent molar absorptivity coefficient (usually expressed in units of $M^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$);

b is the mean path length; and

c is the analyte concentration (e.g., the desired parameter).

In spectroscopy, instruments attempt to obtain the analyte concentration (c) by relating absorbance (A) to transmittance (T). Transmittance is a proportional value defined as:

$T = I/I_o$, where:

34

I is the light intensity measured by the instrument from the measurement site; and

I_o is the initial light intensity from the emitter.

Absorbance (A) can be equated to the transmittance (T) by the equation:

$$A = -\log T$$

Therefore, substituting equations from above:

$$A = -\log(I/I_o)$$

In view of this relationship, spectroscopy thus relies on a proportional-based calculation of $-\log(I/I_o)$ and solving for analyte concentration (c).

Typically, in order to simplify the calculations, spectroscopy will use detectors that are at the same location in order to keep the path length (b) a fixed, known constant. In addition, spectroscopy will employ various mechanisms to definitively know the transmission power (I_o), such as a photodiode located at the light source. This architecture can be viewed as a single channel or single stream sensor, because the detectors are at a single location.

However, this scheme can encounter several difficulties in measuring analytes, such as glucose. This can be due to the high overlap of absorption of light by water at the wavelengths relevant to glucose as well as other factors, such as high self-noise of the components.

Embodiments of the present disclosure can employ a different approach that in part allows for the measurement of analytes like glucose. Some embodiments can employ a bulk, non-pulsatile measurement in order to confirm or validate a pulsatile measurement. In addition, both the non-pulsatile and pulsatile measurements can employ, among other things, the multi-stream operation described above in order to attain sufficient SNR. In particular, a single light source having multiple emitters can be used to transmit light to multiple detectors having a spatial configuration.

A single light source having multiple emitters can allow for a range of wavelengths of light to be used. For example, visible, infrared, and near infrared wavelengths can be employed. Varying powers of light intensity for different wavelengths can also be employed.

Secondly, the use of multiple-detectors in a spatial configuration allow for a bulk measurement to confirm or validate that the sensor is positioned correctly. This is because the multiple locations of the spatial configuration can provide, for example, topology information that indicates where the sensor has been positioned. Currently available sensors do not provide such information. For example, if the bulk measurement is within a predetermined range of values, then this can indicate that the sensor is positioned correctly in order to perform pulsatile measurements for analytes like glucose. If the bulk measurement is outside of a certain range or is an unexpected value, then this can indicate that the sensor should be adjusted, or that the pulsatile measurements can be processed differently to compensate, such as using a different calibration curve or adjusting a calibration curve. This feature and others allow the embodiments to achieve noise cancellation and noise reduction, which can be several times greater in magnitude than what is achievable by currently available technology.

In order to help illustrate aspects of the multi-stream measurement approach, the following example derivation is provided. Transmittance (T) can be expressed as:

$$T = e^{-m * b * c}$$

US 10,624,564 B1

35

In terms of light intensity, this equation can also be rewritten as:

$$I/I_o = e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

Or, at a detector, the measured light (I) can be expressed as:

$$I = I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

As noted, in the present disclosure, multiple detectors (1 to n) can be employed, which results in $I_1 \dots I_n$ streams of measurements. Assuming each of these detectors have their own path lengths, $b_1 \dots b_n$, from the light source, the measured light intensities can be expressed as:

$$I_n = I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_n \cdot c}$$

The measured light intensities at any two different detectors can be referenced to each other. For example:

$$I_1/I_n = (I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_1 \cdot c}) / (I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_n \cdot c})$$

As can be seen, the terms, I_o , cancel out and, based on exponent algebra, the equation can be rewritten as:

$$I_1/I_n = e^{-m(b_1 - b_n)c}$$

From this equation, the analyte concentration (c) can now be derived from bulk signals $I_1 \dots I_n$ and knowing the respective mean path lengths b_1 and b_n . This scheme also allows for the cancelling out of I_o , and thus, noise generated by the emitter 1304 can be cancelled out or reduced. In addition, since the scheme employs a mean path length difference, any changes in mean path length and topological variations from patient to patient are easily accounted. Furthermore, this bulk-measurement scheme can be extended across multiple wavelengths. This flexibility and other features allow embodiments of the present disclosure to measure blood analytes like glucose.

For example, as noted, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurements can be combined with pulsatile measurements to more accurately measure analytes like glucose. In particular, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurement can be used to confirm or validate the amount of glucose, protein, etc. in the pulsatile measurements taken at the tissue at the measurement site(s) 1302. The pulsatile measurements can be used to measure the amount of glucose, hemoglobin, or the like that is present in the blood. Accordingly, these different measurements can be combined to thus determine analytes like blood glucose.

FIG. 14A illustrates an embodiment of a detector submount 1400a positioned beneath the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b). The detector submount 1400a includes two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate reducing the number and/or size of detectors used in a sensor because the protrusion 605 can act as a lens that focuses light onto a smaller area.

To illustrate, in some sensors that do not include the partially cylindrical protrusion 605, sixteen detectors can be used, including four rows of four detectors each. Multiple rows of detectors can be used to measure certain analytes, such as glucose or total hemoglobin, among others. Multiple rows of detectors can also be used to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses the measurement site). However, using more detectors in a sensor can add cost, complexity, and noise to the sensor.

Applying the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to such a sensor, however, could reduce the number of detectors or rows of detectors used while still receiving the substantially same amount of light, due to the focusing properties of the protrusion 605 (see FIG. 14B). This is the example situation illustrated in FIG. 14—two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a

36

are used instead of four. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the resulting sensor can be more cost effective, have less complexity, and have an improved SNR, due to fewer and/or smaller photodiodes.

In other embodiments, using the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can allow the number of detector rows to be reduced to one or three rows of four detectors. The number of detectors in each row can also be reduced. Alternatively, the number of rows might not be reduced but the size of the detectors can be reduced. Many other configurations of detector rows and sizes can also be provided.

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b) that illustrates how light from emitters (not shown) can be focused by the protrusion 605 onto detectors. The protrusion 605 is placed above a detector submount 1400b having one or more detectors 1410b disposed thereon. The submount 1400b can include any number of rows of detectors 1410, although one row is shown.

Light, represented by rays 1420, is emitted from the emitters onto the protrusion 605. These light rays 1420 can be attenuated by body tissue (not shown). When the light rays 1420 enter the protrusion 605, the protrusion 605 acts as a lens to refract the rays into rays 1422. This refraction is caused in certain embodiments by the partially cylindrical shape of the protrusion 605. The refraction causes the rays 1422 to be focused or substantially focused on the one or more detectors 1410b. Since the light is focused on a smaller area, a sensor including the protrusion 605 can include fewer detectors to capture the same amount of light compared with other sensors.

FIG. 14C illustrates another embodiment of a detector submount 1400c, which can be disposed under the protrusion 605b (or alternatively, the protrusion 605). The detector submount 1400c includes a single row 1408c of detectors 1410c. The detectors are electrically connected to conductors 1412c, which can be gold, silver, copper, or any other suitable conductive material.

The detector submount 1400c is shown positioned under the protrusion 605b in a detector subassembly 1450 illustrated in FIG. 14D. A top-down view of the detector subassembly 1450 is also shown in FIG. 14E. In the detector subassembly 1450, a cylindrical housing 1430 is disposed on the submount 1400c. The cylindrical housing 1430 includes a transparent cover 1432, upon which the protrusion 605b is disposed. Thus, as shown in FIG. 14D, a gap 1434 exists between the detectors 1410c and the protrusion 605b. The height of this gap 1434 can be chosen to increase or maximize the amount of light that impinges on the detectors 1410c.

The cylindrical housing 1430 can be made of metal, plastic, or another suitable material. The transparent cover 1432 can be fabricated from glass or plastic, among other materials. The cylindrical housing 1430 can be attached to the submount 1400c at the same time or substantially the same time as the detectors 1410c to reduce manufacturing costs. A shape other than a cylinder can be selected for the housing 1430 in various embodiments.

In certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 (and transparent cover 1432) forms an airtight or substantially airtight or hermetic seal with the submount 1400c. As a result, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c more effectively than cur-

US 10,624,564 B1

37

rently-available resin epoxies, which are sometimes applied to solder joints between conductors and detectors.

In embodiments where the cylindrical housing **1430** is at least partially made of metal, the cylindrical housing **1430** can provide noise shielding for the detectors **1410c**. For example, the cylindrical housing **1430** can be soldered to a ground connection or ground plane on the submount **1400c**, which allows the cylindrical housing **1430** to reduce noise. In another embodiment, the transparent cover **1432** can include a conductive material or conductive layer, such as conductive glass or plastic. The transparent cover **1432** can include any of the features of the noise shields **790** described above.

The protrusion **605b** includes the chamfered edges **607** described above with respect to FIG. 6E. These chamfered edges **607** can allow a patient to more comfortably slide a finger over the protrusion **605b** when inserting the finger into the sensor **301f**.

FIG. 14F illustrates a portion of the detector shell **306f**, which includes the detectors **1410c** on the substrate **1400c**. The substrate **1400c** is enclosed by a shielding enclosure **1490**, which can include the features of the shielding enclosures **790a**, **790b** described above (see also FIG. 17). The shielding enclosure **1490** can be made of metal. The shielding enclosure **1490** includes a window **1492a** above the detectors **1410c**, which allows light to be transmitted onto the detectors **1410c**.

A noise shield **1403** is disposed above the shielding enclosure **1490**. The noise shield **1403**, in the depicted embodiment, includes a window **1492a** corresponding to the window **1492a**. Each of the windows **1492a**, **1492b** can include glass, plastic, or can be an opening without glass or plastic. In some embodiments, the windows **1492a**, **1492b** may be selected to have different sizes or shapes from each other.

The noise shield **1403** can include any of the features of the conductive glass described above. In the depicted embodiment, the noise shield **1403** extends about three-quarters of the length of the detector shell **306f**. In other embodiments, the noise shield **1403** could be smaller or larger. The noise shield **1403** could, for instance, merely cover the detectors **1410c**, the submount **1400c**, or a portion thereof. The noise shield **1403** also includes a stop **1413** for positioning a measurement site within the sensor **301f**. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the noise shield **1403** can reduce noise caused by light piping.

A thermistor **1470** is also shown. The thermistor **1470** is attached to the submount **1400c** and protrudes above the noise shield **1403**. As described above, the thermistor **1470** can be employed to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In the depicted embodiment, the detectors **1410c** are not enclosed in the cylindrical housing **1430**. In an alternative embodiment, the cylindrical housing **1430** encloses the detectors **1410c** and is disposed under the noise shield **1403**. In another embodiment, the cylindrical housing **1430** encloses the detectors **1410c** and the noise shield **1403** is not used. If both the cylindrical housing **1403** and the noise shield **1403** are used, either or both can have noise shielding features.

FIG. 14G illustrates the detector shell **306f** of FIG. 14F, with the finger bed **310f** disposed thereon. FIG. 14H illus-

38

trates the detector shell **306f** of FIG. 14G, with the protrusion **605b** disposed in the finger bed **310f**.

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of the sensor **301f**. Not all features of the sensor **301f** are shown, such as the protrusion **605b**. Features shown include the emitter and detector shells **304f**, **306f**, the flaps **307f**, the heat sink **350f** and fins **351f**, the finger bed **310f**, and the noise shield **1403**.

In addition to these features, emitters **1404** are depicted in the emitter shell **304f**. The emitters **1404** are disposed on a submount **1401**, which is connected to a circuit board **1419**. The emitters **1404** are also enclosed within a cylindrical housing **1480**. The cylindrical housing **1480** can include all of the features of the cylindrical housing **1430** described above. For example, the cylindrical housing **1480** can be made of metal, can be connected to a ground plane of the submount **1401** to provide noise shielding, and can include a transparent cover **1482**.

The cylindrical housing **1480** can also protect the emitters **1404** from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Moreover, the cylindrical housing **1480** can provide a gap between the emitters **1404** and the measurement site (not shown), which can allow light from the emitters **1404** to even out or average out before reaching the measurement site.

The heat sink **350f**, in addition to including the fins **351f**, includes a protuberance **352f** that extends down from the fins **351f** and contacts the submount **1401**. The protuberance **352f** can be connected to the submount **1401**, for example, with thermal paste or the like. The protuberance **352f** can sink heat from the emitters **1404** and dissipate the heat via the fins **351f**.

FIGS. 15A and 15B illustrate embodiments of sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** that include alternative heat sink features to those described above. These features can be incorporated into any of the sensors described above. For example, any of the sensors above can be modified to use the heat sink features described below instead of or in addition to the heat sink features of the sensors described above.

The sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** shown include LED emitters **1504**; however, for ease of illustration, the detectors have been omitted. The sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** shown can be included, for example, in any of the emitter shells described above.

The LEDs **1504** of the sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** are connected to a substrate or submount **1502**. The submount **1502** can be used in place of any of the submounts described above. The submount **1502** can be a non-electrically conducting material made of any of a variety of materials, such as ceramic, glass, or the like. A cable **1512** is attached to the submount **1502** and includes electrical wiring **1514**, such as twisted wires and the like, for communicating with the LEDs **1504**. The cable **1512** can correspond to the cables **212** described above.

Although not shown, the cable **1512** can also include electrical connections to a detector. Only a portion of the cable **1512** is shown for clarity. The depicted embodiment of the cable **1512** includes an outer jacket **1510** and a conductive shield **1506** disposed within the outer jacket **1510**. The conductive shield **1506** can be a ground shield or the like that is made of a metal such as braided copper or aluminum. The conductive shield **1506** or a portion of the conductive shield **1506** can be electrically connected to the submount **1502** and can reduce noise in the signal generated by the sensor **1500A**, **1500B** by reducing RF coupling with the wires **1514**. In alternative embodiments, the cable **1512** does not have a conductive shield. For example, the cable **1512**

US 10,624,564 B1

39

could be a twisted pair cable or the like, with one wire of the twisted pair used as a heat sink.

Referring specifically to FIG. 15A, in certain embodiments, the conductive shield 1506 can act as a heat sink for the LEDs 1504 by absorbing thermal energy from the LEDs 1504 and/or the submount 1502. An optional heat insulator 1520 in communication with the submount 1502 can also assist with directing heat toward the conductive shield 1506. The heat insulator 1520 can be made of plastic or another suitable material. Advantageously, using the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 as a heat sink can, in certain embodiments, reduce cost for the sensor.

Referring to FIG. 15B, the conductive shield 1506 can be attached to both the submount 1502 and to a heat sink layer 1530 sandwiched between the submount 1502 and the optional insulator 1520. Together, the heat sink layer 1530 and the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 can absorb at least part of the thermal energy from the LEDs and/or the submount 1502.

FIGS. 15C and 15D illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500C that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500A described above with respect to FIG. 15A. The sensor portion 1500C includes the features of the sensor portion 1500A, except that the optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15D is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500C that shows the emitters 1504.

The cable 1512 includes the outer jacket 1510 and the conductive shield 1506. The conductive shield 1506 is soldered to the submount 1502, and the solder joint 1561 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1561 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, a cylindrical housing 1580, corresponding to the cylindrical housing 1480 of FIG. 14I, is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15E and 15F illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500E that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500B described above with respect to FIG. 15B. The sensor portion 1500E includes the heat sink layer 1530. The heat sink layer 1530 can be a metal plate, such as a copper plate or the like. The optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15F is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500E that shows the emitters 1504.

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive shield 1506 of the cable 1512 is soldered to the heat sink layer 1530 instead of the submount 1502. The solder joint 1565 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1565 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, the cylindrical housing 1580 is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described above with respect to FIGS. 1 through 15F. Referring to FIG. 15G, the circuit board 1519 includes a female connector 1575 that mates with a male connector 1577 connected to a daughter board 1587. The daughter board 1587 includes connections to the electrical wiring 1514 of the cable 1512. The connected boards 1519, 1587 are shown in FIG. 15H. Also shown is a hole 1573 that can receive the cylindrical housing 1580 described above.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, using a daughter board 1587 to connect to the circuit board 1519 can

40

enable connections to be made more easily to the circuit board 1519. In addition, using separate boards can be easier to manufacture than a single circuit board 1519 with all connections soldered to the circuit board 1519.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for front-end interface 108 as a transimpedance-based front-end. As noted, front-end interfaces 108 provide an interface that adapts the output of detectors 106 into a form that can be handled by signal processor 110. As shown in this figure, sensor 101 and front-end interfaces 108 may be integrated together as a single component, such as an integrated circuit. Of course, one skilled in the art will recognize that sensor 101 and front end interfaces 108 may comprise multiple components or circuits that are coupled together.

Front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using transimpedance amplifiers that are coupled to analog to digital converters in a sigma delta converter. In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with the transimpedance-based front-ends. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front-end may be output to a sigma-delta ADC that comprises a PGA. A PGA may be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from detectors 106. The PGA may be an integrated circuit or built from a set of micro-relays. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components in converter 900 may be integrated with the transimpedance-based front-end in sensor 101.

Due to the low-noise requirements for measuring blood analytes like glucose and the challenge of using multiple photodiodes in detector 106, the applicants developed a noise model to assist in configuring front-end 108. Conventionally, those skilled in the art have focused on optimizing the impedance of the transimpedance amplifiers to minimize noise.

However, the following noise model was discovered by the applicants:

$$\text{Noise} = \sqrt{aR + bR^2}, \text{ where:}$$

aR is characteristic of the impedance of the transimpedance amplifier; and

bR^2 is characteristic of the impedance of the photodiodes in detector and the number of photodiodes in detector 106.

The foregoing noise model was found to be helpful at least in part due to the high SNR required to measure analytes like glucose. However, the foregoing noise model was not previously recognized by artisans at least in part because, in conventional devices, the major contributor to noise was generally believed to originate from the emitter or the LEDs. Therefore, artisans have generally continued to focus on reducing noise at the emitter.

However, for analytes like glucose, the discovered noise model revealed that one of the major contributors to noise was generated by the photodiodes. In addition, the amount of noise varied based on the number of photodiodes coupled to a transimpedance amplifier. Accordingly, combinations of various photodiodes from different manufacturers, different impedance values with the transimpedance amplifiers, and different numbers of photodiodes were tested as possible embodiments.

In some embodiments, different combinations of transimpedance to photodiodes may be used. For example, detectors 1-4 (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 12A) may each comprise four photodiodes. In some embodiments, each detector of four photodiodes may be coupled to one or more transimpedance amplifiers. The configuration of these amplifiers may be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

US 10,624,564 B1

41

Alternatively, each of the photodiodes may be coupled to its own respective transimpedance amplifier. For example, transimpedance amplifiers may be implemented as integrated circuits on the same circuit board as detectors 1-4. In this embodiment, the transimpedance amplifiers may be grouped into an averaging (or summing) circuit, which are known to those skilled in the art, in order to provide an output stream from the detector. The use of a summing amplifier to combine outputs from several transimpedance amplifiers into a single, analog signal may be helpful in improving the SNR relative to what is obtainable from a single transimpedance amplifier. The configuration of the transimpedance amplifiers in this setting may also be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

As yet another alternative, as noted above with respect to FIGS. 12E through 12H, the photodiodes in detectors 106 may comprise multiple active areas that are grouped together. In some embodiments, each of these active areas may be provided its own respective transimpedance. This form of pairing may allow a transimpedance amplifier to be better matched to the characteristics of its corresponding photodiode or active area of a photodiode.

As noted, FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model that may be useful in configuring transimpedance amplifiers. As shown, for a given number of photodiodes and a desired SNR, an optimal impedance value for a transimpedance amplifier could be determined.

For example, an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor 1502 is shown where detector 106 comprises four photodiodes 1502. The photodiodes 1502 are coupled to a single transimpedance amplifier 1504 to produce an output stream 1506. In this example, the transimpedance amplifier comprises 10 MΩ resistors 1508 and 1510. Thus, output stream 1506 is produced from the four photodiodes (PD) 1502. As shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model indicates that resistance values of about 10 MΩ may provide an acceptable SNR for analytes like glucose.

However, as a comparison, an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor 1512 is also shown in FIG. 15J. In particular, sensor 1512 may comprise a plurality of detectors 106 that each comprises a single photodiode 1514. In addition, as shown for this example configuration, each of photodiodes 1514 may be coupled to respective transimpedance amplifiers 1516, e.g., 1 PD per stream. Transimpedance amplifiers are shown having 40 MΩ resistors 1518. As also shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model illustrates that resistance values of 40 MΩ for resistors 1518 may serve as an alternative to the 4 photodiode per stream architecture of sensor 1502 described above and yet still provide an equivalent SNR.

Moreover, the discovered noise model also indicates that utilizing a 1 photodiode per stream architecture like that in sensor 1512 may provide enhanced performance because each of transimpedance amplifiers 1516 can be tuned or optimized to its respective photodiodes 1518. In some embodiments, an averaging component 1520 may also be used to help cancel or reduce noise across photodiodes 1518.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 15K shows different architectures (e.g., four PD per stream and one PD per stream) for various embodiments of a sensor and how components of the sensor may be laid out on a circuit board or substrate. For example, sensor 1522 may comprise a “4 PD per stream” architecture on a submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1524. As shown for sensor 1522, the output of each set of four photodiodes 1524 is then aggregated into a single transimpedance amplifier 1526 to produce a signal.

42

As another example, a sensor 1528 may comprise a “1 PD per stream” architecture on submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1530. In sensor 1528, each individual photodiode 1530 is coupled to a respective transimpedance amplifier 1532. The output of the amplifiers 1532 may then be aggregated into averaging circuit 1520 to produce a signal.

As noted previously, one skilled in the art will recognize that the photodiodes and detectors may be arranged in different fashions to optimize the detected light. For example, sensor 1534 illustrates an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1536 arranged in a linear fashion. Likewise, sensor 1538 illustrates an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1540 arranged in a linear fashion.

Alternatively, sensor 1542 illustrates an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1544 arranged in a two-dimensional pattern, such as a zig-zag pattern. Sensor 1546 illustrates an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1548 also arranged in a zig-zag pattern.

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end. As shown, front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using switched capacitor circuits and any number of front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented. The output of these switched capacitor circuits may then be provided to a digital interface 1000 and signal processor 110. Switched capacitor circuits may be useful in system 100 for their resistor free design and analog averaging properties. In particular, the switched capacitor circuitry provides for analog averaging of the signal that allows for a lower smaller sampling rate (e.g., 2 KHz sampling for analog versus 48 KHz sampling for digital designs) than similar digital designs. In some embodiments, the switched capacitor architecture in front end interfaces 108 may provide a similar or equivalent SNR to other front end designs, such as a sigma delta architecture. In addition, a switched capacitor design in front end interfaces 108 may require less computational power by signal processor 110 to perform the same amount of decimation to obtain the same SNR.

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors 1600. In an embodiment, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be incorporated into the disposable sensors 1600 shown. For instance, the sensors 1600 can be used as the sensors 101 in the system 100 described above with respect to FIG. 1. Moreover, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be implemented in other disposable sensor designs that are not depicted herein.

The sensors 1600 include an adult/pediatric sensor 1610 for finger placement and a disposable infant/neonate sensor 1602 configured for toe, foot or hand placement. Each sensor 1600 has a tape end 1610 and an opposite connector end 1620 electrically and mechanically interconnected via a flexible coupling 1630. The tape end 1610 attaches an emitter and detector to a tissue site. Although not shown, the tape end 1610 can also include any of the protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features described above. The emitter illuminates the tissue site and the detector generates a sensor signal responsive to the light after tissue absorption, such as absorption by pulsatile arterial blood flow within the tissue site.

US 10,624,564 B1

43

The sensor signal is communicated via the flexible coupling **1630** to the connector end **1620**. The connector end **1620** can mate with a cable (not shown) that communicates the sensor signal to a monitor (not shown), such as any of the cables or monitors shown above with respect to FIGS. **2A** through **2D**. Alternatively, the connector end **1620** can mate directly with the monitor.

FIG. **17** illustrates an exploded view of certain of the components of the sensor **301** described above. A heat sink **1751** and a cable **1781** attach to an emitter shell **1704**. The emitter shell attaches to a flap housing **1707**. The flap housing **1707** includes a receptacle **1709** to receive a cylindrical housing **1480/1580** (not shown) attached to an emitter submount **1702**, which is attached to a circuit board **1719**.

A spring **1787** attaches to a detector shell **1706** via pins **1783**, **1785**, which hold the emitter and detector shells **1704**, **1706** together. A support structure **1791** attaches to the detector shell **1706**, which provides support for a shielding enclosure **1790**. A noise shield **1713** attaches to the shielding enclosure **1790**. A detector submount **1700** is disposed inside the shielding enclosure **1790**. A finger bed **1710** provides a surface for placement of the patient's finger. Finger bed **1710** may comprise a gripping surface or gripping features, which may assist in placing and stabilizing a patient's finger in the sensor. A partially cylindrical protrusion **1705** may also be disposed in the finger bed **1710**. As shown, finger bed **1710** attaches to the noise shield **1703**. The noise shield **1703** may be configured to reduce noise, such as from ambient light and electromagnetic noise. For example, the noise shield **1703** may be constructed from materials having an opaque color, such as black or a dark blue, to prevent light piping.

Noise shield **1703** may also comprise a thermistor **1712**. The thermistor **1712** may be helpful in measuring the temperature of a patient's finger. For example, the thermistor **1712** may be useful in detecting when the patient's finger is reaching an unsafe temperature that is too hot or too cold. In addition, the temperature of the patient's finger may be useful in indicating to the sensor the presence of low perfusion as the temperature drops. In addition, the thermistor **1712** may be useful in detecting a shift in the characteristics of the water spectrum in the patient's finger, which can be temperature dependent.

Moreover, a flex circuit cover **1706** attaches to the pins **1783**, **1785**. Although not shown, a flex circuit can also be provided that connects the circuit board **1719** with the submount **1700** (or a circuit board to which the submount **1700** is connected). A flex circuit protector **1760** may be provided to provide a barrier or shield to the flex circuit (not shown). In particular, the flex circuit protector **1760** may also prevent any electrostatic discharge to or from the flex circuit. The flex circuit protector **1760** may be constructed from well known materials, such as a plastic or rubber materials.

FIG. **18** shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor **101** of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor **101** was tested using a pure water ex-vivo sample. In particular, ten samples were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Two samples were used as a training set and eight samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of the sensor **101** were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 13 mg/dL in the training set and 11 mg/dL in the test population.

FIG. **19** shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor **101** of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor **101** was tested using a turbid ex-vivo sample. In particular, 25 samples of water/glucose/

44

Liposyn were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Five samples were used as a training set and 20 samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of sensor **101** were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 37 mg/dL in the training set and 32 mg/dL in the test population.

FIGS. **20** through **22** shows other results that can be obtained by an embodiment of system **100**. In FIG. **20**, 150 blood samples from two diabetic adult volunteers were collected over a 10-day period. Invasive measurements were taken with a YSI glucometer to serve as a reference measurement. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system **100** that comprised four LEDs and four independent detector streams. As shown, the system **100** obtained a correlation of about 85% and Arms of about 31 mg/dL.

In FIG. **21**, 34 blood samples were taken from a diabetic adult volunteer collected over a 2-day period. Invasive measurements were also taken with a glucometer for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system **100** that comprised four LEDs in emitter **104** and four independent detector streams from detectors **106**. As shown, the system **100** was able to attain a correlation of about 90% and Arms of about 22 mg/dL.

The results shown in FIG. **22** relate to total hemoglobin testing with an exemplary sensor **101** of the present disclosure. In particular, 47 blood samples were collected from nine adult volunteers. Invasive measurements were then taken with a CO-oximeter for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were taken with an embodiment of system **100** that comprised four LEDs in emitter **104** and four independent detector channels from detectors **106**. Measurements were averaged over 1 minute. As shown, the testing resulted in a correlation of about 93% and Arms of about 0.8 mg/dL.

Conditional language used herein, such as, among others, "can," "could," "might," "may," "e.g.," and the like, unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or states. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or states are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without author input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or states are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment.

While certain embodiments of the inventions disclosed herein have been described, these embodiments have been presented by way of example only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventions disclosed herein. Indeed, the novel methods and systems described herein can be embodied in a variety of other forms; furthermore, various omissions, substitutions and changes in the form of the methods and systems described herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the inventions disclosed herein. The claims and their equivalents are intended to cover such forms or modifications as would fall within the scope and spirit of certain of the inventions disclosed herein.

What is claimed is:

1. A user-worn physiological measurement device comprising:
 - one or more emitters configured to emit light into tissue of a user;
 - at least four detectors arranged on a substrate;

US 10,624,564 B1

45

a cover comprising a protruding convex surface, wherein the protruding convex surface extends over all of the at least four detectors arranged on the substrate, wherein at least a portion of the protruding convex surface is rigid;

one or more processors configured to:

- receive one or more signals from at least one of the at least four detectors, the one or more signals responsive to at least a physiological parameter of the user; and
- process the one or more signals to determine measurements of the physiological parameter;

a network interface configured to communicate with a mobile phone;

a touch-screen display configured to provide a user interface, wherein:

- the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurements of the physiological parameter, and
- an orientation of the user interface is configurable responsive to a user input;

a wall that surrounds at least the at least four detectors, wherein the wall operably connects to the substrate and the cover;

a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter; and

a strap configured to position the physiological measurement device on the user.

2. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 1, wherein the protruding convex surface is configured to be located between tissue of the user and the at least four detectors when the physiological measurement device is worn by the user.

3. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 2, wherein at least part of the protruding convex surface is light permeable to allow light to reach at least one of the at least four detectors.

4. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 2, wherein the at least four detectors are arranged on a first surface of the substrate.

5. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 4, wherein:

- the wall operably connects to the substrate on one side of the wall,
- the wall operably connects to the cover on an opposing side of the wall, and
- the wall surrounds at least the at least four detectors on the first surface.

6. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 5, further comprising a single unit wearable by the user, the single unit encompassing the one or more emitters, the at least four detectors, the wall, the cover, the one or more processors, the network interface, and the storage device.

7. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 6, wherein a surface of the single unit positions the touch-screen display, and wherein the strap is attached to the single unit.

8. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 7, wherein the network interface is configured to communicate at least the measurements of the physiological parameter to the mobile phone.

9. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 7, wherein the network interface is further configured to wirelessly communicate with the mobile phone or with a computer network.

46

10. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 7, wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: pulse rate, glucose, oxygen, oxygen saturation, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, or carbon monoxide.

11. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10 further comprising:

- a magnet configured to be used as a connecting mechanism.

12. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to modulate a duty cycle of one or more of the one or more emitters, and wherein the modulation includes pulse width time slots and off time slots.

13. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the displayed indicia are further responsive to temperature.

14. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the physiological parameter comprises a state or trend of wellness of the user.

15. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein a portion of the physiological measurement device comprises one of at least two sizes, the two sizes intended to be appropriate for larger users and smaller users.

16. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the protruding convex surface protrudes a height between 1 millimeter and 3 millimeters.

17. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 16, wherein the protruding convex surface protrudes a height greater than 2 millimeters and less than 3 millimeters.

18. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein each of the at least four detectors has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the detector.

19. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 18 further comprising:

- an at least partially opaque layer blocking one or more optical paths to at least one of the at least four detectors, wherein the at least partially opaque layer comprises the windows that allow light to pass through to the corresponding detectors.

20. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the at least four detectors are arranged such that a first detector and a second detector of the at least four detectors are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of a central point along a first axis, and a third detector and a fourth detector of the at least four detectors are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of the central point along a second axis which is different from the first axis.

21. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 20, wherein the first axis is perpendicular to the second axis.

22. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 20, wherein the first, second, third and fourth detectors form a cross pattern about the central point.

23. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the wall creates one or more gaps between the first surface of the substrate and a surface of the cover that is interior to the physiological measurement device, and wherein the at least four detectors are positioned on the first surface of the substrate within the one or more gaps.

24. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the at least four detectors comprise at least eight detectors.

US 10,624,564 B1

47

48

25. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein at least one of the detectors is configured to detect light that has been attenuated by tissue of the user.

26. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 25, wherein the attenuated light is reflected by the tissue.

27. A physiological measurement system comprising:
the user-worn physiological measurement device according to claim 1; and
the mobile phone in communication with the physiological measurement device.

28. The physiological measurement system of claim 27, wherein the network interface of the physiological measurement device is configured to wirelessly communicate, and wherein the mobile phone wirelessly communicates with the network interface.

29. A physiological measurement system comprising:
the user-worn physiological measurement device according to claim 24; and
the mobile phone in communication with the physiological measurement device.

30. The physiological measurement system of claim 29, wherein the network interface of the physiological measurement device is configured to wirelessly communicate, and wherein the mobile phone wirelessly communicates with the network interface.

* * * * *

(12) **United States Patent**
Poeze et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 10,702,194 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent:** ***Jul. 7, 2020**

- (54) **MULTI-STREAM DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM FOR NONINVASIVE MEASUREMENT OF BLOOD CONSTITUENTS**

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC A61B 5/1455; A61B 5/14551; A61B 5/14552; A61B 5/14532; A61B 5/14546;
(Continued)
- (71) Applicant: **Masimo Corporation**, Irvine, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Jeroen Poeze**, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA (US); **Marcelo Lamego**, Cupertino, CA (US); **Sean Merritt**, Lake Forest, CA (US); **Cristiano Dalvi**, Lake Forest, CA (US); **Hung Vo**, Fountain Valley, CA (US); **Johannes Bruinsma**, Opeinde (NL); **Ferdyan Lesmana**, Irvine, CA (US); **Massi Joe E. Kiani**, Laguna Niguel, CA (US); **Greg Olsen**, Lake Forest, CA (US)
- (73) Assignee: **Masimo Corporation**, Irvine, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.
- (21) Appl. No.: **16/829,536**

(22) Filed: **Mar. 25, 2020**
- Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/725,292, filed on Dec. 23, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,624,564, which is a
(Continued)
- (51) **Int. Cl.**
A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)
A61B 5/145 (2006.01)
A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **A61B 5/1455** (2013.01); **A61B 5/14532** (2013.01); **A61B 5/14546** (2013.01);
(Continued)
- (56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,910,701 A 10/1975 Henderson et al.
4,114,604 A 9/1978 Shaw et al.
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN 1270793 A 10/2000
CN 101564290 B 10/2009
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US 8,845,543 B2, 09/2014, Diab et al. (withdrawn)
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Eric F Winakur
Assistant Examiner — Chu Chuan Liu
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Knobbe Martens Olson & Bear LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present disclosure relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring various blood constituents or analytes, such as glucose. In an embodiment, a light source comprises LEDs and super-luminescent LEDs. The light source emits light at at least wavelengths of about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In an embodiment, the detector comprises a plurality of photodetectors arranged in a special geometry comprising one of a substantially linear substantially equal spaced geometry, a substantially linear substantially non-equal spaced geometry, and a substantially grid geometry.
- 30 Claims, 65 Drawing Sheets**

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 2

Related U.S. Application Data

- continuation of application No. 16/534,949, filed on Aug. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,588,553, which is a continuation of application No. 16/409,515, filed on May 10, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,376,191, which is a continuation of application No. 16/261,326, filed on Jan. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,292,628, which is a continuation of application No. 16/212,537, filed on Dec. 6, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,258,266, which is a continuation of application No. 14/981,290, filed on Dec. 28, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,335,068, which is a continuation of application No. 12/829,352, filed on Jul. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 9,277,880, which is a continuation of application No. 12/534,827, filed on Aug. 3, 2009, now abandoned, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,528, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,577,431, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516, said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,523, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,437,825, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516.
- (60) Provisional application No. 61/086,060, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,108, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,063, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,057, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,228, filed on Jul. 3, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,207, filed on Jul. 3, 2008.
- (52) **U.S. CL.**
CPC *A61B 5/14552* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6816* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6826* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6829* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6838* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6843* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/0233* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/04* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/046* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/146* (2013.01)
- (58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC ... *A61B 5/6826*; *A61B 5/6816*; *A61B 5/6829*; *A61B 5/6838*; *A61B 2562/00*; *A61B 2562/04*; *A61B 2562/046*; *A61B 2562/06*; *A61B 2562/063*; *A61B 2562/066*
See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|-----------------|-----------|---|---------|--------------------------|
| 4,258,719 | A | 3/1981 | Lewyn | 4,825,872 | A | 5/1989 | Tan et al. |
| 4,267,844 | A | 5/1981 | Yamanishi | 4,880,304 | A | 11/1989 | Jaeb et al. |
| 4,438,338 | A | 3/1984 | Stitt | 4,960,128 | A | 10/1990 | Gordon et al. |
| 4,444,471 | A | 4/1984 | Ford et al. | 4,964,408 | A | 10/1990 | Hink et al. |
| 4,653,498 | A | 3/1987 | New, Jr. et al. | 5,028,787 | A | 7/1991 | Rosenthal et al. |
| 4,655,225 | A | 4/1987 | Dahne et al. | 5,035,243 | A | 7/1991 | Muz |
| 4,684,245 | A | 8/1987 | Goldring | 5,041,187 | A | 8/1991 | Hink et al. |
| 4,709,413 | A | 11/1987 | Forrest | 5,043,820 | A | 8/1991 | Wyles et al. |
| 4,755,676 | A | 7/1988 | Gaalema et al. | 5,069,213 | A | 12/1991 | Poleczynski |
| 4,781,195 | A | 11/1988 | Martin | 5,069,214 | A | 12/1991 | Samaras et al. |
| 4,805,623 | A | 2/1989 | Jöbsis | 5,077,476 | A | 12/1991 | Rosenthal |
| | | | | 5,086,229 | A | 2/1992 | Rosenthal et al. |
| | | | | 5,099,842 | A | 3/1992 | Mannheimer et al. |
| | | | | D326,715 | S | 6/1992 | Schmidt |
| | | | | 5,122,925 | A | 6/1992 | Inpyun |
| | | | | 5,131,391 | A | 7/1992 | Sakai et al. |
| | | | | 5,137,023 | A | 8/1992 | Mendelson et al. |
| | | | | 5,158,091 | A | 10/1992 | Butterfiled et al. |
| | | | | 5,159,929 | A | 11/1992 | McMillen et al. |
| | | | | 5,163,438 | A | 11/1992 | Gordon et al. |
| | | | | 5,203,329 | A | 4/1993 | Takatani et al. |
| | | | | 5,222,295 | A | 6/1993 | Dorris, Jr. |
| | | | | 5,222,495 | A | 6/1993 | Clarke et al. |
| | | | | 5,222,496 | A | 6/1993 | Clarke et al. |
| | | | | 5,228,449 | A | 7/1993 | Christ et al. |
| | | | | 5,249,576 | A | 10/1993 | Goldberger et al. |
| | | | | 5,250,342 | A | 10/1993 | Lang |
| | | | | 5,278,627 | A | 1/1994 | Aoyagi et al. |
| | | | | 5,297,548 | A | 3/1994 | Pologe |
| | | | | 5,319,355 | A | 6/1994 | Russek |
| | | | | 5,333,616 | A | 8/1994 | Mills et al. |
| | | | | 5,337,744 | A | 8/1994 | Branigan |
| | | | | 5,337,745 | A | 8/1994 | Benaron |
| | | | | 5,341,805 | A | 8/1994 | Stavridi et al. |
| | | | | 5,355,242 | A | 10/1994 | Eastmond et al. |
| | | | | 5,358,519 | A | 10/1994 | Grandjean |
| | | | | 5,362,966 | A | 11/1994 | Rosenthal et al. |
| | | | | D353,195 | S | 12/1994 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | D353,196 | S | 12/1994 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | 5,377,676 | A | 1/1995 | Vari et al. |
| | | | | D356,870 | S | 3/1995 | Ivers et al. |
| | | | | D359,546 | S | 6/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | 5,427,093 | A | 6/1995 | Ogawa et al. |
| | | | | 5,431,170 | A | 7/1995 | Mathews |
| | | | | D361,840 | S | 8/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | 5,437,275 | A | 8/1995 | Amundsen et al. |
| | | | | 5,441,054 | A | 8/1995 | Tsuchiya |
| | | | | D362,063 | S | 9/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | 5,452,717 | A | 9/1995 | Branigan et al. |
| | | | | D363,120 | S | 10/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | 5,456,252 | A | 10/1995 | Vari et al. |
| | | | | 5,462,051 | A | 10/1995 | Oka et al. |
| | | | | 5,479,934 | A | 1/1996 | Imran |
| | | | | 5,482,034 | A | 1/1996 | Lewis et al. |
| | | | | 5,482,036 | A | 1/1996 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 5,490,505 | A | 2/1996 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 5,490,506 | A | 2/1996 | Takatani et al. |
| | | | | 5,490,523 | A | 2/1996 | Isaacson et al. |
| | | | | 5,494,043 | A | 2/1996 | O'Sullivan et al. |
| | | | | 5,497,771 | A | 3/1996 | Rosenheimer |
| | | | | 5,511,546 | A | 4/1996 | Hon |
| | | | | 5,533,511 | A | 7/1996 | Kaspari et al. |
| | | | | 5,534,851 | A | 7/1996 | Russek |
| | | | | 5,551,422 | A | 9/1996 | Simonsen et al. |
| | | | | 5,553,615 | A | 9/1996 | Carim et al. |
| | | | | 5,553,616 | A | 9/1996 | Ham et al. |
| | | | | 5,561,275 | A | 10/1996 | Savage et al. |
| | | | | 5,562,002 | A | 10/1996 | Lalin |
| | | | | 5,564,429 | A | 10/1996 | Bornn et al. |
| | | | | 5,584,296 | A | 12/1996 | Cui et al. |
| | | | | 5,590,649 | A | 1/1997 | Caro et al. |
| | | | | 5,601,079 | A | 2/1997 | Wong et al. |
| | | | | 5,602,924 | A | 2/1997 | Durand et al. |
| | | | | D378,414 | S | 3/1997 | Allen et al. |
| | | | | 5,623,925 | A | 4/1997 | Swenson et al. |
| | | | | 5,625,458 | A | 4/1997 | Alfano et al. |
| | | | | 5,632,272 | A | 5/1997 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 5,638,816 | A | 6/1997 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. |
| | | | | 5,638,818 | A | 6/1997 | Diab et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 3

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|
| 5,645,440 A | 7/1997 | Tobler et al. | 6,241,680 B1 | 6/2001 | Miwa |
| 5,676,143 A | 10/1997 | Simonsen et al. | 6,241,683 B1 | 6/2001 | Macklem et al. |
| 5,685,299 A | 11/1997 | Diab et al. | 6,241,684 B1 | 6/2001 | Amano et al. |
| 5,687,717 A | 11/1997 | Halpern et al. | 6,253,097 B1 | 6/2001 | Aronow et al. |
| 5,699,808 A | 12/1997 | John | 6,256,523 B1 | 7/2001 | Diab et al. |
| D390,666 S | 2/1998 | Lagerlof | 6,263,222 B1 | 7/2001 | Diab et al. |
| 5,729,203 A | 3/1998 | Oka et al. | 6,278,522 B1 | 8/2001 | Lepper, Jr. et al. |
| D393,830 S | 4/1998 | Tobler et al. | 6,278,889 B1 | 8/2001 | Robinson |
| 5,743,262 A | 4/1998 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,280,213 B1 | 8/2001 | Tobler et al. |
| 5,750,927 A | 5/1998 | Baltazar | 6,285,896 B1 | 9/2001 | Tobler et al. |
| 5,752,914 A | 5/1998 | Delonzor et al. | 6,297,969 B1 | 10/2001 | Mottahed |
| 5,758,644 A | 6/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,301,493 B1 | 10/2001 | Marro et al. |
| 5,760,910 A | 6/1998 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,308,089 B1 | 10/2001 | von der Ruhr et al. |
| 5,766,131 A | 6/1998 | Kondo et al. | 6,317,627 B1 | 11/2001 | Ennen et al. |
| 5,769,785 A | 6/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,321,100 B1 | 11/2001 | Parker |
| 5,782,757 A | 7/1998 | Diab et al. | D452,012 S | 12/2001 | Phillips |
| 5,785,659 A | 7/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,325,761 B1 | 12/2001 | Jay |
| 5,791,347 A | 8/1998 | Flaherty et al. | 6,334,065 B1 | 12/2001 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 5,792,052 A | 8/1998 | Isaacson et al. | 6,343,223 B1 | 1/2002 | Chin et al. |
| 5,795,300 A | 8/1998 | Bryars | 6,343,224 B1 | 1/2002 | Parker |
| 5,800,349 A | 9/1998 | Isaacson et al. | 6,345,194 B1 | 2/2002 | Nelson et al. |
| 5,807,247 A | 9/1998 | Merchant et al. | 6,349,228 B1 | 2/2002 | Kiani et al. |
| 5,810,734 A | 9/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,353,750 B1 | 3/2002 | Kimura et al. |
| 5,823,950 A | 10/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,356,203 B1 | 3/2002 | Halleck et al. |
| 5,826,885 A | 10/1998 | Helgeland | 6,360,113 B1 | 3/2002 | Dettling |
| 5,830,131 A | 11/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,360,114 B1 | 3/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 5,830,137 A | 11/1998 | Scharf | 6,360,115 B1 | 3/2002 | Greenwald et al. |
| 5,833,618 A | 11/1998 | Caro et al. | D455,834 S | 4/2002 | Donars et al. |
| D403,070 S | 12/1998 | Maeda et al. | 6,368,283 B1 | 4/2002 | Xu et al. |
| 5,851,178 A | 12/1998 | Aronow | 6,371,921 B1 | 4/2002 | Caro et al. |
| 5,860,919 A | 1/1999 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 6,377,829 B1 | 4/2002 | Al-Ali |
| 5,890,929 A | 4/1999 | Mills et al. | 6,388,240 B2 | 5/2002 | Schulz et al. |
| 5,902,235 A | 5/1999 | Lewis et al. | 6,397,091 B2 | 5/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 5,903,357 A | 5/1999 | Colak | 6,430,437 B1 | 8/2002 | Marro |
| 5,904,654 A | 5/1999 | Wohltmann et al. | 6,430,525 B1 | 8/2002 | Weber et al. |
| 5,919,134 A | 7/1999 | Diab | D463,561 S | 9/2002 | Fukatsu et al. |
| 5,934,925 A | 8/1999 | Tobler et al. | 6,463,187 B1 | 10/2002 | Baruch et al. |
| 5,940,182 A | 8/1999 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,463,311 B1 | 10/2002 | Diab |
| 5,957,840 A | 9/1999 | Terasawa et al. | 6,470,199 B1 | 10/2002 | Kopotic et al. |
| D414,870 S | 10/1999 | Saltzstein et al. | 6,470,893 B1 | 10/2002 | Boesen |
| 5,987,343 A | 11/1999 | Kinast | 6,475,153 B1 | 11/2002 | Khair et al. |
| 5,995,855 A | 11/1999 | Kiani et al. | RE37,922 E | 12/2002 | Sharan |
| 5,997,343 A | 12/1999 | Mills et al. | 6,491,647 B1 | 12/2002 | Bridger et al. |
| 6,002,952 A | 12/1999 | Diab et al. | 6,501,975 B2 | 12/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 6,011,986 A | 1/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,505,059 B1 | 1/2003 | Kollias et al. |
| 6,018,673 A | 1/2000 | Chin et al. | 6,515,273 B2 | 2/2003 | Al-Ali |
| 6,027,452 A | 2/2000 | Flaherty et al. | 6,516,289 B2 | 2/2003 | David et al. |
| 6,036,642 A | 3/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,519,487 B1 | 2/2003 | Parker |
| 6,045,509 A | 4/2000 | Caro et al. | 6,522,521 B2 | 2/2003 | Mizuno et al. |
| 6,049,727 A | 4/2000 | Crothall | 6,525,386 B1 | 2/2003 | Mills et al. |
| 6,067,462 A | 5/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,526,300 B1 | 2/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,081,735 A | 6/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,541,756 B2 | 4/2003 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,088,607 A | 7/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,542,764 B1 | 4/2003 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,102,856 A | 8/2000 | Groff et al. | 6,556,852 B1 | 4/2003 | Schulze et al. |
| 6,110,522 A | 8/2000 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,580,086 B1 | 6/2003 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,124,597 A | 9/2000 | Shehada | 6,584,336 B1 | 6/2003 | Ali et al. |
| 6,128,521 A | 10/2000 | Marro et al. | 6,595,316 B2 | 7/2003 | Cybulski et al. |
| 6,129,675 A | 10/2000 | Jay | 6,597,932 B2 | 7/2003 | Tian et al. |
| 6,144,866 A | 11/2000 | Miesel et al. | 6,597,933 B2 | 7/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,144,868 A | 11/2000 | Parker | 6,606,509 B2 | 8/2003 | Schmitt |
| 6,151,516 A | 11/2000 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 6,606,511 B1 | 8/2003 | Ali et al. |
| 6,152,754 A | 11/2000 | Gerhardt et al. | D481,459 S | 10/2003 | Nahm |
| 6,157,850 A | 12/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,632,181 B2 | 10/2003 | Flaherty et al. |
| 6,165,005 A | 12/2000 | Mills et al. | 6,636,759 B2 | 10/2003 | Robinson |
| 6,167,258 A | 12/2000 | Schmidt et al. | 6,639,668 B1 | 10/2003 | Trepagnier |
| 6,172,743 B1 | 1/2001 | Kley et al. | 6,639,867 B2 | 10/2003 | Shim |
| 6,175,752 B1 | 1/2001 | Say et al. | 6,640,116 B2 | 10/2003 | Diab |
| 6,181,958 B1 | 1/2001 | Steuer et al. | 6,643,530 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,184,521 B1 | 2/2001 | Coffin, IV et al. | 6,650,917 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,202,930 B1 | 3/2001 | Plesko | 6,650,939 B2 | 11/2003 | Takpke, II et al. |
| 6,206,830 B1 | 3/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,654,624 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,223,063 B1 | 4/2001 | Chaiken et al. | 6,658,276 B2 | 12/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,229,856 B1 | 5/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,661,161 B1 | 12/2003 | Lanzo et al. |
| 6,232,609 B1 | 5/2001 | Snyder et al. | 6,668,185 B2 | 12/2003 | Toida |
| 6,236,872 B1 | 5/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,671,526 B1 | 12/2003 | Aoyagi et al. |
| | | | 6,671,531 B2 | 12/2003 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 6,678,543 B2 | 1/2004 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 6,681,133 B2 | 1/2004 | Chaiken et al. |
| | | | 6,684,090 B2 | 1/2004 | Ali et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 4

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 6,684,091 B2 | 1/2004 | Parker | 7,149,561 B2 | 12/2006 | Diab |
| 6,697,656 B1 | 2/2004 | Al-Ali | D535,031 S | 1/2007 | Barrett et al. |
| 6,697,657 B1 | 2/2004 | Shehada et al. | D537,164 S | 2/2007 | Shigemori et al. |
| 6,697,658 B2 | 2/2004 | Al-Ali | 7,186,966 B2 | 3/2007 | Al-Ali |
| RE38,476 E | 3/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,190,261 B2 | 3/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,699,194 B1 | 3/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,215,984 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| 6,714,804 B2 | 3/2004 | Al-Ali et al. | 7,215,986 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| RE38,492 E | 4/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,221,971 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| 6,721,582 B2 | 4/2004 | Trepagnier et al. | 7,225,006 B2 | 5/2007 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,721,585 B1 | 4/2004 | Parker | 7,225,007 B2 | 5/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,725,075 B2 | 4/2004 | Al-Ali | RE39,672 E | 6/2007 | Shehada et al. |
| 6,728,560 B2 | 4/2004 | Kollias et al. | 7,227,156 B2 | 6/2007 | Colvin, Jr. et al. |
| 6,735,459 B2 | 5/2004 | Parker | 7,230,227 B2 | 6/2007 | Wilcken et al. |
| 6,745,060 B2 | 6/2004 | Diab et al. | D547,454 S | 7/2007 | Hsieh |
| 6,748,254 B2 | 6/2004 | O'Neil et al. | 7,239,905 B2 | 7/2007 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. |
| 6,760,607 B2 | 7/2004 | Al-Ali | 7,245,953 B1 | 7/2007 | Parker |
| 6,770,028 B1 | 8/2004 | Ali et al. | D549,830 S | 8/2007 | Behar et al. |
| 6,771,994 B2 | 8/2004 | Kiani et al. | 7,254,429 B2 | 8/2007 | Schurman et al. |
| 6,785,568 B2 | 8/2004 | Chance | 7,254,431 B2 | 8/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,792,300 B1 | 9/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,254,433 B2 | 8/2007 | Diab et al. |
| 6,801,799 B2 | 10/2004 | Mendelson | 7,254,434 B2 | 8/2007 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,811,535 B2 | 11/2004 | Palti et al. | D550,364 S | 9/2007 | Glover et al. |
| 6,813,511 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab et al. | D551,350 S | 9/2007 | Lorimer et al. |
| 6,816,010 B2 | 11/2004 | Seetharaman et al. | 7,272,425 B2 | 9/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,816,241 B2 | 11/2004 | Grubisic et al. | 7,274,955 B2 | 9/2007 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,816,741 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab | D553,248 S | 10/2007 | Nguyen |
| 6,822,564 B2 | 11/2004 | Al-Ali | D554,263 S | 10/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,826,419 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,280,858 B2 | 10/2007 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,830,711 B2 | 12/2004 | Mills et al. | 7,289,835 B2 | 10/2007 | Mansfield et al. |
| 6,831,266 B2 | 12/2004 | Paritsky et al. | 7,292,883 B2 | 11/2007 | De Felice et al. |
| 6,850,787 B2 | 2/2005 | Weber et al. | 7,295,866 B2 | 11/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,850,788 B2 | 2/2005 | Al-Ali | D562,985 S | 2/2008 | Brefka et al. |
| 6,852,083 B2 | 2/2005 | Caro et al. | 7,328,053 B1 | 2/2008 | Diab et al. |
| D502,655 S | 3/2005 | Huang | 7,332,784 B2 | 2/2008 | Mills et al. |
| 6,861,639 B2 | 3/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,340,287 B2 | 3/2008 | Mason et al. |
| 6,897,788 B2 | 5/2005 | Khair et al. | 7,341,559 B2 | 3/2008 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,898,452 B2 | 5/2005 | Al-Ali et al. | 7,343,186 B2 | 3/2008 | Lamego et al. |
| 6,912,413 B2 | 6/2005 | Rantala et al. | D566,282 S | 4/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,920,345 B2 | 7/2005 | Al-Ali et al. | D567,125 S | 4/2008 | Okabe et al. |
| D508,862 S | 8/2005 | Behar et al. | 7,355,512 B1 | 4/2008 | Al-Ali |
| 6,931,268 B1 | 8/2005 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 7,356,365 B2 | 4/2008 | Schurman |
| 6,934,570 B2 | 8/2005 | Kiani et al. | 7,365,923 B2 | 4/2008 | Hargis et al. |
| 6,939,305 B2 | 9/2005 | Flaherty et al. | D569,001 S | 5/2008 | Omaki |
| 6,943,348 B1 | 9/2005 | Coffin, IV | D569,521 S | 5/2008 | Omaki |
| 6,950,687 B2 | 9/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,371,981 B2 | 5/2008 | Abdul-Hafiz |
| D510,625 S | 10/2005 | Widener et al. | 7,373,193 B2 | 5/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,961,598 B2 | 11/2005 | Diab | 7,373,194 B2 | 5/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 6,970,792 B1 | 11/2005 | Diab | 7,376,453 B1 | 5/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 6,979,812 B2 | 12/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,377,794 B2 | 5/2008 | Al Ali et al. |
| 6,985,764 B2 | 1/2006 | Mason et al. | 7,377,899 B2 | 5/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 6,993,371 B2 | 1/2006 | Kiani et al. | 7,383,070 B2 | 6/2008 | Diab et al. |
| D514,461 S | 2/2006 | Harju | 7,395,189 B2 | 7/2008 | Qing et al. |
| 6,995,400 B2 | 2/2006 | Mizuyoshi | 7,415,297 B2 | 8/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,996,427 B2 | 2/2006 | Ali et al. | 7,428,432 B2 | 9/2008 | Ali et al. |
| 6,999,904 B2 | 2/2006 | Weber et al. | 7,438,683 B2 | 10/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,003,338 B2 | 2/2006 | Weber et al. | 7,440,787 B2 | 10/2008 | Diab |
| 7,003,339 B2 | 2/2006 | Diab et al. | 7,454,240 B2 | 11/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,015,451 B2 | 3/2006 | Dalke et al. | 7,467,002 B2 | 12/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 7,024,233 B2 | 4/2006 | Ali et al. | 7,469,157 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,026,619 B2 | 4/2006 | Cranford | 7,471,969 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,027,849 B2 | 4/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,471,971 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,030,749 B2 | 4/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,483,729 B2 | 1/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,039,449 B2 | 5/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,483,730 B2 | 1/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,041,060 B2 | 5/2006 | Flaherty et al. | 7,489,958 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,044,918 B2 | 5/2006 | Diab | 7,496,391 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,047,054 B2 | 5/2006 | Benni | 7,496,393 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,048,687 B1 | 5/2006 | Reuss et al. | D587,657 S | 3/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,060,963 B2 | 6/2006 | Maegawa et al. | 7,499,741 B2 | 3/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,067,893 B2 | 6/2006 | Mills et al. | 7,499,835 B2 | 3/2009 | Weber et al. |
| 7,092,757 B2 | 8/2006 | Larson et al. | 7,500,950 B2 | 3/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,096,052 B2 | 8/2006 | Mason et al. | 7,509,153 B2 | 3/2009 | Blank et al. |
| 7,096,054 B2 | 8/2006 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 7,509,154 B2 | 3/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,113,815 B2 | 9/2006 | O'Neil et al. | 7,509,494 B2 | 3/2009 | Al-Ali |
| 7,132,641 B2 | 11/2006 | Schulz et al. | 7,510,849 B2 | 3/2009 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,142,901 B2 | 11/2006 | Kiani et al. | 7,519,327 B2 | 4/2009 | White |
| | | | 7,526,328 B2 | 4/2009 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 7,530,942 B1 | 5/2009 | Diab |
| | | | 7,530,949 B2 | 5/2009 | Al Ali et al. |
| | | | 7,530,955 B2 | 5/2009 | Diab et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 5

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|
| 7,563,110 B2 | 7/2009 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,071,935 B2 | 12/2011 | Besko et al. |
| 7,596,398 B2 | 9/2009 | Al-Ali et al. | RE43,169 E | 2/2012 | Parker |
| 7,601,123 B2 | 10/2009 | Tweed et al. | 8,118,620 B2 | 2/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,606,606 B2 | 10/2009 | Laakkonen | 8,126,528 B2 | 2/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D603,966 S | 11/2009 | Jones et al. | 8,126,531 B2 | 2/2012 | Crowley |
| 7,613,490 B2 | 11/2009 | Sarussi et al. | 8,128,572 B2 | 3/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,618,375 B2 | 11/2009 | Flaherty | 8,130,105 B2 | 3/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D606,659 S | 12/2009 | Kiani et al. | 8,145,287 B2 | 3/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,647,083 B2 | 1/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,150,487 B2 | 4/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D609,193 S | 2/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,175,672 B2 | 5/2012 | Parker |
| 7,657,294 B2 | 2/2010 | Eghbal et al. | 8,180,420 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,657,295 B2 | 2/2010 | Coakley et al. | 8,182,443 B1 | 5/2012 | Kiani |
| 7,657,296 B2 | 2/2010 | Raridan et al. | 8,185,180 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D614,305 S | 4/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,190,223 B2 | 5/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE41,317 E | 5/2010 | Parker | 8,190,227 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,726,209 B2 | 6/2010 | Ruotoistenmaki | 8,203,438 B2 | 6/2012 | Kiani et al. |
| 7,729,733 B2 | 6/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,203,704 B2 | 6/2012 | Merritt et al. |
| 7,734,320 B2 | 6/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,204,566 B2 | 6/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,740,588 B1 | 6/2010 | Sciarra | 8,219,170 B2 | 7/2012 | Hausmann et al. |
| 7,740,589 B2 | 6/2010 | Maschke et al. | 8,219,172 B2 | 7/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,761,127 B2 | 7/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,224,411 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,761,128 B2 | 7/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,228,181 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali |
| 7,764,982 B2 | 7/2010 | Dalke et al. | 8,229,532 B2 | 7/2012 | Davis |
| D621,516 S | 8/2010 | Kiani et al. | 8,229,533 B2 | 7/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,791,155 B2 | 9/2010 | Diab | 8,233,955 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,801,581 B2 | 9/2010 | Diab | 8,244,325 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,809,418 B2 | 10/2010 | Xu | 8,244,326 B2 | 8/2012 | Ninomiya et al. |
| 7,822,452 B2 | 10/2010 | Schurman et al. | 8,255,026 B1 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali |
| RE41,912 E | 11/2010 | Parker | 8,255,027 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,844,313 B2 | 11/2010 | Kiani et al. | 8,255,028 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,844,314 B2 | 11/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,260,577 B2 | 9/2012 | Weber et al. |
| 7,844,315 B2 | 11/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,265,723 B1 | 9/2012 | McHale et al. |
| 7,862,523 B2 | 1/2011 | Ruotoistenmaki | 8,274,360 B2 | 9/2012 | Sampath et al. |
| 7,865,222 B2 | 1/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,280,473 B2 | 10/2012 | Al-Ali |
| 7,869,849 B2 | 1/2011 | Ollerlessen et al. | 8,289,130 B2 | 10/2012 | Nakajima et al. |
| 7,873,497 B2 | 1/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,301,217 B2 | 10/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,880,606 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,306,596 B2 | 11/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,880,626 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,310,336 B2 | 11/2012 | Muhsin et al. |
| 7,884,314 B2 | 2/2011 | Hamada | 8,315,683 B2 | 11/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,891,355 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | RE43,860 E | 12/2012 | Parker |
| 7,894,868 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,280,469 B2 | 12/2012 | Baker, Jr. |
| 7,899,506 B2 | 3/2011 | Xu et al. | 8,332,006 B2 | 12/2012 | Naganuma et al. |
| 7,899,507 B2 | 3/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,337,403 B2 | 12/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,899,510 B2 | 3/2011 | Hoarau | 8,346,330 B2 | 1/2013 | Lamego |
| 7,899,518 B2 | 3/2011 | Trepagnier et al. | 8,353,842 B2 | 1/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,904,132 B2 | 3/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,355,766 B2 | 1/2013 | MacNeish, III et al. |
| 7,909,772 B2 | 3/2011 | Popov et al. | 8,359,080 B2 | 1/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 7,910,875 B2 | 3/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,364,223 B2 | 1/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,919,713 B2 | 4/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,364,226 B2 | 1/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 7,937,128 B2 | 5/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,364,389 B2 | 1/2013 | Dorogusker et al. |
| 7,937,129 B2 | 5/2011 | Mason et al. | 8,374,665 B2 | 2/2013 | Lamego |
| 7,937,130 B2 | 5/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,380,272 B2 | 2/2013 | Barrett et al. |
| 7,941,199 B2 | 5/2011 | Kiani | 8,385,995 B2 | 2/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,951,086 B2 | 5/2011 | Flaherty et al. | 8,385,996 B2 | 2/2013 | Smith et al. |
| 7,957,780 B2 | 6/2011 | Lamego et al. | 8,388,353 B2 | 3/2013 | Kiani et al. |
| 7,962,188 B2 | 6/2011 | Kiani et al. | 8,399,822 B2 | 3/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 7,962,190 B1 | 6/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,401,602 B2 | 3/2013 | Kiani |
| 7,976,472 B2 | 7/2011 | Kiani | 8,405,608 B2 | 3/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,988,637 B2 | 8/2011 | Diab | 8,414,499 B2 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,990,382 B2 | 8/2011 | Kiani | 8,418,524 B2 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 7,991,446 B2 | 8/2011 | Ali et al. | 8,421,022 B2 | 4/2013 | Rozenfeld |
| 8,000,761 B2 | 8/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,423,106 B2 | 4/2013 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,008,088 B2 | 8/2011 | Bellott et al. | 8,428,674 B2 | 4/2013 | Duffy et al. |
| RE42,753 E | 9/2011 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 8,428,967 B2 | 4/2013 | Olsen et al. |
| 8,019,400 B2 | 9/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,430,817 B1 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,028,701 B2 | 10/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,437,825 B2 | 5/2013 | Dalvi et al. |
| 8,029,765 B2 | 10/2011 | Bellott et al. | 8,452,364 B2 | 5/2013 | Hannula et al. |
| 8,036,727 B2 | 10/2011 | Schurman et al. | 8,455,290 B2 | 6/2013 | Siskavich |
| 8,036,728 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,457,703 B2 | 6/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 8,044,998 B2 | 10/2011 | Heenan | 8,457,707 B2 | 6/2013 | Kiani |
| 8,046,040 B2 | 10/2011 | Ali et al. | 8,463,349 B2 | 6/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 8,046,041 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,466,286 B2 | 6/2013 | Bellot et al. |
| 8,046,042 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,471,713 B2 | 6/2013 | Poeze et al. |
| 8,048,040 B2 | 11/2011 | Kiani | 8,473,020 B2 | 6/2013 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,050,728 B2 | 11/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,483,787 B2 | 7/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 8,489,364 B2 | 7/2013 | Weber et al. |
| | | | 8,496,595 B2 | 7/2013 | Jornod |
| | | | 8,498,684 B2 | 7/2013 | Weber et al. |
| | | | 8,504,128 B2 | 8/2013 | Blank et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 6

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 8,509,867 B2 | 8/2013 | Workman et al. | 8,801,613 B2 | 8/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,515,509 B2 | 8/2013 | Bruinsma et al. | 8,821,397 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,515,515 B2 | 8/2013 | McKenna et al. | 8,821,415 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,523,781 B2 | 9/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,830,449 B1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,529,301 B2 | 9/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,831,700 B2 | 9/2014 | Schurman et al. |
| 8,532,727 B2 | 9/2013 | Ali et al. | 8,838,210 B2 | 9/2014 | Wood et al. |
| 8,532,728 B2 | 9/2013 | Diab et al. | 8,840,549 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D692,145 S | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,847,740 B2 | 9/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,547,209 B2 | 10/2013 | Kiani et al. | 8,849,365 B2 | 9/2014 | Smith et al. |
| 8,548,548 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,852,094 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,548,549 B2 | 10/2013 | Schurman et al. | 8,852,994 B2 | 10/2014 | Wojtczuk et al. |
| 8,548,550 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,868,147 B2 | 10/2014 | Stippick et al. |
| 8,560,032 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,868,150 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,560,034 B1 | 10/2013 | Diab et al. | 8,870,792 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,570,167 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,886,271 B2 | 11/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,570,503 B2 | 10/2013 | Vo | 8,888,539 B2 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,571,617 B2 | 10/2013 | Reichgott et al. | 8,888,708 B2 | 11/2014 | Diab et al. |
| 8,571,618 B1 | 10/2013 | Lamego et al. | 8,892,180 B2 | 11/2014 | Weber et al. |
| 8,571,619 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,897,847 B2 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 8,577,431 B2 | 11/2013 | Lamego et al. | 8,909,310 B2 | 12/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,581,732 B2 | 11/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,911,377 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 8,584,345 B2 | 11/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,912,909 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,588,880 B2 | 11/2013 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 8,920,317 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,591,426 B2 | 11/2013 | Onoe et al. | 8,920,332 B2 | 12/2014 | Hong et al. |
| 8,600,467 B2 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,921,699 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,602,971 B2 | 12/2013 | Farr | 8,922,382 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,606,342 B2 | 12/2013 | Diab | 8,929,964 B2 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,615,290 B2 | 12/2013 | Lin et al. | 8,942,777 B2 | 1/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,626,255 B2 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,948,834 B2 | 2/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,630,691 B2 | 1/2014 | Lamego et al. | 8,948,835 B2 | 2/2015 | Diab |
| 8,634,889 B2 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,965,471 B2 | 2/2015 | Lamego |
| 8,641,631 B2 | 2/2014 | Sierra et al. | 8,983,564 B2 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,652,060 B2 | 2/2014 | Al-Ali | 8,989,831 B2 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,655,004 B2 | 2/2014 | Prest et al. | 8,996,085 B2 | 3/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,663,107 B2 | 3/2014 | Kiani | 8,998,809 B2 | 4/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,666,468 B1 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,028,429 B2 | 5/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,667,967 B2 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,037,207 B2 | 5/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,670,811 B2 | 3/2014 | O'Reilly | 9,060,721 B2 | 6/2015 | Reichgott et al. |
| 8,670,814 B2 | 3/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,066,666 B2 | 6/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,676,286 B2 | 3/2014 | Weber et al. | 9,066,680 B1 | 6/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,682,407 B2 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,072,437 B2 | 7/2015 | Paalasmaa |
| RE44,823 E | 4/2014 | Parker | 9,072,474 B2 | 7/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE44,875 E | 4/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,078,560 B2 | 7/2015 | Schurman et al. |
| 8,688,183 B2 | 4/2014 | Bruinsma et al. | 9,081,889 B2 | 7/2015 | Ingrassia, Jr. et al. |
| 8,690,799 B2 | 4/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,084,569 B2 | 7/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 8,700,111 B2 | 4/2014 | LeBoeuf et al. | 9,095,316 B2 | 8/2015 | Welch et al. |
| 8,700,112 B2 | 4/2014 | Kiani | 9,106,038 B2 | 8/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,702,627 B2 | 4/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,107,625 B2 | 8/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,706,179 B2 | 4/2014 | Parker | 9,107,626 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,712,494 B1 | 4/2014 | MacNeish, III et al. | 9,113,831 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,715,206 B2 | 5/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,113,832 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,718,735 B2 | 5/2014 | Lamego et al. | 9,119,595 B2 | 9/2015 | Lamego |
| 8,718,737 B2 | 5/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,131,881 B2 | 9/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,718,738 B2 | 5/2014 | Blank et al. | 9,131,882 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,720,249 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,131,883 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,721,541 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,131,917 B2 | 9/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,721,542 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,138,180 B1 | 9/2015 | Coverston et al. |
| 8,723,677 B1 | 5/2014 | Kiani | 9,138,182 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,740,792 B1 | 6/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,138,192 B2 | 9/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 8,754,776 B2 | 6/2014 | Poeze et al. | 9,142,117 B2 | 9/2015 | Muhsin et al. |
| 8,755,535 B2 | 6/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,153,112 B1 | 10/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,755,856 B2 | 6/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,153,121 B2 | 10/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,755,872 B1 | 6/2014 | Marinow | 9,161,696 B2 | 10/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,760,517 B2 | 6/2014 | Sarwar et al. | 9,161,713 B2 | 10/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,761,850 B2 | 6/2014 | Lamego | 9,167,995 B2 | 10/2015 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,764,671 B2 | 7/2014 | Kiani | 9,176,141 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,768,423 B2 | 7/2014 | Shakespeare et al. | 9,186,102 B2 | 11/2015 | Bruinsma et al. |
| 8,768,426 B2 | 7/2014 | Haisley et al. | 9,192,312 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,771,204 B2 | 7/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,192,329 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,777,634 B2 | 7/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,192,351 B1 | 11/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,781,543 B2 | 7/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,195,385 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,781,544 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,210,566 B2 | 12/2015 | Ziemianska et al. |
| 8,781,549 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,211,072 B2 | 12/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,788,003 B2 | 7/2014 | Schurman et al. | 9,211,095 B1 | 12/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,790,268 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,218,454 B2 | 12/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | 9,226,696 B2 | 1/2016 | Kiani |
| | | | 9,241,662 B2 | 1/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 9,245,668 B1 | 1/2016 | Vo et al. |
| | | | 9,259,185 B2 | 2/2016 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 7

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 9,267,572 B2 | 2/2016 | Barker et al. | 9,717,458 B2 | 8/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,277,880 B2 | 3/2016 | Poeze et al. | 9,723,997 B1 | 8/2017 | Lamego |
| 9,289,167 B2 | 3/2016 | Diab et al. | 9,724,016 B1 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,295,421 B2 | 3/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,724,024 B2 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,307,928 B1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,724,025 B1 | 8/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,311,382 B2 | 4/2016 | Varoglu et al. | 9,730,640 B2 | 8/2017 | Diab et al. |
| 9,323,894 B2 | 4/2016 | Kiani | 9,743,887 B2 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D755,392 S | 5/2016 | Hwang et al. | 9,749,232 B2 | 8/2017 | Sampath et al. |
| 9,326,712 B1 | 5/2016 | Kiani | 9,750,442 B2 | 9/2017 | Olsen |
| 9,333,316 B2 | 5/2016 | Kiani | 9,750,443 B2 | 9/2017 | Smith et al. |
| 9,339,220 B2 | 5/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,750,461 B1 | 9/2017 | Telfort |
| 9,339,236 B2 | 5/2016 | Frix et al. | 9,752,925 B2 | 9/2017 | Chu et al. |
| 9,341,565 B2 | 5/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,775,545 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,351,673 B2 | 5/2016 | Diab et al. | 9,775,546 B2 | 10/2017 | Diab et al. |
| 9,351,675 B2 | 5/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,775,570 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,357,665 B2 | 5/2016 | Myers et al. | 9,778,079 B1 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,364,181 B2 | 6/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,781,984 B2 | 10/2017 | Baranski et al. |
| 9,368,671 B2 | 6/2016 | Wojtczuk et al. | 9,782,077 B2 | 10/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,370,325 B2 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,782,110 B2 | 10/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,370,326 B2 | 6/2016 | McHale et al. | 9,787,568 B2 | 10/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,370,335 B2 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,788,735 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,375,185 B2 | 6/2016 | Ali et al. | 9,788,768 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,386,953 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali | 9,795,300 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,386,961 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,310 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,392,945 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,358 B2 | 10/2017 | Telfort et al. |
| 9,397,448 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,739 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,408,542 B1 | 8/2016 | Kinast et al. | 9,801,556 B2 | 10/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,436,645 B2 | 9/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,801,588 B2 | 10/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,445,759 B1 | 9/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,808,188 B1 | 11/2017 | Perea et al. |
| 9,466,919 B2 | 10/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,814,418 B2 | 11/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,474,474 B2 | 10/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,820,691 B2 | 11/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,480,422 B2 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali | 9,833,152 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,480,435 B2 | 11/2016 | Olsen | 9,833,180 B2 | 12/2017 | Shakespeare et al. |
| 9,489,081 B2 | 11/2016 | Anzures et al. | 9,838,775 B2 | 12/2017 | Qian et al. |
| 9,492,110 B2 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,839,379 B2 | 12/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,497,534 B2 | 11/2016 | Prest et al. | 9,839,381 B1 | 12/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,510,779 B2 | 12/2016 | Poeze et al. | 9,847,002 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,517,024 B2 | 12/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,847,749 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,526,430 B2 | 12/2016 | Srinivas et al. | 9,848,800 B1 | 12/2017 | Lee et al. |
| 9,532,722 B2 | 1/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,848,806 B2 | 12/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,538,949 B2 | 1/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,848,807 B2 | 12/2017 | Lamego |
| 9,538,980 B2 | 1/2017 | Telfort et al. | 9,848,823 B2 | 12/2017 | Raghuram et al. |
| 9,549,696 B2 | 1/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,861,298 B2 | 1/2018 | Eckerbom et al. |
| 9,553,625 B2 | 1/2017 | Hatanaka et al. | 9,861,304 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,554,737 B2 | 1/2017 | Schurman et al. | 9,861,305 B1 | 1/2018 | Weber et al. |
| 9,560,996 B2 | 2/2017 | Kiani | 9,866,671 B1 | 1/2018 | Thompson et al. |
| 9,560,998 B2 | 2/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,867,575 B2 | 1/2018 | Maani et al. |
| 9,566,019 B2 | 2/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,867,578 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,579,039 B2 | 2/2017 | Jansen et al. | 9,872,623 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,591,975 B2 | 3/2017 | Dalvi et al. | 9,876,320 B2 | 1/2018 | Coverston et al. |
| 9,593,969 B2 | 3/2017 | King | 9,877,650 B2 | 1/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,622,692 B2 | 4/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,877,686 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,622,693 B2 | 4/2017 | Diab | 9,891,079 B2 | 2/2018 | Dalvi |
| D788,312 S | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,891,590 B2 | 2/2018 | Shim et al. |
| 9,636,055 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,895,107 B2 | 2/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,636,056 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,898,049 B2 | 2/2018 | Myers et al. |
| 9,649,054 B2 | 5/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,913,617 B2 | 3/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,651,405 B1 | 5/2017 | Gowreesunker et al. | 9,918,646 B2 | 3/2018 | Singh Alvarado et al. |
| 9,662,052 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,924,893 B2 | 3/2018 | Schurman et al. |
| 9,668,676 B2 | 6/2017 | Culbert | 9,924,897 B1 | 3/2018 | Abdul-Hafiz |
| 9,668,679 B2 | 6/2017 | Schurman et al. | 9,936,917 B2 | 4/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 9,668,680 B2 | 6/2017 | Bruinsma et al. | 9,943,269 B2 | 4/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,668,703 B2 | 6/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,949,676 B2 | 4/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,675,286 B2 | 6/2017 | Diab | 9,952,095 B1 | 4/2018 | Hotelling et al. |
| 9,681,812 B2 | 6/2017 | Presura | 9,955,937 B2 | 5/2018 | Telfort |
| 9,684,900 B2 | 6/2017 | Motoki et al. | 9,965,946 B2 | 5/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,687,160 B2 | 6/2017 | Kiani | 9,980,667 B2 | 5/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,693,719 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | D820,865 S | 6/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,693,737 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,986,919 B2 | 6/2018 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,697,928 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,986,952 B2 | 6/2018 | Dalvi et al. |
| 9,699,546 B2 | 7/2017 | Qian et al. | 9,989,560 B2 | 6/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 9,700,249 B2 | 7/2017 | Johnson et al. | 9,993,207 B2 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,716,937 B2 | 7/2017 | Qian et al. | 10,007,758 B2 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,717,425 B2 | 8/2017 | Kiani et al. | D822,215 S | 7/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,717,448 B2 | 8/2017 | Frix et al. | D822,216 S | 7/2018 | Barker et al. |
| | | | 10,010,276 B2 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 10,032,002 B2 | 7/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | 10,039,080 B2 | 7/2018 | Miller et al. |
| | | | 10,039,482 B2 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 8

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| 10,039,491 B2 | 8/2018 | Thompson et al. | 10,335,068 B2 | 7/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,052,037 B2 | 8/2018 | Kinast et al. | 10,335,072 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,055,121 B2 | 8/2018 | Chaudhri et al. | 10,342,470 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,058,275 B2 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,342,487 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,064,562 B2 | 9/2018 | Al-Ali | 10,342,497 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,066,970 B2 | 9/2018 | Gowreesunker et al. | 10,349,895 B2 | 7/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,076,257 B2 | 9/2018 | Lin et al. | 10,349,898 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,078,052 B2 | 9/2018 | Ness et al. | 10,354,504 B2 | 7/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,086,138 B1 | 10/2018 | Novak, Jr. | 10,357,206 B2 | 7/2019 | Weber et al. |
| 10,092,200 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,357,209 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,092,244 B2 | 10/2018 | Chuang et al. | 10,366,787 B2 | 7/2019 | Sampath et al. |
| 10,092,249 B2 | 10/2018 | Kiani et al. | 10,368,787 B2 | 8/2019 | Reichgott et al. |
| 10,098,550 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,376,190 B1 | 8/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,098,591 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,376,191 B1 | 8/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,098,610 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,383,520 B2 | 8/2019 | Wojtczuk et al. |
| D833,624 S | 11/2018 | DeJong et al. | 10,383,527 B2 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,117,587 B2 | 11/2018 | Han | 10,388,120 B2 | 8/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 10,123,726 B2 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,390,716 B2 | 8/2019 | Shimuta |
| 10,130,289 B2 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,398,320 B2 | 9/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,130,291 B2 | 11/2018 | Schurman et al. | 10,398,383 B2 | 9/2019 | van Dinther et al. |
| D835,282 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,405,804 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali |
| D835,283 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,406,445 B2 | 9/2019 | Vock et al. |
| D835,284 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,413,666 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D835,285 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,416,079 B2 | 9/2019 | Magnussen et al. |
| 10,149,616 B2 | 12/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,420,493 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,154,815 B2 | 12/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | D864,120 S | 10/2019 | Forrest et al. |
| 10,159,412 B2 | 12/2018 | Lamego et al. | 10,433,776 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,165,954 B2 | 1/2019 | Lee | 10,441,181 B1 | 10/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,188,296 B2 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,448,844 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,188,331 B1 | 1/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,448,871 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,188,348 B2 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,456,038 B2 | 10/2019 | Lamego et al. |
| RE47,218 E | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,463,284 B2 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE47,244 E | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,463,340 B2 | 11/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| RE47,249 E | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,470,695 B2 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,194,847 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,471,159 B1 | 11/2019 | Lapotko et al. |
| 10,194,848 B1 | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,478,107 B2 | 11/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,201,286 B2 | 2/2019 | Waydo | 10,503,379 B2 | 12/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,201,298 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,505,311 B2 | 12/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,205,272 B2 | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,512,436 B2 | 12/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 10,205,291 B2 | 2/2019 | Scruggs et al. | 10,524,706 B2 | 1/2020 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,213,108 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,524,738 B2 | 1/2020 | Olsen |
| 10,215,698 B2 | 2/2019 | Han et al. | 10,531,811 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,219,706 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,531,819 B2 | 1/2020 | Diab et al. |
| 10,219,746 B2 | 3/2019 | McHale et al. | 10,531,835 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,219,754 B1 | 3/2019 | Lamego | 10,532,174 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 10,226,187 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,537,285 B2 | 1/2020 | Shreim et al. |
| 10,226,576 B2 | 3/2019 | Kiani | 10,542,903 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,231,657 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,548,561 B2 | 2/2020 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,231,670 B2 | 3/2019 | Blank et al. | 10,555,678 B2 | 2/2020 | Dalvi et al. |
| 10,231,676 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,568,514 B2 | 2/2020 | Wojtczuk et al. |
| RE47,353 E | 4/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,568,553 B2 | 2/2020 | O'Neil et al. |
| 10,247,670 B2 | 4/2019 | Ness et al. | RE47,882 E | 3/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 10,251,585 B2 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,575,779 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,251,586 B2 | 4/2019 | Lamego | 10,582,886 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,255,994 B2 | 4/2019 | Sampath et al. | 10,588,518 B2 | 3/2020 | Kiani |
| 10,258,265 B1 | 4/2019 | Poeze et al. | 10,588,553 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,258,266 B1 | 4/2019 | Poeze et al. | 10,588,554 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,265,024 B2 | 4/2019 | Lee et al. | 10,588,556 B2 | 3/2020 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,271,748 B2 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,595,747 B2 | 3/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,278,626 B2 | 5/2019 | Schurman et al. | 10,608,817 B2 | 3/2020 | Haider et al. |
| 10,278,648 B2 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,610,138 B2 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,279,247 B2 | 5/2019 | Kiani | 10,617,338 B2 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,285,626 B1 | 5/2019 | Kestelli et al. | 10,624,563 B2 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,292,628 B1 | 5/2019 | Poeze et al. | 10,624,564 B1 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,292,657 B2 | 5/2019 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 10,631,765 B1 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,292,664 B2 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,638,961 B2 | 5/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 10,299,708 B1 | 5/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2002/0045836 A1 | 4/2002 | Alkawwas |
| 10,299,709 B2 | 5/2019 | Perea et al. | 2002/0099279 A1 | 7/2002 | Pfeiffer et al. |
| 10,305,775 B2 | 5/2019 | Lamego et al. | 2002/0111546 A1 | 8/2002 | Cook et al. |
| 10,307,111 B2 | 6/2019 | Muhsin et al. | 2003/0036690 A1 | 2/2003 | Geddes et al. |
| 10,325,681 B2 | 6/2019 | Sampath et al. | 2003/0158501 A1 | 8/2003 | Uchida et al. |
| 10,327,337 B2 | 6/2019 | Triman et al. | 2004/0054290 A1 | 3/2004 | Chance |
| 10,327,713 B2 | 6/2019 | Barker et al. | 2004/0114783 A1 | 6/2004 | Spycher et al. |
| 10,332,630 B2 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali | 2004/0133081 A1 | 7/2004 | Teller et al. |
| 10,335,033 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali | 2005/0020927 A1 | 1/2005 | Blondeau et al. |
| | | | 2005/0054940 A1 | 3/2005 | Almen |
| | | | 2005/0116820 A1 | 6/2005 | Goldreich |
| | | | 2005/0192490 A1 | 9/2005 | Yamamoto et al. |
| | | | 2006/0005944 A1 | 1/2006 | Wang et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 9

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------|
| (56) | References Cited | | | | |
| | U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | |
| 2006/0009607 A1 | 1/2006 | Lutz et al. | 2013/0060147 A1 | 3/2013 | Welch et al. |
| 2006/0020180 A1 | 1/2006 | Al-Ali | 2013/0085346 A1 | 4/2013 | Lin et al. |
| 2006/0025659 A1 | 2/2006 | Kiguchi et al. | 2013/0096405 A1 | 4/2013 | Garfio |
| 2006/0161054 A1 | 7/2006 | Reuss et al. | 2013/0096936 A1 | 4/2013 | Sampath et al. |
| 2006/0182659 A1 | 8/2006 | Unlu et al. | 2013/0131474 A1 | 5/2013 | Gu et al. |
| 2006/0253010 A1 | 11/2006 | Brady et al. | 2013/0190581 A1 | 7/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2006/0258928 A1 | 11/2006 | Ortner et al. | 2013/0197328 A1 | 8/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 2007/0073117 A1 | 3/2007 | Raridan | 2013/0204112 A1 | 8/2013 | White et al. |
| 2007/0100222 A1 | 5/2007 | Mastrototaro et al. | 2013/0211214 A1 | 8/2013 | Olsen |
| 2007/0106172 A1 | 5/2007 | Abreu | 2013/0243021 A1 | 9/2013 | Siskavich |
| 2007/0149864 A1 | 6/2007 | Laakkonen | 2013/0296672 A1 | 11/2013 | O'Neil et al. |
| 2007/0208395 A1 | 9/2007 | Leclerc et al. | 2013/0324808 A1 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2007/0238955 A1 | 10/2007 | Tearney et al. | 2013/0331670 A1 | 12/2013 | Kiani |
| 2007/0249916 A1 | 10/2007 | Pesach et al. | 2013/0338461 A1 | 12/2013 | Lamego et al. |
| 2007/0260130 A1 | 11/2007 | Chin | 2014/0012100 A1 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2007/0293792 A1 | 12/2007 | Sliwa et al. | 2014/0034353 A1 | 2/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2008/0004513 A1 | 1/2008 | Walker et al. | 2014/0051953 A1 | 2/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 2008/0015424 A1 | 1/2008 | Bernreuter | 2014/0051955 A1 | 2/2014 | Tiao et al. |
| 2008/0076980 A1 | 3/2008 | Hoarau | 2014/0058230 A1 | 2/2014 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |
| 2008/0081966 A1 | 4/2008 | Debreczeny | 2014/0073887 A1 | 3/2014 | Petersen et al. |
| 2008/0130232 A1 | 6/2008 | Yamamoto | 2014/0073960 A1 | 3/2014 | Rodriguez-Llorente et al. |
| 2008/0139908 A1 | 6/2008 | Kurth | 2014/0077956 A1 | 3/2014 | Sampath et al. |
| 2008/0190436 A1 | 8/2008 | Jaffé et al. | 2014/0081100 A1 | 3/2014 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2008/0221426 A1 | 9/2008 | Baker et al. | 2014/0081175 A1 | 3/2014 | Telfort |
| 2008/0221463 A1 | 9/2008 | Baker | 2014/0094667 A1 | 4/2014 | Schurman et al. |
| 2009/0030327 A1 | 1/2009 | Chance | 2014/0100434 A1 | 4/2014 | Diab et al. |
| 2009/0043180 A1 | 2/2009 | Tschautscher et al. | 2014/0107493 A1 | 4/2014 | Yuen et al. |
| 2009/0129102 A1 | 5/2009 | Xiao et al. | 2014/0114199 A1 | 4/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 2009/0163775 A1 | 6/2009 | Barrett et al. | 2014/0120564 A1 | 5/2014 | Workman et al. |
| 2009/0177097 A1 | 7/2009 | Ma et al. | 2014/0121482 A1 | 5/2014 | Merritt et al. |
| 2009/0187085 A1 | 7/2009 | Pay | 2014/0121483 A1 | 5/2014 | Kiani |
| 2009/0234206 A1 | 9/2009 | Gaspard et al. | 2014/0127137 A1 | 5/2014 | Bellott et al. |
| 2009/0247885 A1 | 10/2009 | Suzuki et al. | 2014/0129702 A1 | 5/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 2009/0247984 A1 | 10/2009 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0135588 A1 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2009/0259114 A1 | 10/2009 | Johnson et al. | 2014/0142401 A1 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2009/0270699 A1 | 10/2009 | Scholler et al. | 2014/0163344 A1 | 6/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 2009/0275813 A1 | 11/2009 | Davis | 2014/0163402 A1 | 6/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 2009/0275844 A1 | 11/2009 | Al-Ali | 2014/0166076 A1 | 6/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| 2009/0306487 A1 | 12/2009 | Crowe et al. | 2014/0171146 A1 | 6/2014 | Ma et al. |
| 2010/0004518 A1 | 1/2010 | Vo et al. | 2014/0171763 A1 | 6/2014 | Diab |
| 2010/0030040 A1 | 2/2010 | Poeze et al. | 2014/0180154 A1 | 6/2014 | Sierra et al. |
| 2010/0030043 A1 | 2/2010 | Kuhn | 2014/0180160 A1 | 6/2014 | Brown et al. |
| 2010/0113948 A1 | 5/2010 | Yang et al. | 2014/0187973 A1 | 7/2014 | Brown et al. |
| 2010/0130841 A1 | 5/2010 | Ozawa et al. | 2014/0192177 A1 | 7/2014 | Bartula et al. |
| 2010/0210925 A1 | 8/2010 | Holley et al. | 2014/0194709 A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2010/0305416 A1 | 12/2010 | Bedard et al. | 2014/0194711 A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 2011/0001605 A1 | 1/2011 | Kiani et al. | 2014/0194766 A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2011/0004079 A1 | 1/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 2014/0206954 A1 | 7/2014 | Yuen et al. |
| 2011/0004106 A1 | 1/2011 | Iwamiya et al. | 2014/0206963 A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 2011/0082711 A1 | 4/2011 | Poeze et al. | 2014/0213864 A1 | 7/2014 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |
| 2011/0085721 A1 | 4/2011 | Guyon et al. | 2014/0221854 A1 | 8/2014 | Wai |
| 2011/0105854 A1 | 5/2011 | Kiani et al. | 2014/0243627 A1 | 8/2014 | Diab et al. |
| 2011/0105865 A1 | 5/2011 | Yu et al. | 2014/0266790 A1 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2011/0208015 A1 | 8/2011 | Welch et al. | 2014/0275808 A1 | 9/2014 | Poeze et al. |
| 2011/0213212 A1 | 9/2011 | Al-Ali | 2014/0275871 A1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 2011/0230733 A1 | 9/2011 | Al-Ali | 2014/0275872 A1 | 9/2014 | Merritt et al. |
| 2011/0237911 A1 | 9/2011 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0275881 A1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 2011/0245697 A1 | 10/2011 | Miettinen | 2014/0276013 A1 | 9/2014 | Muehlemann et al. |
| 2012/0059267 A1 | 3/2012 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0276116 A1 | 9/2014 | Takahashi et al. |
| 2012/0150052 A1 | 6/2012 | Buchheim et al. | 2014/0288400 A1 | 9/2014 | Diab et al. |
| 2012/0165629 A1 | 6/2012 | Merritt et al. | 2014/0296664 A1 | 10/2014 | Bruinsma et al. |
| 2012/0179006 A1 | 7/2012 | Jansen et al. | 2014/0303520 A1 | 10/2014 | Telfort et al. |
| 2012/0197093 A1 | 8/2012 | LeBoeuf et al. | 2014/0316217 A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. |
| 2012/0197137 A1 | 8/2012 | Jeanne et al. | 2014/0316218 A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. |
| 2012/0209084 A1 | 8/2012 | Olsen et al. | 2014/0316228 A1 | 10/2014 | Blank et al. |
| 2012/0227739 A1 | 9/2012 | Kiani | 2014/0323825 A1 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2012/0283524 A1 | 11/2012 | Kiani et al. | 2014/0323897 A1 | 10/2014 | Brown et al. |
| 2012/0296178 A1 | 11/2012 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0323898 A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. |
| 2012/0319816 A1 | 12/2012 | Al-Ali | 2014/0330098 A1 | 11/2014 | Merritt et al. |
| 2012/0330112 A1 | 12/2012 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0330099 A1 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2013/0018233 A1 | 1/2013 | Cinbis et al. | 2014/0333440 A1 | 11/2014 | Kiani |
| 2013/0023775 A1 | 1/2013 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0336481 A1 | 11/2014 | Shakespeare et al. |
| 2013/0041591 A1 | 2/2013 | Lamego | 2014/0343436 A1 | 11/2014 | Kiani |
| 2013/0045685 A1 | 2/2013 | Kiani | 2014/0357966 A1 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2013/0046204 A1 | 2/2013 | Lamego et al. | 2014/0361147 A1 | 12/2014 | Fei |
| | | | 2014/0378844 A1 | 12/2014 | Fei |
| | | | 2015/0005600 A1 | 1/2015 | Blank et al. |
| | | | 2015/0011907 A1 | 1/2015 | Purdon et al. |
| | | | 2015/0018650 A1 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 10

| | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| (56) | References Cited | | | | |
| | U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | |
| 2015/0032029 | A1 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0378071 | A1 12/2016 Rothkopf |
| 2015/0065889 | A1 | 3/2015 | Gandelman et al. | 2017/0007183 | A1 1/2017 Dusan et al. |
| 2015/0073235 | A1 | 3/2015 | Kateraas et al. | 2017/0010858 | A1 1/2017 Prest et al. |
| 2015/0080754 | A1 | 3/2015 | Purdon et al. | 2017/0014083 | A1 1/2017 Diab et al. |
| 2015/0087936 | A1 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0024748 | A1 1/2017 Haider |
| 2015/0094546 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali | 2017/0042488 | A1 2/2017 Muhsin |
| 2015/0099950 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0055896 | A1 3/2017 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2015/0101844 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0074897 | A1 3/2017 Mermel et al. |
| 2015/0106121 | A1 | 4/2015 | Muhsin et al. | 2017/0084133 | A1 3/2017 Cardinali et al. |
| 2015/0119725 | A1 | 4/2015 | Martin et al. | 2017/0086689 | A1 3/2017 Shui et al. |
| 2015/0173671 | A1 | 6/2015 | Paalasmaa et al. | 2017/0086742 | A1 3/2017 Harrison-Noonan et al. |
| 2015/0196249 | A1 | 7/2015 | Brown et al. | 2017/0086743 | A1 3/2017 Bushnell et al. |
| 2015/0216459 | A1 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0094450 | A1 3/2017 Tu et al. |
| 2015/0255001 | A1 | 9/2015 | Haughav et al. | 2017/0143281 | A1 5/2017 Olsen |
| 2015/0257689 | A1 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0147774 | A1 5/2017 Kiani |
| 2015/0281424 | A1 | 10/2015 | Vock et al. | 2017/0164884 | A1 6/2017 Culbert et al. |
| 2015/0318100 | A1 | 11/2015 | Rothkopf et al. | 2017/0172435 | A1 6/2017 Presura |
| 2015/0351697 | A1 | 11/2015 | Weber et al. | 2017/0172476 | A1 6/2017 Schilthuizen |
| 2015/0351704 | A1 | 12/2015 | Kiani et al. | 2017/0173632 | A1 6/2017 Al-Ali |
| 2015/0366472 | A1 | 12/2015 | Kiani | 2017/0196464 | A1 7/2017 Jansen et al. |
| 2015/0366507 | A1 | 12/2015 | Blank | 2017/0196470 | A1 7/2017 Lamego et al. |
| 2015/0374298 | A1 | 12/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0202505 | A1 7/2017 Kirenko et al. |
| 2015/0380875 | A1 | 12/2015 | Coverston et al. | 2017/0209095 | A1 7/2017 Wagner et al. |
| 2016/0000362 | A1 | 1/2016 | Diab et al. | 2017/0228516 | A1 8/2017 Sampath et al. |
| 2016/0007930 | A1 | 1/2016 | Weber et al. | 2017/0245790 | A1 8/2017 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0019360 | A1 | 1/2016 | Pahwa et al. | 2017/0248446 | A1 8/2017 Gowreesunker et al. |
| 2016/0022160 | A1 | 1/2016 | Pi et al. | 2017/0251974 | A1 9/2017 Shreim et al. |
| 2016/0023245 | A1 | 1/2016 | Zadesky et al. | 2017/0273619 | A1 9/2017 Alvarado et al. |
| 2016/0029932 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali | 2017/0281024 | A1 10/2017 Narasimhan et al. |
| 2016/0029933 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0293727 | A1 10/2017 Klaassen et al. |
| 2016/0038045 | A1 | 2/2016 | Shapiro | 2017/0311891 | A1 11/2017 Kiani et al. |
| 2016/0041531 | A1 | 2/2016 | Mackie et al. | 2017/0325698 | A1 11/2017 Allec et al. |
| 2016/0045118 | A1 | 2/2016 | Kiani | 2017/0325744 | A1 11/2017 Allec et al. |
| 2016/0051157 | A1 | 2/2016 | Waydo | 2017/0340209 | A1 11/2017 Klaassen et al. |
| 2016/0051158 | A1 | 2/2016 | Silva | 2017/0340219 | A1 11/2017 Sullivan et al. |
| 2016/0051205 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0340293 | A1 11/2017 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0058302 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. | 2017/0347885 | A1 12/2017 Tan et al. |
| 2016/0058309 | A1 | 3/2016 | Han | 2017/0354332 | A1 12/2017 Lamego |
| 2016/0058310 | A1 | 3/2016 | Iijima | 2017/0354795 | A1 12/2017 Blahnik et al. |
| 2016/0058312 | A1 | 3/2016 | Han et al. | 2017/0358239 | A1 12/2017 Arney et al. |
| 2016/0058338 | A1 | 3/2016 | Schurman et al. | 2017/0358240 | A1 12/2017 Blahnik et al. |
| 2016/0058356 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. | 2017/0358242 | A1 12/2017 Thompson et al. |
| 2016/0058370 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. | 2017/0360306 | A1 12/2017 Narasimhan et al. |
| 2016/0066823 | A1 | 3/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0366657 | A1 12/2017 Thompson et al. |
| 2016/0066824 | A1 | 3/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0008146 | A1 1/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0066879 | A1 | 3/2016 | Telfort et al. | 2018/0014781 | A1 1/2018 Clavelle et al. |
| 2016/0071392 | A1 | 3/2016 | Hankey et al. | 2018/0025287 | A1 1/2018 Mathew et al. |
| 2016/0072429 | A1 | 3/2016 | Kiani et al. | 2018/0042556 | A1 2/2018 Shahparnia et al. |
| 2016/0073967 | A1 | 3/2016 | Lamego et al. | 2018/0049694 | A1 2/2018 Singh Alvarado et al. |
| 2016/0106367 | A1 | 4/2016 | Jorov et al. | 2018/0050235 | A1 2/2018 Tan et al. |
| 2016/0113527 | A1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0055375 | A1 3/2018 Martinez et al. |
| 2016/0143548 | A1 | 5/2016 | Al-Ali | 2018/0055390 | A1 3/2018 Kiani |
| 2016/0154950 | A1 | 6/2016 | Nakajima et al. | 2018/0055439 | A1 3/2018 Pham et al. |
| 2016/0157780 | A1 | 6/2016 | Rimminen et al. | 2018/0056129 | A1 3/2018 Narasimha Rao et al. |
| 2016/0166210 | A1 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali | 2018/0064381 | A1 3/2018 Shakespeare et al. |
| 2016/0192869 | A1 | 7/2016 | Kiani et al. | 2018/0070867 | A1 3/2018 Smith et al. |
| 2016/0196388 | A1 | 7/2016 | Lamego | 2018/0078151 | A1 3/2018 Allec et al. |
| 2016/0197436 | A1 | 7/2016 | Barker et al. | 2018/0078182 | A1 3/2018 Chen et al. |
| 2016/0213281 | A1 | 7/2016 | Eckerbom et al. | 2018/0082767 | A1 3/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0213309 | A1 | 7/2016 | Sannholm et al. | 2018/0085068 | A1 3/2018 Telfort |
| 2016/0256058 | A1 | 9/2016 | Pham et al. | 2018/0087937 | A1 3/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0256082 | A1 | 9/2016 | Ely et al. | 2018/0103874 | A1 4/2018 Lee et al. |
| 2016/0267238 | A1 | 9/2016 | Nag | 2018/0103905 | A1 4/2018 Kiani |
| 2016/0270735 | A1 | 9/2016 | Diab et al. | 2018/0110469 | A1 4/2018 Maani et al. |
| 2016/0283665 | A1 | 9/2016 | Sampath et al. | 2018/0125368 | A1 5/2018 Lamego et al. |
| 2016/0287107 | A1 | 10/2016 | Szabados et al. | 2018/0125430 | A1 5/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0287181 | A1 | 10/2016 | Han et al. | 2018/0132769 | A1 5/2018 Weber et al. |
| 2016/0287786 | A1 | 10/2016 | Kiani | 2018/0146901 | A1 5/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0296173 | A1 | 10/2016 | Culbert | 2018/0146902 | A1 5/2018 Kiani et al. |
| 2016/0296174 | A1 | 10/2016 | Isikman et al. | 2018/0153418 | A1 6/2018 Sullivan et al. |
| 2016/0310027 | A1 | 10/2016 | Han | 2018/0153442 | A1 6/2018 Eckerbom et al. |
| 2016/0314260 | A1 | 10/2016 | Kiani | 2018/0153446 | A1 6/2018 Kiani |
| 2016/0327984 | A1 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0153448 | A1 6/2018 Weber et al. |
| 2016/0367173 | A1 | 12/2016 | Dalvi et al. | 2018/0164853 | A1 6/2018 Myers et al. |
| 2016/0378069 | A1 | 12/2016 | Rothkopf | 2018/0168491 | A1 6/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2018/0184917 | A1 7/2018 Kiani |
| | | | | 2018/0192924 | A1 7/2018 Al-Ali |
| | | | | 2018/0192953 | A1 7/2018 Shreim et al. |
| | | | | 2018/0196514 | A1 7/2018 Allec et al. |

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 11

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2018/0199871 A1 7/2018 Pauley et al.
 2018/0206795 A1 7/2018 Al-Ali
 2018/0206815 A1 7/2018 Telfort
 2018/0213583 A1 7/2018 Al-Ali
 2018/0214090 A1 8/2018 Al-Ali et al.
 2018/0216370 A1 8/2018 Ishiguro et al.
 2018/0218792 A1 8/2018 Muhsin et al.
 2018/0225960 A1 8/2018 Al-Ali et al.
 2018/0228414 A1 8/2018 Shao et al.
 2018/0238718 A1 8/2018 Dalvi
 2018/0238734 A1 8/2018 Hotelling et al.
 2018/0242853 A1 8/2018 Al-Ali
 2018/0242923 A1 8/2018 Al-Ali et al.
 2018/0242926 A1 8/2018 Muhsin et al.
 2018/0247353 A1 8/2018 Al-Ali et al.
 2018/0247712 A1 8/2018 Muhsin et al.
 2018/0256087 A1 9/2018 Al-Ali et al.
 2018/0279956 A1 10/2018 Waydo et al.
 2018/0285094 A1 10/2018 Housel et al.
 2018/0296161 A1 10/2018 Shreim et al.
 2018/0300919 A1 10/2018 Muhsin et al.
 2018/0310822 A1 11/2018 Lndorf et al.
 2018/0310823 A1 11/2018 Al-Ali et al.
 2018/0317826 A1 11/2018 Muhsin
 2018/0317841 A1 11/2018 Novak, Jr.
 2018/0333055 A1 11/2018 Lamego et al.
 2018/0333087 A1 11/2018 Al-Ali
 2019/0000317 A1 1/2019 Muhsin et al.
 2019/0015023 A1 1/2019 Monfre
 2019/0029574 A1 1/2019 Schurman et al.
 2019/0029578 A1 1/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0058280 A1 2/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0069813 A1 3/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0076028 A1 3/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0082979 A1 3/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0090760 A1 3/2019 Kinast et al.
 2019/0090764 A1 3/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0117070 A1 4/2019 Muhsin et al.
 2019/0117139 A1 4/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0117141 A1 4/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0117930 A1 4/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0122763 A1 4/2019 Sampath et al.
 2019/0133525 A1 5/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0142283 A1 5/2019 Lamego et al.
 2019/0142344 A1 5/2019 Telfort et al.
 2019/0150856 A1 5/2019 Kiani et al.
 2019/0167161 A1 6/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0175019 A1 6/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0192076 A1 6/2019 McHale et al.
 2019/0200941 A1 7/2019 Chandran et al.
 2019/0201623 A1 7/2019 Kiani
 2019/0209025 A1 7/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0214778 A1 7/2019 Scruggs et al.
 2019/0216319 A1 7/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0216379 A1 7/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0221966 A1 7/2019 Kiani et al.
 2019/0223804 A1 7/2019 Blank et al.
 2019/0231199 A1 8/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0231241 A1 8/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0231270 A1 8/2019 Abdul-Hafiz et al.
 2019/0239787 A1 8/2019 Pauley et al.
 2019/0239824 A1 8/2019 Muhsin et al.
 2019/0254578 A1 8/2019 Lamego
 2019/0261857 A1 8/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0269370 A1 9/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0274627 A1 9/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0274635 A1 9/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0290136 A1 9/2019 Dalvi et al.
 2019/0298270 A1 10/2019 Al-Ali et al.
 2019/0304601 A1 10/2019 Sampath et al.
 2019/0304605 A1 10/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0307377 A1 10/2019 Perea et al.
 2019/0320906 A1 10/2019 Olsen
 2019/0320959 A1 10/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0320988 A1 10/2019 Ahmed et al.

2019/0325722 A1 10/2019 Kiani et al.
 2019/0350506 A1 11/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0357813 A1 11/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0357823 A1 11/2019 Reichgott et al.
 2019/0357824 A1 11/2019 Al-Ali
 2019/0358524 A1 11/2019 Kiani
 2019/0365294 A1 12/2019 Poeze et al.
 2019/0374139 A1 12/2019 Kiani et al.
 2019/0374173 A1 12/2019 Kiani et al.
 2019/0374713 A1 12/2019 Kiani et al.
 2019/0386908 A1 12/2019 Lamego et al.
 2019/0388039 A1 12/2019 Al-Ali
 2020/0000338 A1 1/2020 Lamego et al.
 2020/0000415 A1 1/2020 Barker et al.
 2020/0015716 A1 1/2020 Poeze et al.
 2020/0021930 A1 1/2020 Iswanto et al.
 2020/0037453 A1 1/2020 Trimani et al.
 2020/0037891 A1 2/2020 Kiani et al.
 2020/0037966 A1 2/2020 Al-Ali
 2020/0046257 A1 2/2020 Eckerbom et al.
 2020/0054253 A1 2/2020 Al-Ali et al.
 2020/0060591 A1 2/2020 Diab et al.
 2020/0060628 A1 2/2020 Al-Ali et al.
 2020/0060629 A1 2/2020 Muhsin et al.
 2020/0060869 A1 2/2020 Telfort et al.
 2020/0074819 A1 3/2020 Muhsin et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN 101484065 B 11/2011
 CN 103906468 A 7/2014
 EP 419223 3/1991
 EP 0630208 A1 12/1994
 EP 0770349 A1 5/1997
 EP 0 781 527 7/1997
 EP 0880936 A2 12/1998
 EP 0922432 A1 6/1999
 EP 0985373 A1 3/2000
 EP 1 518 494 3/2005
 EP 1526805 A1 5/2005
 EP 1124609 B1 8/2006
 EP 1860989 A1 12/2007
 EP 1875213 A2 1/2008
 EP 1880666 A1 1/2008
 EP 2165196 A1 3/2010
 EP 2 277 440 1/2011
 GB 2243691 A 11/1991
 JP 05-325705 A 12/1993
 JP 08-185864 7/1996
 JP H 09257508 A 10/1997
 JP H 10314133 A 12/1998
 JP H 1170086 A 3/1999
 JP 2919326 B2 7/1999
 JP H 11235320 A 8/1999
 JP 2001-66990 3/2001
 JP 2001-087250 A 4/2001
 JP 2002-500908 A 1/2002
 JP 2003-024276 A 1/2003
 JP 2003-508104 A 3/2003
 JP 2003-265444 A 9/2003
 JP 2004329406 A 11/2004
 JP 2005160641 A 6/2005
 JP 2005270543 A 10/2005
 JP 3741147 B2 2/2006
 JP 2006102164 A 4/2006
 JP 2006-177837 A 7/2006
 JP 2006-198321 A 8/2006
 JP 3803351 B2 8/2006
 JP 2007-389463 A 11/2007
 JP 2007319232 A 12/2007
 JP 2008-099222 A 4/2008
 JP 5756752 6/2015
 KR 20070061122 A 6/2007
 KR 100755079 B1 9/2007
 KR 20100091592 A 8/2010
 WO WO 1993/12712 7/1993
 WO WO 94/23643 A1 10/1994
 WO WO 1995/000070 A1 1/1995
 WO WO 1996/27325 9/1996

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 12

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | |
|----|----------------|----|---------|
| WO | WO 1997/009923 | A1 | 3/1997 |
| WO | WO 1999/000053 | | 1/1999 |
| WO | WO 1999/01704 | | 7/1999 |
| WO | WO 1999/063883 | A1 | 12/1999 |
| WO | WO 2000/25112 | | 5/2000 |
| WO | WO 2000/028892 | A1 | 5/2000 |
| WO | WO 2001/09589 | | 2/2001 |
| WO | WO 2006/060949 | A1 | 6/2006 |
| WO | WO 2006/079862 | A2 | 8/2006 |
| WO | WO 2006/090371 | A2 | 8/2006 |
| WO | WO 2006/113070 | A2 | 10/2006 |
| WO | WO 2007/004083 | A1 | 1/2007 |
| WO | WO 2007/017266 | A2 | 2/2007 |
| WO | WO 2008/107238 | A1 | 9/2008 |
| WO | WO 2009/001988 | A1 | 12/2008 |
| WO | WO 2009/137524 | A2 | 11/2009 |
| WO | WO 2010/003134 | | 1/2010 |
| WO | WO 2011/069122 | A1 | 6/2011 |
| WO | WO 2013/030744 | A1 | 3/2013 |
| WO | WO 2013/106607 | A2 | 7/2013 |
| WO | WO 2013/181368 | A1 | 12/2013 |
| WO | WO 2014/115075 | A1 | 7/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/149781 | | 9/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/153200 | A1 | 9/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/158820 | | 10/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/178793 | A1 | 11/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/184447 | A1 | 11/2014 |
| WO | WO 2015/187732 | A1 | 12/2015 |
| WO | WO 2016/066312 | A1 | 5/2016 |

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Jan. 9, 2020 Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation and (3) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, *Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc.*, Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 64 pages.

Mar. 25, 2020 First Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibits 13-24 (Exhibits 1-12 and 25-31 comprise copies of publicly available U.S. patents and U.S. patent application publications, and are not included herein for ease of transmission), *Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc.*, Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, pgs. 1-94, 983-1043 (total of 156 pages). U.S. Appl. No. 12/534,827, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 3, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/449,143, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Jun. 21, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/534,956, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 7, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/541,987, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 15, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,478, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Dec. 23, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,292, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Dec. 23, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,510, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 25, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,578, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 25, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,467, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 30, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,538, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 30, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,533, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 30, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/064,055, Multi-Stream Sensor for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Oct. 25, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 15/660,743, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Jul. 26, 2017.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/805,605, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Feb. 28, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/497,506, Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor, filed Jul. 2, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,061, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Aug. 5, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,065, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Aug. 5, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/791,955, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Feb. 14, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/791,963, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Feb. 14, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,712, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Mar. 31, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,772, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Mar. 31, 2020.

PCT International Search Report, App. No. PCT/US2010/047899, Date of Actual Completion of Search: Jan. 26, 2011, 4 pages.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 7, 2010.

International Search Report issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 10, 2009 in 14 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT US2009/049638, dated Jan. 5, 2011 in 9 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 8, 2011 in 8 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2016/040190, dated Jan. 2, 2018, in 7 pages.

Burritt, Mary F.; Current Analytical Approaches to Measuring Blood Analytes; vol. 36; No. 8(B); 1990.

Hall, et al., Jeffrey W.; Near-Infrared Spectrophotometry: A New Dimension in Clinical Chemistry; vol. 38; No. 9; 1992.

Kuenstner, et al., J. Todd; Measurement of Hemoglobin in Unlysed Blood by Near-Infrared Spectroscopy; vol. 48; No. 4, 1994.

Manzke, et al., B., Multi Wavelength Pulse Oximetry in the Measurement of Hemoglobin Fractions; SPIE, vol. 2676, Apr. 24, 1996.

Naumenko, E. K.; Choice of Wavelengths for Stable Determination of Concentrations of Hemoglobin Derivatives from Absorption Spectra of Erythrocytes; vol. 63; No. 1; pp. 60-66 Jan.-Feb. 1996; Original article submitted Nov. 3, 1994.

Schmitt, Joseph M.; Simple Photon Diffusion Analysis of the Effects of Multiple Scattering on Pulse Oximetry; Mar. 14, 1991; revised Aug. 30, 1991.

Schmitt, et al., Joseph M.; Measurement of Blood Hematocrit by Dual-Wavelength near-IR Photoplethysmography; vol. 1641; 1992.

Schnapp, et al., L.M.; Pulse Oximetry. Uses and Abuses; Chest 1990; 98; 1244-1250 DOI 10.1378/Chest.98.5.1244.

<http://www.masimo.com/rainbow/pronto.htm> Noninvasive & Immediate Hemoglobin Testing, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/Rad5.htm>; Signal Extraction Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008_02_01_archive.html; Ricardo Oliveira, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/rad-57/>; Noninvasive Measurement of Methemoglobin, Carboxyhemoglobin and Oxyhemoglobin in the blood. Printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2>; Monitorizacion de la hemoglobina . . . y mucho mas, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

<http://www.masimo.com/spco/>; Carboxyhemoglobin Noninvasive > Continuous > Immediate, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

US 10,702,194 B1

Page 13

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- <http://www.masimo.com/Partners/Welchallyn.htm>; Welch Allyn Expands Patient Monitor Capabilities with Masimo Pulse Oximetry Technology, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/PPO.htm>; Masimo Personal Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/generalFloor/system.htm>; Masimo Patient SafetyNet System at a Glance, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/partners/Graseby.htm>; Graseby Medical Limited, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- Japanese Office Action, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated Sep. 2, 2014, with translation.
- Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated May 12, 2015, no translation.
- European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Jan. 11, 2013.
- European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 27, 2014.
- European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 6, 2015.
- European Office Action issued in Application No. 09791157.2, dated Jun. 20, 2016.
- Kanukurthy et al., "Data Acquisition Unit for an Implantable Multi-Channel Optical Glucose Sensor", Electro/Information Technology Conference, Chicago, IL, USA, May 17-20, 2007, pp. 1-6.
- Konig et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry—Principles and Obstetric Application in the Zurich System", Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing, vol. 14, No. 6, Aug. 1998, pp. 403-412.
- Smith, "The Pursuit of Noninvasive Glucose: 'Hunting the Deceitful Turkey'", 2006.
- Small et al., "Data Handling Issues for Near-Infrared Glucose Measurements", <http://www.ieee.org/organizations/pubs/newsletters/leos/apr98/datahandling.htm>, accessed Nov. 27, 2007.
- D. C. Zheng and Y. T. Zhang, "A ring-type device for the noninvasive measurement of arterial blood pressure," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (IEEE Cat. No. 03CH37439), Sep. 17-21, 2003, Cancun, pp. 3184-3187 vol. 4.
- Sokwoo Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant Power-Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, Jul. 2001, pp. 795-805, vol. 48, No. 7.
- L. Xu et al., "An integrated wrist-worn routine monitoring system for the elderly using BSN," 2008 5th International Summer School and Symposium on Medical Devices and Biosensors, Hong Kong, 2008, pp. 45-48.
- J Kraitl et al., "An optical device to measure blood components by a photoplethysmographic method," Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics, 7, 2005, pp. S318-S324.
- K. Nakajima et al., "Monitoring of heart and respiratory rates by photoplethysmography using digital filtering technique," Med. Eng. Phys. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.
- Russell Dresher, "Wearable Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Minimization of Motion and Pressure Artifacts," May 3, 2006, 93 pages.
- Sonia Maria López Silva et al., "Near-infrared transmittance pulse oximetry with laser diodes," Journal of Biomedical Optics vol. 8 No. 3, Jul. 2003, pp. 525-533.
- Fabio Buttussi et al., "MOPET: A context-aware and user-adaptive wearable system for fitness training," Artificial Intelligence in Medicine 42, 2008, pp. 153-163.
- Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Photoplethysmograph Fingernail Sensors for Measuring Finger Forces Without Haptic Obstruction," IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation, vol. 17, No. 5, Oct. 2001, pp. 698-708.
- Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Measurement of Finger Posture and Three-Axis Fingertip Touch Force Using Fingernail Sensors," IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2002, pp. 1-11.
- Akira Sakane et al., "Estimating Arterial Wall Impedance using a Plethysmogram," IEEE 2003, pp. 580-585.
- Nuria Oliver et al., "HealthGear: A Real-time Wearable System for Monitoring and Analyzing Physiological Signals," Proceedings of the International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-4.
- Yuan-Hsiang Lin et al., "A wireless PDA-based physiological monitoring system for patient transport," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 439-447, Dec. 2004.
- R. Fensli et al., "A Wireless ECG System for Continuous Event Recording and Communication to a Clinical Alarm Station," Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2004, pp. 1-4.
- E. Higurashi et al., "An integrated laser blood flowmeter," Journal of Lightwave Technology, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 591-595, Mar. 2003.
- T. Kiyokura et al., "Wearable Laser Blood Flowmeter for Ubiquitous Healthcare Service," 2007 IEEE/LEOS International Conference on Optical MEMS and Nanophotonics, Hualien, 2007, pp. 4-5.
- Takumi Morita et al., "Integrated Blood Flowmeter Using Micromachining Technology," Dec. 2004, pp. 77-80.
- Eiji Higurashi et al., "Hybrid integration technologies for optical micro-systems", Proc. SPIE 5604, Optomechatronic Micro/Nano Components, Devices, and Systems, Oct. 25, 2004, pp. 67-73.
- L. Grajales et al., "Wearable multisensor heart rate monitor," International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN'06), Cambridge, MA, 2006, pp. 4-157.
- N. Townsend, "Pulse Oximetry," Medical Electronics, 2001, pp. 32-42.
- Nonin Medical, Inc., "Operator's Manual—Models 8600F0 and 8600F0M Pulse Oximeters," 2005, 25 pages.
- C. J. Pujary, "Investigation of Photodetector Optimization in Reducing Power Consumption by a Noninvasive Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Jan. 16, 2004, 133 pages.
- B. McGarry et al., "Reflections on a candidate design of the user-interface for a wireless vital-signs monitor," Proceedings of DARE 2000 on Designing Augmented Reality Environments, Jan. 2000, pp. 33-40.
- J. C. D. Conway et al., "Wearable computer as a multi-parametric monitor for physiological signals," Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Bio-Informatics and Biomedical Engineering, Arlington, VA, USA, 2000, pp. 236-242.
- J. A. Tamada et al., "Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring: Comprehensive Clinical Results," JAMA, Nov. 17, 1999, vol. 282, No. 19, pp. 1839-1844.
- B.-H. Yang et al., "Development of the ring sensor for healthcare automation," Robotics and Autonomous Systems, 2000, pp. 273-281.
- Laukkanen RM et al., "Heart Rate Monitors: State of the Art," Journal of Sports Science, Jan. 1998, pp. S3-S7.
- S. Warren et al., "Designing Smart Health Care Technology into the Home of the Future," Workshops on Future Medical Devices: Home Care Technologies for the 21st Century, Apr. 1999, 19 pages.
- A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry at the Forehead Improves by Pressure on the Probe," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 11, No. 4, Jul. 1995, pp. 237-244.
- B.-H. Yang et al., "A Twenty-Four Hour Tele-Nursing System Using a Ring Sensor," Proceedings of 1998 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, May 16-20, 1998, 6 pages.
- S. Rhee et al., "The Ring Sensor: a New Ambulatory Wearable Sensor for Twenty-Four Hour Patient Monitoring," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 29-Nov. 1, 1998, 4 pages.
- S. Rhee et al., "Design of a Artifact-Free Wearable Plethysmographic Sensor," 21st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 13-16, 1999, p. 786.
- T. Martin et al., "Issues in Wearable Computing for Medical Monitoring Applications: A Case Study of a Wearable ECG Monitoring Device," In Proceedings of International Symposium of Wearable Computers (ISWC'00), Feb. 2000, pp. 43-49.
- S. Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant, Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors, Part I: Design and Analysis," 22nd Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jul. 23-28, 2000, pp. 2792-2795.
- C. Pujary et al., "Photodetector Size Considerations in the Design of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Telemedicine

US 10,702,194 B1

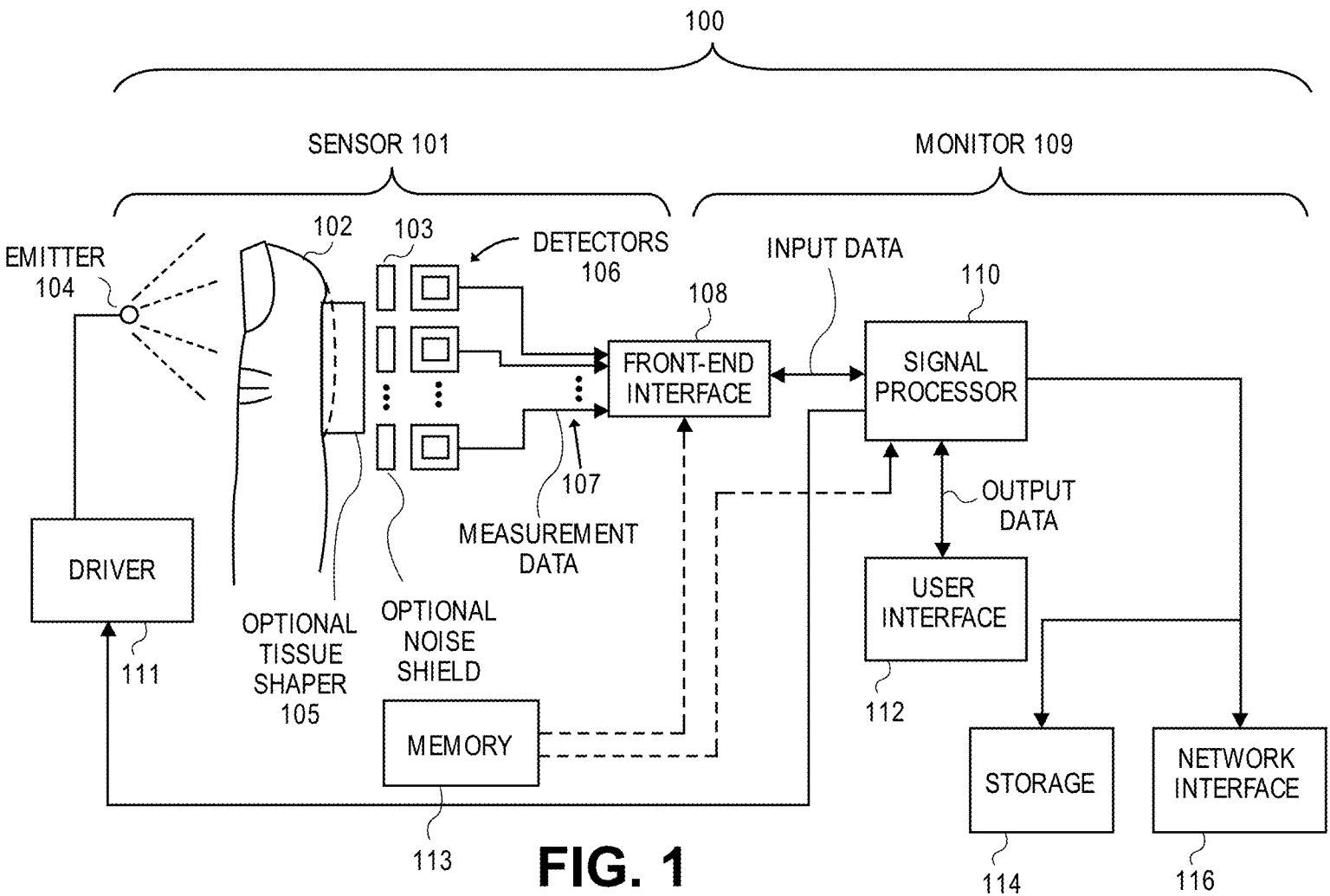
Page 14

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Applications," Proceedings of IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 148-149.
- M. Savage et al., "Optimizing Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Wireless Telesensor: Comparison of Pulse Oximeter Modes," Proceedings of IEEE 29th Annual Nonheust Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 150-151.
- A. Tura et al., "A Wearable Device with Wireless Bluetooth-based Data Transmission," Measurement Science Review, vol. 3, Sec. 2, 2003, pp. 1-4.
- R. Paradiso, "Wearable Health Care System for Vital Signs Monitoring," In Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Information Technology Applications in Biomedicine, May 2003, pp. 283-286.
- H.H. Asada et al., "Mobile Monitoring with Wearable Photoplethysmographic Biosensors," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, May/Jun. 2003, pp. 28-40.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Minimization of LED Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Biomedical Engineering, Jun. 25-27, 2003, 6 pages.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 17-21, 2003, pp. 3016-3019.
- D. Marculescu et al., "Ready to Ware," IEEE Spectrum, vol. 40, Issue 10, Oct. 2003, pp. 28-32.
- P. Celka et al., "Motion Resistant Earphone Located Infrared Based Heart Rate Measurement Device," In Proceeding of the 2nd International Conference on Biomedical Engineering, Innsbruck, Austria, Feb. 16-18, 2004, pp. 582-585.
- D. Konstantas et al., "Mobile Patient Monitoring: The MobiHealth System," In Proceedings of International Conference on Medical and Care Computenics, NCC'04, Feb. 2004, 8 pages.
- S. Pentland, "Healthwear: Medical Technology Becomes Wearable," IEEE Computer Society, vol. 37, Issue 5, May 2004, pp. 34-41.
- P. Branche et al., "Signal Quality and Power Consumption of a New Prototype Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceeding of the 31th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Hoboken, NJ, IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.
- U. Anliker et al., "AMON: A Wearable Multiparameter Medical Monitoring and Alert System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, Jan. 2005, pp. 1-11.
- P. T. Gibbs et al., "Active Motion Artifact Cancellation for Wearable Health Monitoring Sensors Using Collocated MEMS Accelerometers," Proceedings of SPIE Smart Structures and Materials: Sensors and Smart Structures Technologies for Civil, Mechanical, and Aerospace Systems, May 17, 2005, pp. 811-819.
- C. W. Mundt et al., "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, Sep. 2005, pp. 382-391.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 912-915.
- B.-S. Lin et al., "RTWPMS: A Real-Time Wireless Physiological Monitoring System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 2006, pp. 647-656.
- T. Torfs et al., "Body-Heat Powered Autonomous Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Sensors 2006, EXCO, Oct. 22-25, 2006, pp. 427-430.
- P.S. Pandian et al., "Smart Vest: Wearable Multi-Parameter Remote Physiological Monitoring System," Medical Engineering & Physics 30, 2008, pp. 466-477.
- G. Tamannagari, "Power Efficient Design of Finder-Ring Sensor for Patient Monitoring," Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, The University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering, Dec. 2008, 74 pages.
- M. Yamashita et al., "Development of a Ring-Type Vital Sign Telemeter," Biotelemetry XIII, Mar. 26-31, 1995, pp. 145-150.
- P. Renevey et al., "Wrist-Located Pulse Detection Using IR Signals, Activity and Nonlinear Artifact Cancellation," Proceedings of the 23rd Annual EMBS International Conference, Oct. 25-28, 2001, pp. 3030-3033.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "A Mobile PDA-Based Wireless Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Telehealth, Jul. 19-21, 2005, pp. 1-6.
- P. Shaltis et al., "Novel Design for a Wearable, Rapidly Depolyable, Wireless Noninvasive Triage Sensor," Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE, Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference, Sep. 1-4, 2005, pp. 3567-3570.
- Y.-S. Yan et al., "An Efficient Motion-Resistant Method for Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 12, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 399-405.
- P. C. Branche et al., "Measurement Reproducibility and Sensor Placement Considerations in Designing a Wearable Pulse Oximeter for Military Applications," IEEE, 2004, pp. 216-217.
- G. Comtois, "A Comparative Evaluation of Adaptive Noise Cancellation Algorithms for Minimizing Motion Artifacts in a Forehead-Mounted Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 29th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Aug. 23-26, 2007, pp. 1528-1531.
- G. Comtois et al., "A Noise Reference Input to an Adaptive Filter Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2007, pp. 106-107.
- R. P. Drescher et al., "A New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Housing to Reduce Contact Pressure Effects," IEEE, 2006, pp. 49-50.
- R. P. Drescher et al., "Reflectance Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Effects on Contact Pressure During Walking," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 3529-3532.
- W. S. Johnston et al., "Extracting Breathing Rate Information from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 1-5, 2004, pp. 5388-5391.
- W. Johnston et al., "Extracting Heart Rate Variability from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.
- W. S. Johnston et al., "Investigation of Signal Processing Algorithms for an Embedded Microcontroller-Based Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 5888-5891.
- P. Lukowicz et al., "AMON: A Wearable Medical Computer for High Risk Patient," Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers (ISWC'02), 2002, pp. 1-2.
- P. Lukowicz et al., "The WearARM Modular, Low-Power Computing Core," IEEE Micro, May-Jun. 2001, pp. 16-28.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Accelerometry-Based Adaptive Noise Cancellation for Remote Physiological Monitoring by a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 3rd IASTED International Conference Telehealth, May 31-Jun. 1, 2007, pp. 28-33.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, U.S. Appl. No. 16/449,143.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, U.S. Appl. No. 16/534,956.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, U.S. Appl. No. 16/541,987.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,478.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,292.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,510.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,578.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,536.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,467.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,538.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,533.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,470,695, U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,061.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,065.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/791,955.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/791,963.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,712.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,772.
- U.S. Pat. No. 8,457,703, U.S. Appl. No. 15/820,082.
- U.S. Pat. No. 10,433,776, U.S. Appl. No. 16/174,130.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/871,874, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed May 11, 2020.



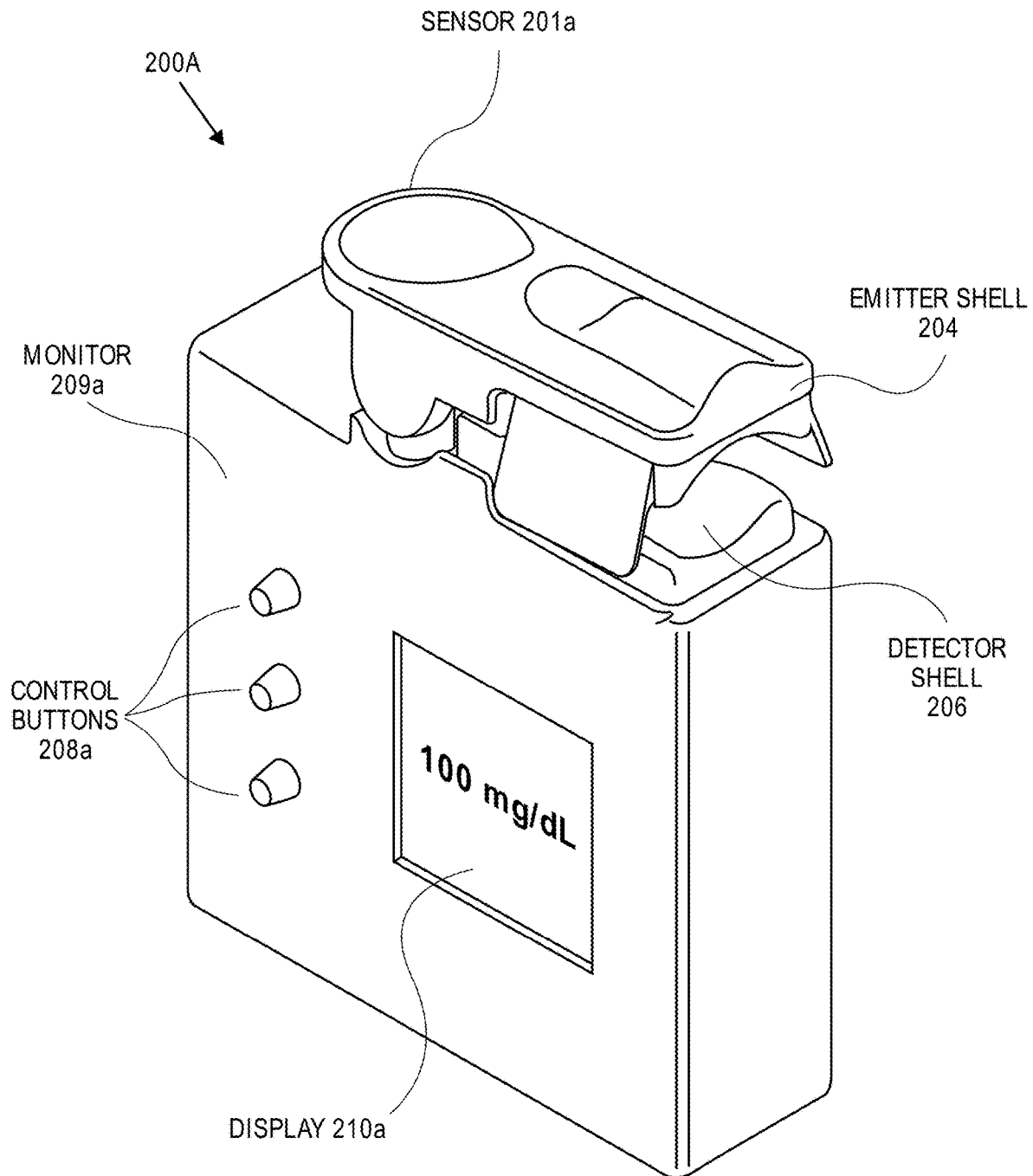
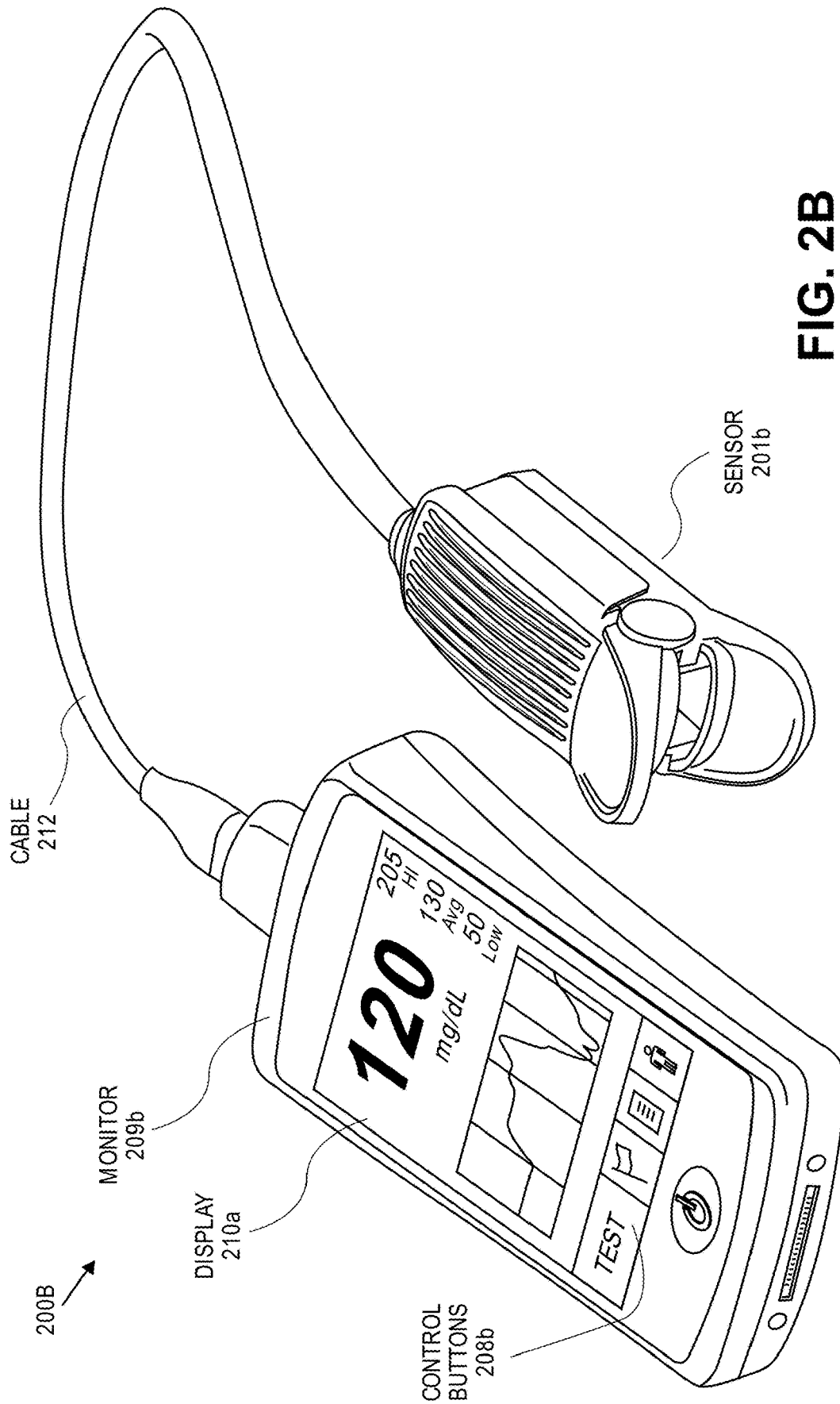


FIG. 2A



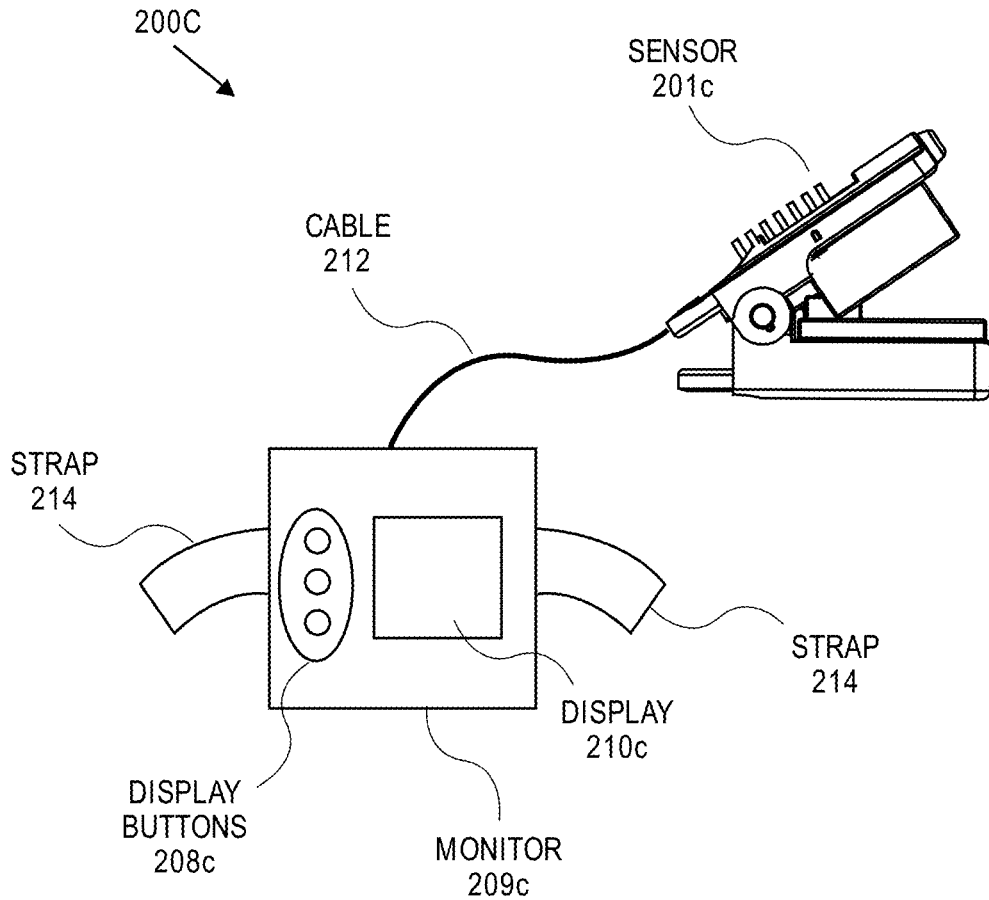


FIG. 2C

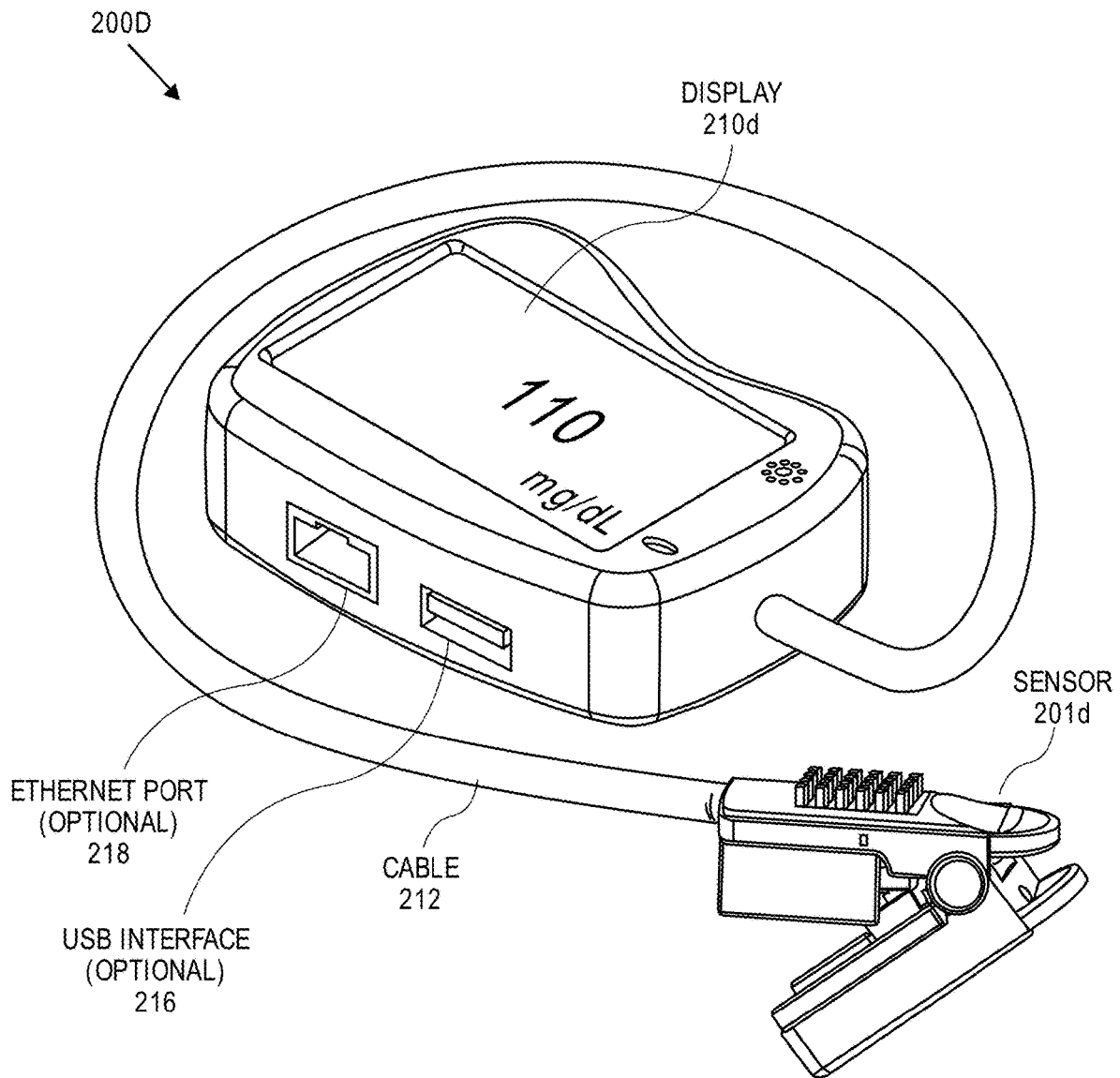


FIG. 2D

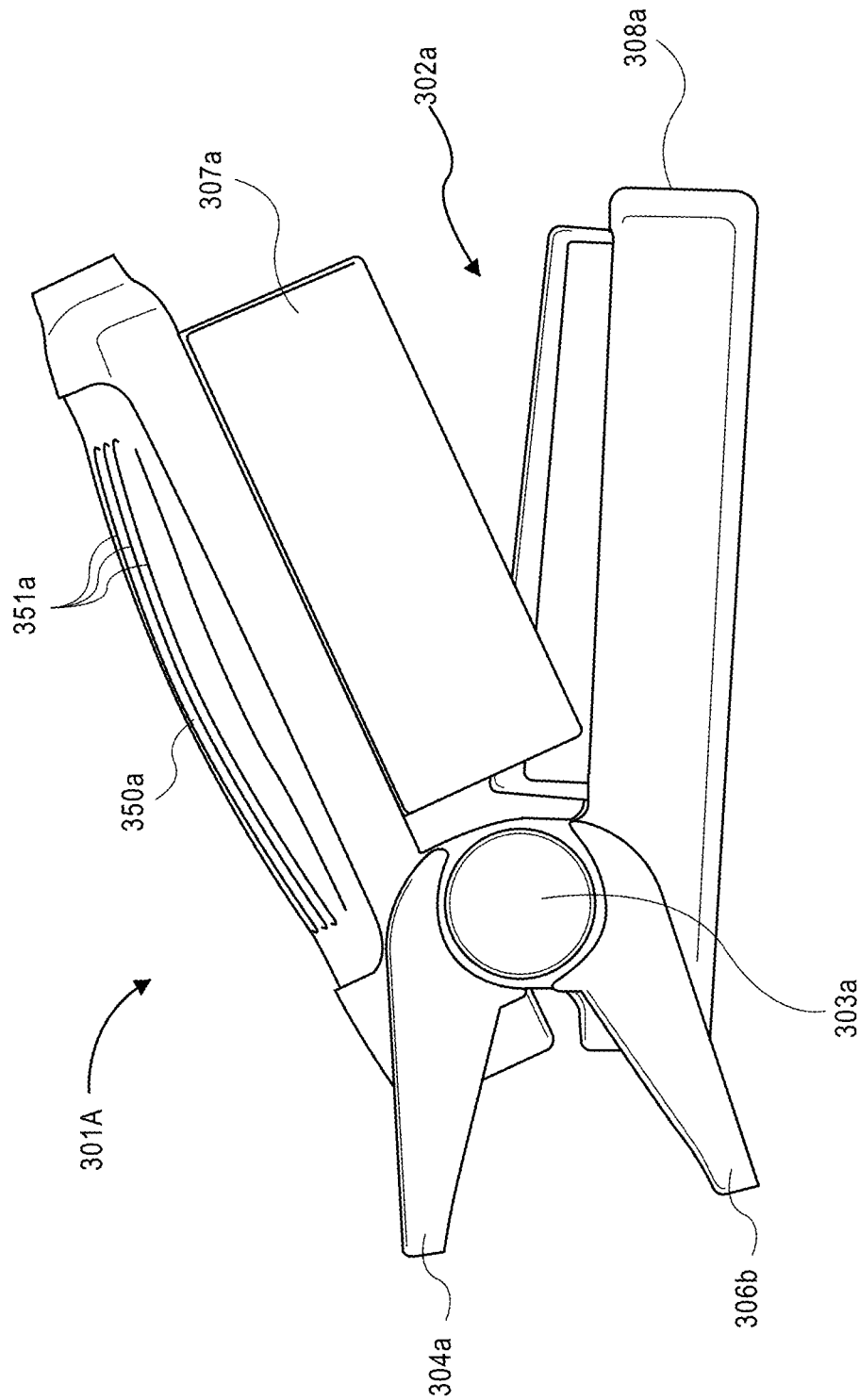


FIG. 3A

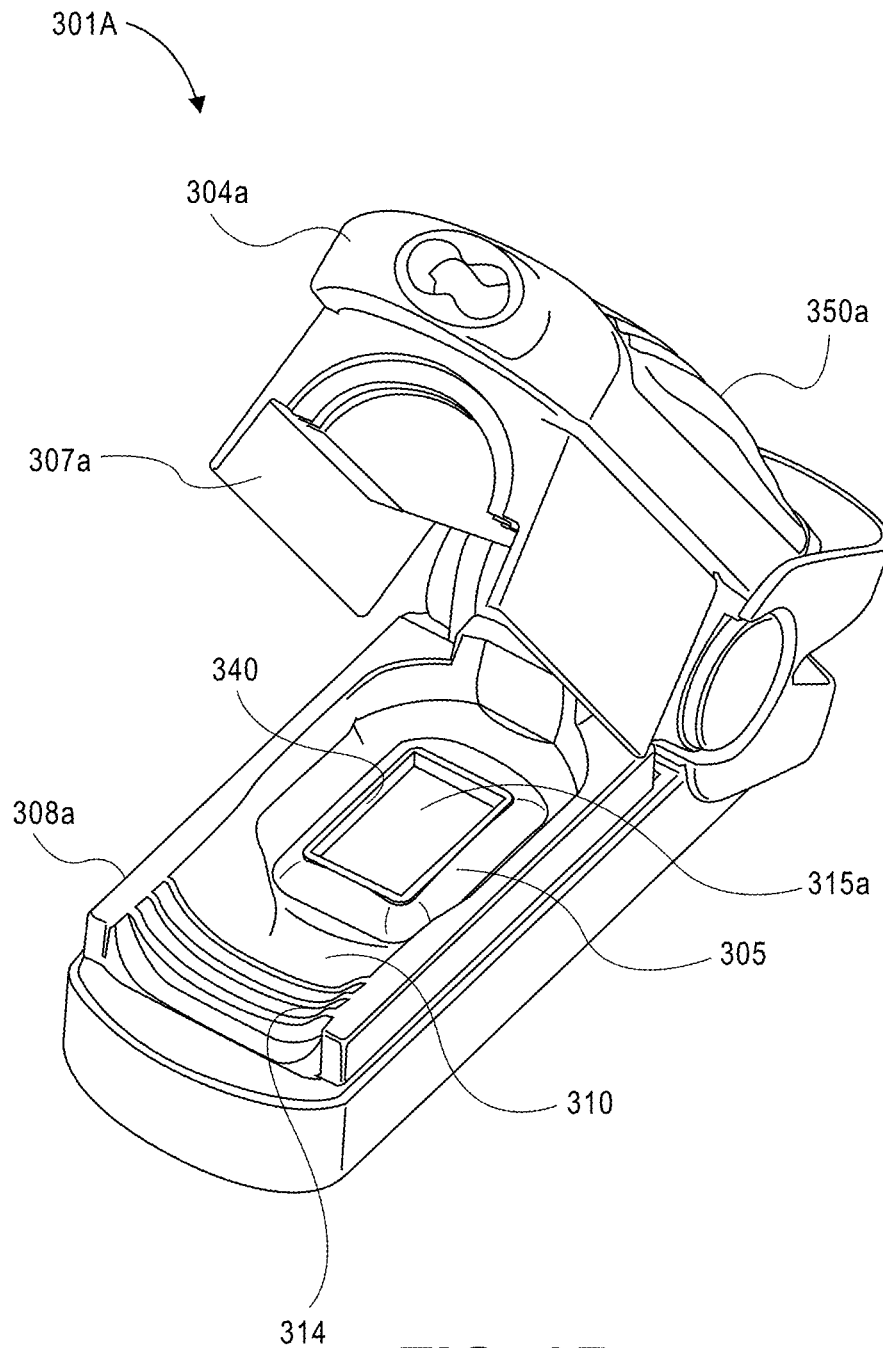


FIG. 3B

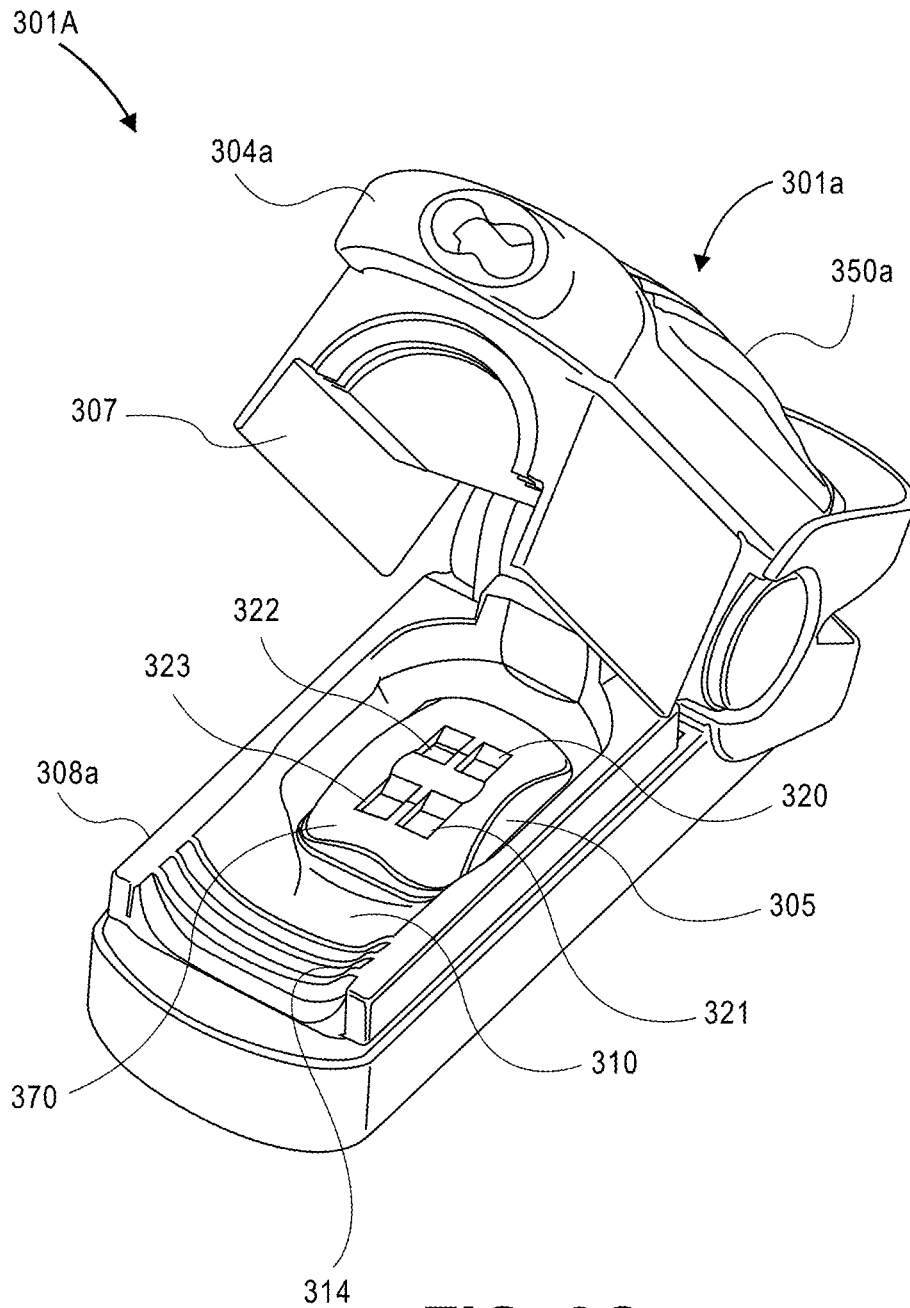


FIG. 3C

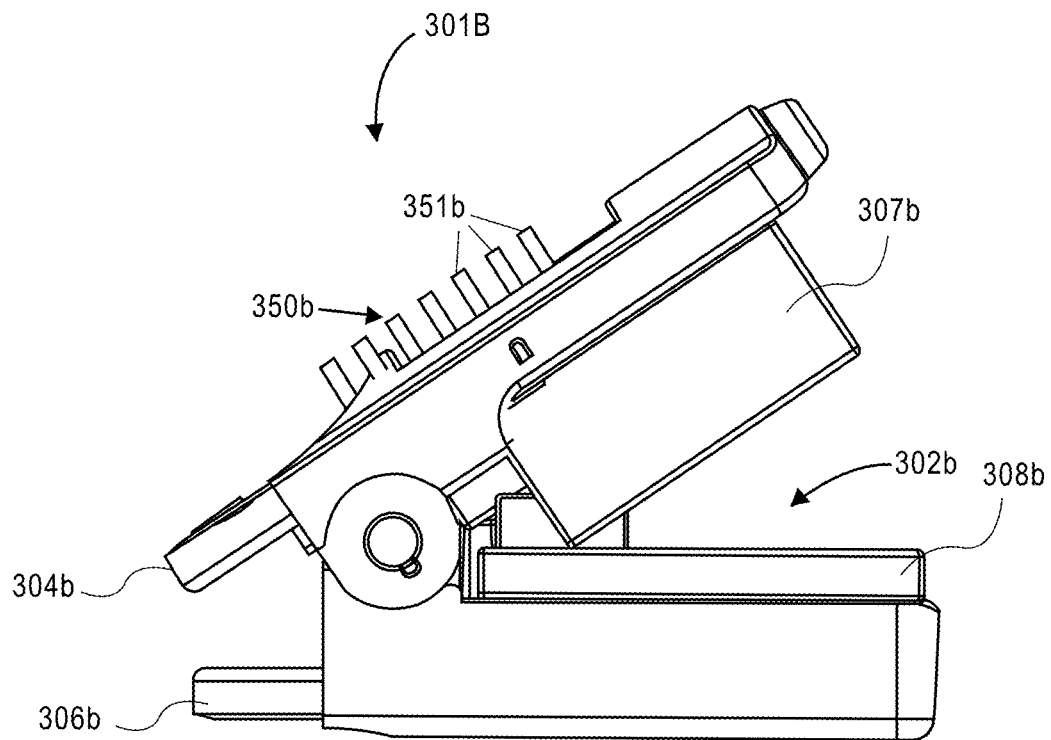


FIG. 3D

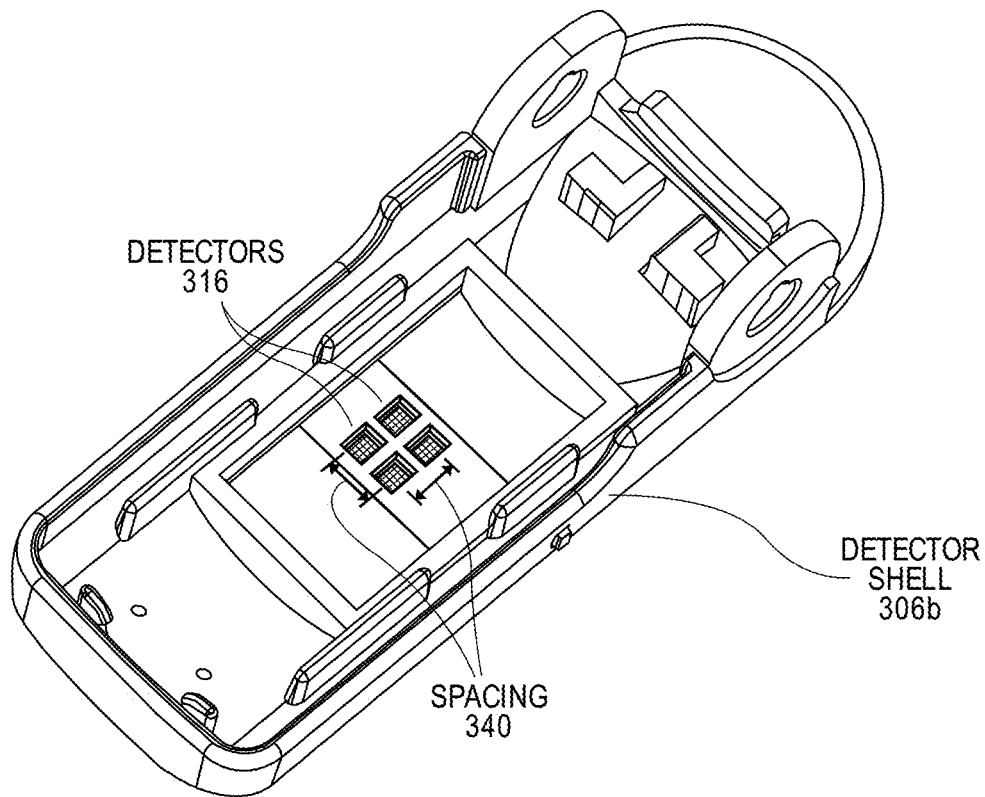


FIG. 3E

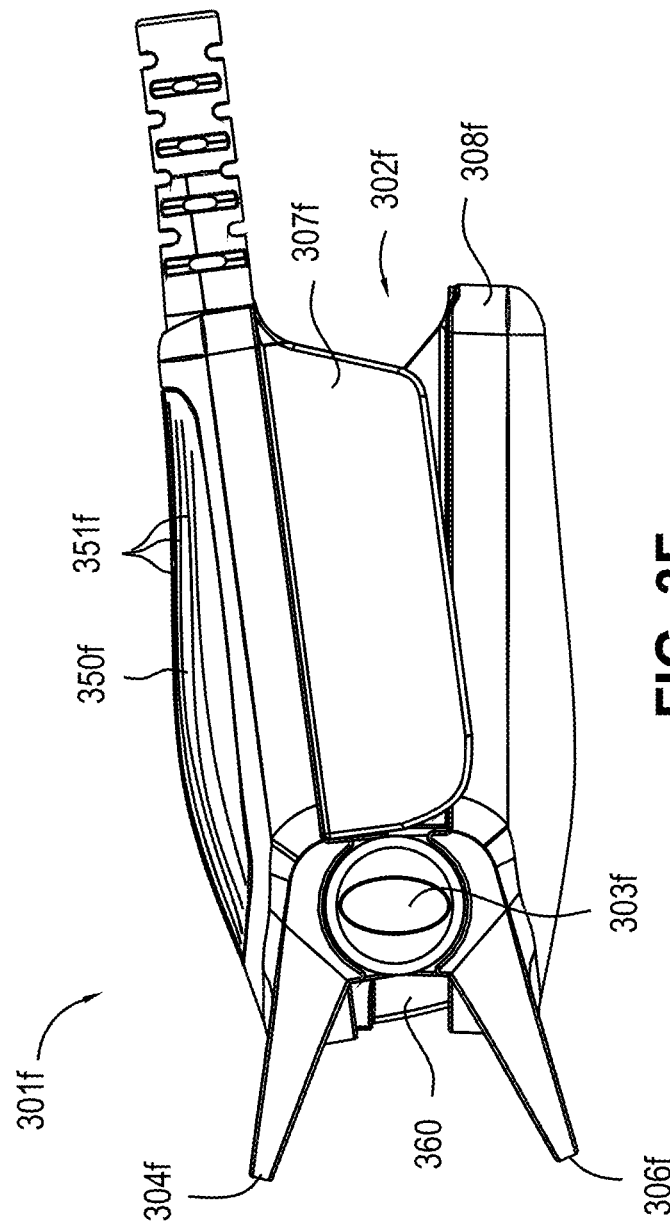


FIG. 3F

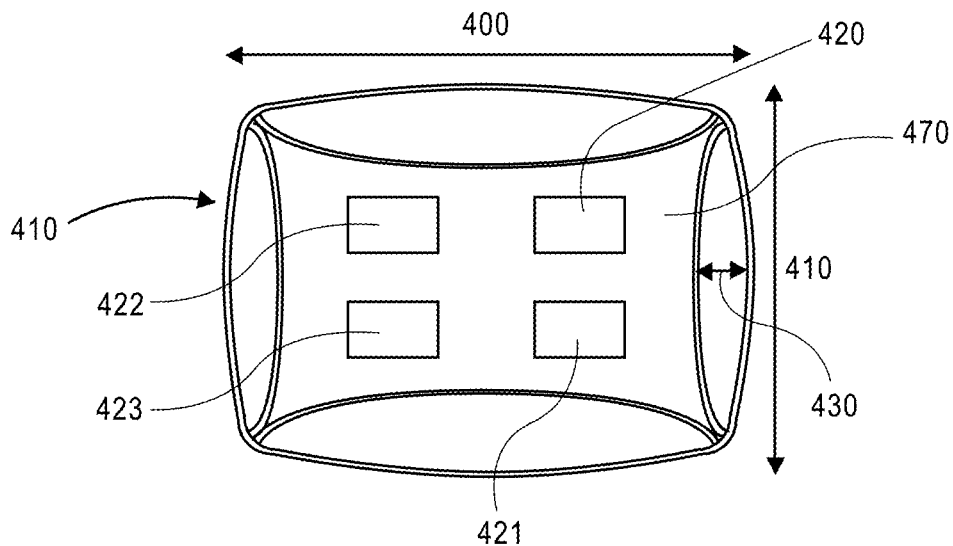


FIG. 4A

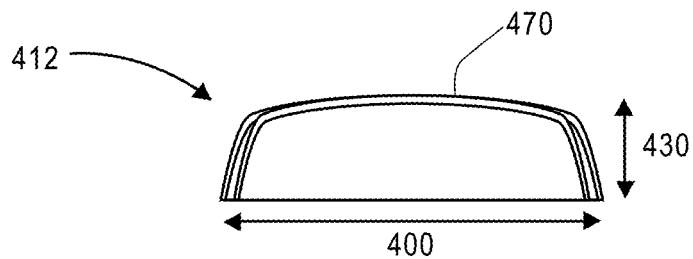


FIG. 4B

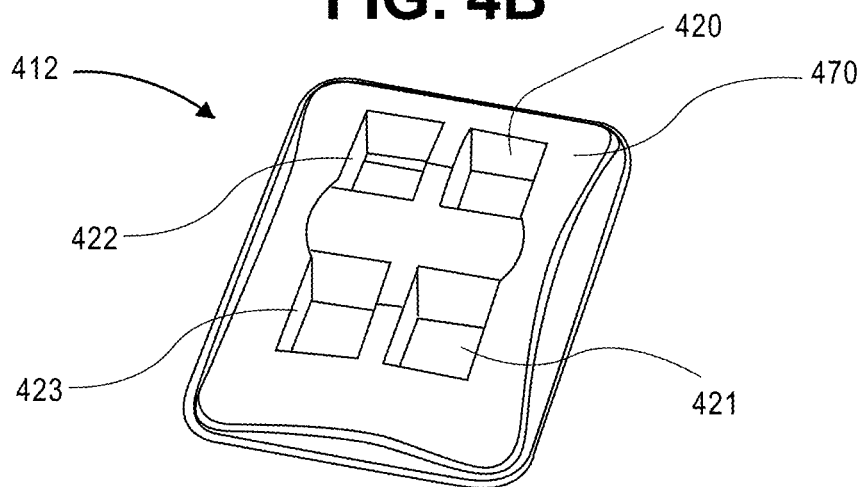


FIG. 4C

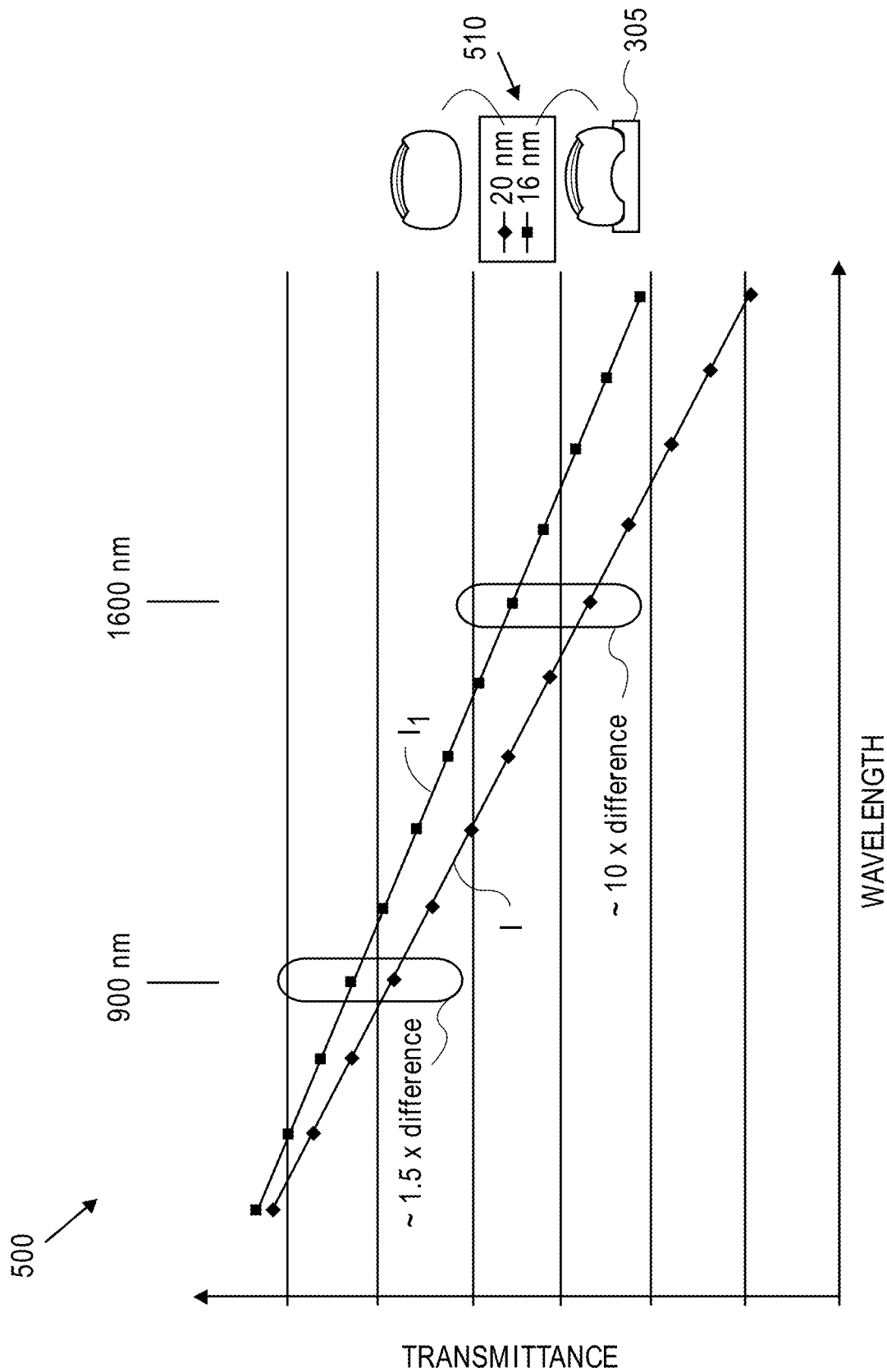


FIG. 5

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 14 of 65

US 10,702,194 B1

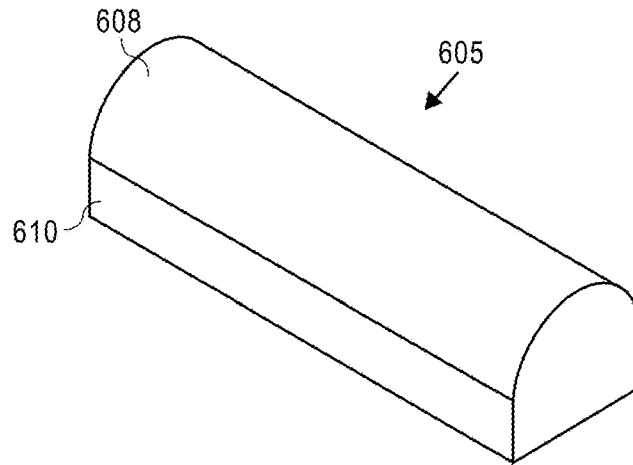


FIG. 6A

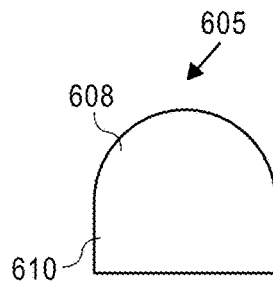


FIG. 6B

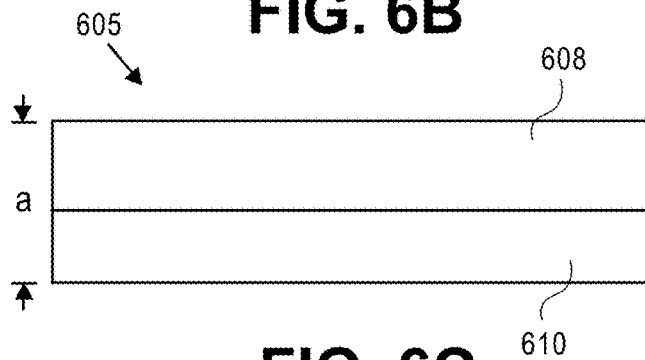


FIG. 6C



FIG. 6D

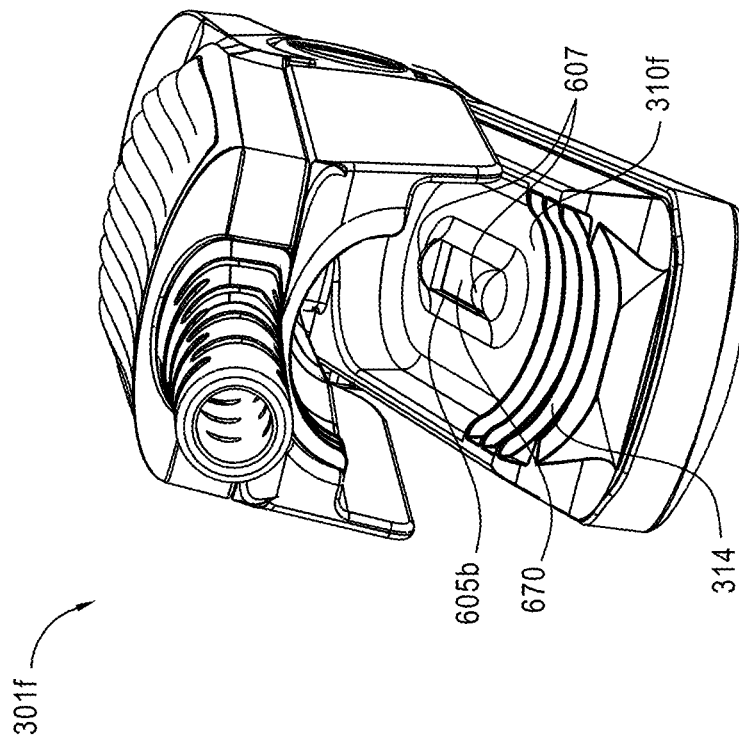


FIG. 6E

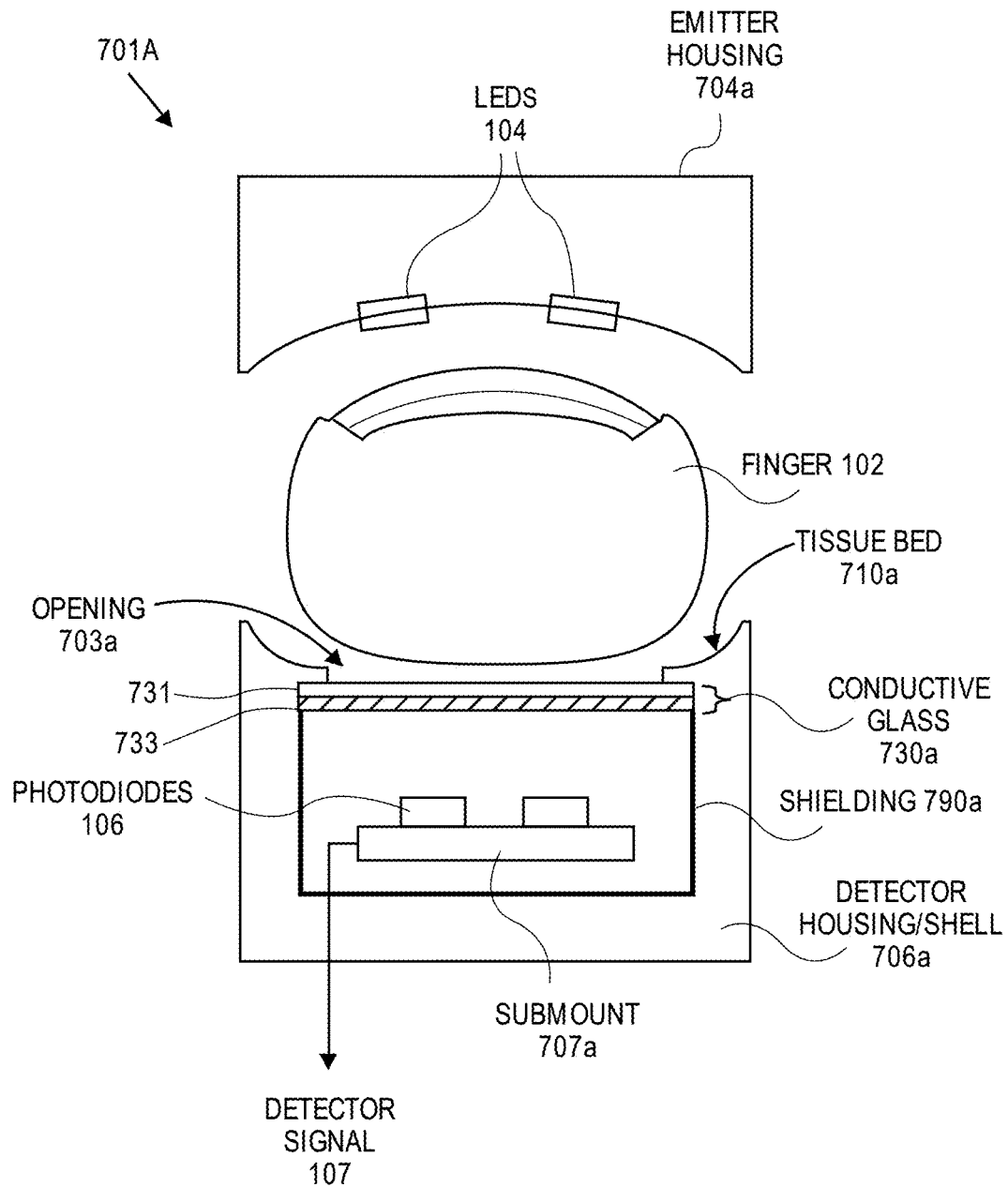


FIG. 7A

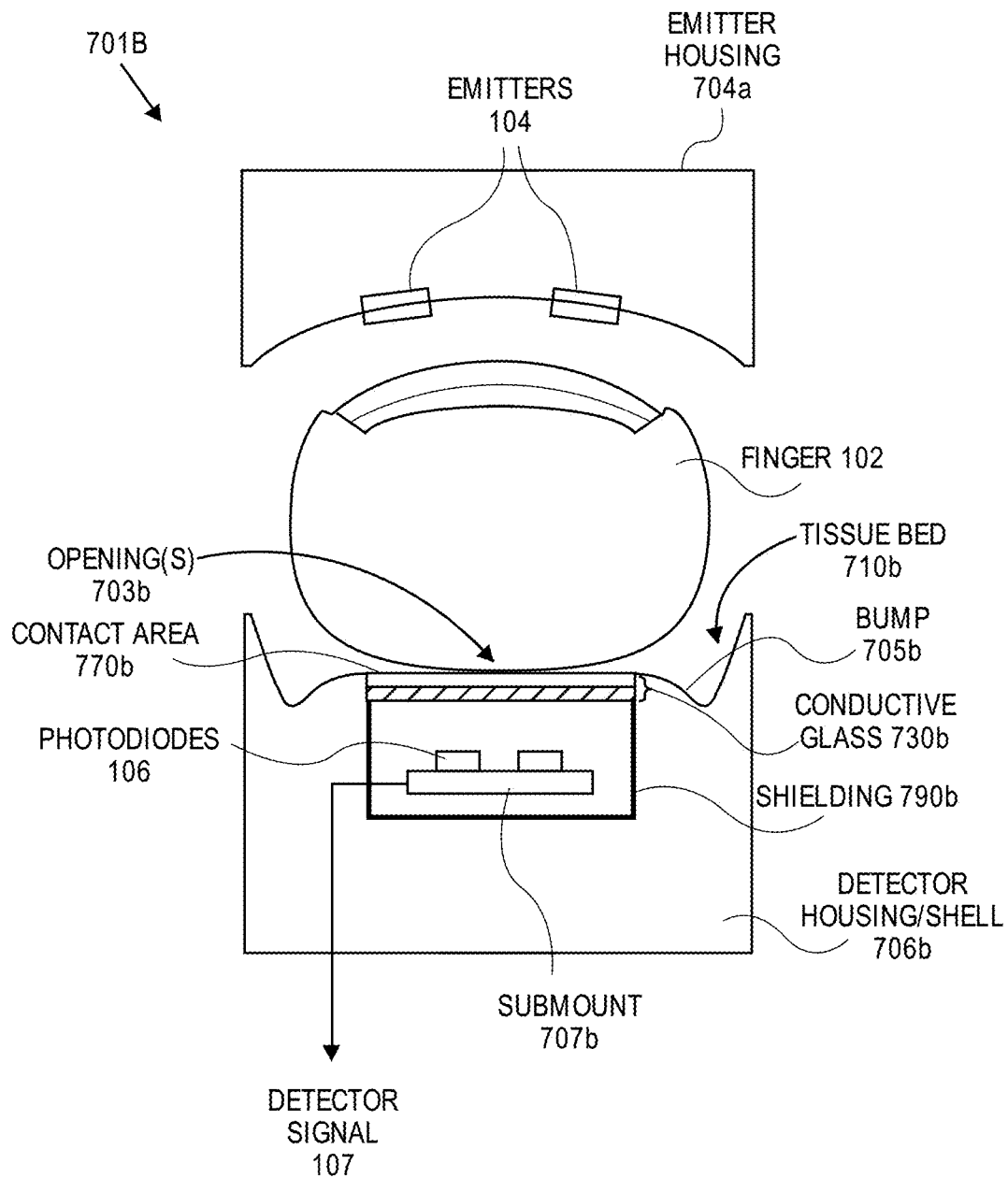


FIG. 7B

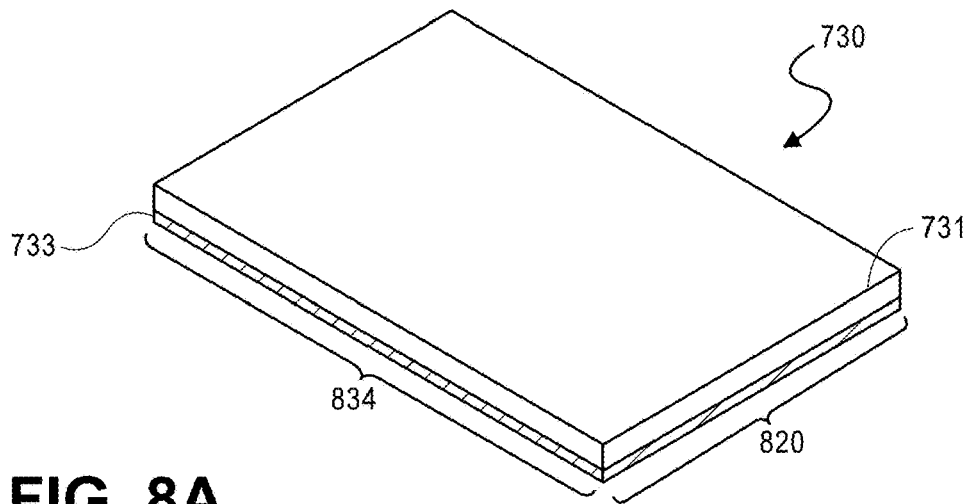


FIG. 8A

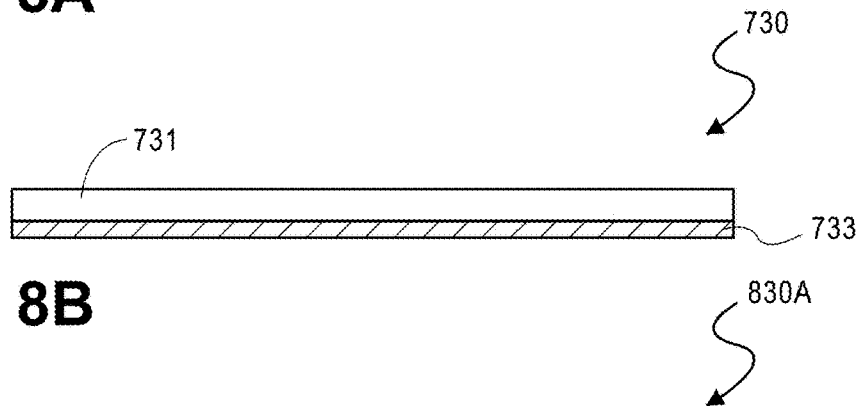


FIG. 8B

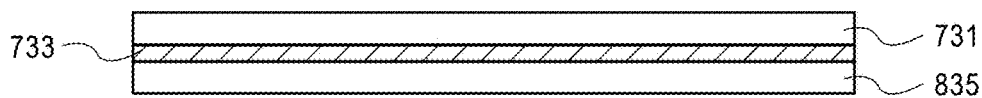


FIG. 8C

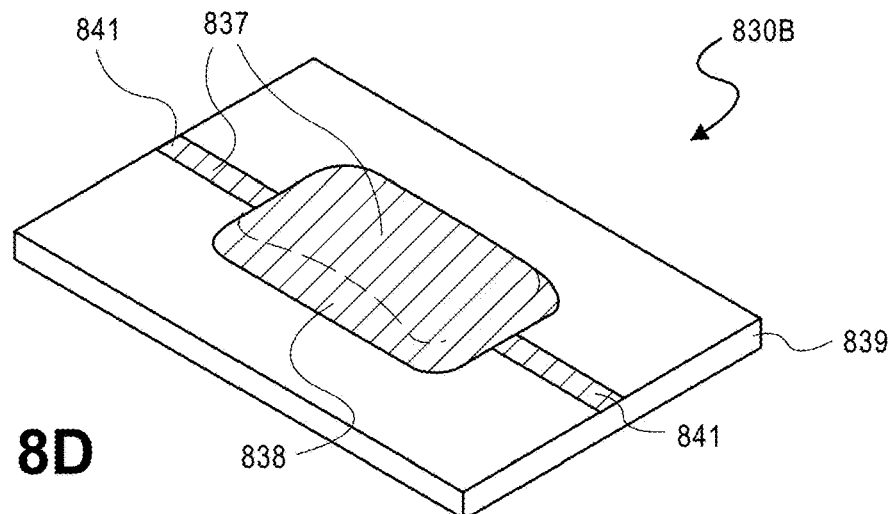


FIG. 8D

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 19 of 65

US 10,702,194 B1

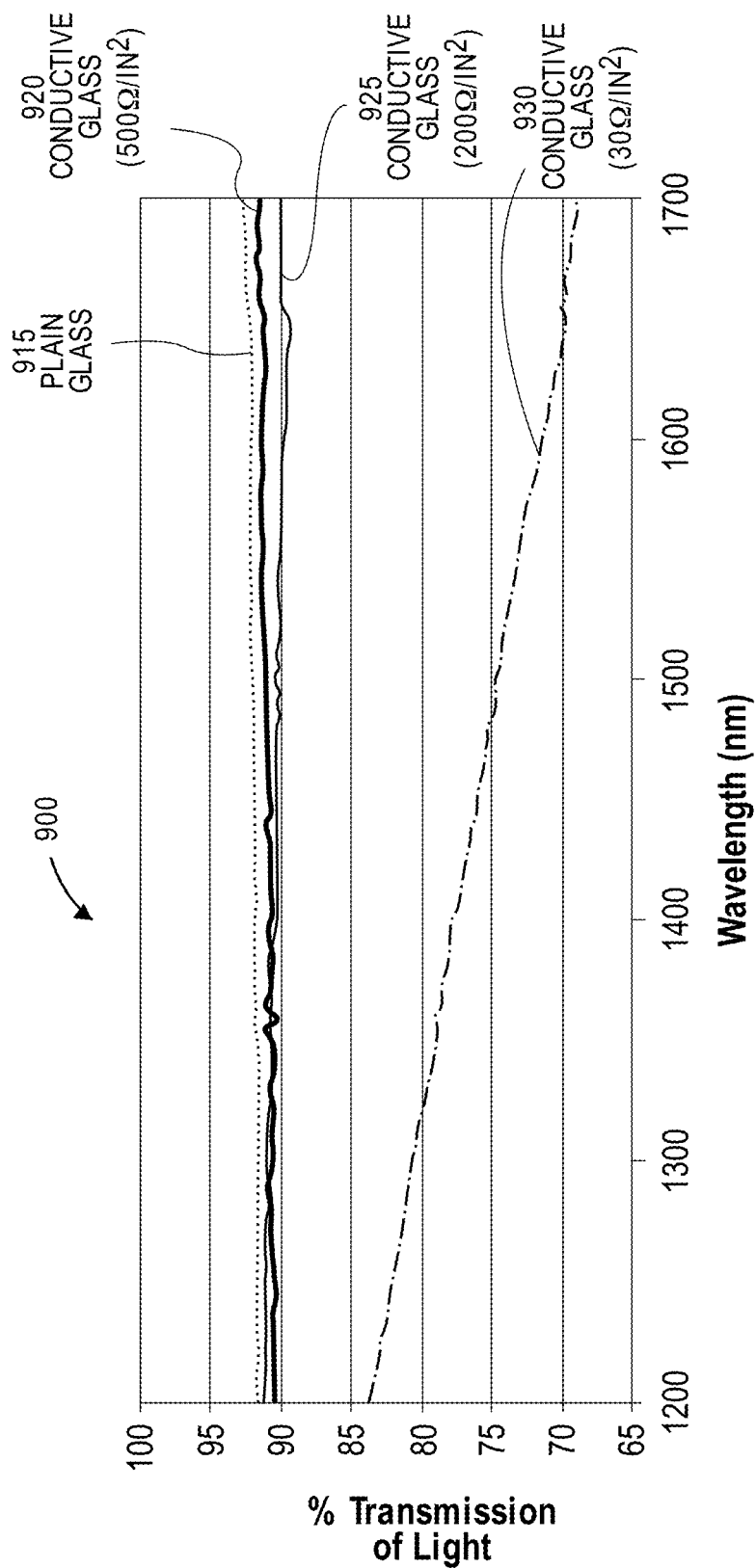


FIG. 9

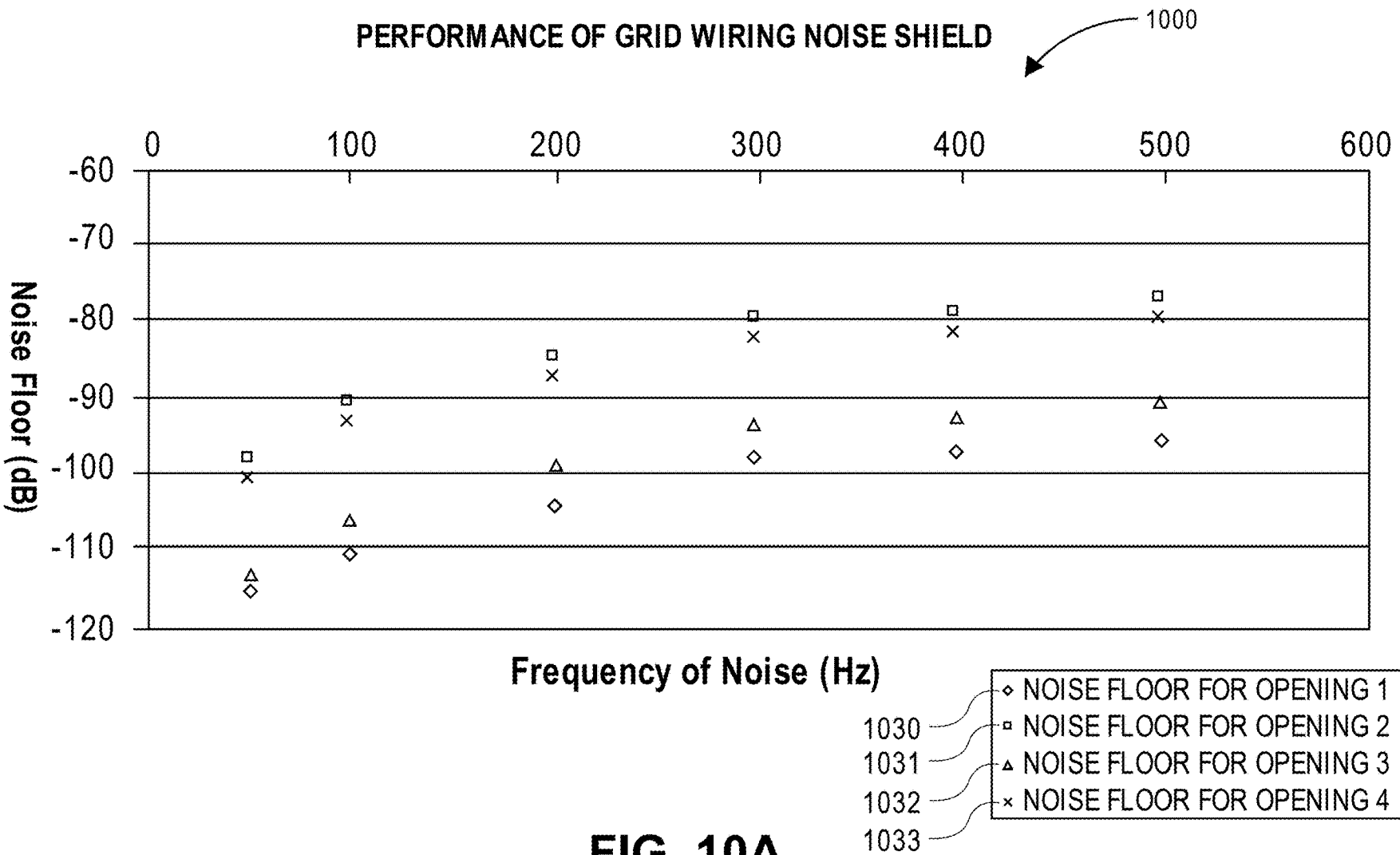
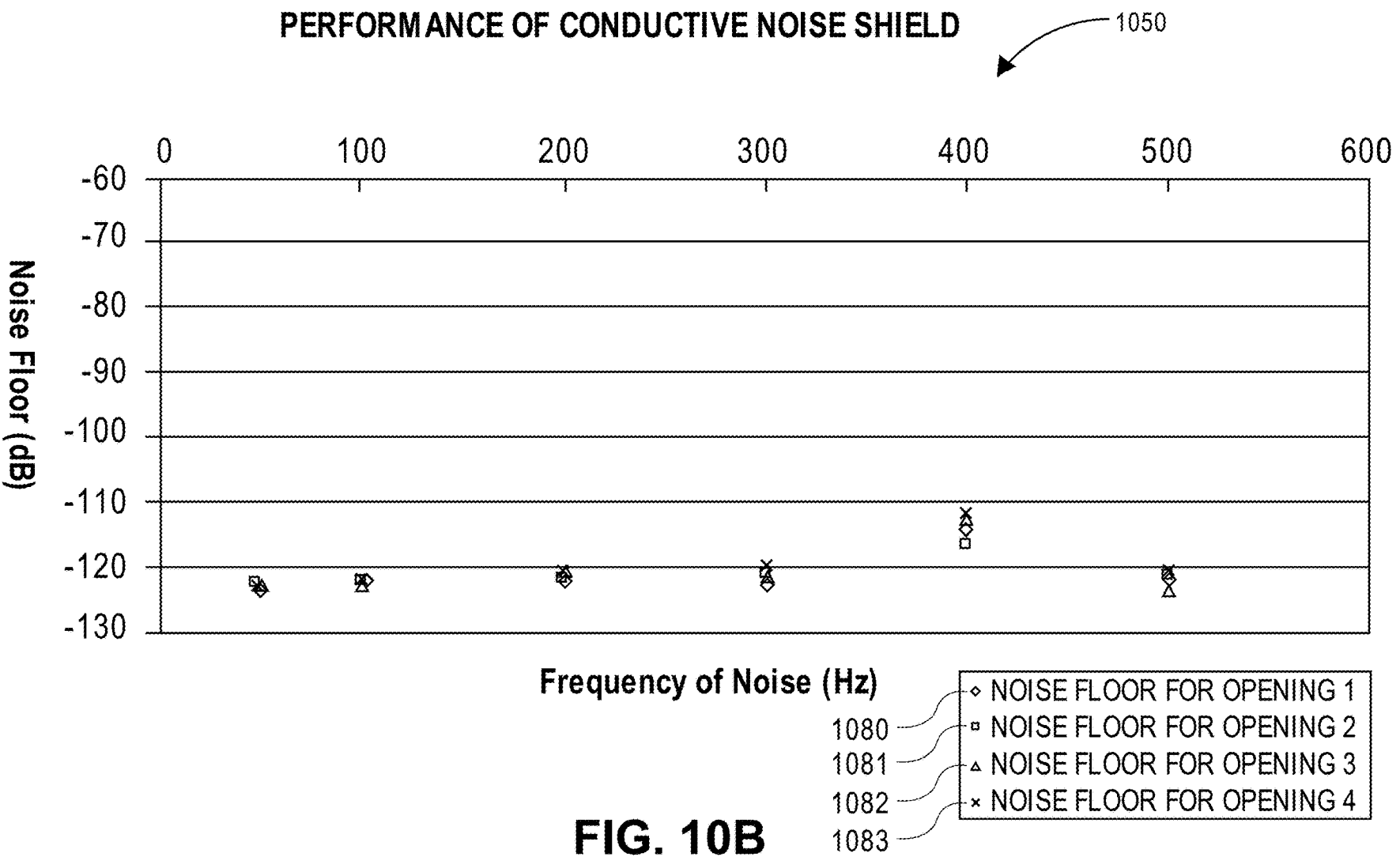
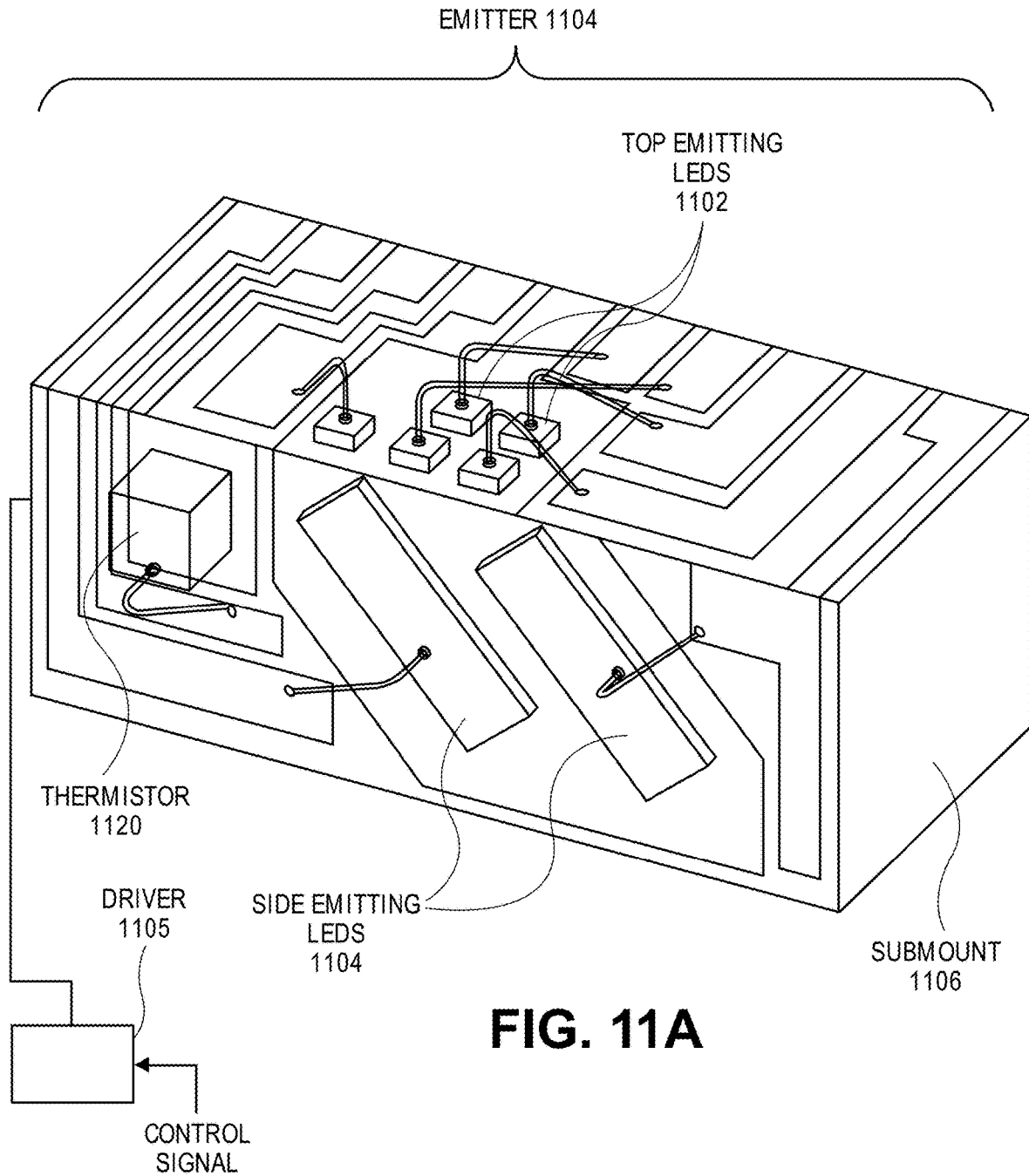
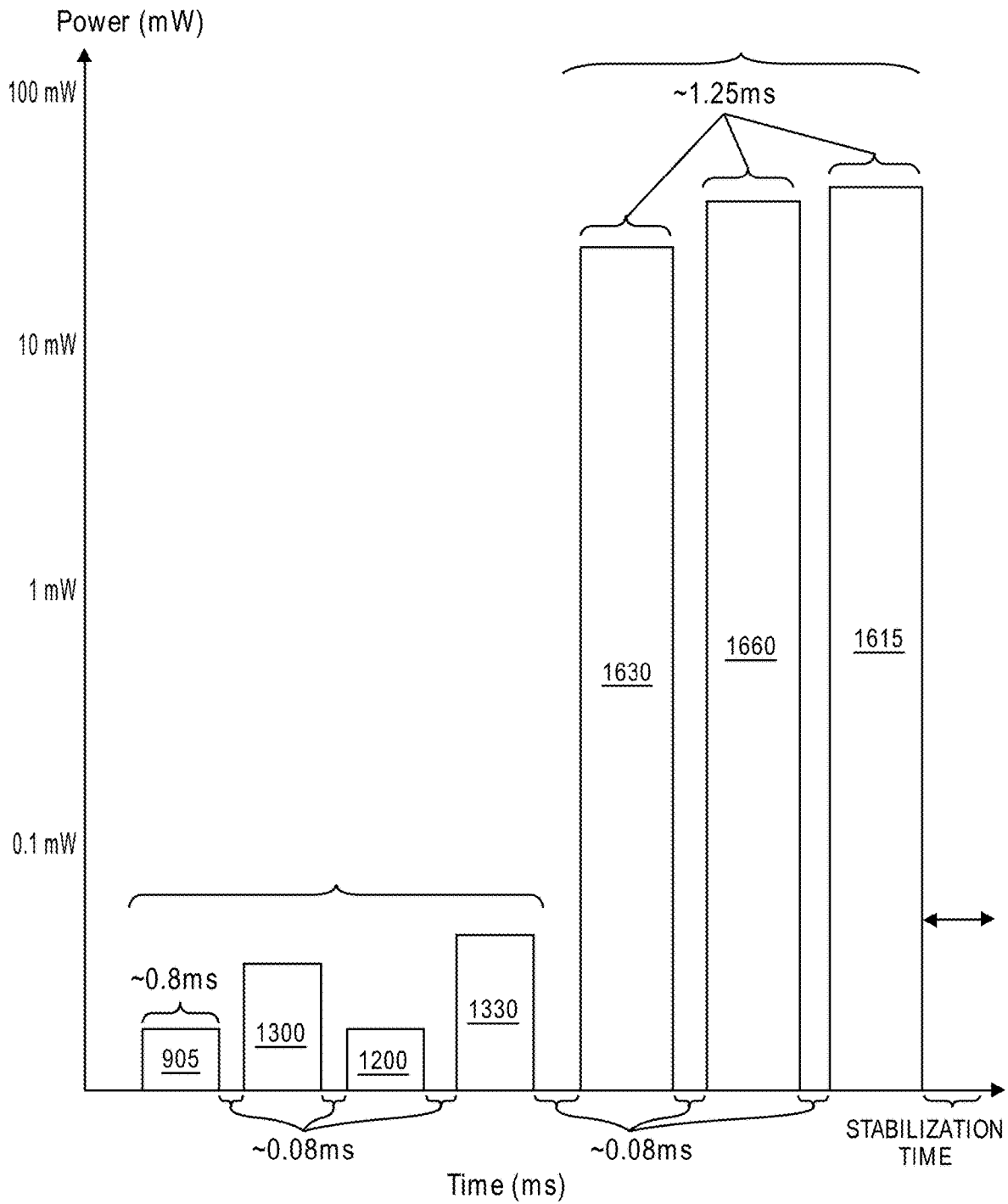


FIG. 10A





**FIG. 11B**

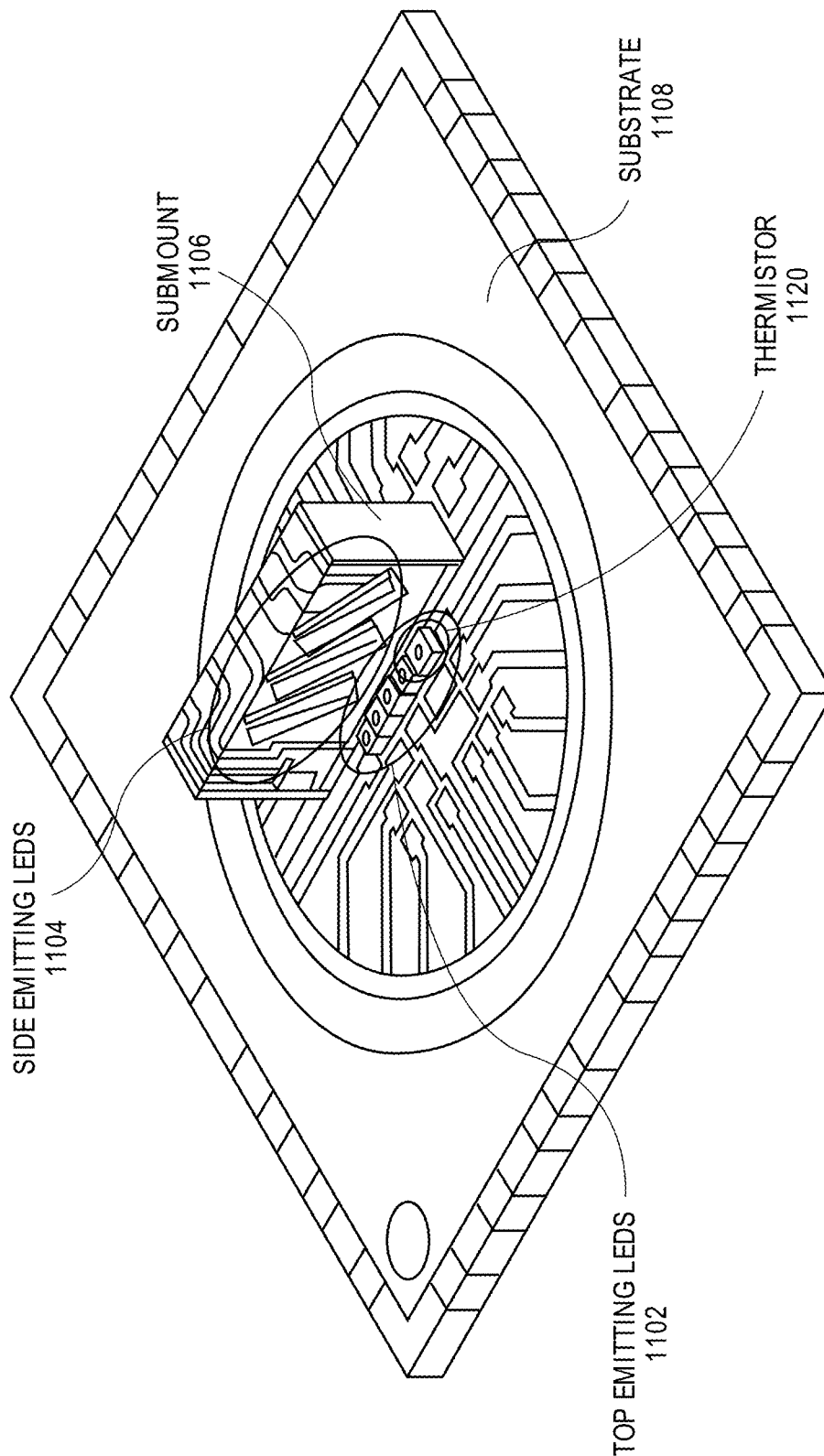


FIG. 11C

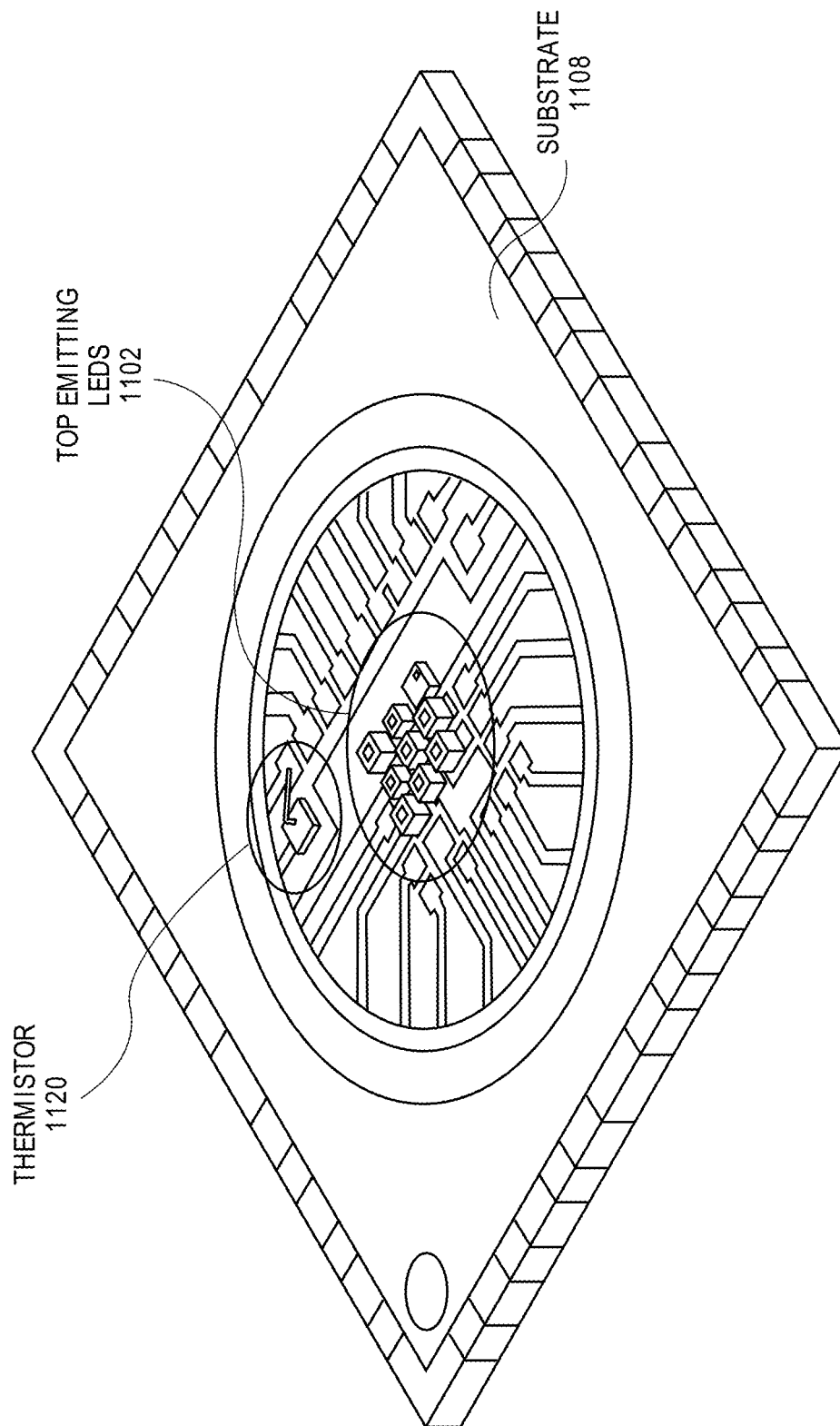


FIG. 11D

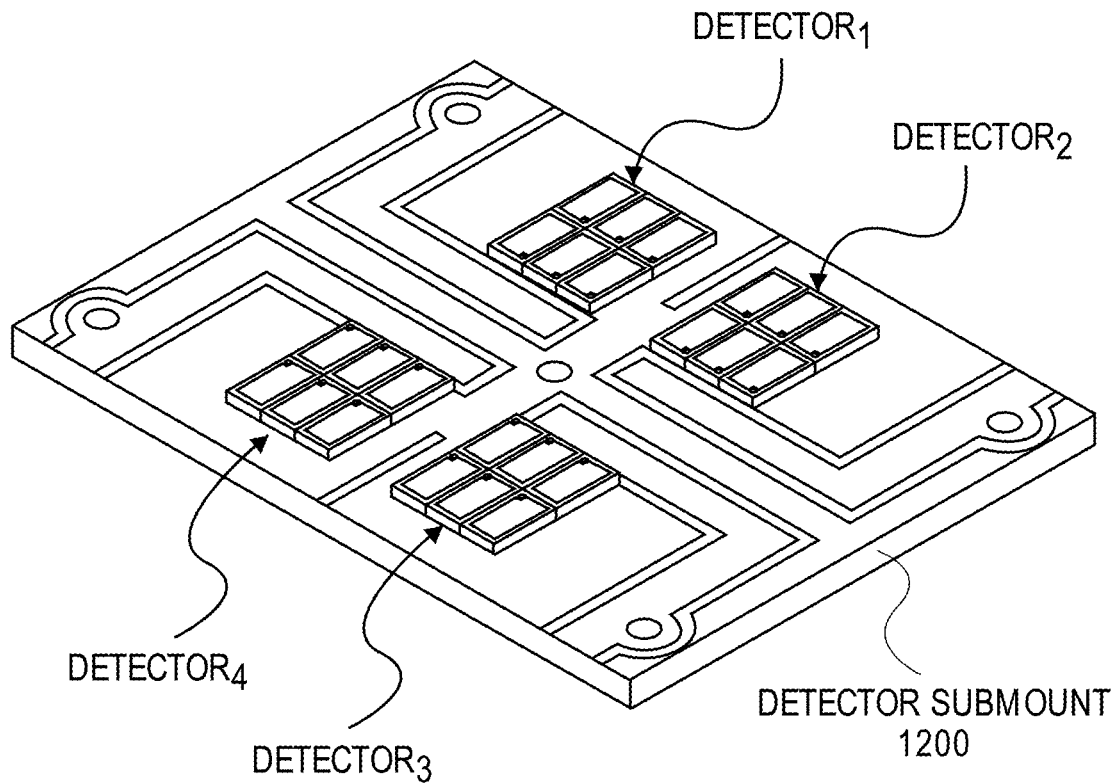


FIG. 12A

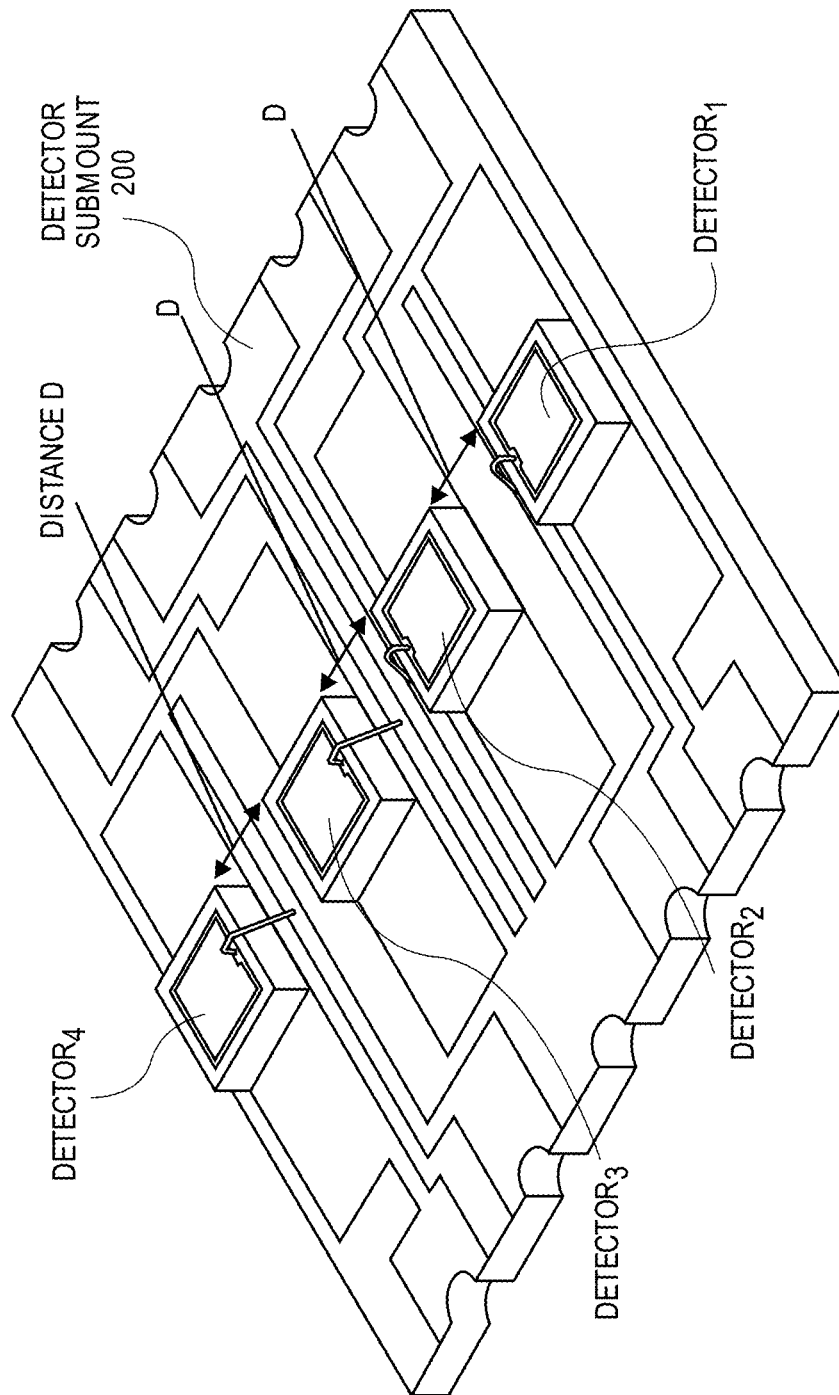


FIG. 12B

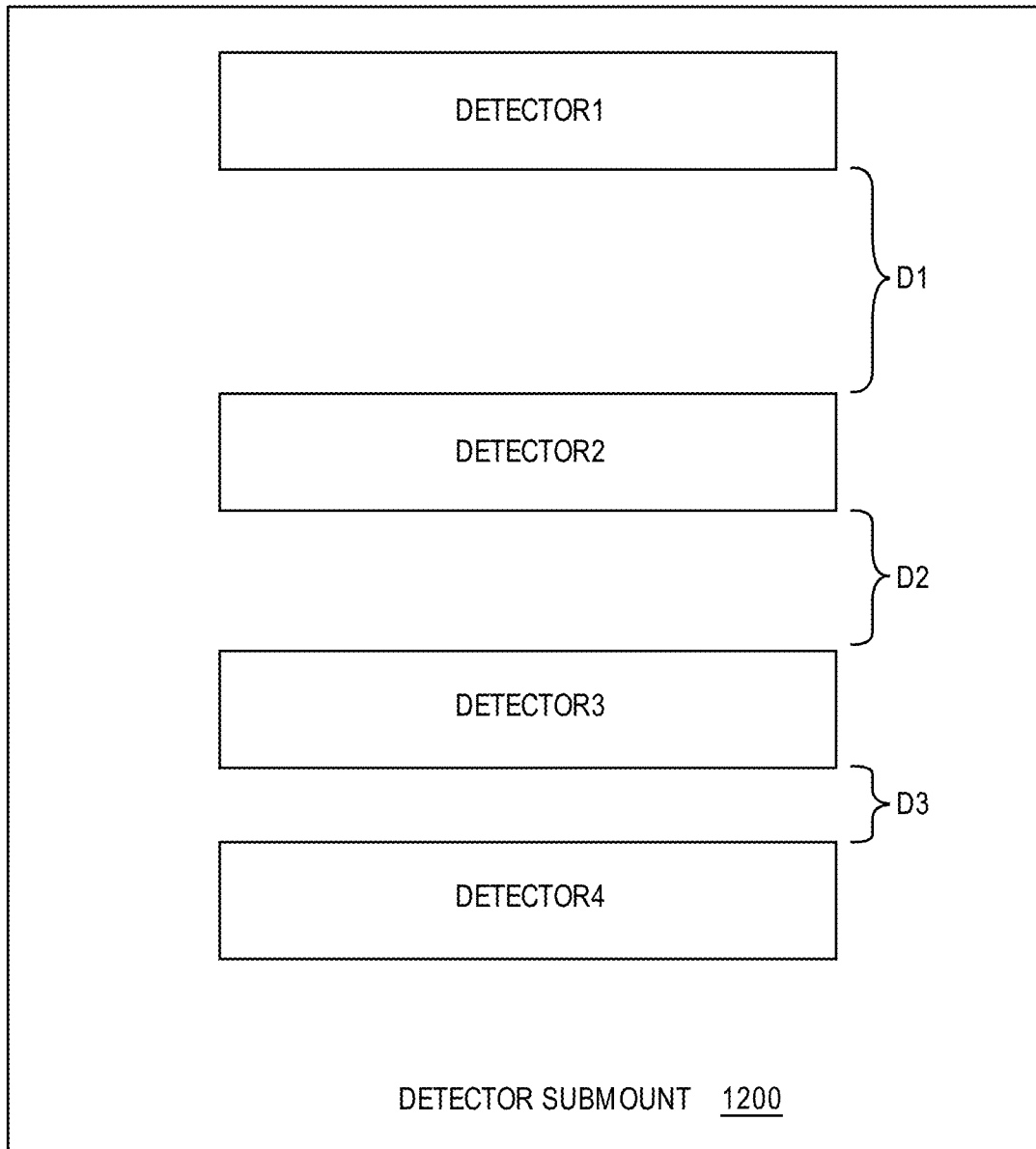


FIG. 12C

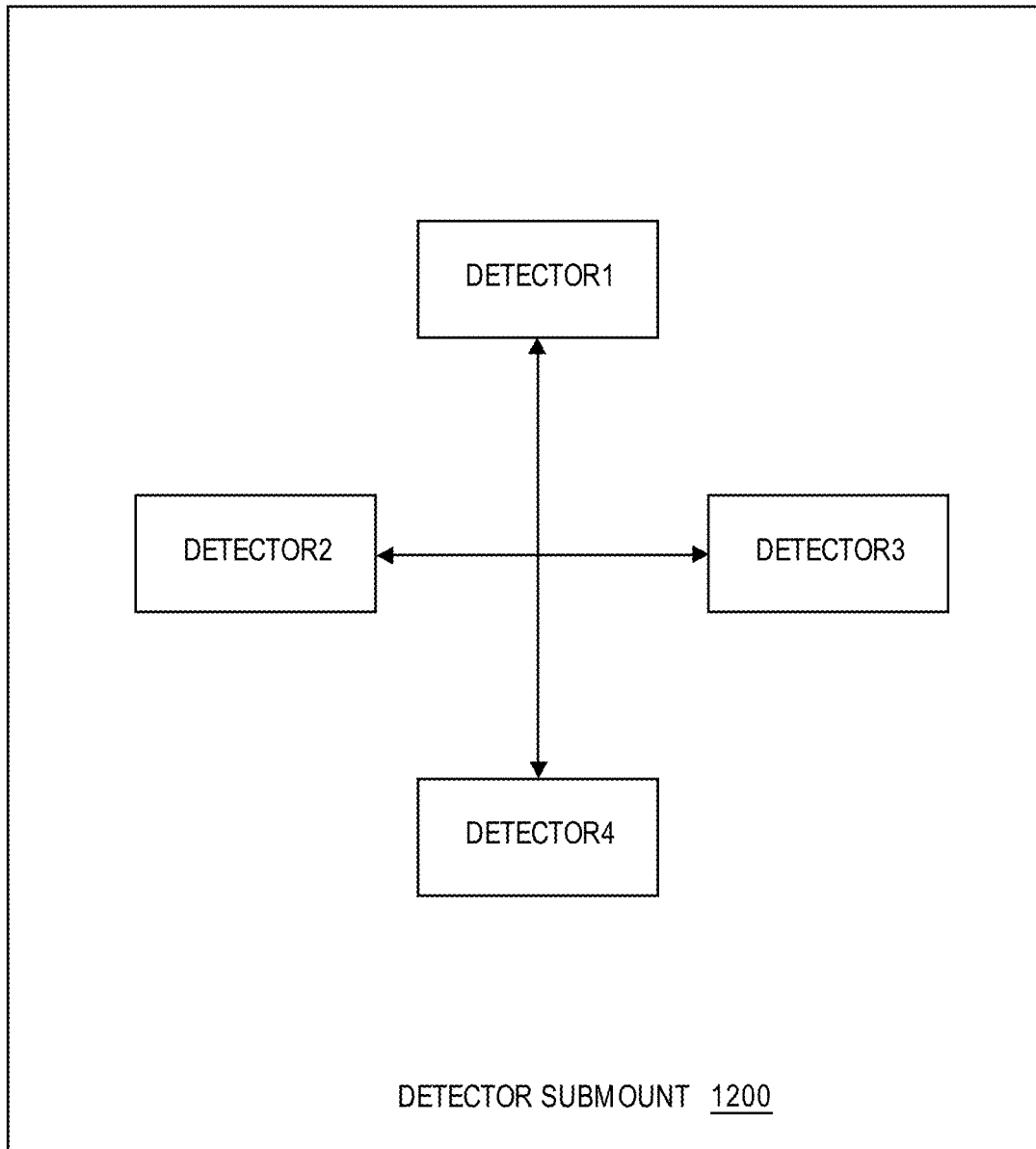


FIG. 12D

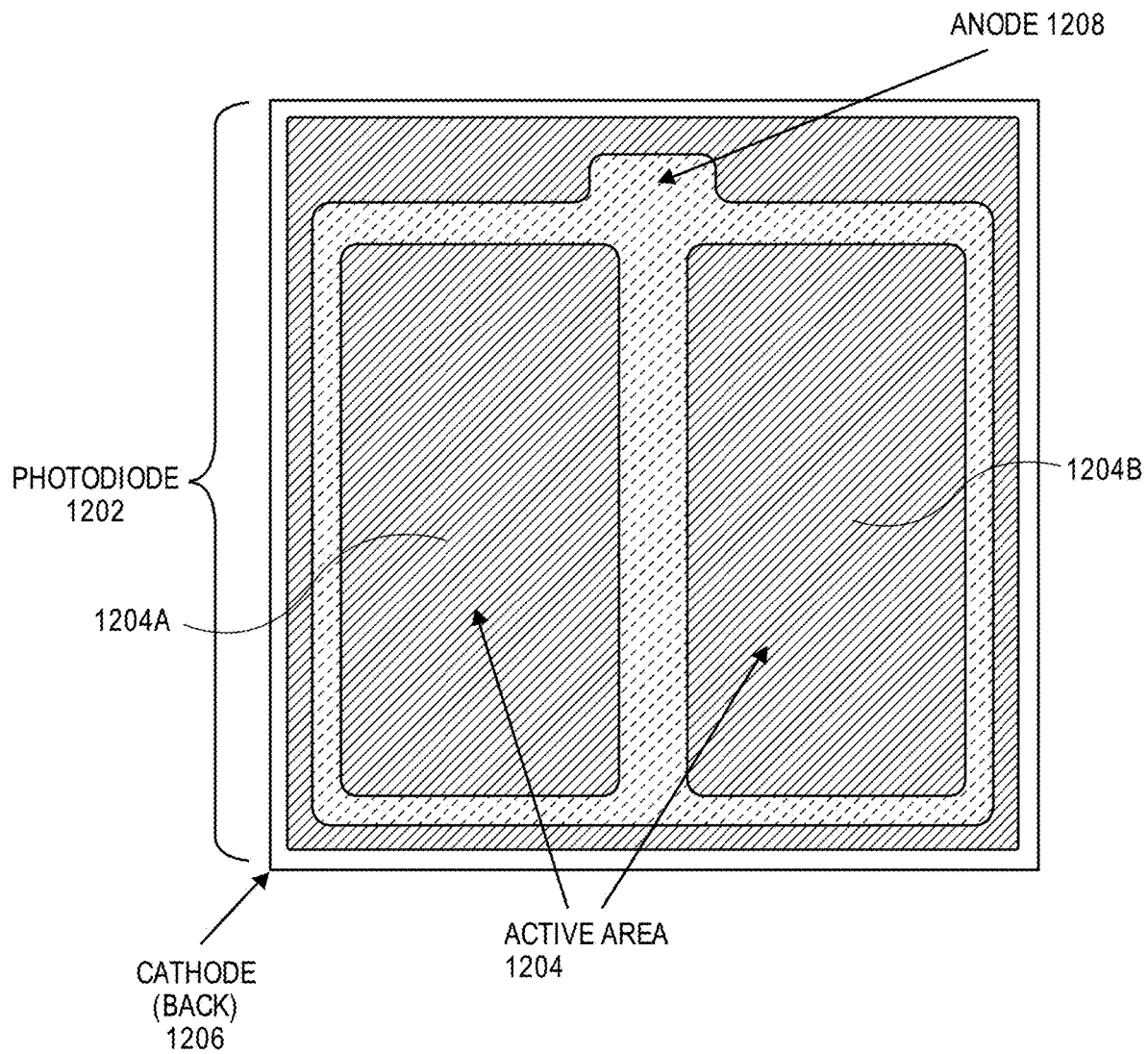


FIG. 12E

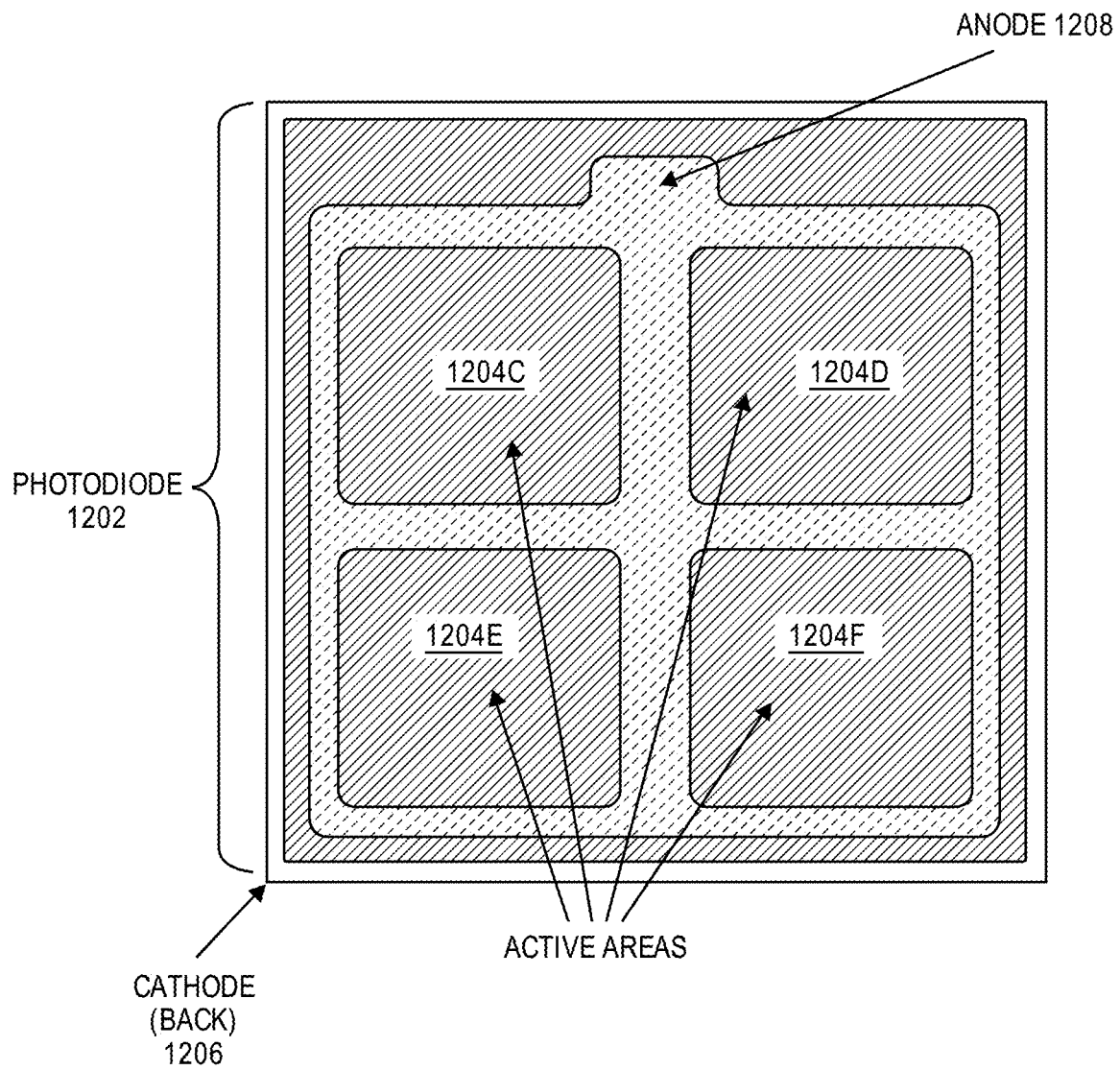


FIG. 12F

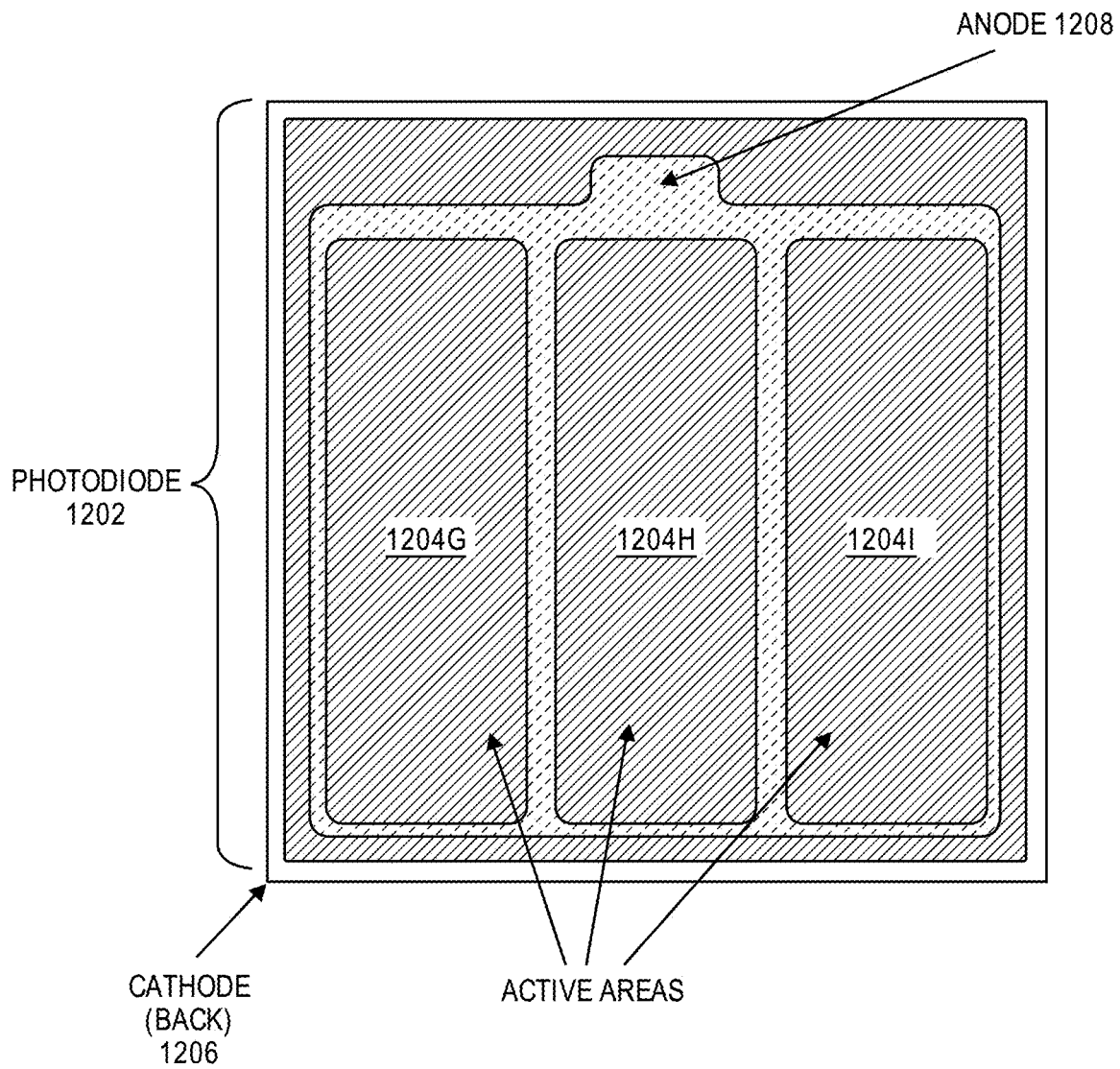


FIG. 12G

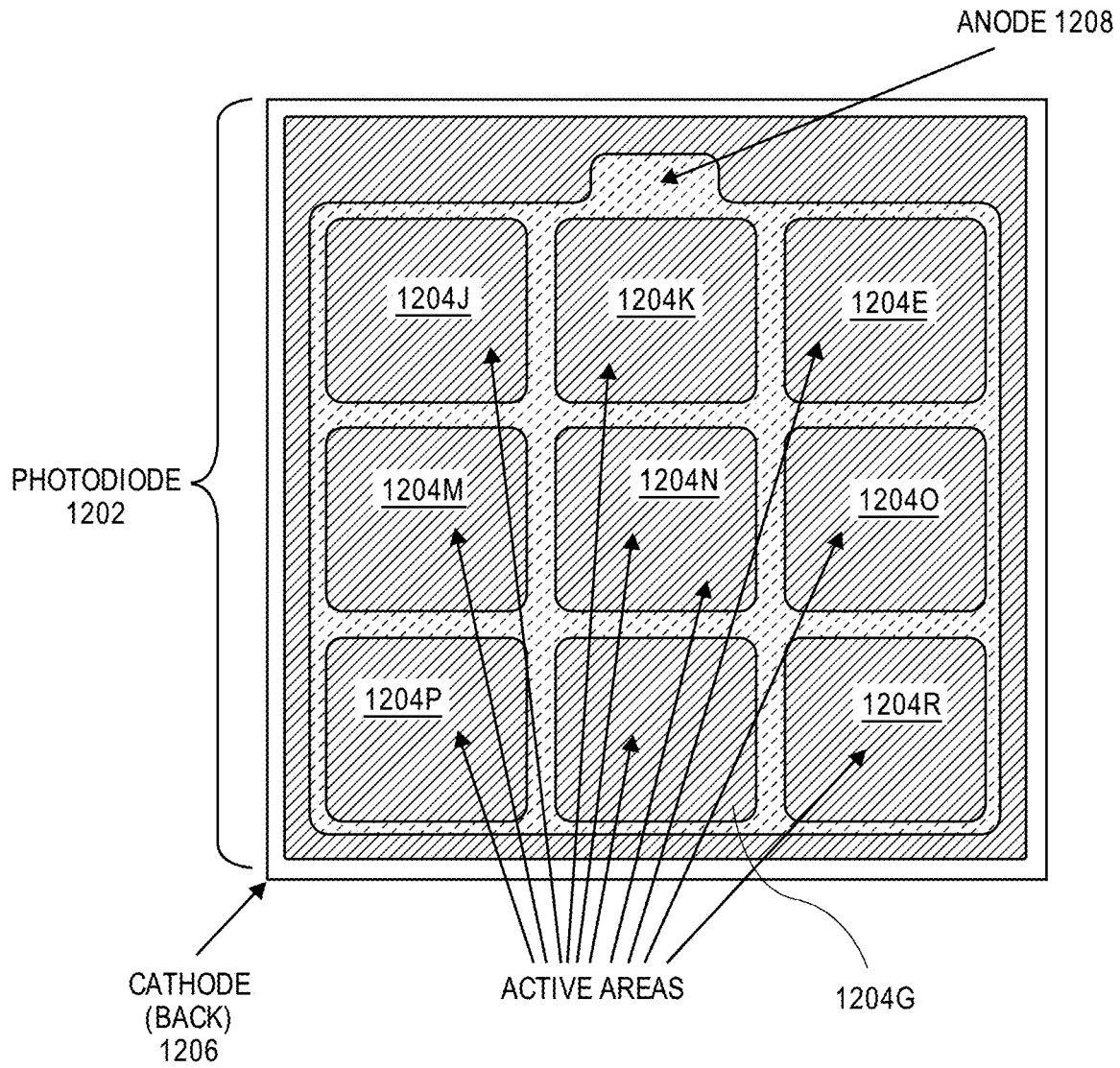
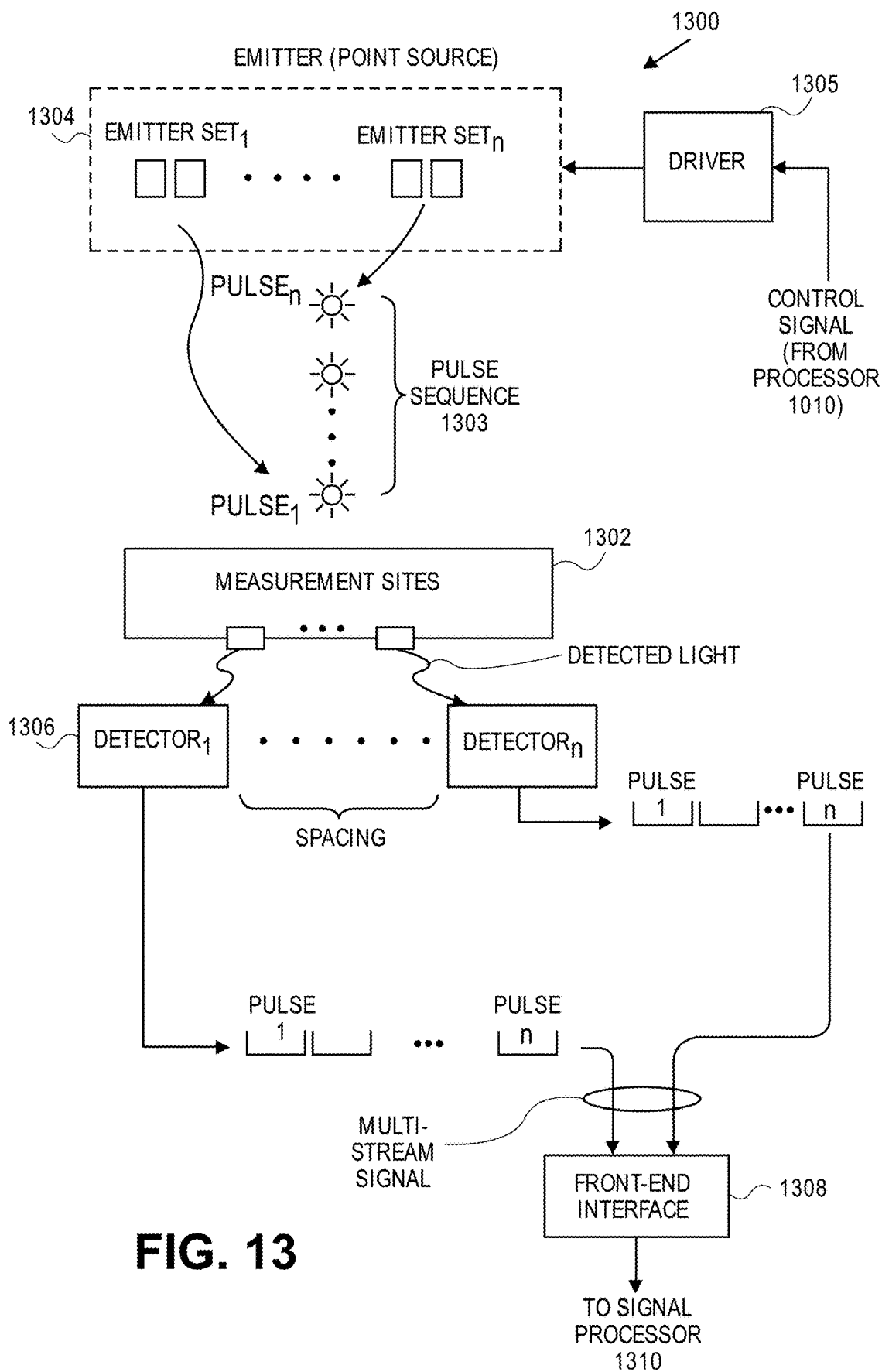


FIG. 12H

**FIG. 13**

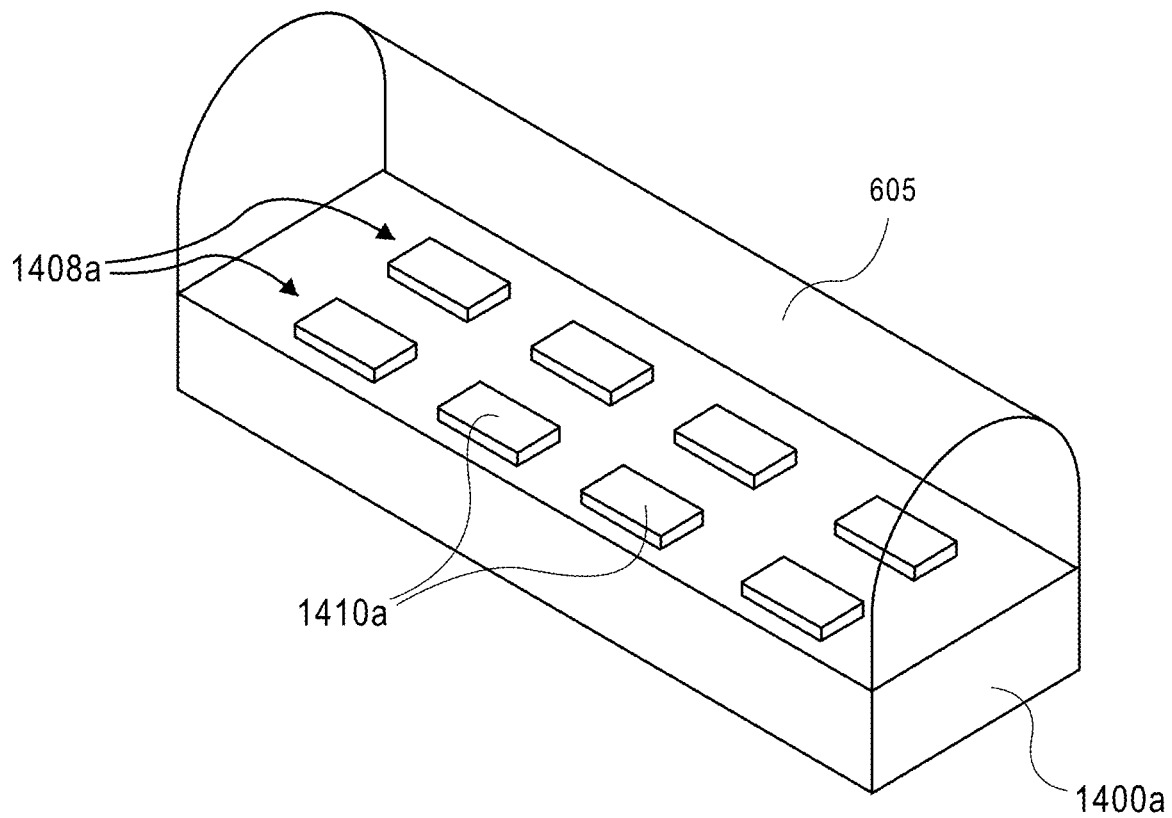


FIG. 14A

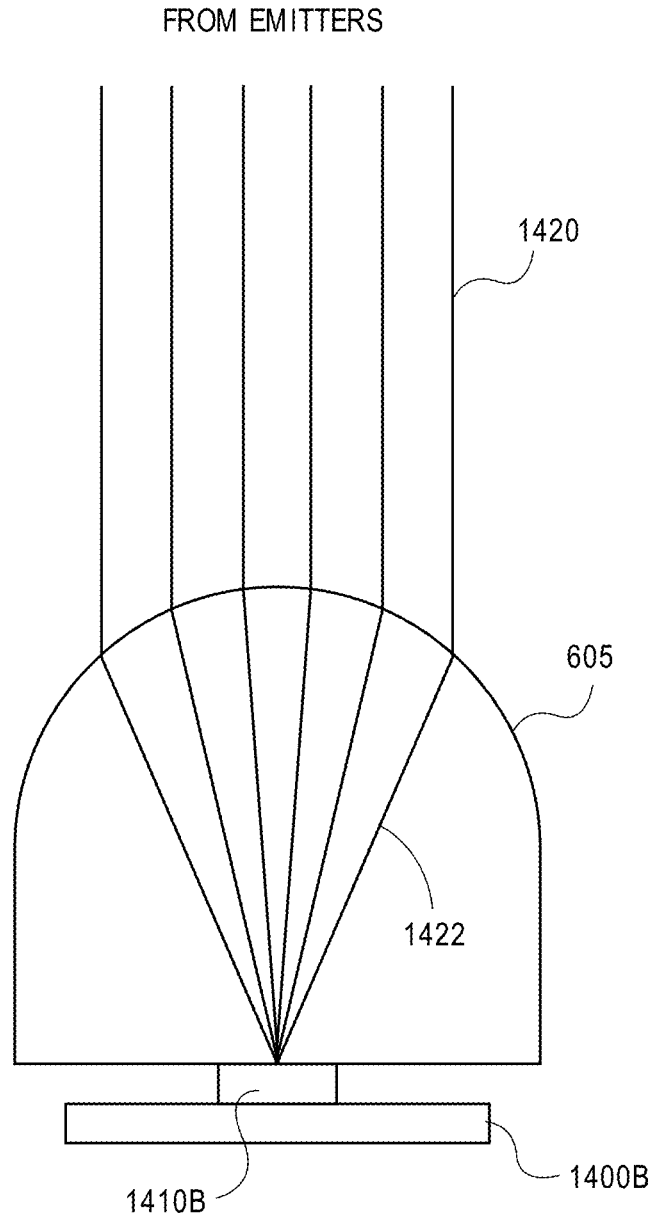


FIG. 14B

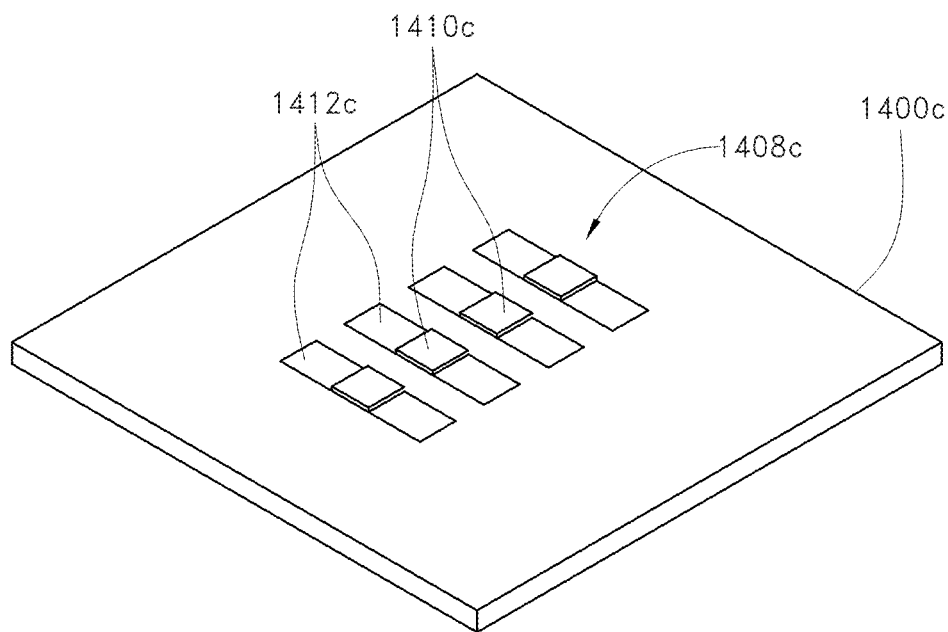


FIG. 14C

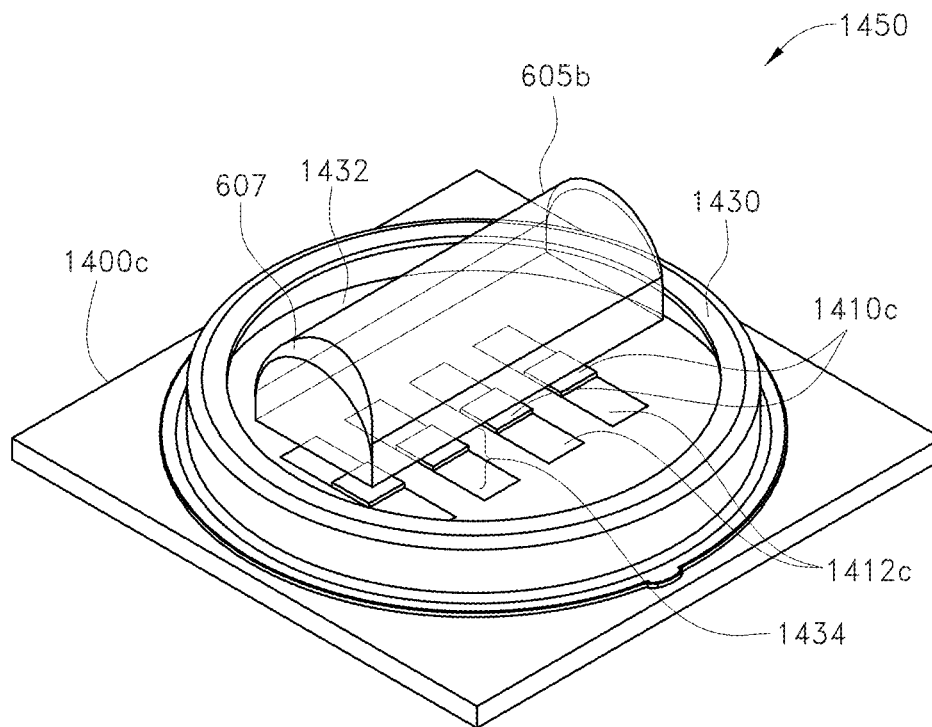


FIG. 14D

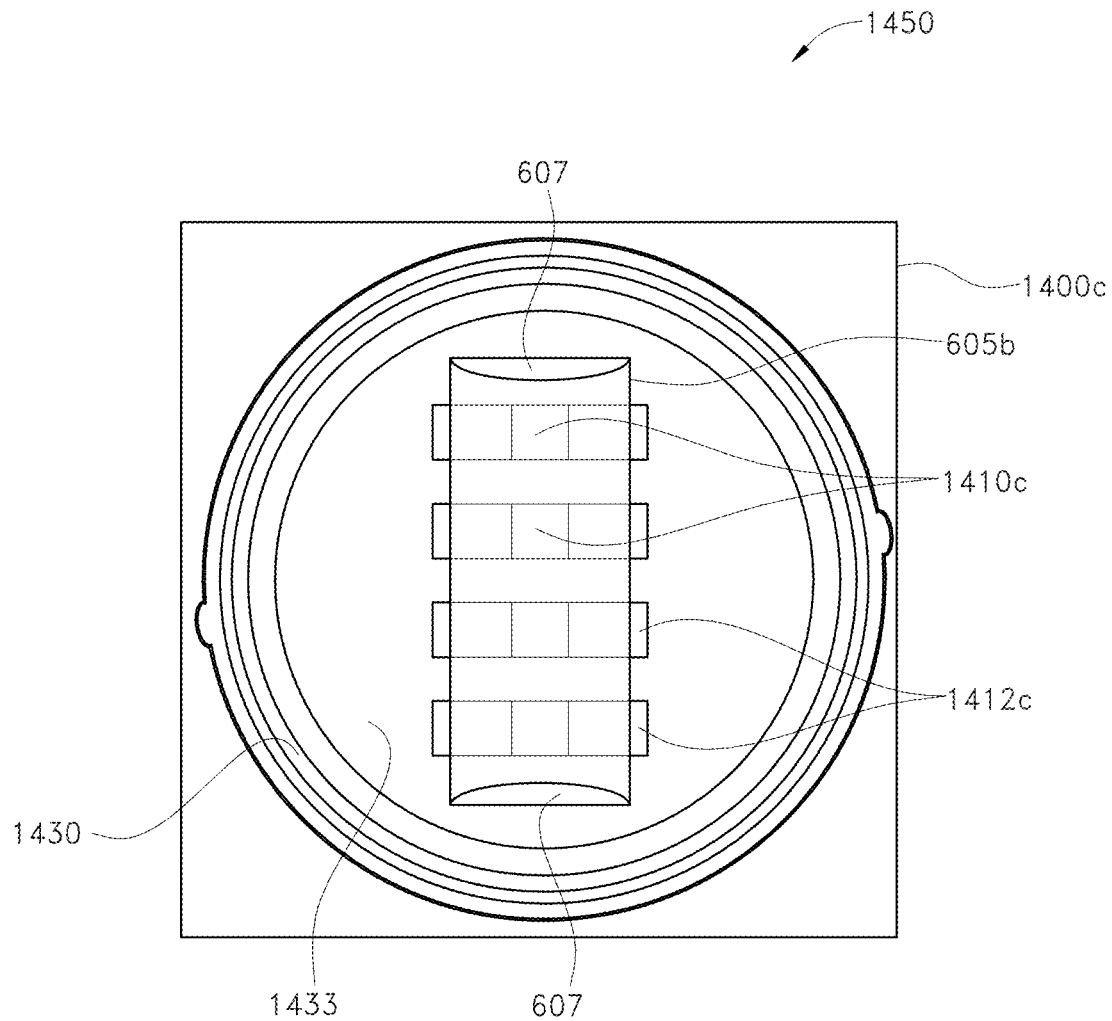


FIG. 14E

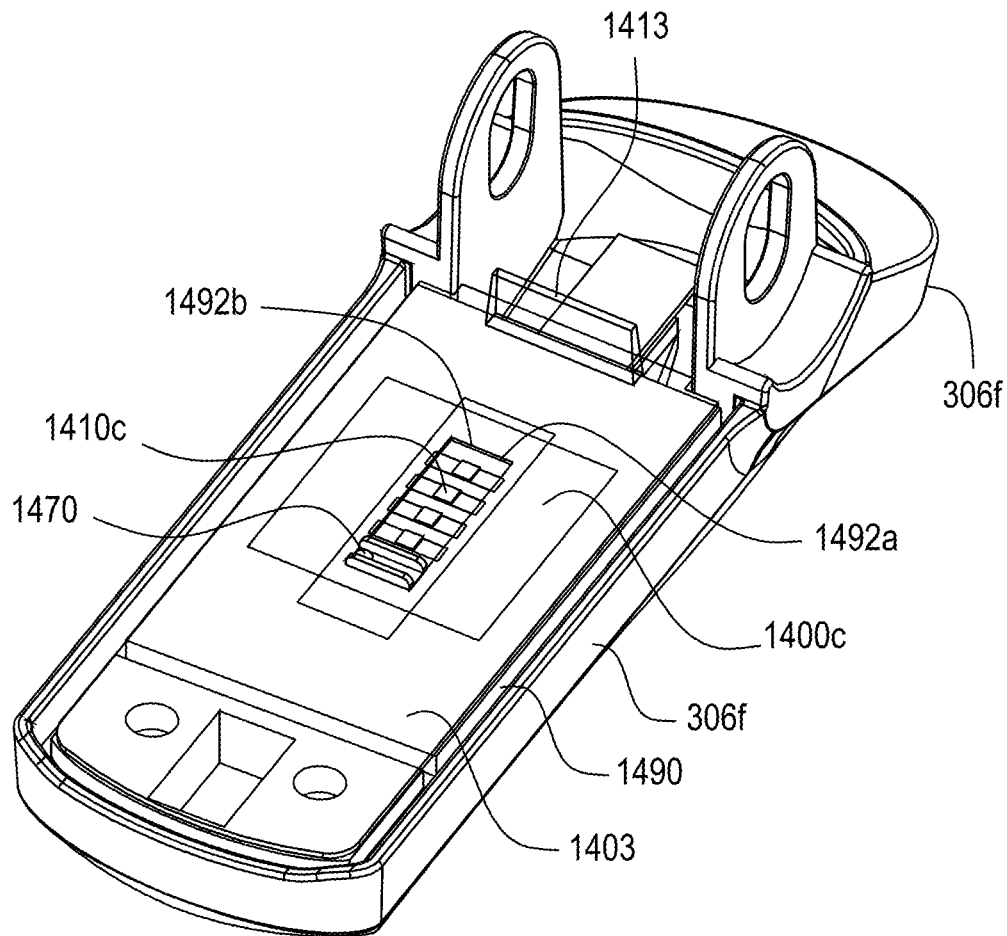


FIG. 14F

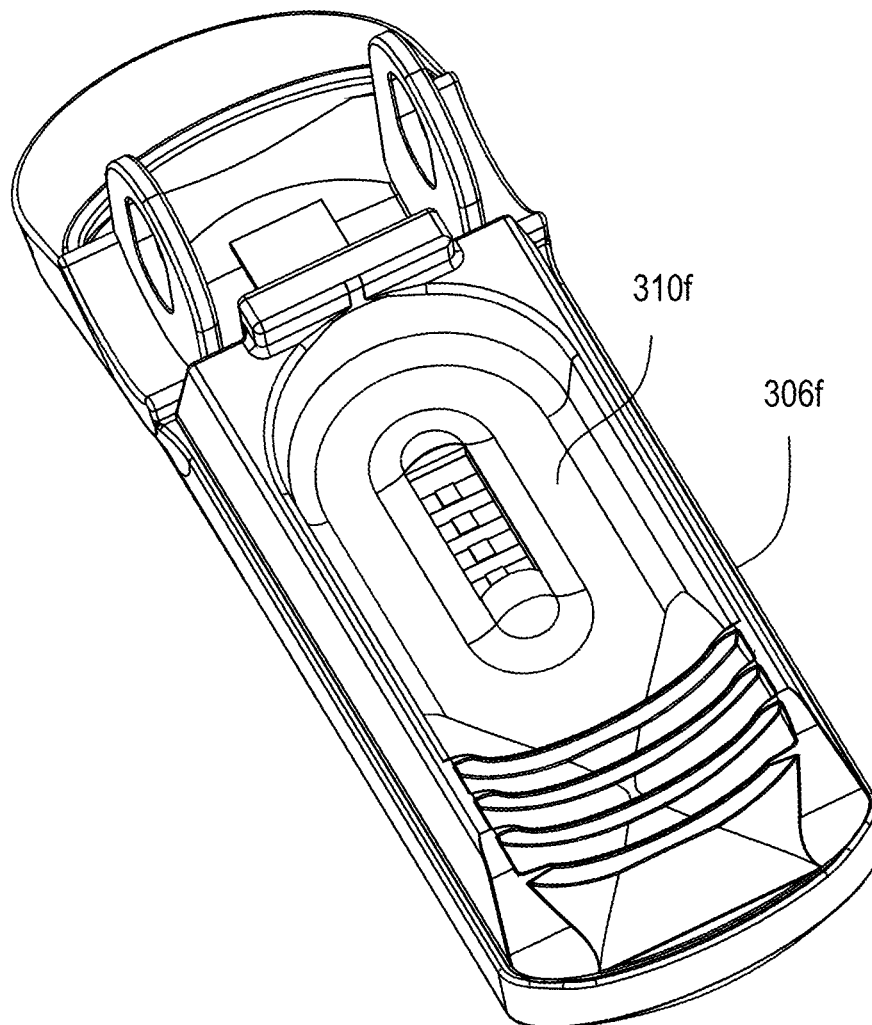


FIG. 14G

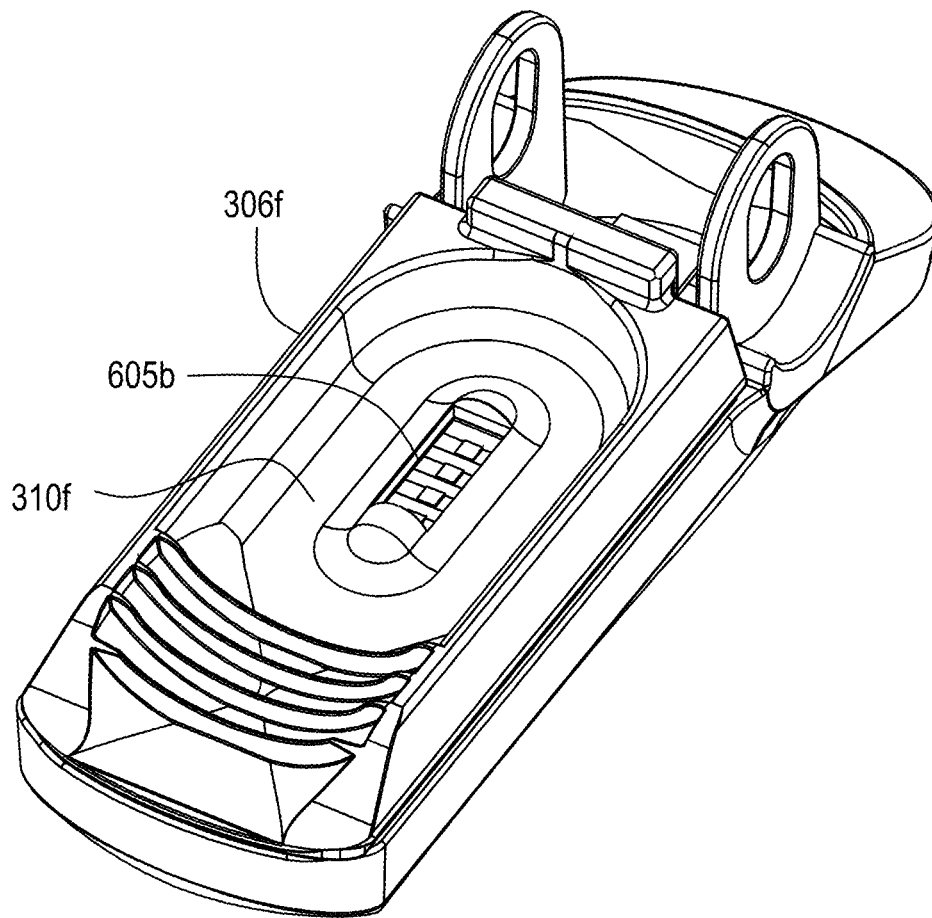


FIG. 14H

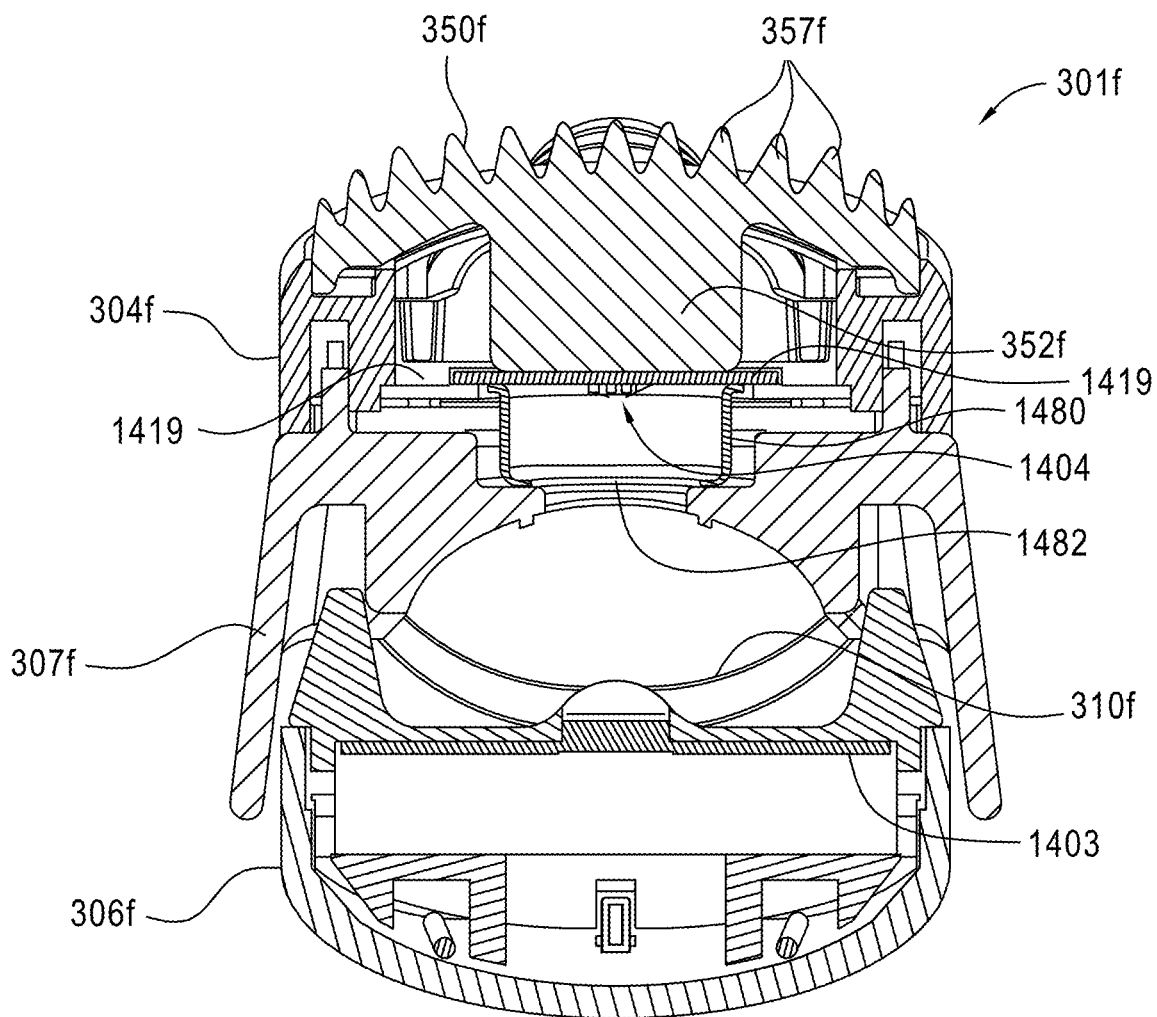


FIG. 14I

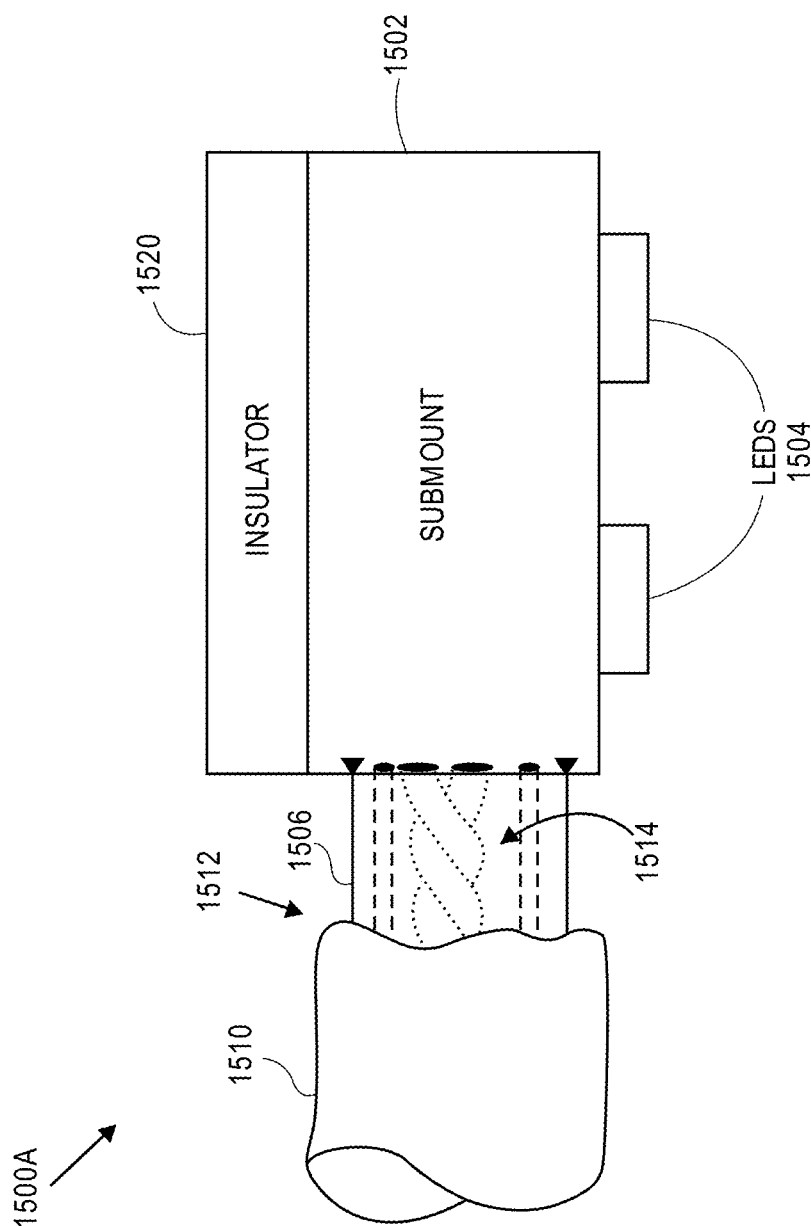


FIG. 15A

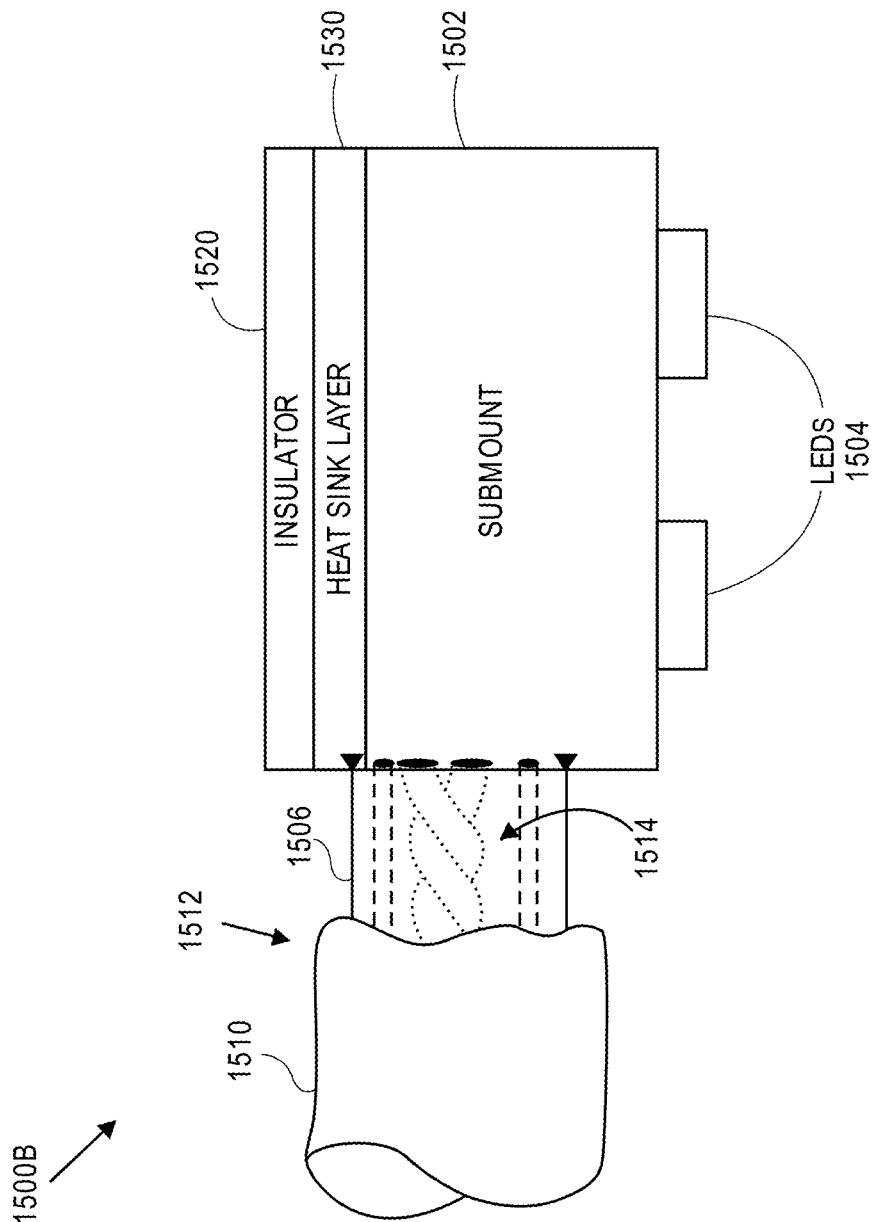


FIG. 15B

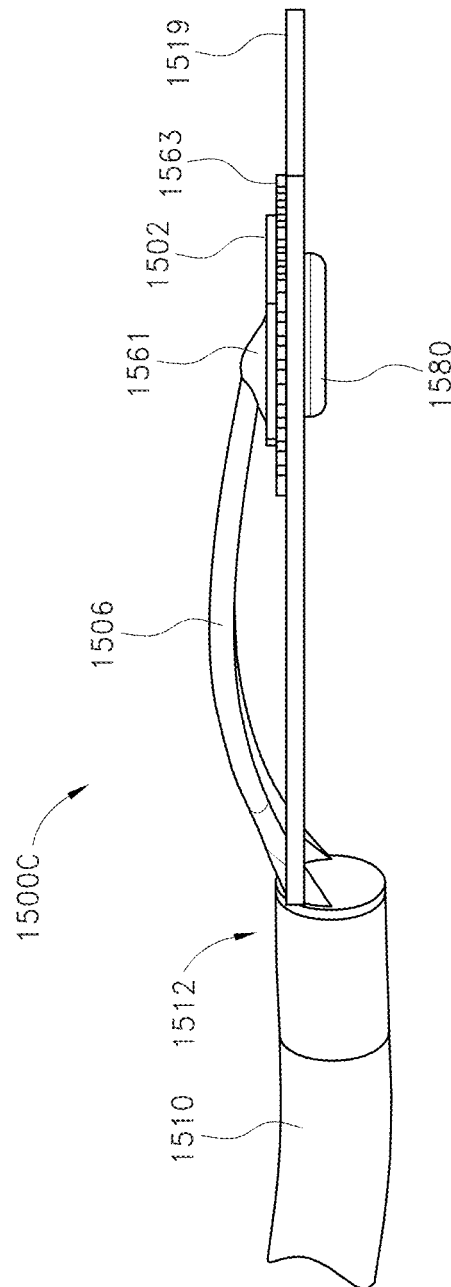


FIG. 15C

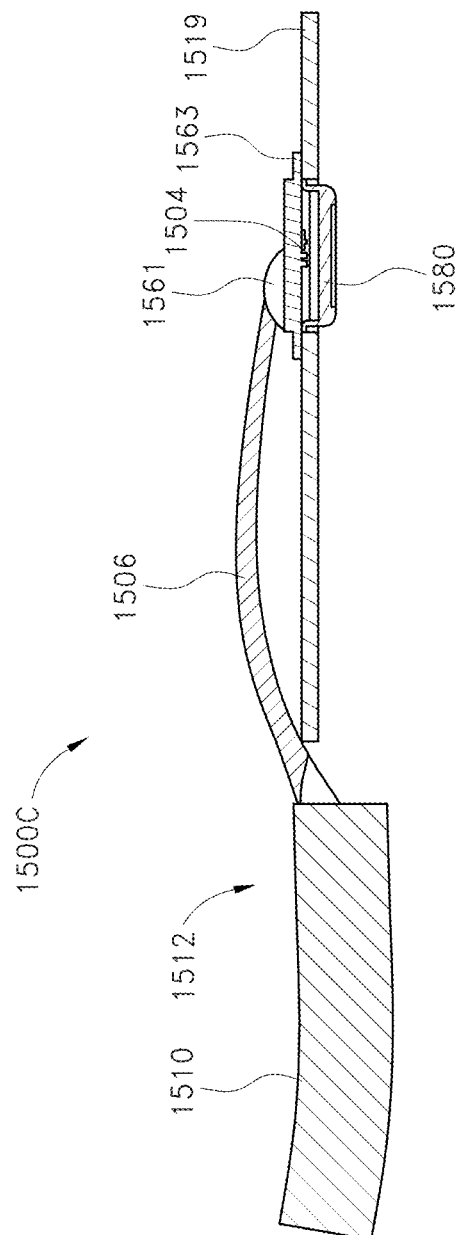


FIG. 15D

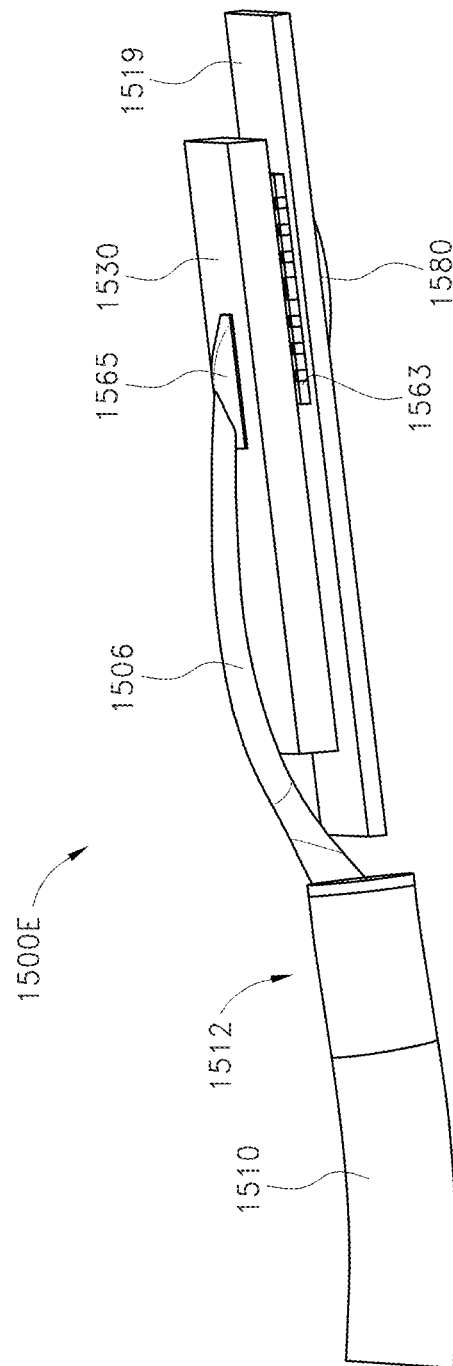


FIG. 15E

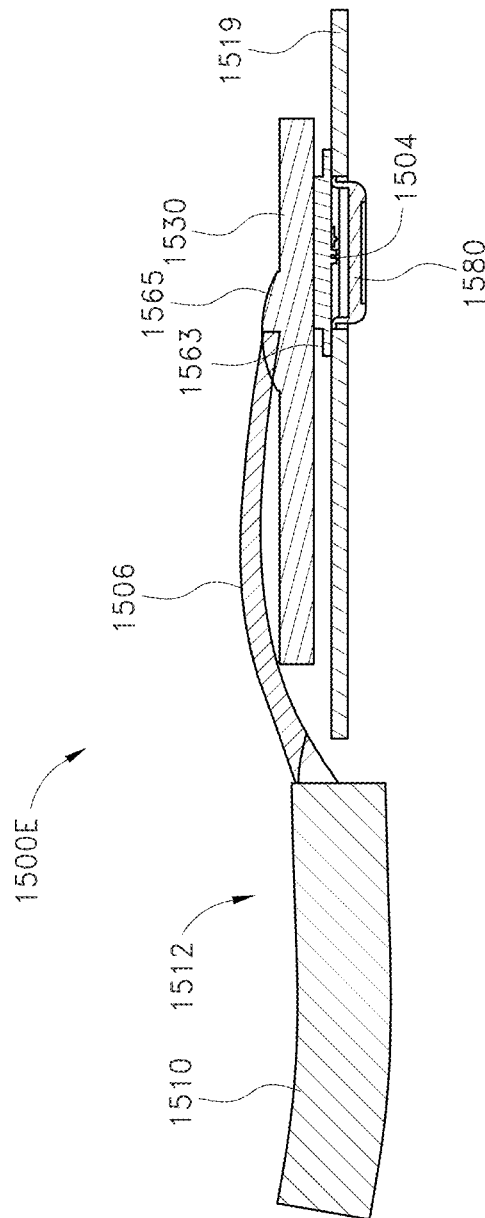


FIG. 15F

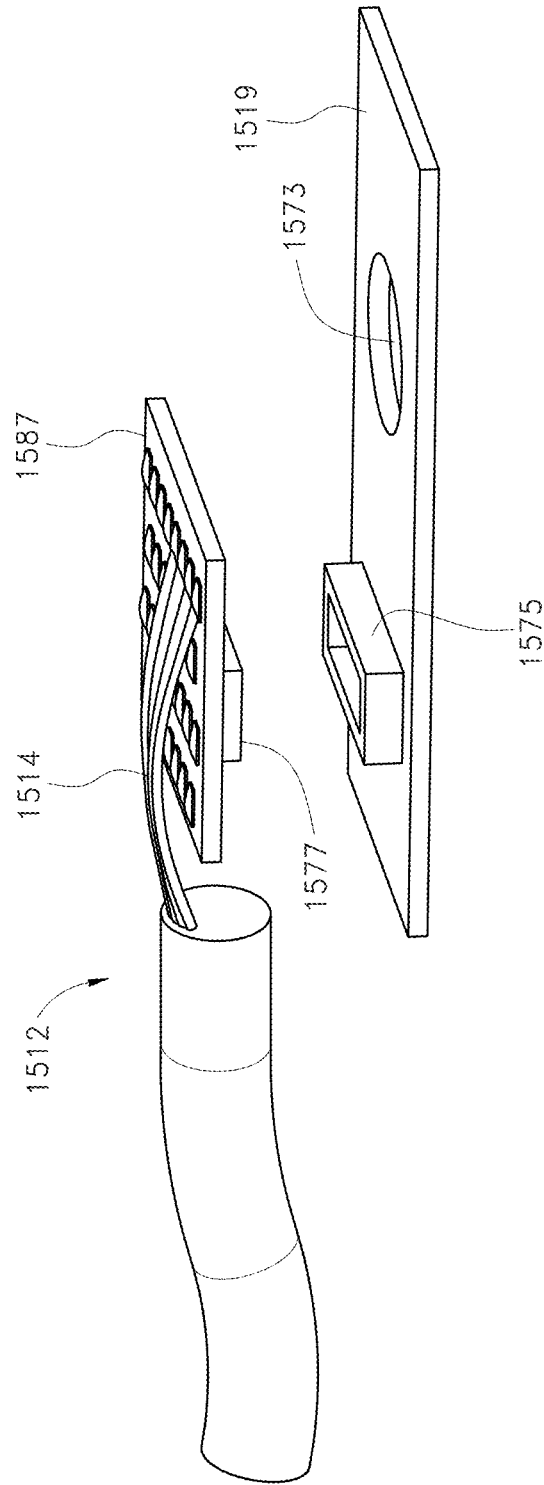


FIG. 15G

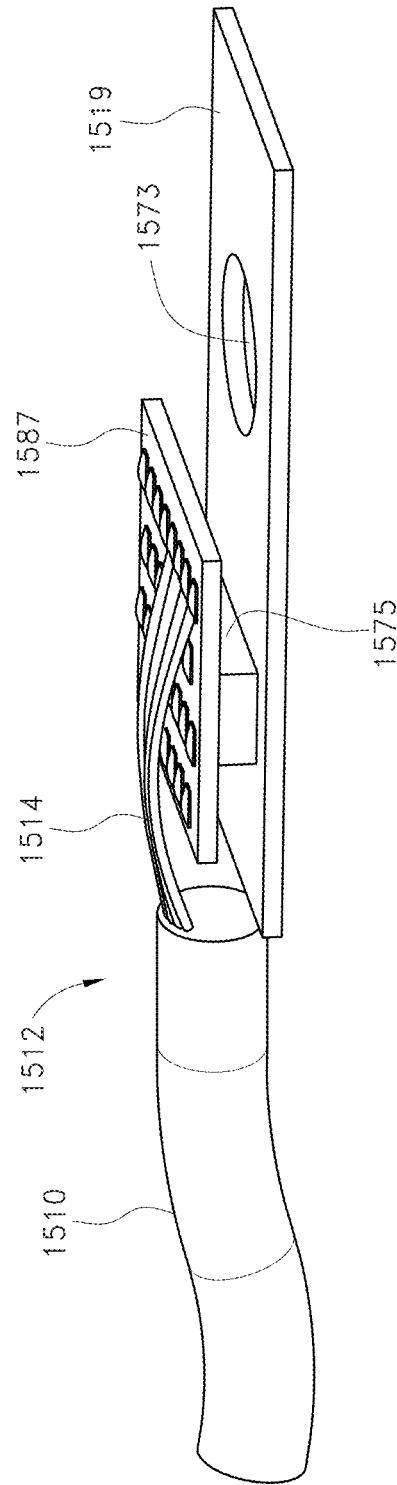


FIG. 15H

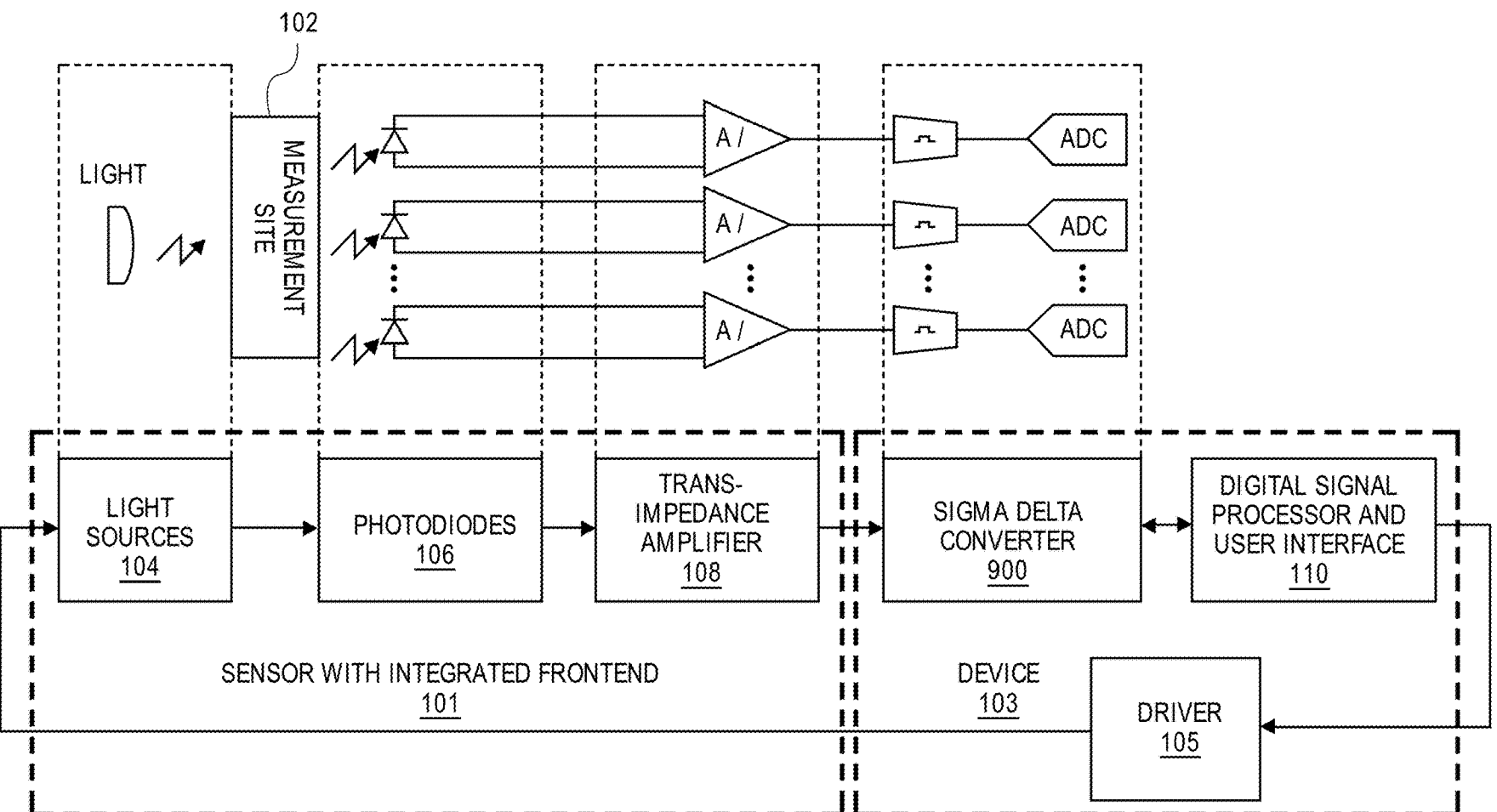


FIG. 15I

66

Appx00478

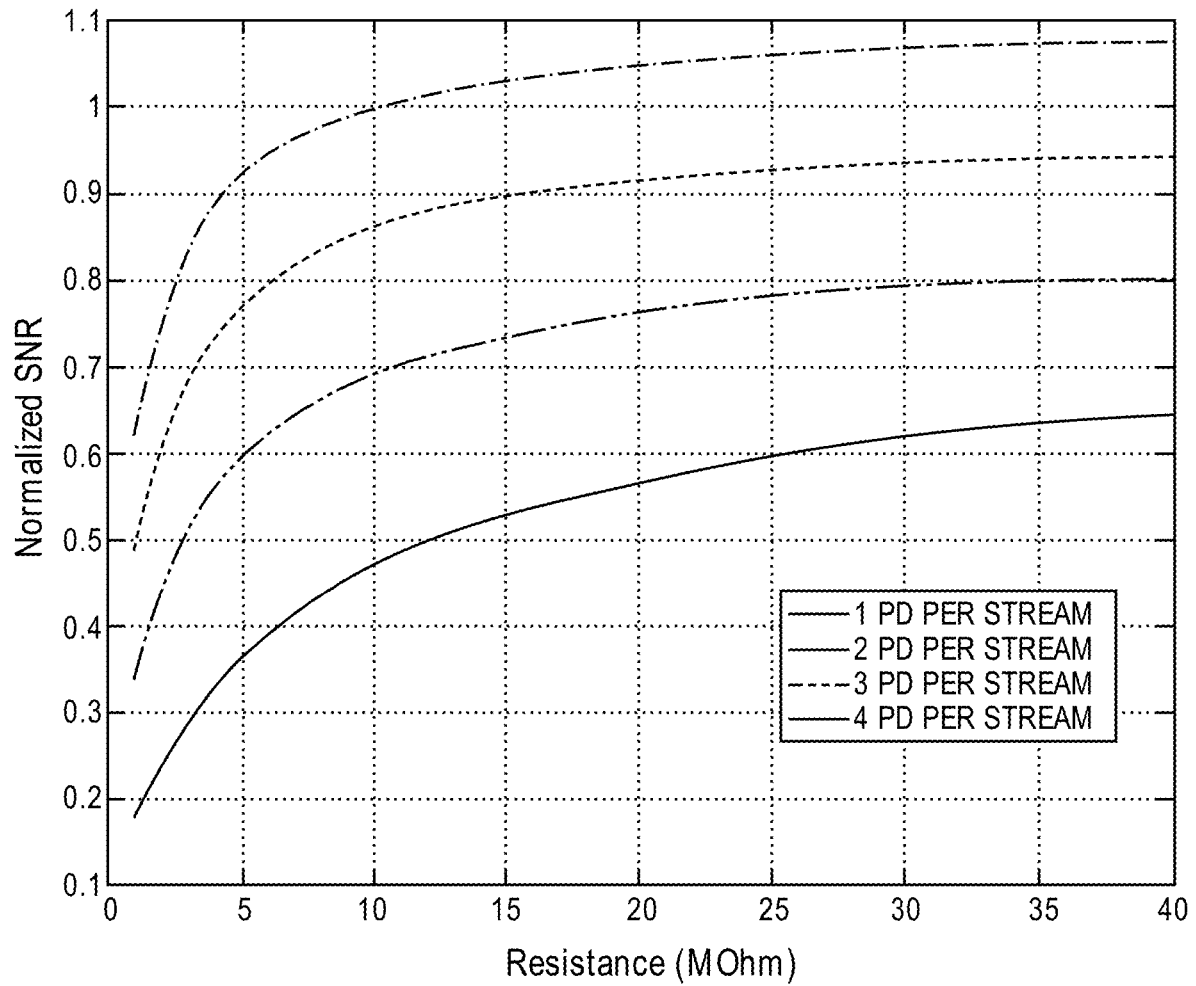
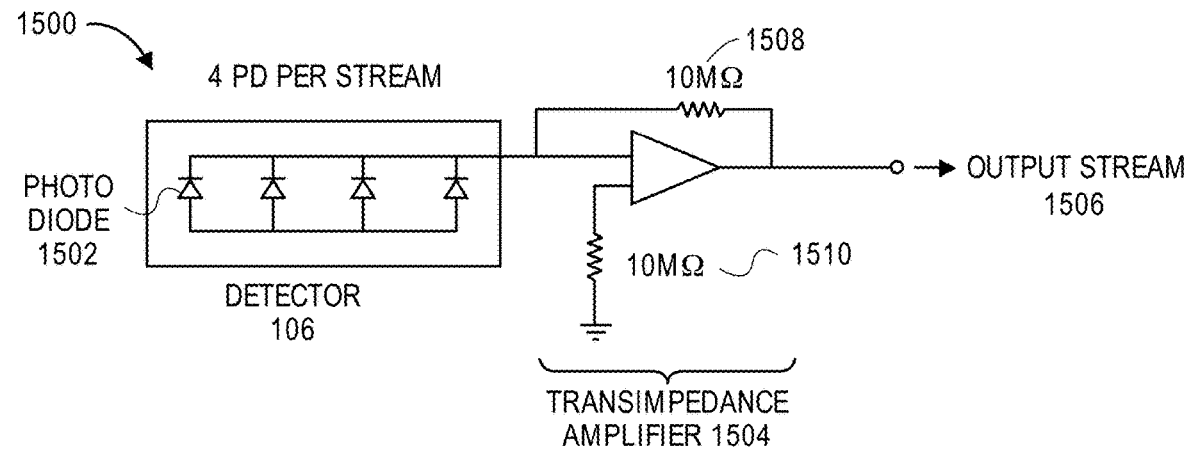


FIG. 15J



VS.

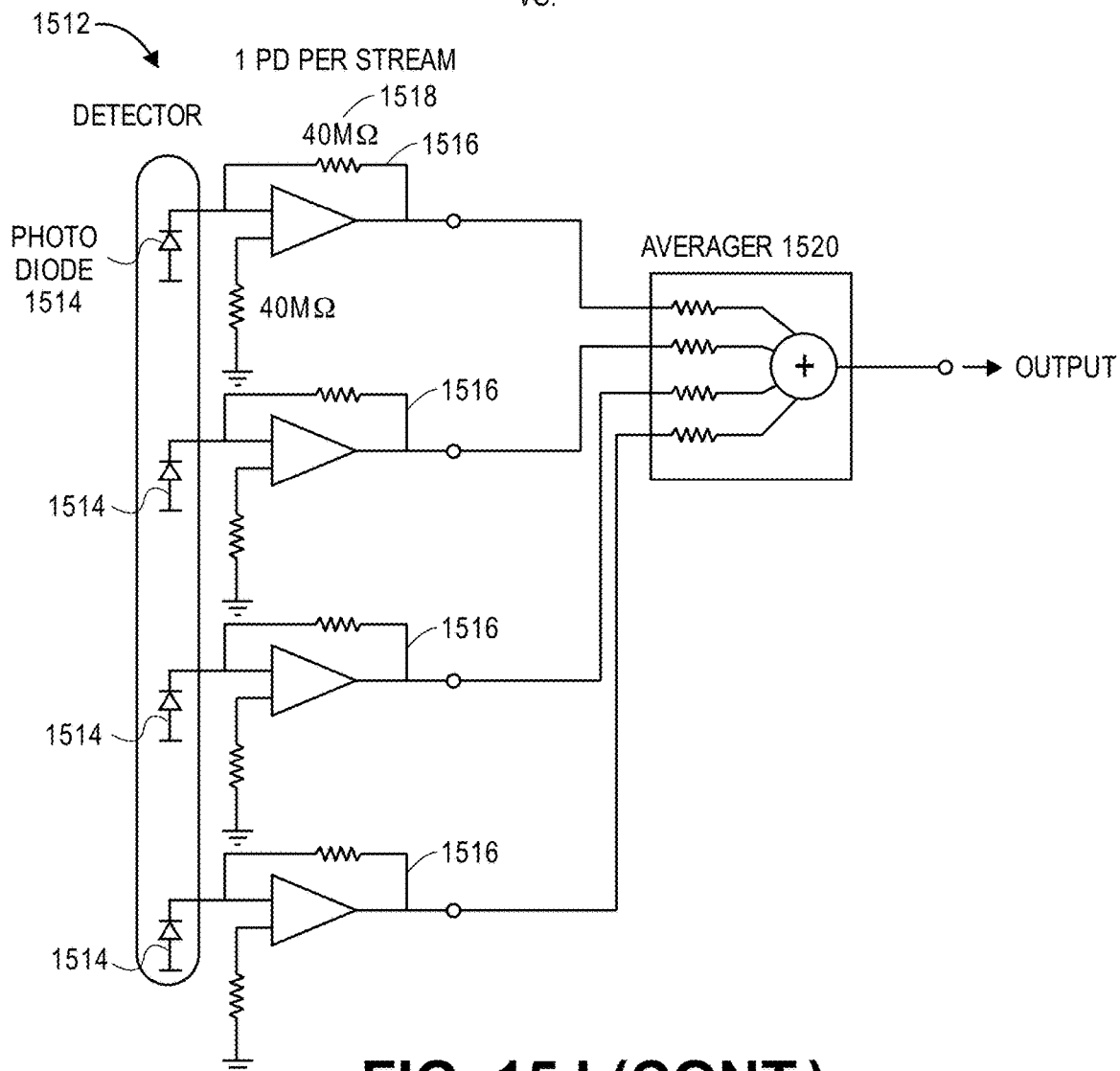


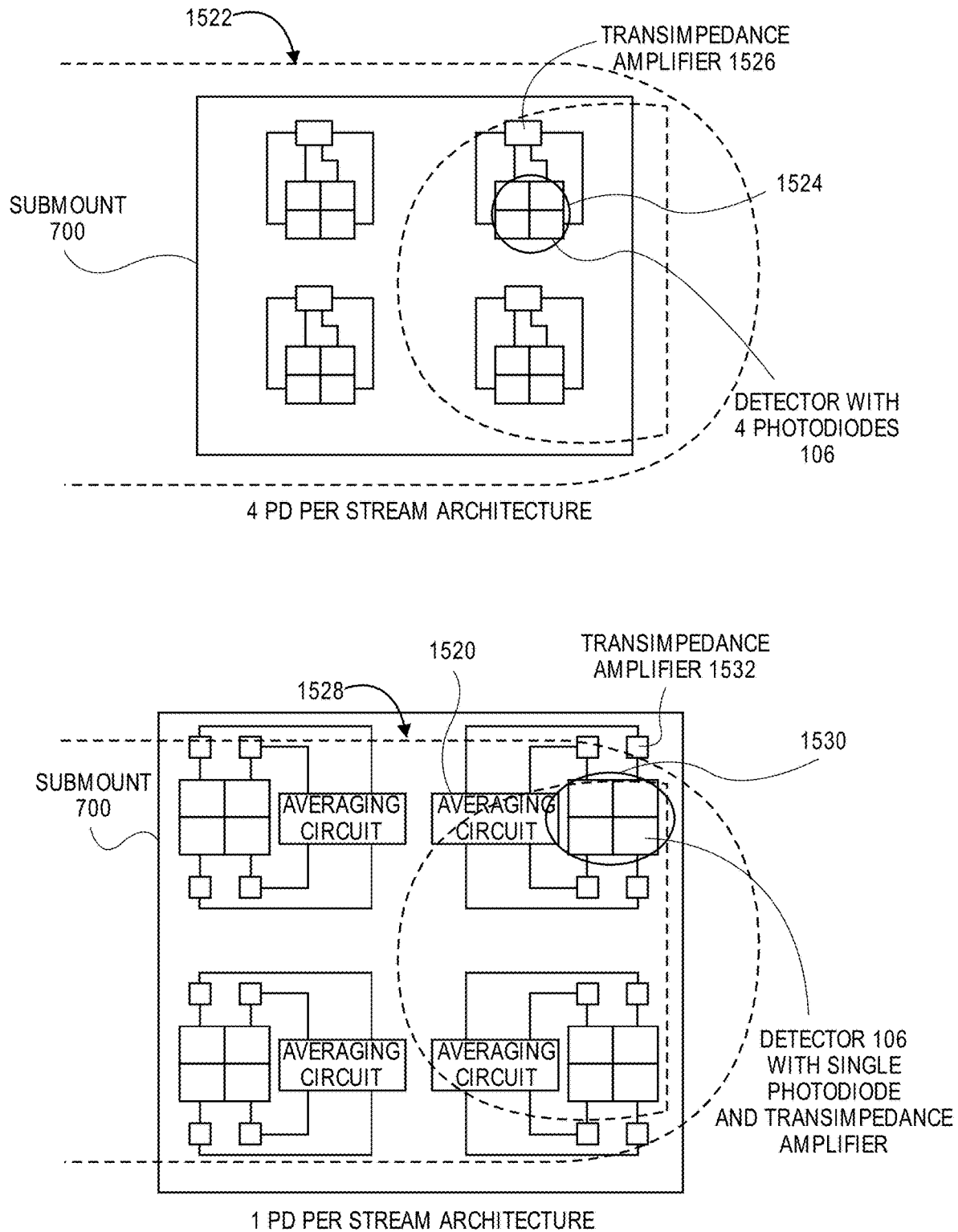
FIG. 15J (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 55 of 65

US 10,702,194 B1

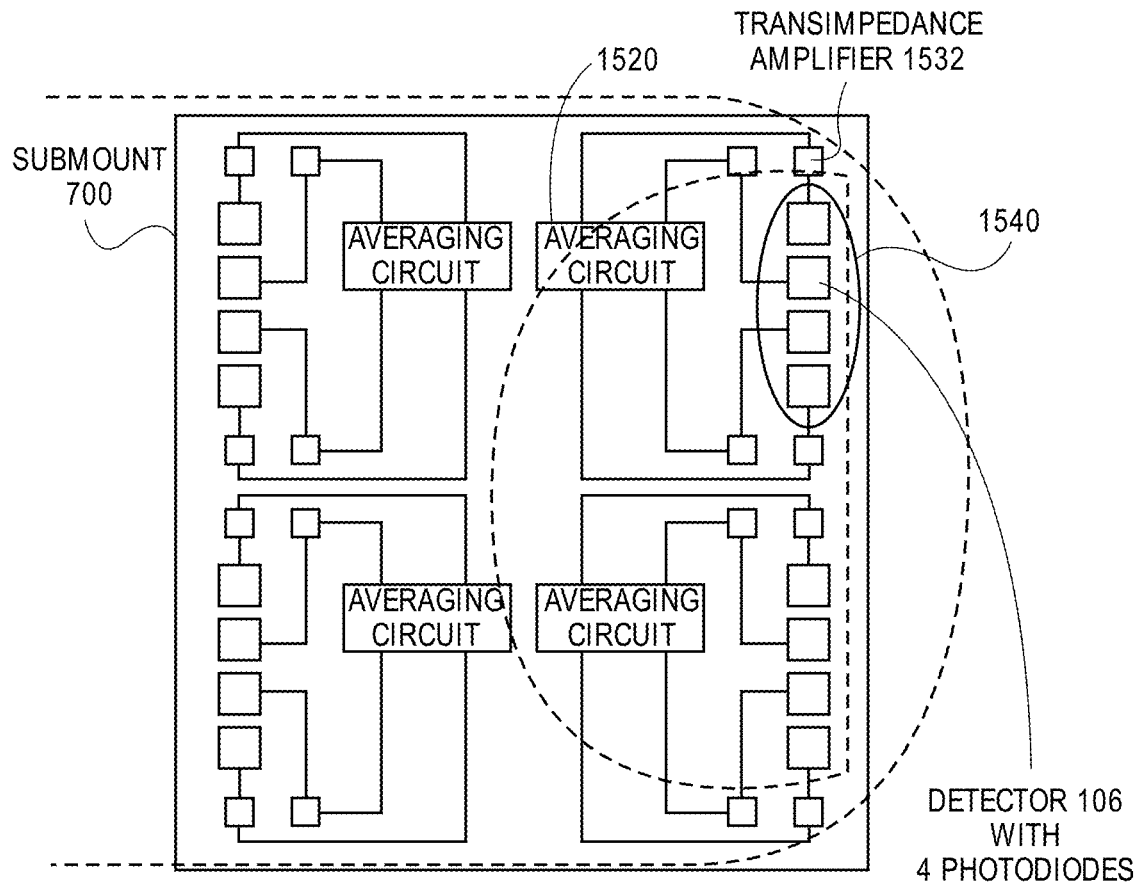
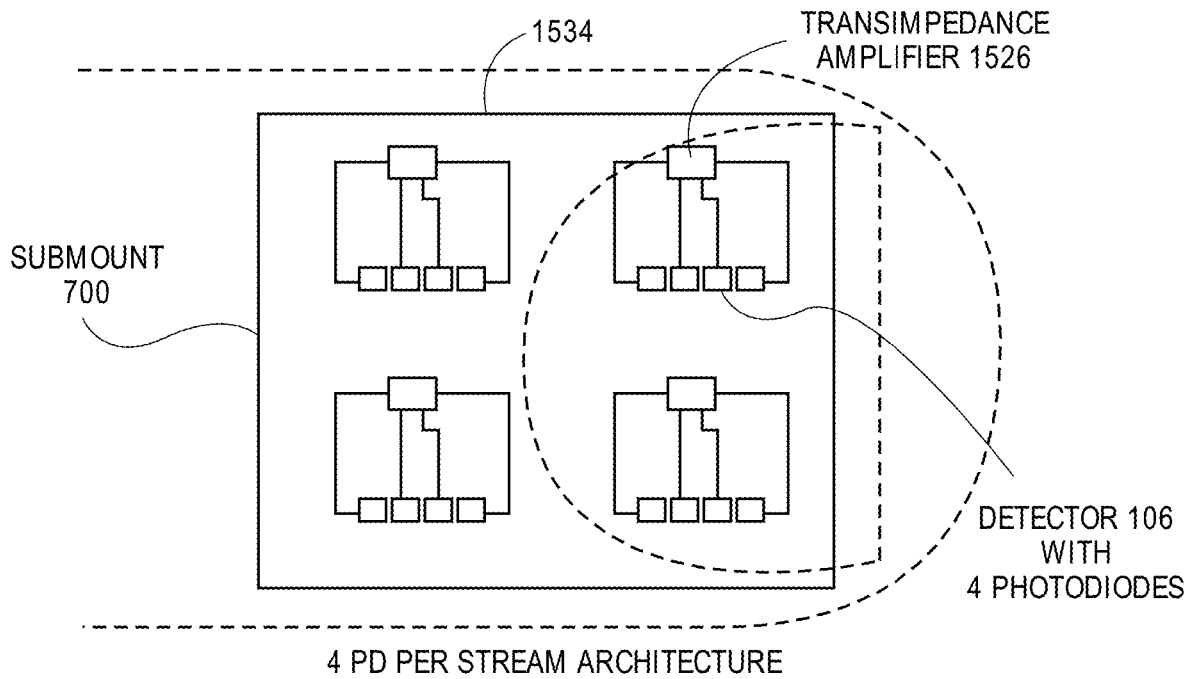
**FIG. 15K**

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 56 of 65

US 10,702,194 B1

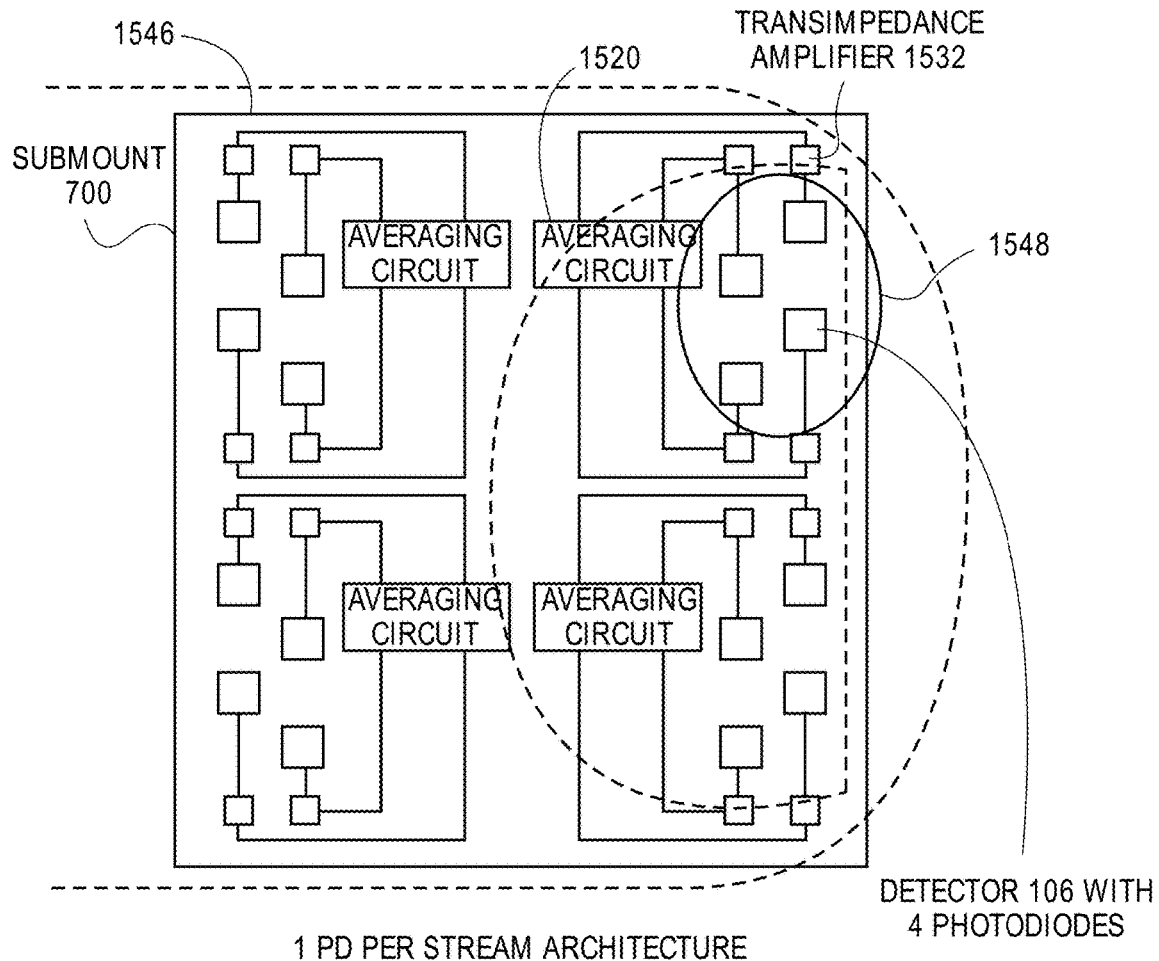
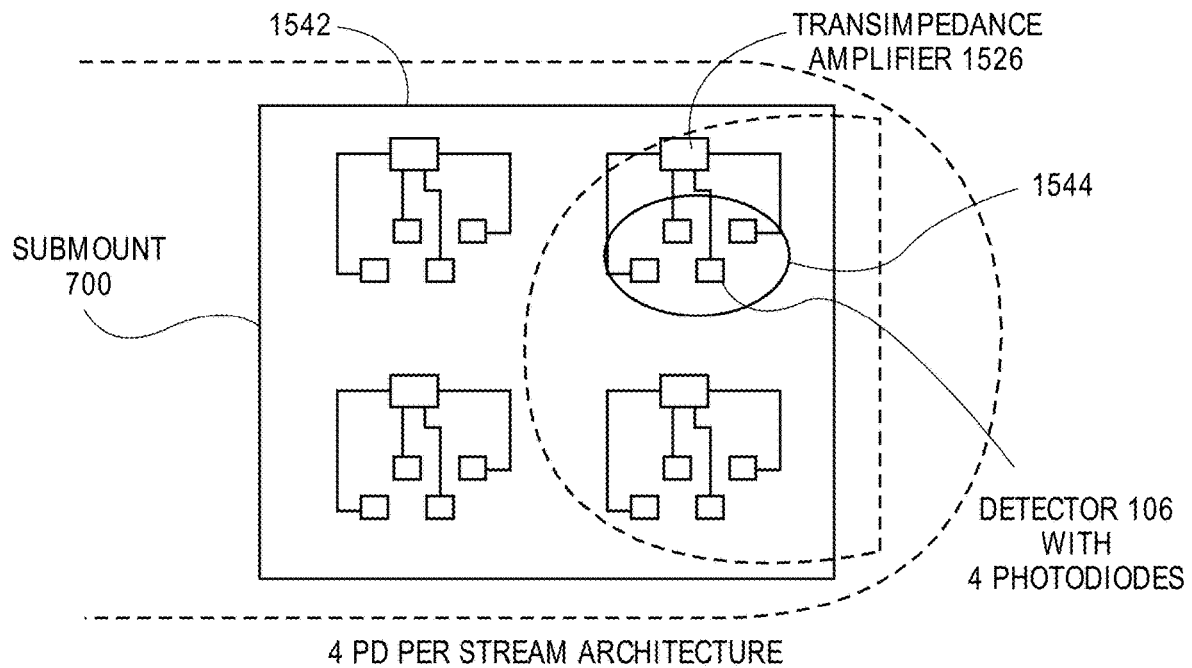
**FIG. 15K (CONT.)**

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 57 of 65

US 10,702,194 B1

**FIG. 15K (CONT.)**

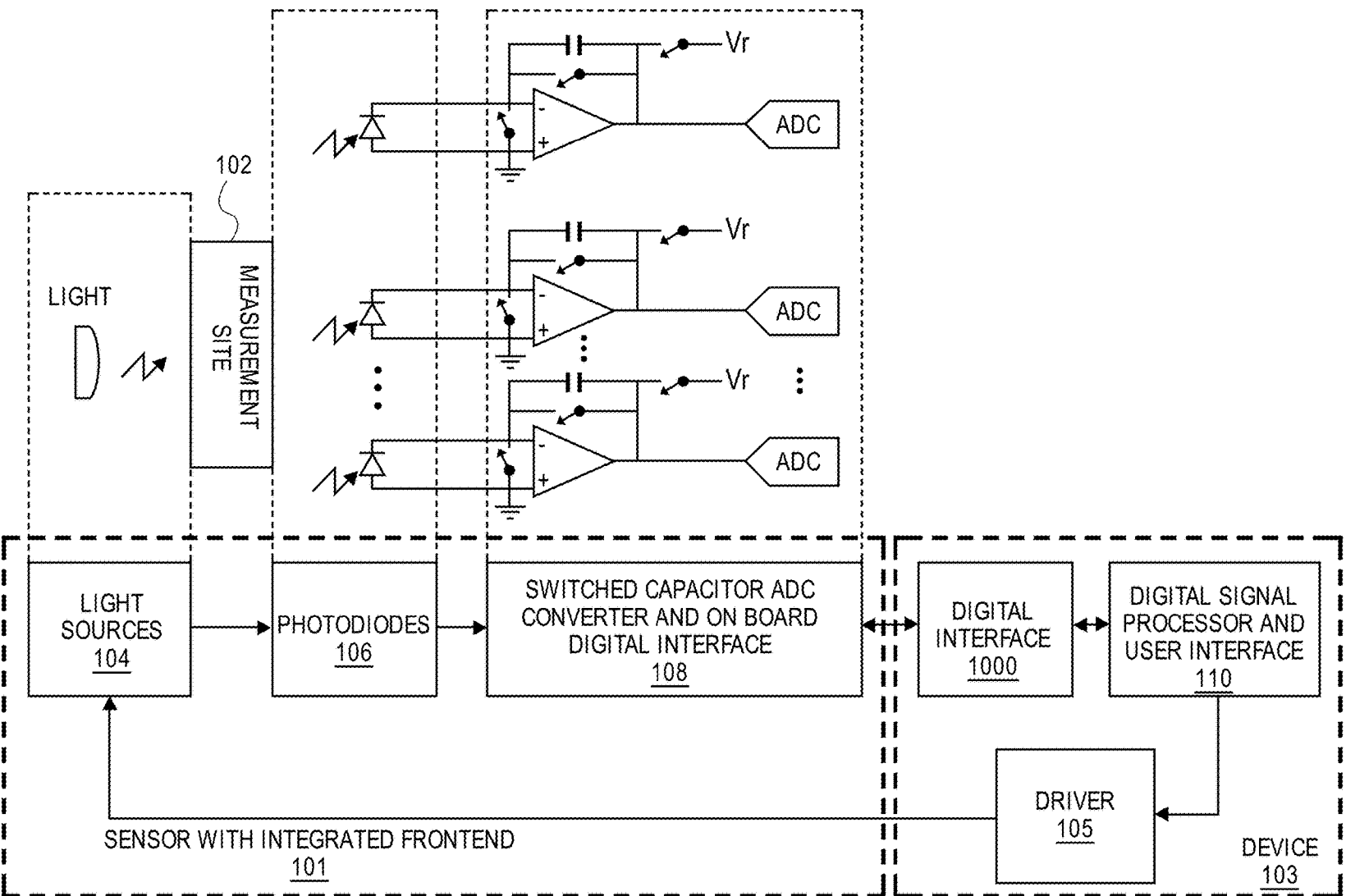
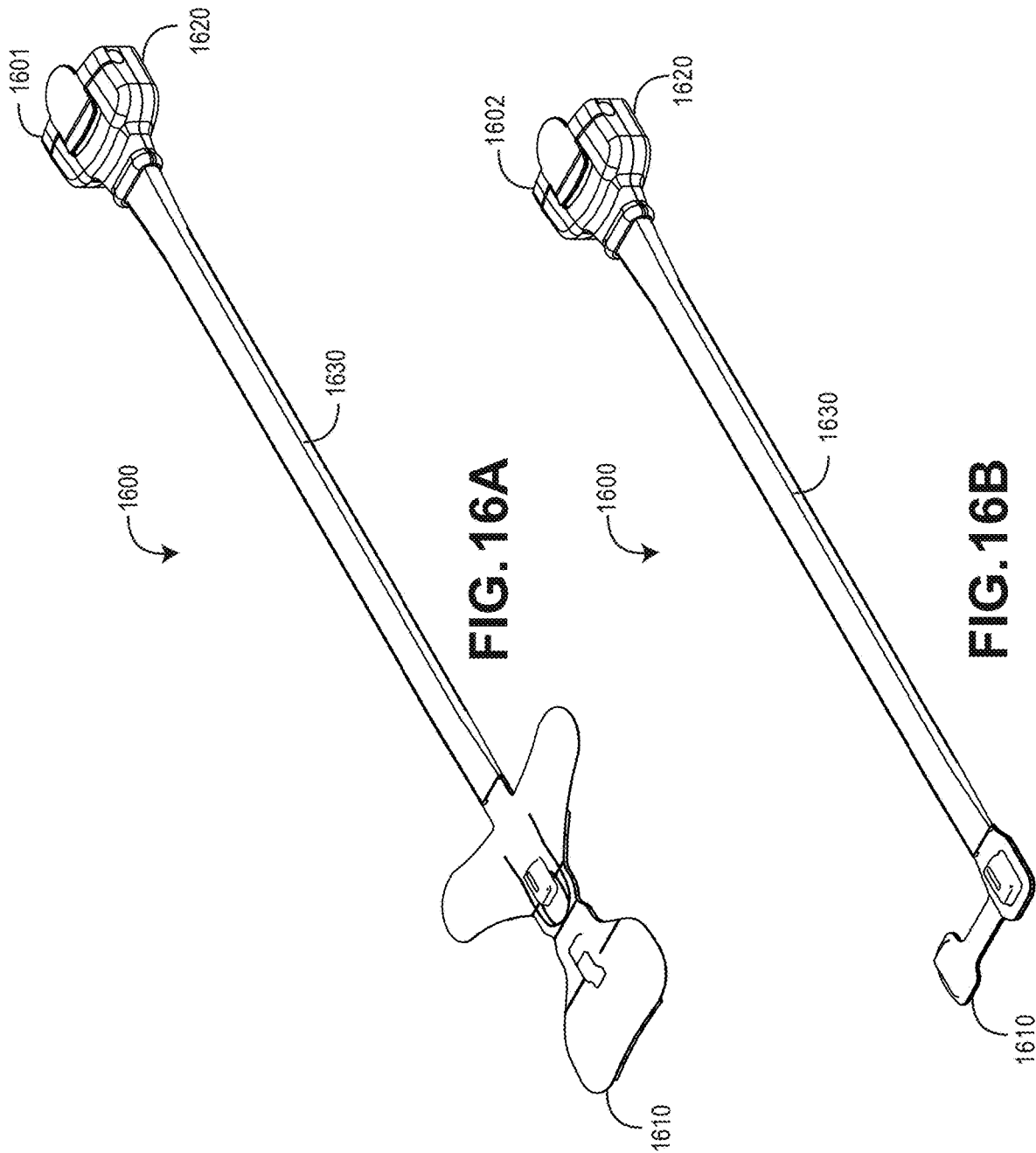


FIG. 15L



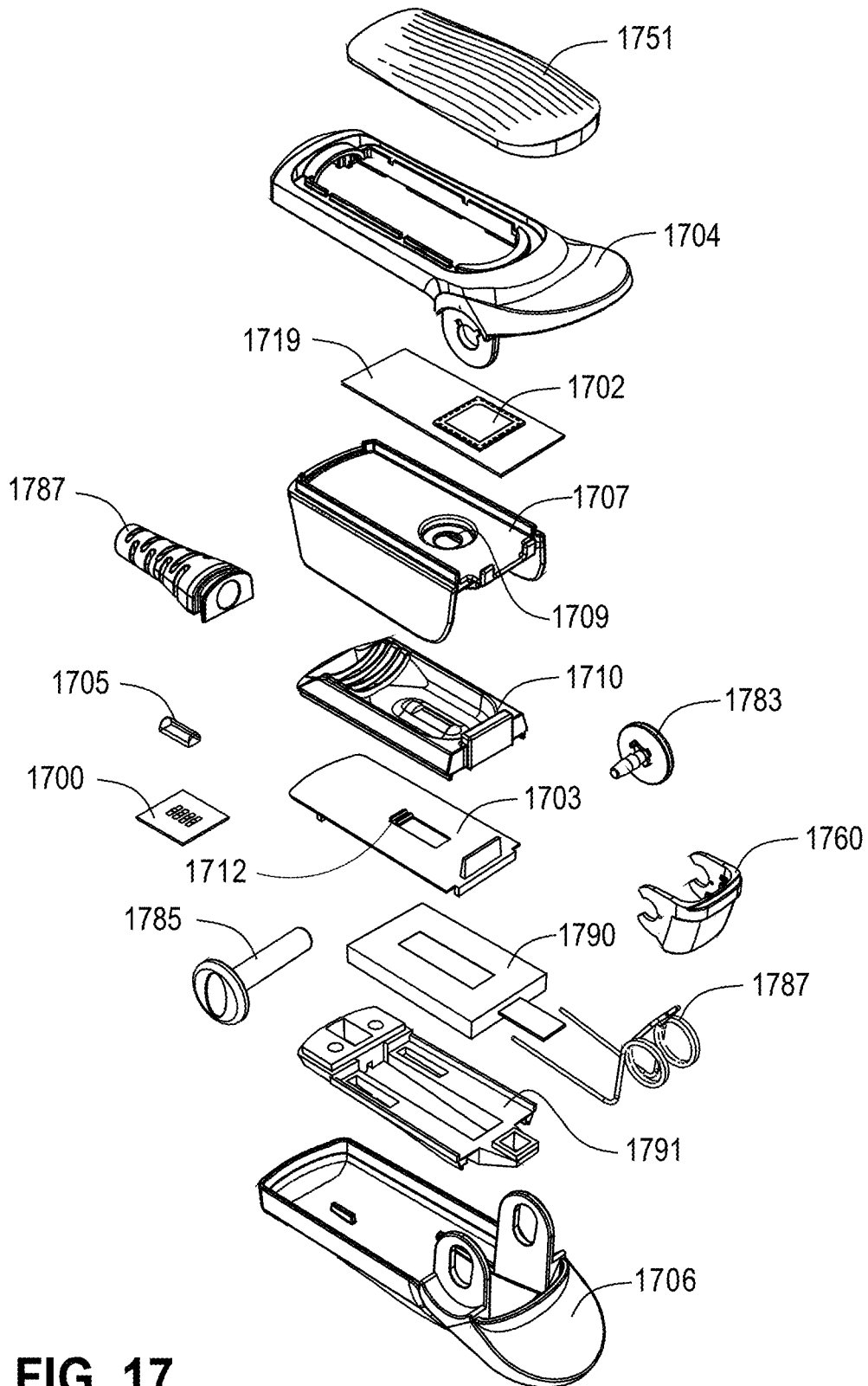
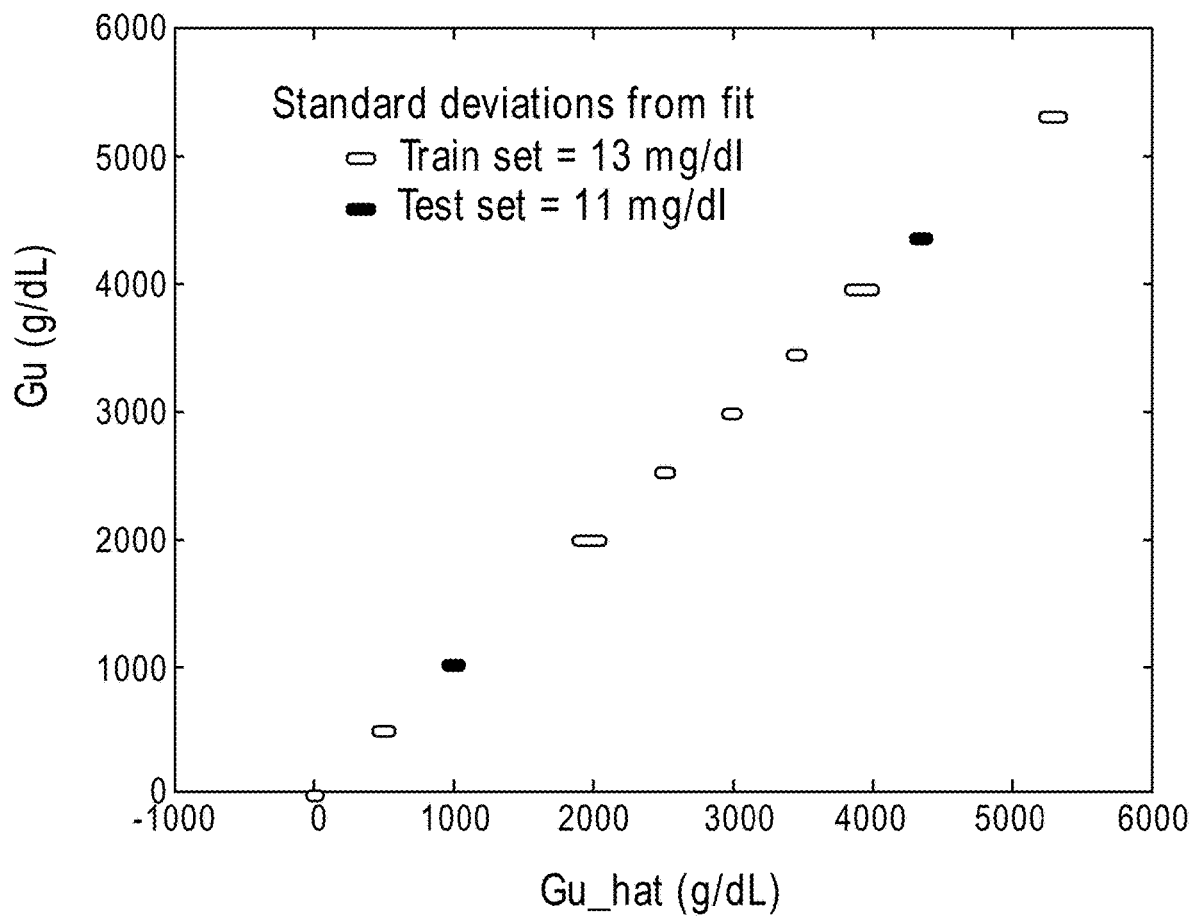
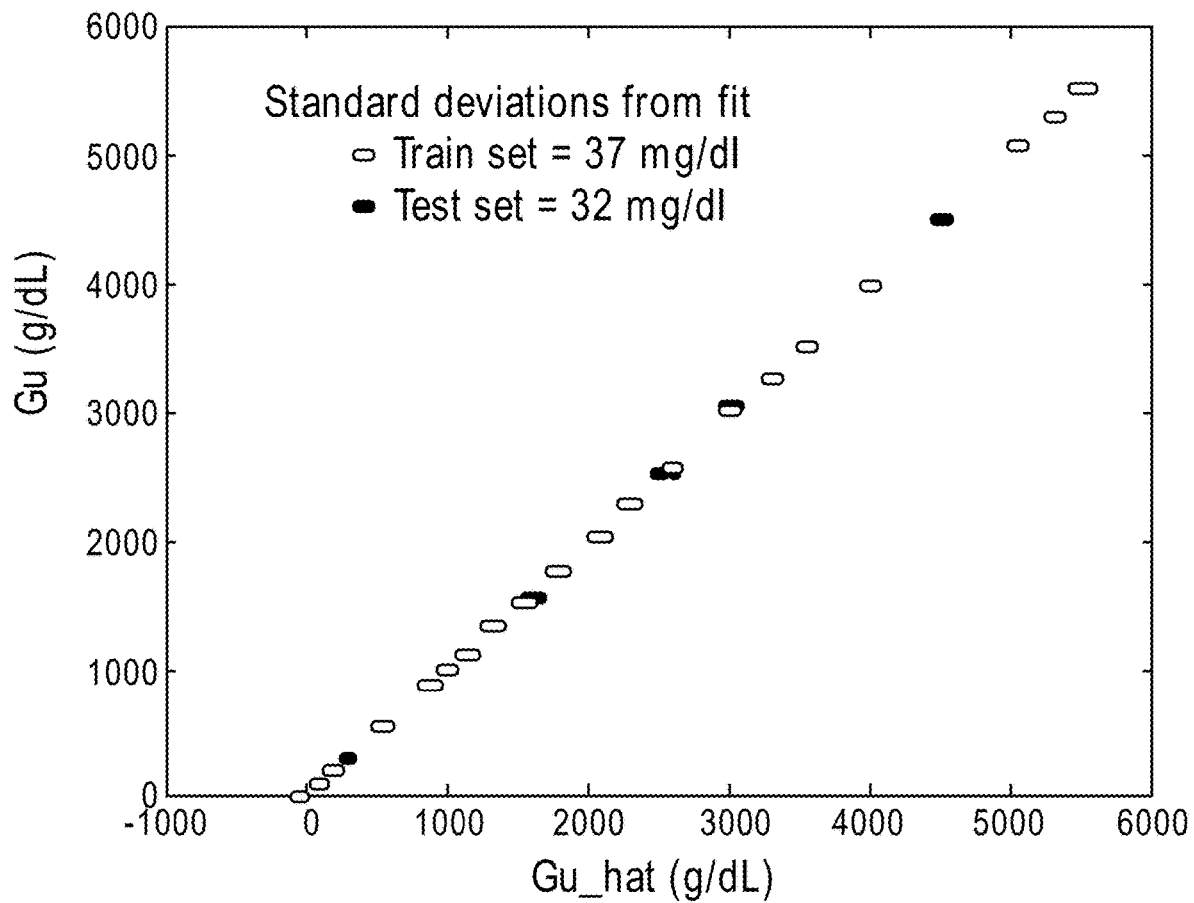


FIG. 17

**FIG. 18**

**FIG. 19**

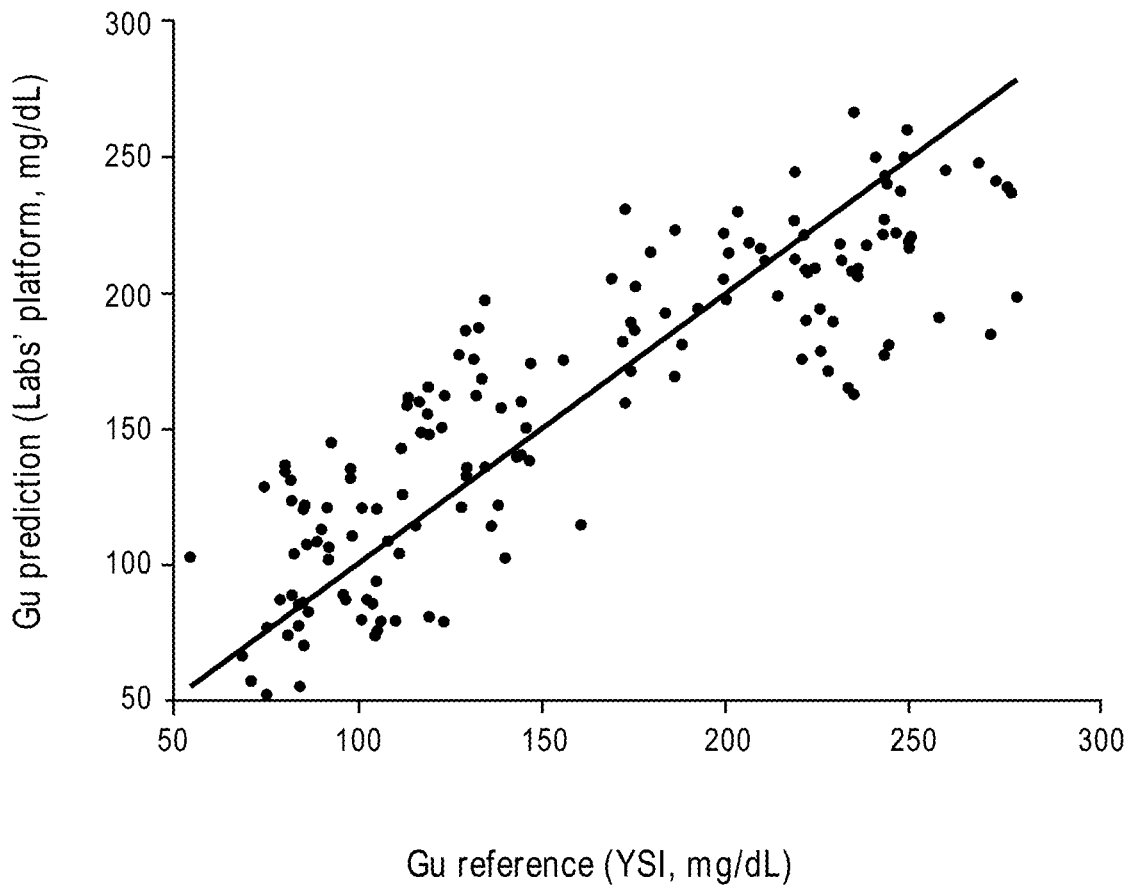


FIG. 20

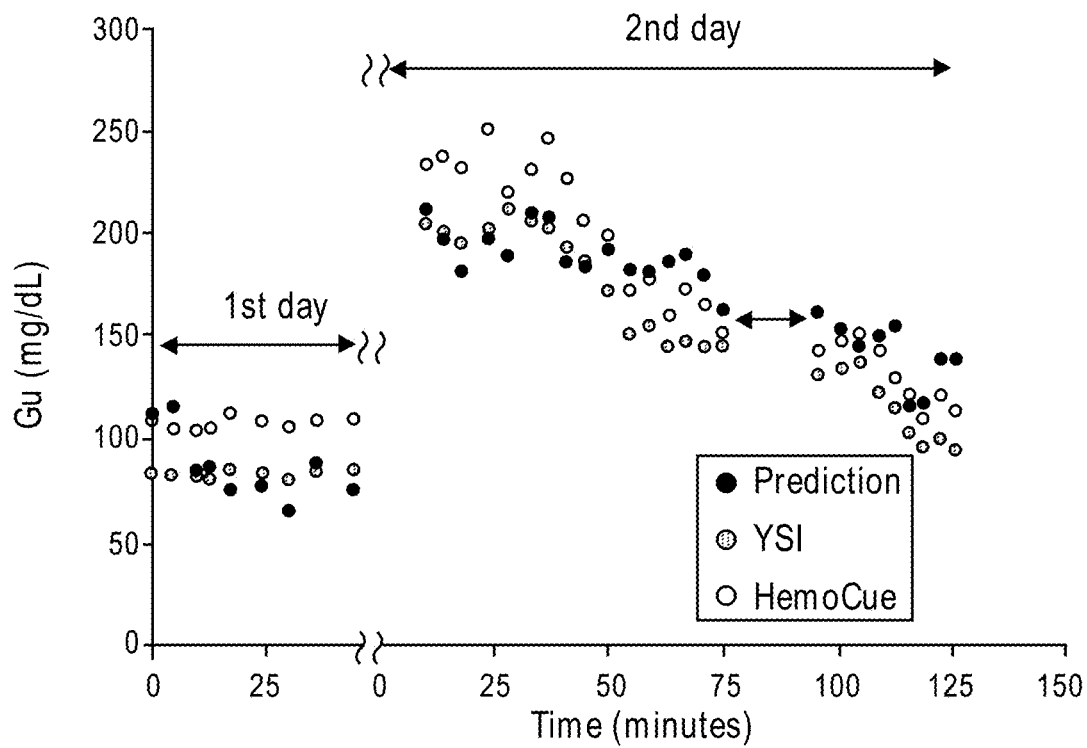


FIG. 21

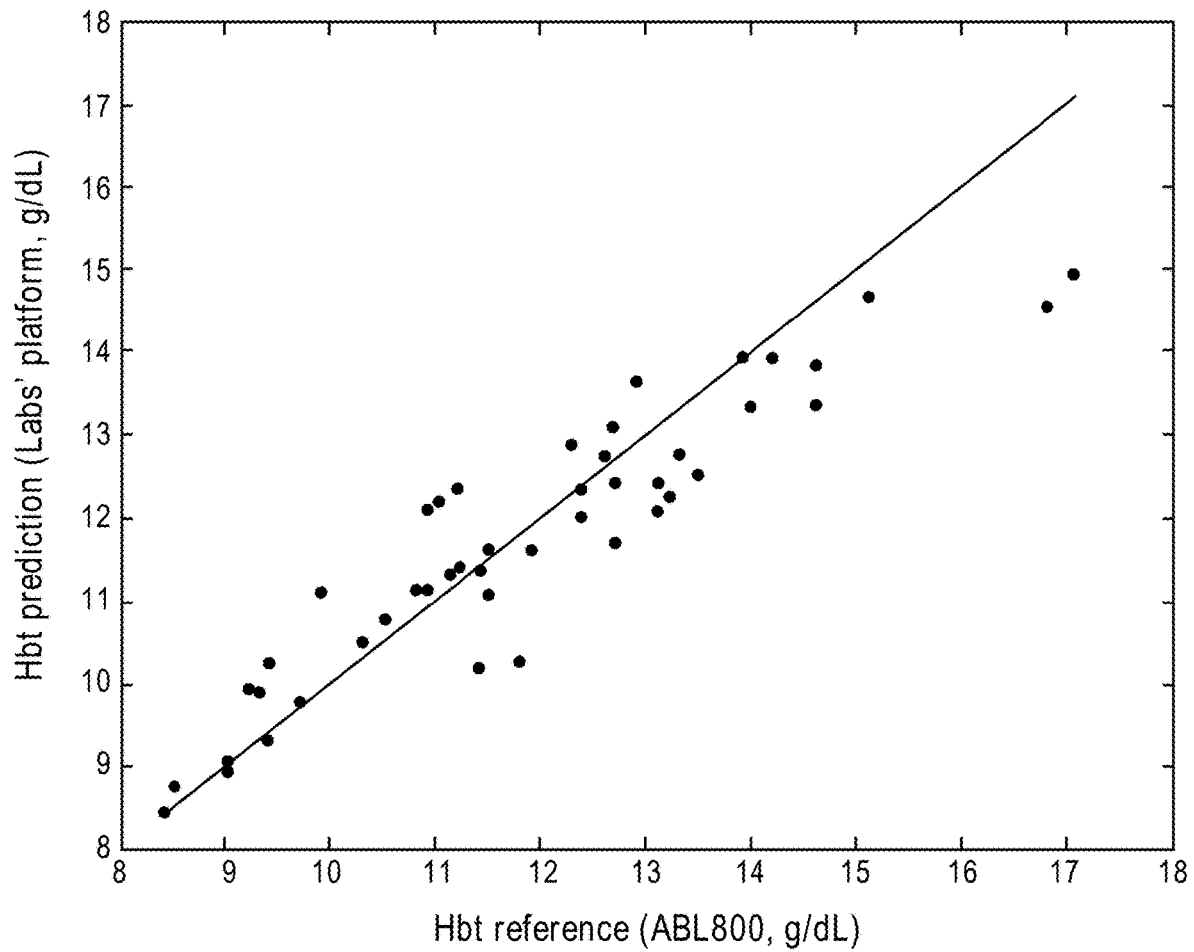


FIG. 22

US 10,702,194 B1

1

**MULTI-STREAM DATA COLLECTION
SYSTEM FOR NONINVASIVE
MEASUREMENT OF BLOOD
CONSTITUENTS**

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/725,292, filed Dec. 23, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/534,949, filed Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/409,515, filed May 10, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/261,326, filed Jan. 29, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/212,537, filed Dec. 6, 2018, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/981,290 filed Dec. 28, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 filed Jul. 1, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/534,827 filed Aug. 3, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008.

This application is related to the following U.S. Patent Applications:

| application Filing Ser. No. Date | Title | Attorney Docket |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 12/497,528 Jul. 2, 2009 | Noise Shielding for Noninvasive Device | MASCER.006A |
| 12/497,523 Jul. 2, 2009 | Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.007A |
| 12/497,506 Jul. 2, 2009 | Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor | MASCER.011A |
| 12/534,812 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.003A |

2

-continued

| application Filing Ser. No. Date | Title | Attorney Docket |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 12/534,823 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Sensor for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.004A |
| 12/534,825 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Emitter for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.005A |

The foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

The standard of care in caregiver environments includes patient monitoring through spectroscopic analysis using, for example, a pulse oximeter. Devices capable of spectroscopic analysis generally include a light source(s) transmitting optical radiation into or reflecting off a measurement site, such as, body tissue carrying pulsing blood. After attenuation by tissue and fluids of the measurement site, a photo-detection device(s) detects the attenuated light and outputs a detector signal(s) responsive to the detected attenuated light. A signal processing device(s) process the detector(s) signal(s) and outputs a measurement indicative of a blood constituent of interest, such as glucose, oxygen, met hemoglobin, total hemoglobin, other physiological parameters, or other data or combinations of data useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

In noninvasive devices and methods, a sensor is often adapted to position a finger proximate the light source and light detector. For example, noninvasive sensors often include a clothespin-shaped housing that includes a contoured bed conforming generally to the shape of a finger.

SUMMARY

This disclosure describes embodiments of noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood constituent or analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. These characteristics can relate, for example, to pulse rate, hydration, trending information and analysis, and the like.

In an embodiment, the system includes a noninvasive sensor and a patient monitor communicating with the non-invasive sensor. The non-invasive sensor may include different architectures to implement some or all of the disclosed features. In addition, an artisan will recognize that the non-invasive sensor may include or may be coupled to other components, such as a network interface, and the like. Moreover, the patient monitor may include a display device, a network interface communicating with any one or combination of a computer network, a handheld computing device, a mobile phone, the Internet, or the like. In addition, embodiments may include multiple optical sources that emit light at a plurality of wavelengths and that are arranged from the perspective of the light detector(s) as a point source.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive device is capable of producing a signal responsive to light attenuated by tissue at a measurement site. The device may comprise an optical source and a plurality of photodetectors. The optical source is configured to emit optical radiation at least at wavelengths

US 10,702,194 B1

3

between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. The photodetectors are configured to detect the optical radiation from said optical source after attenuation by the tissue of the measurement site and each output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected optical radiation.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive, physiological sensor is capable of outputting a signal responsive to a blood analyte present in a monitored patient. The sensor may comprise a sensor housing, an optical source, and photodetectors. The optical source is positioned by the housing with respect to a tissue site of a patient when said housing is applied to the patient. The photodetectors are positioned by the housing with respect to said tissue site when the housing is applied to the patient with a variation in path length among at least some of the photodetectors from the optical source. The photodetectors are configured to detect a sequence of optical radiation from the optical source after attenuation by tissue of the tissue site. The photodetectors may be each configured to output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected sequence of optical radiation. An output signal responsive to one or more of the signal streams is then usable to determine the blood analyte based at least in part on the variation in path length.

In an embodiment, a method of measuring an analyte based on multiple streams of optical radiation measured from a measurement site is provided. A sequence of optical radiation pulses is emitted to the measurement site. At a first location, a first stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. At least at one additional location different from the first location, an additional stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. An output measurement value indicative of the analyte is then determined based on the detected streams of optical radiation.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. In an embodiment, the front-end is comprised of switched-capacitor circuits that are capable of handling multiple streams of signals from the optical detectors. In another embodiment, the front-end comprises transimpedance amplifiers that are capable of handling multiple streams of input signals. In addition, the transimpedance amplifiers may be configured based on the characteristics of the transimpedance amplifier itself, the characteristics of the photodiodes, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In disclosed embodiments, the front-ends are employed in noninvasive sensors to assist in measuring and detecting various analytes. The disclosed noninvasive sensor may also include, among other things, emitters and detectors positioned to produce multi-stream sensor information. An artisan will recognize that the noninvasive sensor may have different architectures and may include or be coupled to other components, such as a display device, a network interface, and the like. An artisan will also recognize that the front-ends may be employed in any type of noninvasive sensor.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of transimpedance amplifiers configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to

4

receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of switched capacitor circuits configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into a digital output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the digital output signal.

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physiological, noninvasive sensor comprises: a multi-stream input configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor, wherein the signals are responsive to optical radiation from a tissue site; a modulator that converts the multi-stream input into a digital bit-stream; and a signal processor that produces an output signal from the digital bit-stream.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of respective transimpedance amplifiers for each detector configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In certain embodiments, a noninvasive sensor interfaces with tissue at a measurement site and deforms the tissue in a way that increases signal gain in certain desired wavelengths.

In some embodiments, a detector for the sensor may comprise a set of photodiodes that are arranged in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration may allow, for example, signal analysis for measuring analytes like glucose. In various embodiments, the detectors can be arranged across multiple locations in a spatial configuration. The spatial configuration provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, the detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction.

In an embodiment, a physiological, noninvasive detector is configured to detect optical radiation from a tissue site. The detector comprises a set of photodetectors and a conversion processor. The set of photodetectors each provide a signal stream indicating optical radiation from the tissue site. The set of photodetectors are arranged in a spatial configuration that provides a variation in path lengths between at least some of the photodetectors. The conversion processor that provides information indicating an analyte in the tissue site based on ratios of pairs of the signal streams.

The present disclosure, according to various embodiments, relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood analyte, such as glucose. In the present disclosure, blood analytes are measured noninvasively based on multi-stream infrared and near-infrared spectroscopy. In some embodiments, an emitter may include one or more sources that are configured as a point optical source. In addition, the emitter may be operated in a manner that allows for the measurement of an analyte like glucose. In embodiments, the emitter may comprise a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In addition, in order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. The emitter may also have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

In an embodiment, a multi-stream emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a set of optical sources arranged as a point optical source; and a driver configured to drive the at least one light emitting diode and at least one

US 10,702,194 B1

5

optical source to transmit near-infrared optical radiation at sufficient power to measure an analyte in tissue that responds to near-infrared optical radiation.

In an embodiment, an emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a point optical source comprising an optical source configured to transmit infrared and near-infrared optical radiation to a tissue site; and a driver configured to drive the point optical source at a sufficient power and noise tolerance to effectively provide attenuated optical radiation from a tissue site that indicates an amount of glucose in the tissue site.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is transmitted at a power that is higher than the first power.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is then transmitted, at a second power that is higher than the first power.

For purposes of summarizing the disclosure, certain aspects, advantages and novel features of the inventions have been described herein. It is to be understood that not necessarily all such advantages can be achieved in accordance with any particular embodiment of the inventions disclosed herein. Thus, the inventions disclosed herein can be embodied or carried out in a manner that achieves or optimizes one advantage or group of advantages as taught herein without necessarily achieving other advantages as can be taught or suggested herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Throughout the drawings, reference numbers can be reused to indicate correspondence between referenced elements. The drawings are provided to illustrate embodiments of the inventions described herein and not to limit the scope thereof.

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of an example data collection system capable of noninvasively measuring one or more blood analytes in a monitored patient, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 2A-2D illustrate an exemplary handheld monitor and an exemplary noninvasive optical sensor of the patient monitoring system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 3A-3C illustrate side and perspective views of an exemplary noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3D illustrates a side view of another example noninvasive sensor housing including a heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3E illustrates a perspective view of an example noninvasive sensor detector shell including example detectors, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3F illustrates a side view of an example noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate top elevation, side and top perspective views of an example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

6

FIG. 5 illustrates an example graph depicting possible effects of a protrusion on light transmittance, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate perspective, front elevation, side and top views of another example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 6E illustrates an example sensor incorporating the protrusion of FIGS. 6A through 6D, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 7A through 7B illustrate example arrangements of conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate an example top elevation view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 shows example comparative results obtained by an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 10A and 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of various embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11A illustrates an exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring blood constituents, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 12A illustrates an example detector portion that may be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate exemplary arrangements of detectors that may be employed in an embodiment of the sensor, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate exemplary structures of photodiodes that may be employed in embodiments of the detectors, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream operation of the system of FIG. 1, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14A illustrates another example detector portion having a partially cylindrical protrusion that can be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion of FIG. 14A;

FIGS. 14C through 14E illustrate embodiments of a detector submount;

FIGS. 14F through 14H illustrate embodiment of portions of a detector shell;

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 15A through 15F illustrate embodiments of sensors that include heat sink features;

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described herein;

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for a transimpedance-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

US 10,702,194 B1

7

FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model for configuring the transimpedance-based front-ends shown in FIG. 15I;

FIG. 15K shows different architectures and layouts for various embodiments of a sensor and its detectors;

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors;

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain components of an example sensor; and

FIGS. 18 through 22 illustrate various results obtained by an exemplary sensor of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure generally relates to non-invasive medical devices. In the present disclosure, a sensor can measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes or percentages thereof (e.g., saturation) based on various combinations of features and components.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive glucose sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. The front-end may comprise, among other things, switched capacitor circuits or transimpedance amplifiers. In an embodiment, the front-end may comprise switched capacitor circuits that are configured to convert the output of sensor's detectors into a digital signal. In another embodiment, the front-end may comprise transimpedance amplifiers. These transimpedance amplifiers may be configured to match one or more photodiodes in a detector based on a noise model that accounts for characteristics, such as the impedance, of the transimpedance amplifier, characteristics of each photodiode, such as the impedance, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In the present disclosure, the front-ends are employed in a sensor that measures various blood analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes, such as glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like, based on various combinations of features and components.

In an embodiment, a physiological sensor includes a detector housing that can be coupled to a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. The sensor housing can include a curved bed that can generally conform to the shape of the measurement site. In addition, the curved bed can include a protrusion shaped to increase an amount of light radiation from the measurement site. In an embodiment, the protrusion is used to thin out the measurement site. This allows the light radiation to pass through less tissue, and accordingly is attenuated less. In an embodiment, the protrusion can be used to increase the area from which attenuated light can be measured. In an embodiment, this is done through the use of a lens which collects attenuated light exiting the measurement site and focuses onto one or more detectors. The protrusion can advantageously include plastic, including a hard opaque plastic, such as a black or other colored plastic,

8

helpful in reducing light noise. In an embodiment, such light noise includes light that would otherwise be detected at a photodetector that has not been attenuated by tissue of the measurement site of a patient sufficient to cause the light to adequately included information indicative of one or more physiological parameters of the patient. Such light noise includes light piping.

In an embodiment, the protrusion can be formed from the curved bed, or can be a separate component that is positionable with respect to the bed. In an embodiment, a lens made from any appropriate material is used as the protrusion. The protrusion can be convex in shape. The protrusion can also be sized and shaped to conform the measurement site into a flat or relatively flat surface. The protrusion can also be sized to conform the measurement site into a rounded surface, such as, for example, a concave or convex surface. The protrusion can include a cylindrical or partially cylindrical shape. The protrusion can be sized or shaped differently for different types of patients, such as an adult, child, or infant. The protrusion can also be sized or shaped differently for different measurement sites, including, for example, a finger, toe, hand, foot, ear, forehead, or the like. The protrusion can thus be helpful in any type of noninvasive sensor. The external surface of the protrusion can include one or more openings or windows. The openings can be made from glass to allow attenuated light from a measurement site, such as a finger, to pass through to one or more detectors. Alternatively, some of all of the protrusion can be a lens, such as a partially cylindrical lens.

The sensor can also include a shielding, such as a metal enclosure as described below or embedded within the protrusion to reduce noise. The shielding can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage or enclosure, such as a box. The shielding can include a second set of one or more openings or windows. The second set of openings can be made from glass and allow light that has passed through the first set of windows of the external surface of the protrusion to pass through to one or more detectors that can be enclosed, for example, as described below.

In various embodiments, the shielding can include any substantially transparent, conductive material placed in the optical path between an emitter and a detector. The shielding can be constructed from a transparent material, such as glass, plastic, and the like. The shielding can have an electrically conductive material or coating that is at least partially transparent. The electrically conductive coating can be located on one or both sides of the shielding, or within the body of the shielding. In addition, the electrically conductive coating can be uniformly spread over the shielding or may be patterned. Furthermore, the coating can have a uniform or varying thickness to increase or optimize its shielding effect. The shielding can be helpful in virtually any type of non-invasive sensor that employs spectroscopy.

In an embodiment, the sensor can also include a heat sink. In an embodiment, the heat sink can include a shape that is functional in its ability to dissipate excess heat and aesthetically pleasing to the wearer. For example, the heat sink can be configured in a shape that maximizes surface area to allow for greater dissipation of heat. In an embodiment, the heat sink includes a metallicized plastic, such as plastic including carbon and aluminum to allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity. In an embodiment, the heat sink can advantageously be inexpensively molded into desired shapes and configurations for aesthetic and functional purposes. For example, the shape of the heat sink can

US 10,702,194 B1

9

be a generally curved surface and include one or more fins, undulations, grooves or channels, or combs.

The sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter can include a plurality of sets of optical sources that, in an embodiment, are arranged together as a point source. The various optical sources can emit a sequence of optical radiation pulses at different wavelengths towards a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. Detectors can then detect optical radiation from the measurement site. The optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, including, as discussed herein, infrared, near infrared, visible light, and ultraviolet. In addition, the optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, and such modifications to the embodiments desirable to operate at any such wavelength will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments, multiple detectors are employed and arranged in a spatial geometry. This spatial geometry provides a diversity of path lengths among at least some of the detectors and allows for multiple bulk and pulsatile measurements that are robust. Each of the detectors can provide a respective output stream based on the detected optical radiation, or a sum of output streams can be provided from multiple detectors. In some embodiments, the sensor can also include other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

The spatial configuration of the detectors provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, a detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction. In addition, walls may be used to separate individual photodetectors and prevent mixing of detected optical radiation between the different locations on the measurement site. A window may also be employed to facilitate the passing of optical radiation at various wavelengths for measuring glucose in the tissue.

In the present disclosure, a sensor may measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using spectroscopy and a recipe of various features. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of non-invasively measuring blood analytes, such as, glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like. In an embodiment, the spectroscopy used in the sensor can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. The sensor may comprise an emitter, a detector, and other components. In some embodiments, the sensor may also comprise other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

In various embodiments, the sensor may also be coupled to one or more companion devices that process and/or display the sensor's output. The companion devices may comprise various components, such as a sensor front-end, a signal processor, a display, a network interface, a storage device or memory, etc.

A sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter is configured as a point optical source that comprises a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In some embodiments, the plurality of sets of optical sources may each comprise at least one top-emitting LED and at least one super luminescent LED. In some embodiments, the emitter comprises optical sources that transmit optical radiation in the infrared or near-infrared wavelengths suitable for detecting blood analytes like glucose. In order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter

10

may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. In addition, the emitter may have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

The emitter may be constructed of materials, such as aluminum nitride and may include a heat sink to assist in heat dissipation. A thermistor may also be employed to account for heating effects on the LEDs. The emitter may further comprise a glass window and a nitrogen environment to improve transmission from the sources and prevent oxidative effects.

The sensor can be coupled to one or more monitors that process and/or display the sensor's output. The monitors can include various components, such as a sensor front end, a signal processor, a display, etc.

The sensor can be integrated with a monitor, for example, into a handheld unit including the sensor, a display and user controls. In other embodiments, the sensor can communicate with one or more processing devices. The communication can be via wire(s), cable(s), flex circuit(s), wireless technologies, or other suitable analog or digital communication methodologies and devices to perform those methodologies. Many of the foregoing arrangements allow the sensor to be attached to the measurement site while the device is attached elsewhere on a patient, such as the patient's arm, or placed at a location near the patient, such as a bed, shelf or table. The sensor or monitor can also provide outputs to a storage device or network interface.

Reference will now be made to the Figures to discuss embodiments of the present disclosure.

FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a data collection system 100. In certain embodiments, the data collection system 100 noninvasively measure a blood analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. The system 100 can also measure additional blood analytes and/or other physiological parameters useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

The data collection system 100 can be capable of measuring optical radiation from the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can employ photodiodes defined in terms of area. In an embodiment, the area is from about 1 mm²-5 mm² (or higher) that are capable of detecting about 100 nanoamps (nA) or less of current resulting from measured light at full scale. In addition to having its ordinary meaning, the phrase "at full scale" can mean light saturation of a photodiode amplifier (not shown). Of course, as would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, various other sizes and types of photodiodes can be used with the embodiments of the present disclosure.

The data collection system 100 can measure a range of approximately about 2 nA to about 100 nA full scale. The data collection system 100 can also include sensor front-ends that are capable of processing and amplifying current from the detector(s) at signal-to-noise ratios (SNRs) of about 100 decibels (dB) or more, such as about 120 dB in order to measure various desired analytes. The data collection system 100 can operate with a lower SNR if less accuracy is desired for an analyte like glucose.

The data collection system 100 can measure analyte concentrations, including glucose, at least in part by detecting light attenuated by a measurement site 102. The measurement site 102 can be any location on a patient's body, such as a finger, foot, ear lobe, or the like. For convenience, this disclosure is described primarily in the context of a

US 10,702,194 B1

11

finger measurement site **102**. However, the features of the embodiments disclosed herein can be used with other measurement sites **102**.

In the depicted embodiment, the system **100** includes an optional tissue thickness adjuster or tissue shaper **105**, which can include one or more protrusions, bumps, lenses, or other suitable tissue-shaping mechanisms. In certain embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** is a flat or substantially flat surface that can be positioned proximate the measurement site **102** and that can apply sufficient pressure to cause the tissue of the measurement site **102** to be flat or substantially flat. In other embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** is a convex or substantially convex surface with respect to the measurement site **102**. Many other configurations of the tissue shaper **105** are possible. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** reduces thickness of the measurement site **102** while preventing or reducing occlusion at the measurement site **102**. Reducing thickness of the site can advantageously reduce the amount of attenuation of the light because there is less tissue through which the light must travel. Shaping the tissue in to a convex (or alternatively concave) surface can also provide more surface area from which light can be detected.

The embodiment of the data collection system **100** shown also includes an optional noise shield **103**. In an embodiment, the noise shield **103** can be advantageously adapted to reduce electromagnetic noise while increasing the transmittance of light from the measurement site **102** to one or more detectors **106** (described below). For example, the noise shield **103** can advantageously include a conductive coated glass or metal grid electrically communicating with one or more other shields of the sensor **101** or electrically grounded. In an embodiment where the noise shield **103** includes conductive coated glass, the coating can advantageously include indium tin oxide. In an embodiment, the indium tin oxide includes a surface resistivity ranging from approximately 30 ohms per square inch to about 500 ohms per square inch. In an embodiment, the resistivity is approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than about 30 ohms or more than about 500 ohms. Other conductive materials transparent or substantially transparent to light can be used instead.

In some embodiments, the measurement site **102** is located somewhere along a non-dominant arm or a non-dominant hand, e.g., a right-handed person's left arm or left hand. In some patients, the non-dominant arm or hand can have less musculature and higher fat content, which can result in less water content in that tissue of the patient. Tissue having less water content can provide less interference with the particular wavelengths that are absorbed in a useful manner by blood analytes like glucose. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the data collection system **100** can be used on a person's non-dominant hand or arm.

The data collection system **100** can include a sensor **101** (or multiple sensors) that is coupled to a processing device or physiological monitor **109**. In an embodiment, the sensor **101** and the monitor **109** are integrated together into a single unit. In another embodiment, the sensor **101** and the monitor **109** are separate from each other and communicate one with another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor **101** and monitor **109** can be attachable and detachable from each other for the convenience of the user or caregiver, for ease of storage, sterility issues, or the like. The sensor **101** and the monitor **109** will now be further described.

12

In the depicted embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the sensor **101** includes an emitter **104**, a tissue shaper **105**, a set of detectors **106**, and a front-end interface **108**. The emitter **104** can serve as the source of optical radiation transmitted towards measurement site **102**. As will be described in further detail below, the emitter **104** can include one or more sources of optical radiation, such as LEDs, laser diodes, incandescent bulbs with appropriate frequency-selective filters, combinations of the same, or the like. In an embodiment, the emitter **104** includes sets of optical sources that are capable of emitting visible and near-infrared optical radiation.

In some embodiments, the emitter **104** is used as a point optical source, and thus, the one or more optical sources of the emitter **104** can be located within a close distance to each other, such as within about a 2 mm to about 4 mm. The emitters **104** can be arranged in an array, such as is described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, filed Sep. 21, 2006, titled "Multiple Wavelength Sensor Emitters," the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the emitters **104** can be arranged at least in part as described in paragraphs [0061] through [0068] of the aforementioned publication, which paragraphs are hereby incorporated specifically by reference. Other relative spatial relationships can be used to arrange the emitters **104**.

For analytes like glucose, currently available non-invasive techniques often attempt to employ light near the water absorbance minima at or about 1600 nm. Typically, these devices and methods employ a single wavelength or single band of wavelengths at or about 1600 nm. However, to date, these techniques have been unable to adequately consistently measure analytes like glucose based on spectroscopy.

In contrast, the emitter **104** of the data collection system **100** can emit, in certain embodiments, combinations of optical radiation in various bands of interest. For example, in some embodiments, for analytes like glucose, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation at three (3) or more wavelengths between about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. In particular, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation at or about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In some circumstances, the use of three wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm enable sufficient SNRs of about 100 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 20 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose.

In other embodiments, the emitter **104** can use two (2) wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm to advantageously enable SNRs of about 85 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 25-30 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose. Furthermore, in some embodiments, the emitter **104** can emit light at wavelengths above about 1670 nm. Measurements at these wavelengths can be advantageously used to compensate or confirm the contribution of protein, water, and other non-hemoglobin species exhibited in measurements for analytes like glucose conducted between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. Of course, other wavelengths and combinations of wavelengths can be used to measure analytes and/or to distinguish other types of tissue, fluids, tissue properties, fluid properties, combinations of the same or the like.

For example, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation across other spectra for other analytes. In particular, the emitter **104** can employ light wavelengths to measure various blood analytes or percentages (e.g., saturation) thereof. For example, in one embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation in the form of pulses at wavelengths about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about

US 10,702,194 B1

13

1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, the emitter **104** can transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible or near-infrared optical radiation.

Due to the different responses of analytes to the different wavelengths, certain embodiments of the data collection system **100** can advantageously use the measurements at these different wavelengths to improve the accuracy of measurements. For example, the measurements of water from visible and infrared light can be used to compensate for water absorbance that is exhibited in the near-infrared wavelengths.

As briefly described above, the emitter **104** can include sets of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as its optical source. The emitter **104** can use one or more top-emitting LEDs. In particular, in some embodiments, the emitter **104** can include top-emitting LEDs emitting light at about 850 nm to 1350 nm.

The emitter **104** can also use super luminescent LEDs (SLEDs) or side-emitting LEDs. In some embodiments, the emitter **104** can employ SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to emit optical radiation at about 1600 nm to about 1800 nm. Emitter **104** can use SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to transmit near infrared optical radiation because these types of sources can transmit at high power or relatively high power, e.g., about 40 mW to about 100 mW. This higher power capability can be useful to compensate or overcome the greater attenuation of these wavelengths of light in tissue and water. For example, the higher power emission can effectively compensate and/or normalize the absorption signal for light in the mentioned wavelengths to be similar in amplitude and/or effect as other wavelengths that can be detected by one or more photodetectors after absorption. However, the embodiments of the present disclosure do not necessarily require the use of high power optical sources. For example, some embodiments may be configured to measure analytes, such as total hemoglobin (tHb), oxygen saturation (SpO₂), carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, etc., without the use of high power optical sources like side emitting LEDs. Instead, such embodiments may employ other types of optical sources, such as top emitting LEDs. Alternatively, the emitter **104** can use other types of sources of optical radiation, such as a laser diode, to emit near-infrared light into the measurement site **102**.

In addition, in some embodiments, in order to assist in achieving a comparative balance of desired power output between the LEDs, some of the LEDs in the emitter **104** can have a filter or covering that reduces and/or cleans the optical radiation from particular LEDs or groups of LEDs. For example, since some wavelengths of light can penetrate through tissue relatively well, LEDs, such as some or all of the top-emitting LEDs can use a filter or covering, such as a cap or painted dye. This can be useful in allowing the emitter **104** to use LEDs with a higher output and/or to equalize intensity of LEDs.

The data collection system **100** also includes a driver **111** that drives the emitter **104**. The driver **111** can be a circuit or the like that is controlled by the monitor **109**. For example, the driver **111** can provide pulses of current to the emitter **104**. In an embodiment, the driver **111** drives the emitter **104** in a progressive fashion, such as in an alternating manner. The driver **111** can drive the emitter **104** with a series of pulses of about 1 milliwatt (mW) for some wavelengths that can penetrate tissue relatively well and from

14

about 40 mW to about 100 mW for other wavelengths that tend to be significantly absorbed in tissue. A wide variety of other driving powers and driving methodologies can be used in various embodiments.

The driver **111** can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor **101** and can minimize or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter **104**. In some embodiments, the driver **111** is capable of driving the emitter **104** to emit optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million.

The detectors **106** capture and measure light from the measurement site **102**. For example, the detectors **106** can capture and measure light transmitted from the emitter **104** that has been attenuated or reflected from the tissue in the measurement site **102**. The detectors **106** can output a detector signal **107** responsive to the light captured or measured. The detectors **106** can be implemented using one or more photodiodes, phototransistors, or the like.

In addition, the detectors **106** can be arranged with a spatial configuration to provide a variation of path lengths among at least some of the detectors **106**. That is, some of the detectors **106** can have the substantially, or from the perspective of the processing algorithm, effectively, the same path length from the emitter **104**. However, according to an embodiment, at least some of the detectors **106** can have a different path length from the emitter **104** relative to other of the detectors **106**. Variations in path lengths can be helpful in allowing the use of a bulk signal stream from the detectors **106**. In some embodiments, the detectors **106** may employ a linear spacing, a logarithmic spacing, or a two or three dimensional matrix of spacing, or any other spacing scheme in order to provide an appropriate variation in path lengths.

The front end interface **108** provides an interface that adapts the output of the detectors **106**, which is responsive to desired physiological parameters. For example, the front end interface **108** can adapt a signal **107** received from one or more of the detectors **106** into a form that can be processed by the monitor **109**, for example, by a signal processor **110** in the monitor **109**. The front end interface **108** can have its components assembled in the sensor **101**, in the monitor **109**, in connecting cabling (if used), combinations of the same, or the like. The location of the front end interface **108** can be chosen based on various factors including space desired for components, desired noise reductions or limits, desired heat reductions or limits, and the like.

The front end interface **108** can be coupled to the detectors **106** and to the signal processor **110** using a bus, wire, electrical or optical cable, flex circuit, or some other form of signal connection. The front end interface **108** can also be at least partially integrated with various components, such as the detectors **106**. For example, the front end interface **108** can include one or more integrated circuits that are on the same circuit board as the detectors **106**. Other configurations can also be used.

The front end interface **108** can be implemented using one or more amplifiers, such as transimpedance amplifiers, that are coupled to one or more analog to digital converters (ADCs) (which can be in the monitor **109**), such as a sigma-delta ADC. A transimpedance-based front end interface **108** can employ single-ended circuitry, differential circuitry, and/or a hybrid configuration. A transimpedance-based front end interface **108** can be useful for its sampling rate capability and freedom in modulation/demodulation algorithms. For example, this type of front end interface **108**

US 10,702,194 B1

15

can advantageously facilitate the sampling of the ADCs being synchronized with the pulses emitted from the emitter 104.

The ADC or ADCs can provide one or more outputs into multiple channels of digital information for processing by the signal processor 110 of the monitor 109. Each channel can correspond to a signal output from a detector 106.

In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with a transimpedance-based front end interface 108. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be output to a PGA that is coupled with an ADC in the monitor 109. A PGA can be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from the detectors 106. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components can be integrated with the transimpedance-based front end interface 108 in the sensor 101.

In another embodiment, the front end interface 108 can be implemented using switched-capacitor circuits. A switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful for, in certain embodiments, its resistor-free design and analog averaging properties. In addition, a switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful because it can provide a digital signal to the signal processor 110 in the monitor 109.

As shown in FIG. 1, the monitor 109 can include the signal processor 110 and a user interface, such as a display 112. The monitor 109 can also include optional outputs alone or in combination with the display 112, such as a storage device 114 and a network interface 116. In an embodiment, the signal processor 110 includes processing logic that determines measurements for desired analytes, such as glucose, based on the signals received from the detectors 106. The signal processor 110 can be implemented using one or more microprocessors or subprocessors (e.g., cores), digital signal processors, application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), combinations of the same, and the like.

The signal processor 110 can provide various signals that control the operation of the sensor 101. For example, the signal processor 110 can provide an emitter control signal to the driver 111. This control signal can be useful in order to synchronize, minimize, or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses emitted from the emitter 104. Accordingly, this control signal can be useful in order to cause optical radiation pulses emitted from the emitter 104 to follow a precise timing and consistent pattern. For example, when a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 is used, the control signal from the signal processor 110 can provide synchronization with the ADC in order to avoid aliasing, cross-talk, and the like. As also shown, an optional memory 113 can be included in the front-end interface 108 and/or in the signal processor 110. This memory 113 can serve as a buffer or storage location for the front-end interface 108 and/or the signal processor 110, among other uses.

The user interface 112 can provide an output, e.g., on a display, for presentation to a user of the data collection system 100. The user interface 112 can be implemented as a touch-screen display, an LCD display, an organic LED display, or the like. In addition, the user interface 112 can be manipulated to allow for measurement on the non-dominant side of patient. For example, the user interface 112 can include a flip screen, a screen that can be moved from one side to another on the monitor 109, or can include an ability to reorient its display indicia responsive to user input or device orientation. In alternative embodiments, the data

16

collection system 100 can be provided without a user interface 112 and can simply provide an output signal to a separate display or system.

A storage device 114 and a network interface 116 represent other optional output connections that can be included in the monitor 109. The storage device 114 can include any computer-readable medium, such as a memory device, hard disk storage, EEPROM, flash drive, or the like. The various software and/or firmware applications can be stored in the storage device 114, which can be executed by the signal processor 110 or another processor of the monitor 109. The network interface 116 can be a serial bus port (RS-232/RS-485), a Universal Serial Bus (USB) port, an Ethernet port, a wireless interface (e.g., WiFi such as any 802.1x interface, including an internal wireless card), or other suitable communication device(s) that allows the monitor 109 to communicate and share data with other devices. The monitor 109 can also include various other components not shown, such as a microprocessor, graphics processor, or controller to output the user interface 112, to control data communications, to compute data trending, or to perform other operations.

Although not shown in the depicted embodiment, the data collection system 100 can include various other components or can be configured in different ways. For example, the sensor 101 can have both the emitter 104 and detectors 106 on the same side of the measurement site 102 and use reflectance to measure analytes. The data collection system 100 can also include a sensor that measures the power of light emitted from the emitter 104.

FIGS. 2A through 2D illustrate example monitoring devices 200 in which the data collection system 100 can be housed. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, some or all of the example monitoring devices 200 shown can have a shape and size that allows a user to operate it with a single hand or attach it, for example, to a patient's body or limb. Although several examples are shown, many other monitoring device configurations can be used to house the data collection system 100. In addition, certain of the features of the monitoring devices 200 shown in FIGS. 2A through 2D can be combined with features of the other monitoring devices 200 shown.

Referring specifically to FIG. 2A, an example monitoring device 200A is shown, in which a sensor 201a and a monitor 209a are integrated into a single unit. The monitoring device 200A shown is a handheld or portable device that can measure glucose and other analytes in a patient's finger. The sensor 201a includes an emitter shell 204a and a detector shell 206a. The depicted embodiment of the monitoring device 200A also includes various control buttons 208a and a display 210a.

The sensor 201a can be constructed of white material used for reflective purposes (such as white silicone or plastic), which can increase the usable signal at the detector 106 by forcing light back into the sensor 201a. Pads in the emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can contain separated windows to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals, for example, from distinct quadrants on a patient's finger. In addition, these pads can be made of a relatively soft material, such as a gel or foam, in order to conform to the shape, for example, of a patient's finger. The emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can also include absorbing black or grey material portions to prevent or reduce ambient light from entering into the sensor 201a.

In some embodiments, some or all portions of the emitter shell 204a and/or detector shell 206a can be detachable and/or disposable. For example, some or all portions of the

US 10,702,194 B1

17

shells **204a** and **206a** can be removable pieces. The removability of the shells **204a** and **206a** can be useful for sanitary purposes or for sizing the sensor **201a** to different patients. The monitor **209a** can include a fitting, slot, magnet, or other connecting mechanism to allow the sensor **201c** to be removably attached to the monitor **209a**.

The monitoring device **200a** also includes optional control buttons **208a** and a display **210a** that can allow the user to control the operation of the device. For example, a user can operate the control buttons **208a** to view one or more measurements of various analytes, such as glucose. In addition, the user can operate the control buttons **208a** to view other forms of information, such as graphs, histograms, measurement data, trend measurement data, parameter combination views, wellness indications, and the like. Many parameters, trends, alarms and parameter displays could be output to the display **210a**, such as those that are commercially available through a wide variety of noninvasive monitoring devices from Masimo® Corporation of Irvine, Calif.

Furthermore, the controls **208a** and/or display **210a** can provide functionality for the user to manipulate settings of the monitoring device **200a**, such as alarm settings, emitter settings, detector settings, and the like. The monitoring device **200a** can employ any of a variety of user interface designs, such as frames, menus, touch-screens, and any type of button.

FIG. 2B illustrates another example of a monitoring device **200B**. In the depicted embodiment, the monitoring device **200B** includes a finger clip sensor **201b** connected to a monitor **209b** via a cable **212**. In the embodiment shown, the monitor **209b** includes a display **210b**, control buttons **208b** and a power button. Moreover, the monitor **209b** can advantageously include electronic processing, signal processing, and data storage devices capable of receiving signal data from said sensor **201b**, processing the signal data to determine one or more output measurement values indicative of one or more physiological parameters of a monitored patient, and displaying the measurement values, trends of the measurement values, combinations of measurement values, and the like.

The cable **212** connecting the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be implemented using one or more wires, optical fiber, flex circuits, or the like. In some embodiments, the cable **212** can employ twisted pairs of conductors in order to minimize or reduce cross-talk of data transmitted from the sensor **201b** to the monitor **209b**. Various lengths of the cable **212** can be employed to allow for separation between the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b**. The cable **212** can be fitted with a connector (male or female) on either end of the cable **212** so that the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be connected and disconnected from each other. Alternatively, the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be coupled together via a wireless communication link, such as an infrared link, radio frequency channel, or any other wireless communication protocol and channel.

The monitor **209b** can be attached to the patient. For example, the monitor **209b** can include a belt clip or straps (see, e.g., FIG. 2C) that facilitate attachment to a patient's belt, arm, leg, or the like. The monitor **209b** can also include a fitting, slot, magnet, LEMO snap-click connector, or other connecting mechanism to allow the cable **212** and sensor **201b** to be attached to the monitor **209b**.

The monitor **209b** can also include other components, such as a speaker, power button, removable storage or memory (e.g., a flash card slot), an AC power port, and one or more network interfaces, such as a universal serial bus interface or an Ethernet port. For example, the monitor **209b**

18

can include a display **210b** that can indicate a measurement for glucose, for example, in mg/dL. Other analytes and forms of display can also appear on the monitor **209b**.

In addition, although a single sensor **201b** with a single monitor **209b** is shown, different combinations of sensors and device pairings can be implemented. For example, multiple sensors can be provided for a plurality of differing patient types or measurement sites or even patient fingers.

FIG. 2C illustrates yet another example of monitoring device **200C** that can house the data collection system **100**. Like the monitoring device **200B**, the monitoring device **200C** includes a finger clip sensor **201c** connected to a monitor **209c** via a cable **212**. The cable **212** can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. The monitor **209c** can include all of the features of the monitor **200B** described above. For example, the monitor **209c** includes buttons **208c** and a display **210c**. The monitor **209c** shown also includes straps **214c** that allow the monitor **209c** to be attached to a patient's limb or the like.

FIG. 2D illustrates yet another example of monitoring device **200D** that can house the data collection system **100**. Like the monitoring devices **200B** and **200C**, the monitoring device **200D** includes a finger clip sensor **201d** connected to a monitor **209d** via a cable **212**. The cable **212** can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. In addition to having some or all of the features described above with respect to FIGS. 2B and 2C, the monitoring device **200D** includes an optional universal serial bus (USB) port **216** and an Ethernet port **218**. The USB port **216** and the Ethernet port **218** can be used, for example, to transfer information between the monitor **209d** and a computer (not shown) via a cable. Software stored on the computer can provide functionality for a user to, for example, view physiological data and trends, adjust settings and download firmware updates to the monitor **209b**, and perform a variety of other functions. The USB port **216** and the Ethernet port **218** can be included with the other monitoring devices **200A**, **200B**, and **200C** described above.

FIGS. 3A through 3C illustrate more detailed examples of embodiments of a sensor **301a**. The sensor **301a** shown can include all of the features of the sensors **100** and **200** described above.

Referring to FIG. 3A, the sensor **301a** in the depicted embodiment is a clothespin-shaped clip sensor that includes an enclosure **302a** for receiving a patient's finger. The enclosure **302a** is formed by an upper section or emitter shell **304a**, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell **306a**. The emitter shell **304a** can be biased with the detector shell **306a** to close together around a pivot point **303a** and thereby sandwich finger tissue between the emitter and detector shells **304a**, **306a**.

In an embodiment, the pivot point **303a** advantageously includes a pivot capable of adjusting the relationship between the emitter and detector shells **304a**, **306a** to effectively level the sections when applied to a tissue site. In another embodiment, the sensor **301a** includes some or all features of the finger clip described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above, such as a spring that causes finger clip forces to be distributed along the finger. Paragraphs [0096] through [0105], which describe this feature, are hereby specifically incorporated by reference.

The emitter shell **304a** can position and house various emitter components of the sensor **301a**. It can be constructed of reflective material (e.g., white silicone or plastic) and/or can be metallic or include metalized plastic (e.g., including carbon and aluminum) to possibly serve as a heat sink. The emitter shell **304a** can also include absorbing opaque mate-

US 10,702,194 B1

19

rial, such as, for example, black or grey colored material, at various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

The detector shell 306a can position and house one or more detector portions of the sensor 301a. The detector shell 306a can be constructed of reflective material, such as white silicone or plastic. As noted, such materials can increase the usable signal at a detector by forcing light back into the tissue and measurement site (see FIG. 1). The detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

Referring to FIGS. 3B and 3C, an example of finger bed 310 is shown in the sensor 301b. The finger bed 310 includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310 includes one or more ridges or channels 314. Each of the ridges 314 has a generally convex shape that can facilitate increasing traction or gripping of the patient's finger to the finger bed. Advantageously, the ridges 314 can improve the accuracy of spectroscopic analysis in certain embodiments by reducing noise that can result from a measurement site moving or shaking loose inside of the sensor 301a. The ridges 314 can be made from reflective or opaque materials in some embodiments to further increase SNR. In other implementations, other surface shapes can be used, such as, for example, generally flat, concave, or convex finger beds 310.

Finger bed 310 can also include an embodiment of a tissue thickness adjuster or protrusion 305. The protrusion 305 includes a measurement site contact area 370 (see FIG. 3C) that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 305 can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310. Interchangeable, different shaped protrusions 305 can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

Referring specifically to FIG. 3C, the contact area 370 of the protrusion 305 can include openings or windows 320, 321, 322, and 323. When light from a measurement site passes through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323, the light can reach one or more photodetectors (see FIG. 3E). In an embodiment, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 mirror specific detector placements layouts such that light can impinge through the protrusion 305 onto the photodetectors. Any number of windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be employed in the protrusion 305 to allow light to pass from the measurement site to the photodetectors.

The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can also include shielding, such as an embedded grid of wiring or a conductive glass coating, to reduce noise from ambient light or other electromagnetic noise. The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be made from materials, such as plastic or glass. In some embodiments, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be constructed from conductive glass, such as indium tin oxide (ITO) coated glass. Conductive glass can be useful because its shielding is transparent, and thus allows for a larger aperture versus a window with an embedded grid of wiring. In addition, in certain embodiments, the conductive glass does not need openings in its shielding (since it is transparent), which enhances its shielding performance. For example, some embodiments that employ the conductive glass can attain up to an about 40% to about 50% greater signal than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid. In addition, in some embodiments, conductive glass can be useful for shielding noise from a greater variety of directions than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid.

20

Turning to FIG. 3B, the sensor 301a can also include a shielding 315a, such as a metal cage, box, metal sheet, perforated metal sheet, a metal layer on a non-metal material, or the like. The shielding 315a is provided in the depicted embodiment below or embedded within the protrusion 305 to reduce noise. The shielding 315a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper. The shielding 315a can include one or more openings or windows (not shown). The windows can be made from glass or plastic to thereby allow light that has passed through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 on an external surface of the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3C) to pass through to one or more photodetectors that can be enclosed or provided below (see FIG. 3E).

In some embodiments, the shielding cage for shielding 315a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding cage can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces 108.

In an embodiment, the photodetectors can be positioned within or directly beneath the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3E). In such cases, the mean optical path length from the emitters to the detectors can be reduced and the accuracy of blood analyte measurement can increase. For example, in one embodiment, a convex bump of about 1 mm to about 3 mm in height and about 10 mm² to about 60 mm² was found to help signal strength by about an order of magnitude versus other shapes. Of course other dimensions and sizes can be employed in other embodiments. Depending on the properties desired, the length, width, and height of the protrusion 305 can be selected. In making such determinations, consideration can be made of protrusion's 305 effect on blood flow at the measurement site and mean path length for optical radiation passing through openings 320, 321, 322, and 323. Patient comfort can also be considered in determining the size and shape of the protrusion.

In an embodiment, the protrusion 305 can include a pliant material, including soft plastic or rubber, which can somewhat conform to the shape of a measurement site. Pliant materials can improve patient comfort and tactility by conforming the measurement site contact area 370 to the measurement site. Additionally, pliant materials can minimize or reduce noise, such as ambient light. Alternatively, the protrusion 305 can be made from a rigid material, such as hard plastic or metal.

Rigid materials can improve measurement accuracy of a blood analyte by conforming the measurement site to the contact area 370. The contact area 370 can be an ideal shape for improving accuracy or reducing noise. Selecting a material for the protrusion 305 can include consideration of materials that do not significantly alter blood flow at the measurement site. The protrusion 305 and the contact area 370 can include a combination of materials with various characteristics.

The contact area 370 serves as a contact surface for the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the contact area 370 can be shaped for contact with a patient's finger. Accordingly, the contact area 370 can be sized and shaped for different sizes of fingers. The contact area 370 can be constructed of different materials for reflective purposes as well as for the comfort of the patient. For example,

US 10,702,194 B1

21

the contact area **370** can be constructed from materials having various hardness and textures, such as plastic, gel, foam, and the like.

The formulas and analysis that follow with respect to FIG. **5** provide insight into how selecting these variables can alter transmittance and intensity gain of optical radiation that has been applied to the measurement site. These examples do not limit the scope of this disclosure.

Referring to FIG. **5**, a plot **500** is shown that illustrates examples of effects of embodiments of the protrusion **305** on the SNR at various wavelengths of light. As described above, the protrusion **305** can assist in conforming the tissue and effectively reduce its mean path length. In some instances, this effect by the protrusion **305** can have significant impact on increasing the SNR.

According to the Beer Lambert law, a transmittance of light (I) can be expressed as follows: $I = I_0 * e^{-m * b * c}$, where I_0 is the initial power of light being transmitted, m is the path length traveled by the light, and the component “ $b * c$ ” corresponds to the bulk absorption of the light at a specific wavelength of light. For light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm, for example, the bulk absorption component is generally around 0.7 mm^{-1} . Assuming a typical finger thickness of about 12 mm and a mean path length of 20 mm due to tissue scattering, then $I = I_0 * e^{(-20 * 0.7)}$.

In an embodiment where the protrusion **305** is a convex bump, the thickness of the finger can be reduced to 10 mm (from 12 mm) for some fingers and the effective light mean path is reduced to about 16.6 mm from 20 mm (see box **510**). This results in a new transmittance, $I_1 = I_0 * e^{(-16.6 * 0.7)}$. A curve for a typical finger (having a mean path length of 20 mm) across various wavelengths is shown in the plot **500** of FIG. **5**. The plot **500** illustrates potential effects of the protrusion **305** on the transmittance. As illustrated, comparing I and I_1 results in an intensity gain of $e^{(-16.6 * 0.7)} / e^{(-20 * 0.7)}$, which is about a 10 times increase for light in the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range. Such an increase can affect the SNR at which the sensor can operate. The foregoing gains can be due at least in part to the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range having high values in bulk absorptions (water, protein, and the like), e.g., about 0.7 mm^{-1} . The plot **500** also shows improvements in the visible/near-infrared range (about 600 nm to about 1300 nm).

Turning again to FIGS. **3A** through **3C**, an example heat sink **350a** is also shown. The heat sink **350a** can be attached to, or protrude from an outer surface of, the sensor **301a**, thereby providing increased ability for various sensor components to dissipate excess heat. By being on the outer surface of the sensor **301a** in certain embodiments, the heat sink **350a** can be exposed to the air and thereby facilitate more efficient cooling. In an embodiment, one or more of the emitters (see FIG. **1**) generate sufficient heat that inclusion of the heat sink **350a** can advantageously allow the sensor **301a** to remain safely cooled. The heat sink **350a** can include one or more materials that help dissipate heat, such as, for example, aluminum, steel, copper, carbon, combinations of the same, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, the emitter shell **304a** can include a heat conducting material that is also readily and relatively inexpensively moldable into desired shapes and forms.

In some embodiments, the heat sink **350a** includes metalized plastic. The metalized plastic can include aluminum and carbon, for example. The material can allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity, which can increase commercial viability of the heat sink. In some embodiments, the material selected to construct the heat sink **350a** can include a thermally conductive liquid crystalline

22

polymer, such as CoolPoly® D5506, commercially available from Cool Polymers®, Inc. of Warwick, R.I. Such a material can be selected for its electrically non-conductive and dielectric properties so as, for example, to aid in electrical shielding. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** provides improved heat transfer properties when the sensor **301a** is active for short intervals of less than a full day's use. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** can advantageously provide improved heat transfers in about three (3) to about four (4) minute intervals, for example, although a heat sink **350a** can be selected that performs effectively in shorter or longer intervals.

Moreover, the heat sink **350a** can have different shapes and configurations for aesthetic as well as for functional purposes. In an embodiment, the heat sink is configured to maximize heat dissipation, for example, by maximizing surface area. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** is molded into a generally curved surface and includes one or more fins, undulations, grooves, or channels. The example heat sink **350a** shown includes fins **351a** (see FIG. **3A**).

An alternative shape of a sensor **301b** and heat sink **350b** is shown in FIG. **3D**. The sensor **301b** can include some or all of the features of the sensor **301a**. For example, the sensor **301b** includes an enclosure **302b** formed by an emitter shell **304b** and a detector shell **306b**, pivotably connected about a pivot **303a**. The emitter shell **304b** can also include absorbing opaque material on one or more flaps **307b**, and the detector shell **306b** can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area **308b**. However, the shape of the sensor **301b** is different in this embodiment. In particular, the heat sink **350b** includes comb protrusions **351b**. The comb protrusions **351b** are exposed to the air in a similar manner to the fins **351a** of the heat sink **350a**, thereby facilitating efficient cooling of the sensor **301b**.

FIG. **3E** illustrates a more detailed example of a detector shell **306b** of the sensor **301b**. The features described with respect to the detector shell **306b** can also be used with the detector shell **306a** of the sensor **301a**.

As shown, the detector shell **306b** includes detectors **316**. The detectors **316** can have a predetermined spacing **340** from each other, or a spatial relationship among one another that results in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors **316** and the emitter discussed above.

In the depicted embodiment, the detector shell **316** can hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays can also be useful to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses measurement site **102**). In the detector shell **316**, walls can be provided to separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, the detector shell **316** can be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, or the like, to allow maximum or increased transmission of power light captured. In various embodiments, the transparent materials used can also be partially transparent or translucent or can otherwise pass some or all of the optical radiation passing through them. As noted, this window can include some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

As further illustrated by FIG. **3E**, the detectors **316** can have a spatial configuration of a grid. However, the detectors **316** can be arranged in other configurations that vary the path length. For example, the detectors **316** can be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional

US 10,702,194 B1

23

array, a zig-zag pattern, or the like. Furthermore, any number of the detectors **316** can be employed in certain embodiments.

FIG. 3F illustrates another embodiment of a sensor **301f**. The sensor **301f** can include some or all of the features of the sensor **301a** of FIG. 3A described above. For example, the sensor **301f** includes an enclosure **302f** formed by an upper section or emitter shell **304f**, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell **306f** around a pivot point **303f**. The emitter shell **304f** can also include absorbing opaque material on various areas, such as on one or more flaps **307f**, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor **301f**. The detector shell **306f** can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as a lower area **308f**. The sensor **301f** also includes a heat sink **350f**, which includes fins **351f**.

In addition to these features, the sensor **301f** includes a flex circuit cover **360**, which can be made of plastic or another suitable material. The flex circuit cover **360** can cover and thereby protect a flex circuit (not shown) that extends from the emitter shell **304f** to the detector shell **306f**. An example of such a flex circuit is illustrated in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above (see FIG. 46 and associated description, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference). The flex circuit cover **360** is shown in more detail below in FIG. 17.

In addition, sensors **301a-f** has extra length—extends to second joint on finger—Easier to place, harder to move due to cable, better for light piping.

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate example arrangements of a protrusion **405**, which is an embodiment of the protrusion **305** described above. In an embodiment, the protrusion **405** can include a measurement site contact area **470**. The measurement site contact area **470** can include a surface that molds body tissue of a measurement site, such as a finger, into a flat or relatively flat surface.

The protrusion **405** can have dimensions that are suitable for a measurement site such as a patient's finger. As shown, the protrusion **405** can have a length **400**, a width **410**, and a height **430**. The length **400** can be from about 9 to about 11 millimeters, e.g., about 10 millimeters. The width **410** can be from about 7 to about 9 millimeters, e.g., about 8 millimeters. The height **430** can be from about 0.5 millimeters to about 3 millimeters, e.g., about 2 millimeters. In an embodiment, the dimensions **400**, **410**, and **430** can be selected such that the measurement site contact area **470** includes an area of about 80 square millimeters, although larger and smaller areas can be used for different sized tissue for an adult, an adolescent, or infant, or for other considerations.

The measurement site contact area **470** can also include differently shaped surfaces that conform the measurement site into different shapes. For example, the measurement site contact area **470** can be generally curved and/or convex with respect to the measurement site. The measurement site contact area **470** can be other shapes that reduce or even minimize air between the protrusion **405** and/or the measurement site. Additionally, the surface pattern of the measurement site contact area **470** can vary from smooth to bumpy, e.g., to provide varying levels of grip.

In FIGS. 4A and 4C, openings or windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can include a wide variety of shapes and sizes, including for example, generally square, circular, triangular, or combinations thereof. The windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be of non-uniform shapes and sizes. As shown, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be evenly spaced out in a grid like arrangement. Other arrangements or patterns of

24

arranging the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** are possible. For example, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be placed in a triangular, circular, or linear arrangement. In some embodiments, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be placed at different heights with respect to the finger bed **310** of FIG. 3. The windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can also mimic or approximately mimic a configuration of, or even house, a plurality of detectors.

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate another embodiment of a protrusion **605** that can be used as the tissue shaper **105** described above or in place of the protrusions **305**, **405** described above. The depicted protrusion **605** is a partially cylindrical lens having a partial cylinder **608** and an extension **610**. The partial cylinder **608** can be a half cylinder in some embodiments; however, a smaller or greater portion than half of a cylinder can be used. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** focuses light onto a smaller area, such that fewer detectors can be used to detect the light attenuated by a measurement site.

FIG. 6A illustrates a perspective view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6B illustrates a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6C illustrates a side view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6D illustrates a top view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, placing the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** over the photodiodes in any of the sensors described above adds multiple benefits to any of the sensors described above. In one embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** penetrates into the tissue and reduces the path length of the light traveling in the tissue, similar to the protrusions described above.

The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also collect light from a large surface and focus down the light to a smaller area. As a result, in certain embodiments, signal strength per area of the photodiode can be increased. The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can therefore facilitate a lower cost sensor because, in certain embodiments, less photodiode area can be used to obtain the same signal strength. Less photodiode area can be realized by using smaller photodiodes or fewer photodiodes (see, e.g., FIG. 14). If fewer or smaller photodiodes are used, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also facilitate an improved SNR of the sensor because fewer or smaller photodiodes can have less dark current.

The dimensions of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on, for instance, a number of photodiodes used with the sensor. Referring to FIG. 6C, the overall height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (measurement "a") in some implementations is about 1 to about 3 mm. A height in this range can allow the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** to penetrate into the pad of the finger or other tissue and reduce the distance that light travels through the tissue. Other heights, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the chosen height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can be selected based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In an embodiment, the height of the protrusion **605** is chosen to provide as much tissue thickness reduction as possible while reducing or preventing occlusion of blood vessels in the tissue.

Referring to FIG. 6D, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (measurement "b") can be about 3 to about 5 mm. In one embodiment, the width is about 4 mm. In one embodiment, a width in this range provides good penetration

US 10,702,194 B1

25

of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** into the tissue to reduce the path length of the light. Other widths, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In addition, the length of the protrusion **605** could be about 10 mm, or about 8 mm to about 12 mm, or smaller than 8 mm or greater than 12 mm.

In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can be expressed as:

$$f = \frac{R}{n-1},$$

where R is the radius of curvature of the partial cylinder **608** and n is the index of refraction of the material used. In certain embodiments, the radius of curvature can be between about 1.5 mm and about 2 mm. In another embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can include a material, such as nBK7 glass, with an index of refraction of around 1.5 at 1300 nm, which can provide focal lengths of between about 3 mm and about 4 mm.

A partially cylindrical protrusion **605** having a material with a higher index of refraction such as nSF11 glass (e.g., $n=1.75$ at 1300 nm) can provide a shorter focal length and possibly a smaller photodiode chip, but can also cause higher reflections due to the index of refraction mismatch with air. Many types of glass or plastic can be used with index of refraction values ranging from, for example, about 1.4 to about 1.9. The index of refraction of the material of the protrusion **605** can be chosen to improve or optimize the light focusing properties of the protrusion **605**. A plastic partially cylindrical protrusion **605** could provide the cheapest option in high volumes but can also have some undesired light absorption peaks at wavelengths higher than 1500 nm. Other focal lengths and materials having different indices of refraction can be used for the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**.

Placing a photodiode at a given distance below the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can facilitate capturing some or all of the light traveling perpendicular to the lens within the active area of the photodiode (see FIG. 14). Different sizes of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can use different sizes of photodiodes. The extension **610** added onto the bottom of the partial cylinder **608** is used in certain embodiments to increase the height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. In an embodiment, the added height is such that the photodiodes are at or are approximately at the focal length of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. In an embodiment, the added height provides for greater thinning of the measurement site. In an embodiment, the added height assists in deflecting light piped through the sensor. This is because light piped around the sensor passes through the side walls of the added height without being directed toward the detectors. The extension **610** can also further facilitate the protrusion **605** increasing or maximizing the amount of light that is provided to the detectors. In some embodiments, the extension **610** can be omitted.

FIG. 6E illustrates another view of the sensor **301f** of FIG. 3F, which includes an embodiment of a partially cylindrical protrusion **605b**. Like the sensor **301A** shown in FIGS. 3B and 3C, the sensor **301f** includes a finger bed **310f**. The finger bed **310f** includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger

26

bed **310f** also includes the ridges or channels **314** described above with respect to FIGS. 3B and 3C.

The example of finger bed **310f** shown also includes the protrusion **605b**, which includes the features of the protrusion **605** described above. In addition, the protrusion **605b** also includes chamfered edges **607** on each end to provide a more comfortable surface for a finger to slide across (see also FIG. 14D). In another embodiment, the protrusion **605b** could instead include a single chamfered edge **607** proximal to the ridges **314**. In another embodiment, one or both of the chamfered edges **607** could be rounded.

The protrusion **605b** also includes a measurement site contact area **670** that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion **605b** can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed **310f**. Interchangeable, differently shaped protrusions **605b** can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

FIGS. 7A and 7B illustrate block diagrams of sensors **701** that include example arrangements of conductive glass or conductive coated glass for shielding. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the shielding can provide increased SNR. The features of the sensors **701** can be implemented with any of the sensors **101**, **201**, **301** described above. Although not shown, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** of FIG. 6 can also be used with the sensors **701** in certain embodiments.

For example, referring specifically to FIG. 7A, the sensor **701a** includes an emitter housing **704a** and a detector housing **706**. The emitter housing **704a** includes LEDs **104**. The detector housing **706a** includes a tissue bed **710a** with an opening or window **703a**, the conductive glass **730a**, and one or more photodiodes for detectors **106** provided on a submount **707a**.

During operation, a finger **102** can be placed on the tissue bed **710a** and optical radiation can be emitted from the LEDs **104**. Light can then be attenuated as it passes through or is reflected from the tissue of the finger **102**. The attenuated light can then pass through the opening **703a** in the tissue bed **710a**. Based on the received light, the detectors **106** can provide a detector signal **107**, for example, to the front end interface **108** (see FIG. 1).

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive glass **730** is provided in the opening **703**. The conductive glass **730** can thus not only permit light from the finger to pass to the detectors **106**, but it can also supplement the shielding of the detectors **106** from noise. The conductive glass **730** can include a stack or set of layers. In FIG. 7A, the conductive glass **730a** is shown having a glass layer **731** proximate the finger **102** and a conductive layer **733** electrically coupled to the shielding **790a**.

In an embodiment, the conductive glass **730a** can be coated with a conductive, transparent or partially transparent material, such as a thin film of indium tin oxide (ITO). To supplement electrical shielding effects of a shielding enclosure **790a**, the conductive glass **730a** can be electrically coupled to the shielding enclosure **790a**. The conductive glass **730a** can be electrically coupled to the shielding **704a** based on direct contact or via other connection devices, such as a wire or another component.

The shielding enclosure **790a** can be provided to encompass the detectors **106** to reduce or prevent noise. For example, the shielding enclosure **790a** can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage. The shielding or enclosure **a** can include an opaque material to not only reduce electrical noise, but also ambient optical noise.

US 10,702,194 B1

27

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790a** can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790a** can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

Referring to FIG. 7B, another block diagram of an example sensor **701b** is shown. A tissue bed **710b** of the sensor **701b** includes a protrusion **705b**, which is in the form of a convex bump. The protrusion **705b** can include all of the features of the protrusions or tissue shaping materials described above. For example, the protrusion **705b** includes a contact area **370** that comes in contact with the finger **102** and which can include one or more openings **703b**. One or more components of conductive glass **730b** can be provided in the openings **703**. For example, in an embodiment, each of the openings **703** can include a separate window of the conductive glass **730b**. In an embodiment, a single piece of the conductive glass **730b** can be used for some or all of the openings **703b**. The conductive glass **730b** is smaller than the conductive glass **730a** in this particular embodiment.

A shielding enclosure **790b** is also provided, which can have all the features of the shielding enclosure **790a**. The shielding enclosure **790b** is smaller than the shielding enclosure **790a**; however, a variety of sizes can be selected for the shielding enclosures **790**.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790b** can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790b** can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate a perspective view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass described above with respect to the sensors **701a**, **701b**. As shown in the perspective view of FIG. 8A and side view of FIG. 8B, the conductive glass **730** includes the electrically conductive material **733** described above as a coating on the glass layer **731** described above to form a stack. In an embodiment where the electrically conductive material **733** includes indium tin oxide, surface resistivity of the electrically conductive material **733** can range approximately from 30 ohms per square inch to 500 ohms per square inch, or approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than 30 ohms or more than 500 ohms. Other transparent, electrically conductive materials can be used as the material **733**.

Although the conductive material **733** is shown spread over the surface of the glass layer **731**, the conductive material **733** can be patterned or provided on selected portions of the glass layer **731**. Furthermore, the conductive material **733** can have uniform or varying thickness depending on a desired transmission of light, a desired shielding effect, and other considerations.

In FIG. 8C, a side view of a conductive glass **830a** is shown to illustrate an embodiment where the electrically conductive material **733** is provided as an internal layer between two glass layers **731**, **835**. Various combinations of integrating electrically conductive material **733** with glass

28

are possible. For example, the electrically conductive material **733** can be a layer within a stack of layers. This stack of layers can include one or more layers of glass **731**, **835**, as well as one or more layers of conductive material **733**. The stack can include other layers of materials to achieve desired characteristics.

In FIG. 8D, a bottom perspective view is shown to illustrate an embodiment where a conductive glass **830b** can include conductive material **837** that occupies or covers a portion of a glass layer **839**. This embodiment can be useful, for example, to create individual, shielded windows for detectors **106**, such as those shown in FIG. 3C. The conductive material **837** can be patterned to include an area **838** to allow light to pass to detectors **106** and one or more strips **841** to couple to the shielding **704** of FIG. 7.

Other configurations and patterns for the conductive material can be used in certain embodiments, such as, for example, a conductive coating lining periphery edges, a conductive coating outlaid in a pattern including a grid or other pattern, a speckled conductive coating, coating outlaid in lines in either direction or diagonally, varied thicknesses from the center out or from the periphery in, or other suitable patterns or coatings that balance the shielding properties with transparency considerations.

FIG. 9 depicts an example graph **900** that illustrates comparative results obtained by an example sensor having components similar to those disclosed above with respect to FIGS. 7 and 8. The graph **900** depicts the results of the percentage of transmission of varying wavelengths of light for different types of windows used in the sensors described above.

A line **915** on the graph **900** illustrates example light transmission of a window made from plain glass. As shown, the light transmission percentage of varying wavelengths of light is approximately 90% for a window made from plain glass. A line **920** on the graph **900** demonstrates an example light transmission percentage for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass having an ITO coating with a surface resistivity of 500 ohms per square inch. A line **925** on the graph **900** shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 200 ohms per square inch. A line **930** on the graph **900** shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 30 ohms per square inch.

The light transmission percentage for a window with currently available embedded wiring can have a light transmission percentage of approximately 70%. This lower percentage of light transmission can be due to the opacity of the wiring employed in a currently available window with wiring. Accordingly, certain embodiments of glass coatings described herein can employ, for example, ITO coatings with different surface resistivity depending on the desired light transmission, wavelengths of light used for measurement, desired shielding effect, and other criteria.

FIGS. 10A through 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of example implementations of the sensors described above. Noise can include optical noise from ambient light and electro-magnetic noise, for example, from surrounding electrical equipment. In FIG. 10A, a graph **1000** depicts possible noise floors for different frequencies of noise for an embodiment in which one of the sensors described above included separate windows for four (4) detectors **106**. One or more of the windows included an embedded grid of wiring as a noise shield. Symbols **1030-1033** illustrate the

US 10,702,194 B1

29

noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance can vary for each of the openings and based on the frequency of the noise.

In FIG. 10B, a graph 1050 depicts a noise floor for frequencies of noise 1070 for an embodiment in which the sensor included separate openings for four (4) detectors 106 and one or more windows that include an ITO coating. In this embodiment, a surface resistivity of the ITO used was about 500 ohms per square inch. Symbols 1080-1083 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance for this embodiment can vary less for each of the openings and provide lower noise floors in comparison to the embodiment of FIG. 10A.

FIG. 11A illustrates an example structure for configuring the set of optical sources of the emitters described above. As shown, an emitter 104 can include a driver 1105, a thermistor 1120, a set of top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light, a set of side-emitting LEDs 1104 for emitting near infrared light, and a submount 1106.

The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. For example, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. The temperature can be displayed on a display device and used by a caregiver. Such a temperature can also be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose. In addition, using a thermistor or other type of temperature sensitive device may be useful for detecting extreme temperatures at the measurement site that are too hot or too cold. The presence of low perfusion may also be detected, for example, when the finger of a patient has become too cold. Moreover, shifts in temperature at the measurement site can alter the absorption spectrum of water and other tissue in the measurement site. A thermistor's temperature reading can be used to adjust for the variations in absorption spectrum changes in the measurement site.

The driver 1105 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 1104. In an embodiment, the driver 1105 drives the emitter 1104 in a progressive fashion, for example, in an alternating manner based on a control signal from, for example, a processor (e.g., the processor 110). For example, the driver 1105 can drive the emitter 1104 with a series of pulses to about 1 milliwatt (mW) for visible light to light at about 1300 nm and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. However, a wide number of driving powers and driving methodologies can be used. The driver 1105 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor and can minimize or reduce any jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 1104. In some embodiments, the driver 1105 is capable of driving the emitter 1104 to emit an optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million; however other amounts of variation can be used.

The submount 1106 provides a support structure in certain embodiments for aligning the top-emitting LEDs 1102 and the side-emitting LEDs 1104 so that their optical radiation is transmitted generally towards the measurement site. In some embodiments, the submount 1106 is also constructed of aluminum nitride (AlN) or beryllium oxide (BEO) for heat dissipation, although other materials or combinations of materials suitable for the submount 1106 can be used.

30

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring a blood constituent or analyte like glucose. In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be driven in a progressive fashion to minimize noise and increase SNR of sensor 101. For example, emitter 104 may be driven based on a progression of power/current delivered to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be configured to emit pulses centered about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 may emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, emitter 104 may be configured to transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible, or near-infrared optical radiation.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 11B shows a sequence of pulses of light at wavelengths of around 905 nm, around 1200 nm, around 1300 nm, and around 1330 nm from top emitting LEDs 1102. FIG. 11B also shows that emitter 104 may then emit pulses centered at around 1630 nm, around 1660 nm, and around 1615 nm from side emitting LEDs 1104. Emitter 104 may be progressively driven at higher power/current. This progression may allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize in its operations, and thus, provide a more stable current/power to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

For example, as shown in FIG. 11B, the sequence of optical radiation pulses are shown having a logarithmic-like progression in power/current. In some embodiments, the timing of these pulses is based on a cycle of about 400 slots running at 48 kHz (e.g. each time slot may be approximately 0.02 ms or 20 microseconds). An artisan will recognize that term "slots" includes its ordinary meaning, which includes a time period that may also be expressed in terms of a frequency. In the example shown, pulses from top emitting LEDs 1102 may have a pulse width of about 40 time slots (e.g., about 0.8 ms) and an off period of about 4 time slots in between. In addition, pulses from side emitting LEDs 1104 (e.g., or a laser diode) may have a pulse width of about 60 time slots (e.g., about 1.25 ms) and a similar off period of about 4 time slots. A pause of about 70 time slots (e.g. 1.5 ms) may also be provided in order to allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize after operating at higher current/power.

As shown in FIG. 11B, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be initially driven with a power to approximately 1 mW at a current of about 20-100 mA. Power in these LEDs may also be modulated by using a filter or covering of black dye to reduce power output of LEDs. In this example, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be driven at approximately 0.02 to 0.08 mW. The sequence of the wavelengths may be based on the current requirements of top emitting LEDs 502 for that particular wavelength. Of course, in other embodiments, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

Subsequently, side emitting LEDs 1104 may be driven at higher powers, such as about 40-100 mW and higher currents of about 600-800 mA. This higher power may be employed in order to compensate for the higher opacity of tissue and water in measurement site 102 to these wavelengths. For example, as shown, pulses at about 1630 nm, about 1660 nm, and about 1615 nm may be output with progressively higher power, such as at about 40 mW, about 50 mW, and about 60 mW, respectively. In this embodiment, the order of wavelengths may be based on the optical characteristics of that wavelength in tissue as well as the

US 10,702,194 B1

31

current needed to drive side emitting LEDs **1104**. For example, in this embodiment, the optical pulse at about 1615 nm is driven at the highest power due to its sensitivity in detecting analytes like glucose and the ability of light at this wavelength to penetrate tissue. Of course, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter **104**.

As noted, this progression may be useful in some embodiments because it allows the circuitry of driver circuit **1105** to stabilize its power delivery to LEDs **1102** and **1104**. Driver circuit **1105** may be allowed to stabilize based on the duty cycle of the pulses or, for example, by configuring a variable waiting period to allow for stabilization of driver circuit **1105**. Of course, other variations in power/current and wavelength may also be employed in the present disclosure.

Modulation in the duty cycle of the individual pulses may also be useful because duty cycle can affect the signal noise ratio of the system **100**. That is, as the duty cycle is increased so may the signal to noise ratio.

Furthermore, as noted above, driver circuit **1105** may monitor temperatures of the LEDs **1102** and **1104** using the thermistor **1120** and adjust the output of LEDs **1102** and **1104** accordingly. Such a temperature may be to help sensor **101** correct for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent.

FIG. **11C** illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. As shown, the emitter **104** can include components mounted on a substrate **1108** and on submount **1106**. In particular, top-emitting LEDs **1102** for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate **1108**. Side emitting LEDs **1104** may be mounted on submount **1106**. As noted, side-emitting LEDs **1104** may be included in emitter **104** for emitting near infrared light.

As also shown, the sensor of FIG. **11C** may include a thermistor **1120**. As noted, the thermistor **1120** can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs **1102** and **1104** due to heating. In addition, other thermistors (not shown) can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In some embodiments, the emitter **104** may be implemented without the use of side emitting LEDs. For example, certain blood constituents, such as total hemoglobin, can be measured by embodiments of the disclosure without the use of side emitting LEDs. FIG. **11D** illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. In particular, an emitter **104** that is configured for a blood constituent, such as total hemoglobin, is shown. The emitter **104** can include components mounted on a substrate **1108**. In particular, top-emitting LEDs **1102** for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate **1108**.

As also shown, the emitter of FIG. **11D** may include a thermistor **1120**. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs **1102** due to heating.

FIG. **12A** illustrates a detector submount **1200** having photodiode detectors that are arranged in a grid pattern on the detector submount **1200** to capture light at different

32

quadrants from a measurement site. One detector submount **1200** can be placed under each window of the sensors described above, or multiple windows can be placed over a single detector submount **1200**. The detector submount **1200** can also be used with the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** described above with respect to FIG. **6**.

The detectors include photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on the submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from the measurement site. As noted, other patterns of photodiodes, such as a linear row, or logarithmic row, can also be employed in certain embodiments.

As shown, the detectors 1-4 may have a predetermined spacing from each other, or spatial relationship among one another that result in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can be configured to purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors **106** and the point light source discussed above.

Detectors may hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays may also be useful to detect light piping (i.e., light that bypasses measurement site **102**). As shown, walls may separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, as noted, the detectors may be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, etc., to allow maximum transmission of power light captured. As noted, this window may comprise some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

FIGS. **12B** through **12D** illustrate a simplified view of exemplary arrangements and spatial configurations of photodiodes for detectors **106**. As shown, detectors **106** may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on detector submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from measurement site **102**.

As noted, other patterns of photodiodes may also be employed in embodiments of the present disclosure, including, for example, stacked or other configurations recognizable to an artisan from the disclosure herein. For example, detectors **106** may be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, and the like. Furthermore, an artisan will recognize from the disclosure herein that any number of detectors **106** may be employed by embodiments of the present disclosure.

For example, as shown in FIG. **12B**, detectors **106** may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount **1200**. In this embodiment shown, photodiode detectors 1-4 are substantially equally spaced apart (e.g., where the distance **D** is substantially the same between detectors 1-4).

In FIG. **12C**, photodiode detectors 1-4 may be arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount **1200**, but may employ a substantially progressive, substantially logarithmic, or substantially semi-logarithmic spacing (e.g., where distances $D1 > D2 > D3$). This arrangement or pattern may be useful for use on a patient's finger and where the thickness of the finger gradually increases.

In FIG. **12D**, a different substantially grid pattern on submount **1200** of photodiode detectors 1-4 is shown. As noted, other patterns of detectors may also be employed in embodiments of the present invention.

FIGS. **12E** through **12H** illustrate several embodiments of photodiodes that may be used in detectors **106**. As shown in these figures, a photodiode **1202** of detector **106** may comprise a plurality of active areas **1204**. These active areas

US 10,702,194 B1

33

204 may be coupled together via a common cathode **1206** or anode **1208** in order to provide a larger effective detection area.

In particular, as shown in FIG. **12E**, photodiode **1202** may comprise two (2) active areas **1204a** and **1204b**. In FIG. **12F**, photodiode **1202** may comprise four (4) active areas **1204c-f**. In FIG. **12G**, photodiode **1202** may comprise three (3) active areas **1204g-i**. In FIG. **12H**, photodiode **1202** may comprise nine (9) active areas **1204j-r**. The use of smaller active areas may be useful because smaller active areas can be easier to fabricate and can be fabricated with higher purity. However, one skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes of active areas may be employed in the photodiode **1202**.

FIG. **13** illustrates an example multi-stream process **1300**. The multi-stream process **1300** can be implemented by the data collection system **100** and/or by any of the sensors described above. As shown, a control signal from a signal processor **1310** controls a driver **1305**. In response, an emitter **1304** generates a pulse sequence **1303** from its emitter (e.g., its LEDs) into a measurement site or sites **1302**. As described above, in some embodiments, the pulse sequence **1303** is controlled to have a variation of about 10 parts per million or less. Of course, depending on the analyte desired, the tolerated variation in the pulse sequence **1303** can be greater (or smaller).

In response to the pulse sequence **1300**, detectors 1 to n (n being an integer) in a detector **1306** capture optical radiation from the measurement site **1302** and provide respective streams of output signals. Each signal from one of detectors 1-n can be considered a stream having respective time slots corresponding to the optical pulses from emitter sets 1-n in the emitter **1304**. Although n emitters and n detectors are shown, the number of emitters and detectors need not be the same in certain implementations.

A front end interface **1308** can accept these multiple streams from detectors 1-n and deliver one or more signals or composite signal(s) back to the signal processor **1310**. A stream from the detectors 1-n can thus include measured light intensities corresponding to the light pulses emitted from the emitter **1304**.

The signal processor **1310** can then perform various calculations to measure the amount of glucose and other analytes based on these multiple streams of signals. In order to help explain how the signal processor **1310** can measure analytes like glucose, a primer on the spectroscopy employed in these embodiments will now be provided.

Spectroscopy is premised upon the Beer-Lambert law. According to this law, the properties of a material, e.g., glucose present in a measurement site, can be deterministically calculated from the absorption of light traveling through the material. Specifically, there is a logarithmic relation between the transmission of light through a material and the concentration of a substance and also between the transmission and the length of the path traveled by the light. As noted, this relation is known as the Beer-Lambert law.

The Beer-Lambert law is usually written as:

Absorbance $A = m * b * c$, where:

m is the wavelength-dependent molar absorptivity coefficient (usually expressed in units of $M^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$);

b is the mean path length; and

c is the analyte concentration (e.g., the desired parameter).

34

In spectroscopy, instruments attempt to obtain the analyte concentration (c) by relating absorbance (A) to transmittance (T). Transmittance is a proportional value defined as:

$T = I/I_0$, where:

I is the light intensity measured by the instrument from the measurement site; and

I_0 is the initial light intensity from the emitter.

Absorbance (A) can be equated to the transmittance (T) by the equation:

$A = -\log T$

Therefore, substituting equations from above:

$A = -\log(I/I_0)$

In view of this relationship, spectroscopy thus relies on a proportional-based calculation of $-\log(I/I_0)$ and solving for analyte concentration (c).

Typically, in order to simplify the calculations, spectroscopy will use detectors that are at the same location in order to keep the path length (b) a fixed, known constant. In addition, spectroscopy will employ various mechanisms to definitively know the transmission power (I_0), such as a photodiode located at the light source. This architecture can be viewed as a single channel or single stream sensor, because the detectors are at a single location.

However, this scheme can encounter several difficulties in measuring analytes, such as glucose. This can be due to the high overlap of absorption of light by water at the wavelengths relevant to glucose as well as other factors, such as high self-noise of the components.

Embodiments of the present disclosure can employ a different approach that in part allows for the measurement of analytes like glucose. Some embodiments can employ a bulk, non-pulsatile measurement in order to confirm or validate a pulsatile measurement. In addition, both the non-pulsatile and pulsatile measurements can employ, among other things, the multi-stream operation described above in order to attain sufficient SNR. In particular, a single light source having multiple emitters can be used to transmit light to multiple detectors having a spatial configuration.

A single light source having multiple emitters can allow for a range of wavelengths of light to be used. For example, visible, infrared, and near infrared wavelengths can be employed. Varying powers of light intensity for different wavelengths can also be employed.

Secondly, the use of multiple-detectors in a spatial configuration allow for a bulk measurement to confirm or validate that the sensor is positioned correctly. This is because the multiple locations of the spatial configuration can provide, for example, topology information that indicates where the sensor has been positioned. Currently available sensors do not provide such information. For example, if the bulk measurement is within a predetermined range of values, then this can indicate that the sensor is positioned correctly in order to perform pulsatile measurements for analytes like glucose. If the bulk measurement is outside of a certain range or is an unexpected value, then this can indicate that the sensor should be adjusted, or that the pulsatile measurements can be processed differently to compensate, such as using a different calibration curve or adjusting a calibration curve. This feature and others allow the embodiments to achieve noise cancellation and noise reduction, which can be several times greater in magnitude that what is achievable by currently available technology.

US 10,702,194 B1

35

In order to help illustrate aspects of the multi-stream measurement approach, the following example derivation is provided. Transmittance (T) can be expressed as:

$$T = e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

In terms of light intensity, this equation can also be rewritten as:

$$I/I_o = e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

Or, at a detector, the measured light (I) can be expressed as:

$$I = I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

As noted, in the present disclosure, multiple detectors (1 to n) can be employed, which results in $I_1 \dots I_n$ streams of measurements. Assuming each of these detectors have their own path lengths, $b_1 \dots b_n$, from the light source, the measured light intensities can be expressed as:

$$I_n = I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_n \cdot c}$$

The measured light intensities at any two different detectors can be referenced to each other. For example:

$$I_1/I_n = (I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_1 \cdot c}) / (I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_n \cdot c})$$

As can be seen, the terms, I_o , cancel out and, based on exponent algebra, the equation can be rewritten as:

$$I_1/I_n = e^{-m(b_1 - b_n)c}$$

From this equation, the analyte concentration (c) can now be derived from bulk signals $I_1 \dots I_n$ and knowing the respective mean path lengths b_1 and b_n . This scheme also allows for the cancelling out of I_o , and thus, noise generated by the emitter **1304** can be cancelled out or reduced. In addition, since the scheme employs a mean path length difference, any changes in mean path length and topological variations from patient to patient are easily accounted. Furthermore, this bulk-measurement scheme can be extended across multiple wavelengths. This flexibility and other features allow embodiments of the present disclosure to measure blood analytes like glucose.

For example, as noted, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurements can be combined with pulsatile measurements to more accurately measure analytes like glucose. In particular, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurement can be used to confirm or validate the amount of glucose, protein, etc. in the pulsatile measurements taken at the tissue at the measurement site(s) **1302**. The pulsatile measurements can be used to measure the amount of glucose, hemoglobin, or the like that is present in the blood. Accordingly, these different measurements can be combined to thus determine analytes like blood glucose.

FIG. **14A** illustrates an embodiment of a detector submount **1400a** positioned beneath the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** of FIG. **6** (or alternatively, the protrusion **605b**). The detector submount **1400a** includes two rows **1408a** of detectors **1410a**. The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can facilitate reducing the number and/or size of detectors used in a sensor because the protrusion **605** can act as a lens that focuses light onto a smaller area.

To illustrate, in some sensors that do not include the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**, sixteen detectors can be used, including four rows of four detectors each. Multiple rows of detectors can be used to measure certain analytes, such as glucose or total hemoglobin, among others. Multiple rows of detectors can also be used to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses the measurement site). However, using more detectors in a sensor can add cost, complexity, and noise to the sensor.

36

Applying the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** to such a sensor, however, could reduce the number of detectors or rows of detectors used while still receiving the substantially same amount of light, due to the focusing properties of the protrusion **605** (see FIG. **14B**). This is the example situation illustrated in FIG. **14**—two rows **1408a** of detectors **1410a** are used instead of four. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the resulting sensor can be more cost effective, have less complexity, and have an improved SNR, due to fewer and/or smaller photodiodes.

In other embodiments, using the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can allow the number of detector rows to be reduced to one or three rows of four detectors. The number of detectors in each row can also be reduced. Alternatively, the number of rows might not be reduced but the size of the detectors can be reduced. Many other configurations of detector rows and sizes can also be provided.

FIG. **14B** depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (or alternatively, the protrusion **605b**) that illustrates how light from emitters (not shown) can be focused by the protrusion **605** onto detectors. The protrusion **605** is placed above a detector submount **1400b** having one or more detectors **1410b** disposed thereon. The submount **1400b** can include any number of rows of detectors **1410**, although one row is shown.

Light, represented by rays **1420**, is emitted from the emitters onto the protrusion **605**. These light rays **1420** can be attenuated by body tissue (not shown). When the light rays **1420** enter the protrusion **605**, the protrusion **605** acts as a lens to refract the rays into rays **1422**. This refraction is caused in certain embodiments by the partially cylindrical shape of the protrusion **605**. The refraction causes the rays **1422** to be focused or substantially focused on the one or more detectors **1410b**. Since the light is focused on a smaller area, a sensor including the protrusion **605** can include fewer detectors to capture the same amount of light compared with other sensors.

FIG. **14C** illustrates another embodiment of a detector submount **1400c**, which can be disposed under the protrusion **605b** (or alternatively, the protrusion **605**). The detector submount **1400c** includes a single row **1408c** of detectors **1410c**. The detectors are electrically connected to conductors **1412c**, which can be gold, silver, copper, or any other suitable conductive material.

The detector submount **1400c** is shown positioned under the protrusion **605b** in a detector subassembly **1450** illustrated in FIG. **14D**. A top-down view of the detector subassembly **1450** is also shown in FIG. **14E**. In the detector subassembly **1450**, a cylindrical housing **1430** is disposed on the submount **1400c**. The cylindrical housing **1430** includes a transparent cover **1432**, upon which the protrusion **605b** is disposed. Thus, as shown in FIG. **14D**, a gap **1434** exists between the detectors **1410c** and the protrusion **605b**. The height of this gap **1434** can be chosen to increase or maximize the amount of light that impinges on the detectors **1410c**.

The cylindrical housing **1430** can be made of metal, plastic, or another suitable material. The transparent cover **1432** can be fabricated from glass or plastic, among other materials. The cylindrical housing **1430** can be attached to the submount **1400c** at the same time or substantially the same time as the detectors **1410c** to reduce manufacturing costs. A shape other than a cylinder can be selected for the housing **1430** in various embodiments.

In certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing **1430** (and transparent cover **1432**) forms an airtight or substantially airtight or hermetic seal with the submount **1400c**. As

US 10,702,194 B1

37

a result, the cylindrical housing **1430** can protect the detectors **1410c** and conductors **1412c** from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing **1430** can protect the detectors **1410c** and conductors **1412c** more effectively than currently-available resin epoxies, which are sometimes applied to solder joints between conductors and detectors.

In embodiments where the cylindrical housing **1430** is at least partially made of metal, the cylindrical housing **1430** can provide noise shielding for the detectors **1410c**. For example, the cylindrical housing **1430** can be soldered to a ground connection or ground plane on the submount **1400c**, which allows the cylindrical housing **1430** to reduce noise. In another embodiment, the transparent cover **1432** can include a conductive material or conductive layer, such as conductive glass or plastic. The transparent cover **1432** can include any of the features of the noise shields **790** described above.

The protrusion **605b** includes the chamfered edges **607** described above with respect to FIG. 6E. These chamfered edges **607** can allow a patient to more comfortably slide a finger over the protrusion **605b** when inserting the finger into the sensor **301f**.

FIG. 14F illustrates a portion of the detector shell **306f**, which includes the detectors **1410c** on the substrate **1400c**. The substrate **1400c** is enclosed by a shielding enclosure **1490**, which can include the features of the shielding enclosures **790a**, **790b** described above (see also FIG. 17). The shielding enclosure **1490** can be made of metal. The shielding enclosure **1490** includes a window **1492a** above the detectors **1410c**, which allows light to be transmitted onto the detectors **1410c**.

A noise shield **1403** is disposed above the shielding enclosure **1490**. The noise shield **1403**, in the depicted embodiment, includes a window **1492a** corresponding to the window **1492a**. Each of the windows **1492a**, **1492b** can include glass, plastic, or can be an opening without glass or plastic. In some embodiments, the windows **1492a**, **1492b** may be selected to have different sizes or shapes from each other.

The noise shield **1403** can include any of the features of the conductive glass described above. In the depicted embodiment, the noise shield **1403** extends about three-quarters of the length of the detector shell **306f**. In other embodiments, the noise shield **1403** could be smaller or larger. The noise shield **1403** could, for instance, merely cover the detectors **1410c**, the submount **1400c**, or a portion thereof. The noise shield **1403** also includes a stop **1413** for positioning a measurement site within the sensor **301f**. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the noise shield **1403** can reduce noise caused by light piping.

A thermistor **1470** is also shown. The thermistor **1470** is attached to the submount **1400c** and protrudes above the noise shield **1403**. As described above, the thermistor **1470** can be employed to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In the depicted embodiment, the detectors **1410c** are not enclosed in the cylindrical housing **1430**. In an alternative embodiment, the cylindrical housing **1430** encloses the detectors **1410c** and is disposed under the noise shield **1403**. In another embodiment, the cylindrical housing **1430** encloses the detectors **1410c** and the noise shield **1403** is not

38

used. If both the cylindrical housing **1403** and the noise shield **1403** are used, either or both can have noise shielding features.

FIG. 14G illustrates the detector shell **306f** of FIG. 14F, with the finger bed **310f** disposed thereon. FIG. 14H illustrates the detector shell **306f** of FIG. 14G, with the protrusion **605b** disposed in the finger bed **310f**.

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of the sensor **301f**. Not all features of the sensor **301f** are shown, such as the protrusion **605b**. Features shown include the emitter and detector shells **304f**, **306f**, the flaps **307f**, the heat sink **350f** and fins **351f**, the finger bed **310f**, and the noise shield **1403**.

In addition to these features, emitters **1404** are depicted in the emitter shell **304f**. The emitters **1404** are disposed on a submount **1401**, which is connected to a circuit board **1419**. The emitters **1404** are also enclosed within a cylindrical housing **1480**. The cylindrical housing **1480** can include all of the features of the cylindrical housing **1430** described above. For example, the cylindrical housing **1480** can be made of metal, can be connected to a ground plane of the submount **1401** to provide noise shielding, and can include a transparent cover **1482**.

The cylindrical housing **1480** can also protect the emitters **1404** from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Moreover, the cylindrical housing **1480** can provide a gap between the emitters **1404** and the measurement site (not shown), which can allow light from the emitters **1404** to even out or average out before reaching the measurement site.

The heat sink **350f**, in addition to including the fins **351f**, includes a protuberance **352f** that extends down from the fins **351f** and contacts the submount **1401**. The protuberance **352f** can be connected to the submount **1401**, for example, with thermal paste or the like. The protuberance **352f** can sink heat from the emitters **1404** and dissipate the heat via the fins **351f**.

FIGS. 15A and 15B illustrate embodiments of sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** that include alternative heat sink features to those described above. These features can be incorporated into any of the sensors described above. For example, any of the sensors above can be modified to use the heat sink features described below instead of or in addition to the heat sink features of the sensors described above.

The sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** shown include LED emitters **1504**; however, for ease of illustration, the detectors have been omitted. The sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** shown can be included, for example, in any of the emitter shells described above.

The LEDs **1504** of the sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** are connected to a substrate or submount **1502**. The submount **1502** can be used in place of any of the submounts described above. The submount **1502** can be a non-electrically conducting material made of any of a variety of materials, such as ceramic, glass, or the like. A cable **1512** is attached to the submount **1502** and includes electrical wiring **1514**, such as twisted wires and the like, for communicating with the LEDs **1504**. The cable **1512** can correspond to the cables **212** described above.

Although not shown, the cable **1512** can also include electrical connections to a detector. Only a portion of the cable **1512** is shown for clarity. The depicted embodiment of the cable **1512** includes an outer jacket **1510** and a conductive shield **1506** disposed within the outer jacket **1510**. The conductive shield **1506** can be a ground shield or the like that is made of a metal such as braided copper or aluminum. The conductive shield **1506** or a portion of the conductive shield **1506** can be electrically connected to the submount

US 10,702,194 B1

39

1502 and can reduce noise in the signal generated by the sensor 1500A, 1500B by reducing RF coupling with the wires 1514. In alternative embodiments, the cable 1512 does not have a conductive shield. For example, the cable 1512 could be a twisted pair cable or the like, with one wire of the twisted pair used as a heat sink.

Referring specifically to FIG. 15A, in certain embodiments, the conductive shield 1506 can act as a heat sink for the LEDs 1504 by absorbing thermal energy from the LEDs 1504 and/or the submount 1502. An optional heat insulator 1520 in communication with the submount 1502 can also assist with directing heat toward the conductive shield 1506. The heat insulator 1520 can be made of plastic or another suitable material. Advantageously, using the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 as a heat sink can, in certain

Referring to FIG. 15B, the conductive shield 1506 can be attached to both the submount 1502 and to a heat sink layer 1530 sandwiched between the submount 1502 and the optional insulator 1520. Together, the heat sink layer 1530 and the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 can absorb at least part of the thermal energy from the LEDs and/or the submount 1502.

FIGS. 15C and 15D illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500C that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500A described above with respect to FIG. 15A. The sensor portion 1500C includes the features of the sensor portion 1500A, except that the optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15D is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500C that shows the emitters 1504.

The cable 1512 includes the outer jacket 1510 and the conductive shield 1506. The conductive shield 1506 is soldered to the submount 1502, and the solder joint 1561 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1561 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, a cylindrical housing 1580, corresponding to the cylindrical housing 1480 of FIG. 14I, is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15E and 15F illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500E that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500B described above with respect to FIG. 15B. The sensor portion 1500E includes the heat sink layer 1530. The heat sink layer 1530 can be a metal plate, such as a copper plate or the like. The optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15F is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500E that shows the emitters 1504.

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive shield 1506 of the cable 1512 is soldered to the heat sink layer 1530 instead of the submount 1502. The solder joint 1565 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1565 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, the cylindrical housing 1580 is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described above with respect to FIGS. 1 through 15F. Referring to FIG. 15G, the circuit board 1519 includes a female connector 1575 that mates with a male connector 1577 connected to a daughter board 1587. The daughter board 1587 includes connections to the electrical wiring 1514 of the cable 1512. The connected boards 1519, 1587 are shown in FIG. 15H.

40

Also shown is a hole 1573 that can receive the cylindrical housing 1580 described above.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, using a daughter board 1587 to connect to the circuit board 1519 can enable connections to be made more easily to the circuit board 1519. In addition, using separate boards can be easier to manufacture than a single circuit board 1519 with all connections soldered to the circuit board 1519.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for front-end interface 108 as a transimpedance-based front-end. As noted, front-end interfaces 108 provide an interface that adapts the output of detectors 106 into a form that can be handled by signal processor 110. As shown in this figure, sensor 101 and front-end interfaces 108 may be integrated together as a single component, such as an integrated circuit. Of course, one skilled in the art will recognize that sensor 101 and front end interfaces 108 may comprise multiple components or circuits that are coupled together.

Front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using transimpedance amplifiers that are coupled to analog to digital converters in a sigma delta converter. In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with the transimpedance-based front-ends. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front-end may be output to a sigma-delta ADC that comprises a PGA. A PGA may be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from detectors 106. The PGA may be an integrated circuit or built from a set of micro-relays. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components in converter 900 may be integrated with the transimpedance-based front-end in sensor 101.

Due to the low-noise requirements for measuring blood analytes like glucose and the challenge of using multiple photodiodes in detector 106, the applicants developed a noise model to assist in configuring front-end 108. Conventionally, those skilled in the art have focused on optimizing the impedance of the transimpedance amplifiers to minimize noise.

However, the following noise model was discovered by the applicants:

$$\text{Noise} = \sqrt{aR + bR^2}, \text{ where:}$$

aR is characteristic of the impedance of the transimpedance amplifier; and

bR² is characteristic of the impedance of the photodiodes in detector and the number of photodiodes in detector 106.

The foregoing noise model was found to be helpful at least in part due to the high SNR required to measure analytes like glucose. However, the foregoing noise model was not previously recognized by artisans at least in part because, in conventional devices, the major contributor to noise was generally believed to originate from the emitter or the LEDs. Therefore, artisans have generally continued to focus on reducing noise at the emitter.

However, for analytes like glucose, the discovered noise model revealed that one of the major contributors to noise was generated by the photodiodes. In addition, the amount of noise varied based on the number of photodiodes coupled to a transimpedance amplifier. Accordingly, combinations of various photodiodes from different manufacturers, different impedance values with the transimpedance amplifiers, and different numbers of photodiodes were tested as possible embodiments.

In some embodiments, different combinations of transimpedance to photodiodes may be used. For example, detectors 1-4 (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 12A) may each comprise four photodiodes. In some embodiments, each detector of four

US 10,702,194 B1

41

photodiodes may be coupled to one or more transimpedance amplifiers. The configuration of these amplifiers may be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

Alternatively, each of the photodiodes may be coupled to its own respective transimpedance amplifier. For example, transimpedance amplifiers may be implemented as integrated circuits on the same circuit board as detectors 1-4. In this embodiment, the transimpedance amplifiers may be grouped into an averaging (or summing) circuit, which are known to those skilled in the art, in order to provide an output stream from the detector. The use of a summing amplifier to combine outputs from several transimpedance amplifiers into a single, analog signal may be helpful in improving the SNR relative to what is obtainable from a single transimpedance amplifier. The configuration of the transimpedance amplifiers in this setting may also be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

As yet another alternative, as noted above with respect to FIGS. 12E through 12H, the photodiodes in detectors 106 may comprise multiple active areas that are grouped together. In some embodiments, each of these active areas may be provided its own respective transimpedance. This form of pairing may allow a transimpedance amplifier to be better matched to the characteristics of its corresponding photodiode or active area of a photodiode.

As noted, FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model that may be useful in configuring transimpedance amplifiers. As shown, for a given number of photodiodes and a desired SNR, an optimal impedance value for a transimpedance amplifier could be determined.

For example, an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor 1502 is shown where detector 106 comprises four photodiodes 1502. The photodiodes 1502 are coupled to a single transimpedance amplifier 1504 to produce an output stream 1506. In this example, the transimpedance amplifier comprises 10 M Ω resistors 1508 and 1510. Thus, output stream 1506 is produced from the four photodiodes (PD) 1502. As shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model indicates that resistance values of about 10 M Ω may provide an acceptable SNR for analytes like glucose.

However, as a comparison, an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor 1512 is also shown in FIG. 15J. In particular, sensor 1512 may comprise a plurality of detectors 106 that each comprises a single photodiode 1514. In addition, as shown for this example configuration, each of photodiodes 1514 may be coupled to respective transimpedance amplifiers 1516, e.g., 1 PD per stream. Transimpedance amplifiers are shown having 40 M Ω resistors 1518. As also shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model illustrates that resistance values of 40 M Ω for resistors 1518 may serve as an alternative to the 4 photodiode per stream architecture of sensor 1502 described above and yet still provide an equivalent SNR.

Moreover, the discovered noise model also indicates that utilizing a 1 photodiode per stream architecture like that in sensor 1512 may provide enhanced performance because each of transimpedance amplifiers 1516 can be tuned or optimized to its respective photodiodes 1518. In some embodiments, an averaging component 1520 may also be used to help cancel or reduce noise across photodiodes 1518.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 15K shows different architectures (e.g., four PD per stream and one PD per stream) for various embodiments of a sensor and how components of the sensor may be laid out on a circuit board or substrate. For example, sensor 1522 may comprise a “4 PD per stream” architecture on a submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1524. As

42

shown for sensor 1522, the output of each set of four photodiodes 1524 is then aggregated into a single transimpedance amplifier 1526 to produce a signal.

As another example, a sensor 1528 may comprise a “1 PD per stream” architecture on submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1530. In sensor 1528, each individual photodiode 1530 is coupled to a respective transimpedance amplifier 1532. The output of the amplifiers 1532 may then be aggregated into averaging circuit 1520 to produce a signal.

As noted previously, one skilled in the art will recognize that the photodiodes and detectors may be arranged in different fashions to optimize the detected light. For example, sensor 1534 illustrates an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1536 arranged in a linear fashion. Likewise, sensor 1538 illustrates an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1540 arranged in a linear fashion.

Alternatively, sensor 1542 illustrates an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1544 arranged in a two-dimensional pattern, such as a zig-zag pattern. Sensor 1546 illustrates an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1548 also arranged in a zig-zag pattern.

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end. As shown, front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using switched capacitor circuits and any number of front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented. The output of these switched capacitor circuits may then be provided to a digital interface 1000 and signal processor 110. Switched capacitor circuits may be useful in system 100 for their resistor free design and analog averaging properties. In particular, the switched capacitor circuitry provides for analog averaging of the signal that allows for a lower smaller sampling rate (e.g., 2 KHz sampling for analog versus 48 KHz sampling for digital designs) than similar digital designs. In some embodiments, the switched capacitor architecture in front end interfaces 108 may provide a similar or equivalent SNR to other front end designs, such as a sigma delta architecture. In addition, a switched capacitor design in front end interfaces 108 may require less computational power by signal processor 110 to perform the same amount of decimation to obtain the same SNR.

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors 1600. In an embodiment, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be incorporated into the disposable sensors 1600 shown. For instance, the sensors 1600 can be used as the sensors 101 in the system 100 described above with respect to FIG. 1. Moreover, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be implemented in other disposable sensor designs that are not depicted herein.

The sensors 1600 include an adult/pediatric sensor 1610 for finger placement and a disposable infant/neonate sensor 1602 configured for toe, foot or hand placement. Each sensor 1600 has a tape end 1610 and an opposite connector end 1620 electrically and mechanically interconnected via a flexible coupling 1630. The tape end 1610 attaches an emitter and detector to a tissue site. Although not shown, the tape end 1610 can also include any of the protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features described above. The emitter illuminates the tissue site and the detector generates

US 10,702,194 B1

43

a sensor signal responsive to the light after tissue absorption, such as absorption by pulsatile arterial blood flow within the tissue site.

The sensor signal is communicated via the flexible coupling 1630 to the connector end 1620. The connector end 1650 can mate with a cable (not shown) that communicates the sensor signal to a monitor (not shown), such as any of the cables or monitors shown above with respect to FIGS. 2A through 2D. Alternatively, the connector end 1620 can mate directly with the monitor.

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain of the components of the sensor 301f described above. A heat sink 1751 and a cable 1781 attach to an emitter shell 1704. The emitter shell attaches to a flap housing 1707. The flap housing 1707 includes a receptacle 1709 to receive a cylindrical housing 1480/1580 (not shown) attached to an emitter submount 1702, which is attached to a circuit board 1719.

A spring 1787 attaches to a detector shell 1706 via pins 1783, 1785, which hold the emitter and detector shells 1704, 1706 together. A support structure 1791 attaches to the detector shell 1706, which provides support for a shielding enclosure 1790. A noise shield 1713 attaches to the shielding enclosure 1790. A detector submount 1700 is disposed inside the shielding enclosure 1790. A finger bed 1710 provides a surface for placement of the patient's finger. Finger bed 1710 may comprise a gripping surface or gripping features, which may assist in placing and stabilizing a patient's finger in the sensor. A partially cylindrical protrusion 1705 may also be disposed in the finger bed 1710. As shown, finger bed 1710 attaches to the noise shield 1703. The noise shield 1703 may be configured to reduce noise, such as from ambient light and electromagnetic noise. For example, the noise shield 1703 may be constructed from materials having an opaque color, such as black or a dark blue, to prevent light piping.

Noise shield 1703 may also comprise a thermistor 1712. The thermistor 1712 may be helpful in measuring the temperature of a patient's finger. For example, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting when the patient's finger is reaching an unsafe temperature that is too hot or too cold. In addition, the temperature of the patient's finger may be useful in indicating to the sensor the presence of low perfusion as the temperature drops. In addition, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting a shift in the characteristics of the water spectrum in the patient's finger, which can be temperature dependent.

Moreover, a flex circuit cover 1706 attaches to the pins 1783, 1785. Although not shown, a flex circuit can also be provided that connects the circuit board 1719 with the submount 1700 (or a circuit board to which the submount 1700 is connected). A flex circuit protector 1760 may be provided to provide a barrier or shield to the flex circuit (not shown). In particular, the flex circuit protector 1760 may also prevent any electrostatic discharge to or from the flex circuit. The flex circuit protector 1760 may be constructed from well known materials, such as a plastic or rubber materials.

FIG. 18 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a pure water ex-vivo sample. In particular, ten samples were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Two samples were used as a training set and eight samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of the sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 13 mg/dL in the training set and 11 mg/dL in the test population.

44

FIG. 19 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a turbid ex-vivo sample. In particular, 25 samples of water/glucose/Liposyn were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Five samples were used as a training set and 20 samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 37 mg/dL in the training set and 32 mg/dL in the test population.

FIGS. 20 through 22 shows other results that can be obtained by an embodiment of system 100. In FIG. 20, 150 blood samples from two diabetic adult volunteers were collected over a 10-day period. Invasive measurements were taken with a YSI glucometer to serve as a reference measurement. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs and four independent detector streams. As shown, the system 100 obtained a correlation of about 85% and Arms of about 31 mg/dL.

In FIG. 21, 34 blood samples were taken from a diabetic adult volunteer collected over a 2-day period. Invasive measurements were also taken with a glucometer for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector streams from detectors 106. As shown, the system 100 was able to attain a correlation of about 90% and Arms of about 22 mg/dL.

The results shown in FIG. 22 relate to total hemoglobin testing with an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure. In particular, 47 blood samples were collected from nine adult volunteers. Invasive measurements were then taken with a CO-oximeter for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector channels from detectors 106. Measurements were averaged over 1 minute. As shown, the testing resulted in a correlation of about 93% and Arms of about 0.8 mg/dL.

Conditional language used herein, such as, among others, "can," "could," "might," "may," "e.g.," and the like, unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or states. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or states are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without author input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or states are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment.

While certain embodiments of the inventions disclosed herein have been described, these embodiments have been presented by way of example only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventions disclosed herein. Indeed, the novel methods and systems described herein can be embodied in a variety of other forms; furthermore, various omissions, substitutions and changes in the form of the methods and systems described herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the inventions disclosed herein. The claims and their equivalents are intended to cover such forms or modifications as would fall within the scope and spirit of certain of the inventions disclosed herein.

US 10,702,194 B1

45

What is claimed is:

1. A physiological measurement system comprising:
 - a physiological sensor device comprising:
 - one or more emitters configured to emit light into tissue of a user;
 - a first set of photodiodes, wherein:
 - the first set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes,
 - the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a first signal stream, and
 - each of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the photodiode;
 - a second set of photodiodes, wherein:
 - the second set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes,
 - the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a second signal stream, and
 - each of the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the photodiode;
 - a wall that surrounds at least the first and second sets of photodiodes; and
 - a cover comprising a protruding convex surface, wherein the protruding convex surface is above all of the photodiodes of the first and second sets of photodiodes, wherein at least a portion of the protruding convex surface is rigid, and wherein the cover is above the wall; and
 - a handheld computing device in wireless communication with the physiological sensor device, wherein the handheld computing device comprises:
 - one or more processors configured to wirelessly receive one or more signals from the physiological sensor device, the one or more signals responsive to at least a physiological parameter of the user;
 - a touch-screen display configured to provide a user interface, wherein:
 - the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to measurements of the physiological parameter, and
 - an orientation of the user interface is configurable responsive to a user input; and
 - a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter.
2. The physiological measurement system of claim 1, wherein the physiological sensor device further comprises: preprocessing electronics configured to preprocess at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream.
3. The physiological measurement system of claim 2, wherein the preprocessing comprises adapting the at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream.
4. The physiological measurement system of claim 3, wherein the preprocessing further comprises amplifying the at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream.
5. The physiological measurement system of claim 4, wherein the preprocessing further comprises converting the at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream from analog to digital.
6. The physiological measurement system of claim 2, wherein the preprocessing electronics comprise at least:

46

- a first amplifier configured to receive the first signal stream from the first set of photodiodes at an input of the first amplifier and at least amplify the first signal stream, and
- a second amplifier configured to receive the second signal stream from the second set of photodiodes at an input of the second amplifier and at least amplify the second signal stream.
7. The physiological measurement system of claim 6, wherein the protruding convex surface is configured to be located between tissue of the user and the photodiodes of the first and second sets of photodiodes when the physiological measurement device is worn by the user, and wherein at least part of the protruding convex surface is light permeable to allow light to reach at least one of the photodiodes of the first or second sets of photodiodes.
8. The physiological measurement system of claim 7, wherein the physiological sensor device further comprises:
 - an at least partially opaque layer blocking one or more optical paths to at least one of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes or the second set of photodiodes, wherein the at least partially opaque layer comprises the windows that allow light to pass through to the corresponding photodiodes.
9. The physiological measurement system of claim 8, wherein the physiological sensor device further comprises:
 - a substrate having a first surface, wherein the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes and the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes are arranged on the first surface.
10. The physiological measurement system of claim 9, wherein:
 - the wall surrounds at least the first set of photodiodes and the second set of photodiodes on the first surface,
 - the wall operably connects to the substrate on one side of the wall, and
 - the wall operably connects to the cover on an opposing side of the wall.
11. The physiological measurement system of claim 10, wherein a surface of the handheld computing device positions the touch-screen display.
12. The physiological measurement system of claim 11, wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: pulse rate, glucose, oxygen, oxygen saturation, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, or carbon monoxide.
13. The physiological measurement system of claim 12, wherein the protruding convex surface protrudes a height between 1 millimeter and 3 millimeters.
14. The physiological measurement system of claim 12, wherein at least one of the photodiodes is configured to receive light that has been attenuated by tissue of the user.
15. The physiological measurement system of claim 14, wherein a portion of the physiological sensor device comprises one of at least two sizes, the two sizes intended to be appropriate for larger users and smaller users.
16. The physiological measurement system of claim 14, wherein at least the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes are arranged such that a first photodiode and a second photodiode of the first set of photodiodes are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of a central point along a first axis, and a third photodiode and a fourth photodiode of the first set of photodiodes are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of the central point along a second axis which is different from the first axis.

US 10,702,194 B1

47

17. The physiological measurement system of claim 14, wherein the protruding convex surface protrudes a height greater than 2 millimeters and less than 3 millimeters.

18. The physiological measurement system of claim 17, wherein the attenuated light is reflected by the tissue.

19. The physiological measurement system of claim 1, wherein the handheld computing device comprises a mobile phone.

20. A physiological measurement system comprising:

a physiological sensor device comprising:

one or more emitters configured to emit light into tissue of a user;

a first set of photodiodes, the first set of photodiodes comprising at least four photodiodes, the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes connected to one another in parallel to provide a first signal stream; wherein each of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the photodiode;

a second set of photodiodes, the second set of photodiodes comprising at least four photodiodes, the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes connected to one another in parallel to provide a second signal stream, wherein each of the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the photodiode; and

a protruding convex surface, wherein the protruding convex surface is positioned such that the protruding convex surface is located between tissue of the user and the photodiodes of the first and second sets of photodiodes when the physiological sensor device is worn by the user; and

a handheld computing device in wireless communication with the physiological sensor device.

21. The physiological measurement system of claim 20, wherein the handheld computing device comprises a mobile phone.

22. The physiological measurement system of claim 20 further comprising:

preprocessing electronics comprising at least:

a first amplifier configured to receive the first signal stream at an input of the first amplifier and at least amplify the first signal stream, and

a second amplifier configured to receive the second signal stream at an input of the second amplifier and at least amplify the second signal stream.

23. The physiological measurement system of claim 22, wherein the preprocessing electronics are further configured to convert at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream from analog to digital.

24. The physiological measurement system of claim 23, wherein the handheld computing device comprises:

one or more processors configured to wirelessly receive one or more signals from the physiological sensor device, the one or more signals responsive to at least a physiological parameter of the user;

a touch-screen display configured to provide a user interface, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to measurements of the physiological parameter; and

a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter.

25. The physiological measurement system of claim 24, wherein at least part of the protruding convex surface is light permeable to allow light to reach at least one of the photo-

48

diodes of the first or second sets of photodiodes, and wherein the physiological sensor device further comprises:

an at least partially opaque layer blocking one or more optical paths to at least one of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes and at least one of the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes, wherein the at least partially opaque layer comprises the windows that allow light to pass through to the corresponding photodiodes.

26. The physiological measurement system of claim 25, wherein the physiological sensor device further comprises: a wall that surrounds at least the first and second sets of photodiodes; and

a substrate having a first surface, wherein the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes and the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes are arranged on the first surface, wherein the wall surrounds at least the first set of photodiodes and the second set of photodiodes on the first surface; and

a cover comprising the protruding convex surface, wherein:

the wall operably connects to the substrate on one side of the wall, and

the wall operably connects to the cover on an opposing side of the wall.

27. The physiological measurement system of claim 26, wherein a surface of the handheld computing device positions the touch-screen display.

28. The physiological measurement system of claim 27, wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: pulse rate, glucose, oxygen, oxygen saturation, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, carbon monoxide, or a state or trend of wellness of the user.

29. The physiological measurement system of claim 28, wherein the protruding convex surface protrudes a height greater than 2 millimeters and less than 3 millimeters.

30. A physiological measurement system comprising:

a physiological sensor device comprising:

one or more emitters configured to emit light into tissue of a user;

a substrate having a first surface;

a first set of photodiodes arranged on the first surface, wherein:

the first set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes,

the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a first signal stream, and

each of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the photodiode;

a second set of photodiodes arranged on the first surface, wherein:

the second set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes,

the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a second signal stream, and

each of the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes has a corresponding window that allows light to pass through to the photodiode;

a cover comprising a protruding convex surface, wherein:

the protruding convex surface is above all of the photodiodes of the first and second sets of photodiodes,

US 10,702,194 B1

49

at least a portion of the protruding convex surface is rigid,
 the cover is above the wall, and
 the protruding convex surface is configured to be located between tissue of the user and the photo-
 diodes of the first and second sets of photodiodes 5
 when the physiological measurement device is worn by the user;
 a wall that surrounds at least the first and second sets of photodiodes on the first surface, wherein:
 the wall operably connects to the substrate on one side of the wall, and
 the wall operably connects to the cover on an oppos-
 ing side of the wall; and
 preprocessing electronics configured to preprocess at 10
 least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream, wherein the preprocessing electronics comprise at least:
 a first amplifier configured to receive the first signal 15
 stream from the first set of photodiodes at an input of the first amplifier and at least amplify the first signal stream, and

50

a second amplifier configured to receive the second signal stream from the second set of photodiodes at an input of the second amplifier and at least amplify the second signal stream; and
 a handheld computing device in wireless communication with the physiological sensor device, wherein the handheld computing device comprises:
 one or more processors configured to wirelessly receive one or more signals from the physiological sensor device, the one or more signals responsive to at least a physiological parameter of the user, wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: pulse rate, glucose, oxygen, oxygen saturation, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, or carbon monoxide;
 a touch-screen display configured to provide a user interface, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to measurements of the physiological parameter; and
 a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter.

* * * * *



US010702195B1

(12) **United States Patent**
Poeze et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 10,702,195 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent:** ***Jul. 7, 2020**

(54) **MULTI-STREAM DATA COLLECTION
SYSTEM FOR NONINVASIVE
MEASUREMENT OF BLOOD
CONSTITUENTS**

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC A61B 5/1455; A61B 5/14551; A61B
5/14552; A61B 5/14532; A61B 5/14546;
(Continued)

(71) Applicant: **Masimo Corporation**, Irvine, CA (US)

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,910,701 A 10/1975 Henderson et al.
4,114,604 A 9/1978 Shaw et al.
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN 1270793 A 10/2000
CN 101564290 B 10/2009
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US 8,845,543 B2, 09/2014, Diab et al. (withdrawn)
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Eric F Winakur

Assistant Examiner — Chu Chuan Liu

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Knobbe Martens Olson
& Bear LLP

(72) Inventors: **Jeroen Poeze**, Rancho Santa Margarita,
CA (US); **Marcelo Lamego**, Cupertino,
CA (US); **Sean Merritt**, Lake Forest,
CA (US); **Cristiano Dalvi**, Lake Forest,
CA (US); **Hung Vo**, Fountain Valley,
CA (US); **Johannes Bruinsma**,
Opeinde (NL); **Ferdyan Lesmana**,
Irvine, CA (US); **Massi Joe E. Kiani**,
Laguna Niguel, CA (US); **Greg Olsen**,
Lake Forest, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: **Masimo Corporation**, Irvine, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-
claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **16/834,467**

(22) Filed: **Mar. 30, 2020**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/725,292, filed on
Dec. 23, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,624,564, which is a
(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)
A61B 5/145 (2006.01)
A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

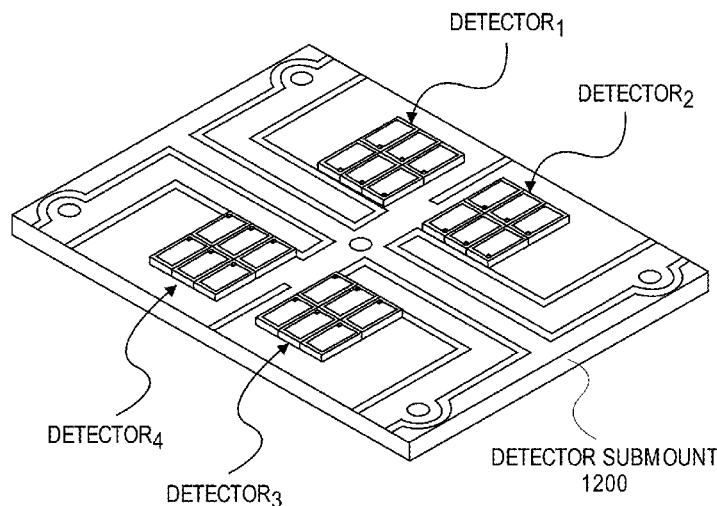
(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **A61B 5/1455** (2013.01); **A61B 5/14532**
(2013.01); **A61B 5/14546** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(57)

ABSTRACT

The present disclosure relates to noninvasive methods,
devices, and systems for measuring various blood constitu-
ents or analytes, such as glucose. In an embodiment, a light
source comprises LEDs and super-luminescent LEDs. The
light source emits light at at least wavelengths of about 1610
nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In an embodiment,
the detector comprises a plurality of photodetectors arranged
in a special geometry comprising one of a substantially
linear substantially equal spaced geometry, a substantially
linear substantially non-equal spaced geometry, and a sub-
stantially grid geometry.

17 Claims, 65 Drawing Sheets



US 10,702,195 B1

Page 2

Related U.S. Application Data

- continuation of application No. 16/534,949, filed on Aug. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,588,553, which is a continuation of application No. 16/409,515, filed on May 10, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,376,191, which is a continuation of application No. 16/261,326, filed on Jan. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,292,628, which is a continuation of application No. 16/212,537, filed on Dec. 6, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,258,266, which is a continuation of application No. 14/981,290, filed on Dec. 28, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,335,068, which is a continuation of application No. 12/829,352, filed on Jul. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 9,277,880, which is a continuation of application No. 12/534,827, filed on Aug. 3, 2009, now abandoned, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,528, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,577,431, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516, said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,523, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,437,825, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516.
- (60) Provisional application No. 61/086,060, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,108, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,063, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,057, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,228, filed on Jul. 3, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,207, filed on Jul. 3, 2008.
- (52) **U.S. CL.**
CPC *A61B 5/14552* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6816* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6826* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6829* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6838* (2013.01); *A61B 5/6843* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/0233* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/04* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/046* (2013.01); *A61B 2562/146* (2013.01)
- (58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC ... *A61B 5/6826*; *A61B 5/6816*; *A61B 5/6829*; *A61B 5/6838*; *A61B 2562/00*; *A61B 2562/04*; *A61B 2562/046*; *A61B 2562/06*; *A61B 2562/063*; *A61B 2562/066*
See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 4,258,719 A | 3/1981 | Lewyn | 4,825,872 A | 5/1989 | Tan et al. |
| 4,267,844 A | 5/1981 | Yamanishi | 4,880,304 A | 11/1989 | Jaeb et al. |
| 4,438,338 A | 3/1984 | Stitt | 4,960,128 A | 10/1990 | Gordon et al. |
| 4,444,471 A | 4/1984 | Ford et al. | 4,964,408 A | 10/1990 | Hink et al. |
| 4,653,498 A | 3/1987 | New, Jr. et al. | 5,028,787 A | 7/1991 | Rosenthal et al. |
| 4,655,225 A | 4/1987 | Dahne et al. | 5,035,243 A | 7/1991 | Muz |
| 4,684,245 A | 8/1987 | Goldring | 5,041,187 A | 8/1991 | Hink et al. |
| 4,709,413 A | 11/1987 | Forrest | 5,043,820 A | 8/1991 | Wyles et al. |
| 4,755,676 A | 7/1988 | Gaalema et al. | 5,069,213 A | 12/1991 | Poleczynski |
| 4,781,195 A | 11/1988 | Martin | 5,069,214 A | 12/1991 | Samaras et al. |
| 4,805,623 A | 2/1989 | Jöbsis | 5,077,476 A | 12/1991 | Rosenthal |
| | | | 5,086,229 A | 2/1992 | Rosenthal et al. |
| | | | 5,099,842 A | 3/1992 | Mannheimer et al. |
| | | | D326,715 S | 6/1992 | Schmidt |
| | | | 5,122,925 A | 6/1992 | Inpyun |
| | | | 5,131,391 A | 7/1992 | Sakai et al. |
| | | | 5,137,023 A | 8/1992 | Mendelson et al. |
| | | | 5,158,091 A | 10/1992 | Butterfiled et al. |
| | | | 5,159,929 A | 11/1992 | McMillen et al. |
| | | | 5,163,438 A | 11/1992 | Gordon et al. |
| | | | 5,203,329 A | 4/1993 | Takatani et al. |
| | | | 5,222,295 A | 6/1993 | Dorris, Jr. |
| | | | 5,222,495 A | 6/1993 | Clarke et al. |
| | | | 5,222,496 A | 6/1993 | Clarke et al. |
| | | | 5,228,449 A | 7/1993 | Christ et al. |
| | | | 5,249,576 A | 10/1993 | Goldberger et al. |
| | | | 5,250,342 A | 10/1993 | Lang |
| | | | 5,278,627 A | 1/1994 | Aoyagi et al. |
| | | | 5,297,548 A | 3/1994 | Pologe |
| | | | 5,319,355 A | 6/1994 | Russek |
| | | | 5,333,616 A | 8/1994 | Mills et al. |
| | | | 5,337,744 A | 8/1994 | Branigan |
| | | | 5,337,745 A | 8/1994 | Benaron |
| | | | 5,341,805 A | 8/1994 | Stavridi et al. |
| | | | 5,355,242 A | 10/1994 | Eastmond et al. |
| | | | 5,358,519 A | 10/1994 | Grandjean |
| | | | 5,362,966 A | 11/1994 | Rosenthal et al. |
| | | | D353,195 S | 12/1994 | Savage et al. |
| | | | D353,196 S | 12/1994 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,377,676 A | 1/1995 | Vari et al. |
| | | | D356,870 S | 3/1995 | Ivers et al. |
| | | | D359,546 S | 6/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,427,093 A | 6/1995 | Ogawa et al. |
| | | | 5,431,170 A | 7/1995 | Mathews |
| | | | D361,840 S | 8/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,437,275 A | 8/1995 | Amundsen et al. |
| | | | 5,441,054 A | 8/1995 | Tsuchiya |
| | | | D362,063 S | 9/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,452,717 A | 9/1995 | Branigan et al. |
| | | | D363,120 S | 10/1995 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,456,252 A | 10/1995 | Vari et al. |
| | | | 5,462,051 A | 10/1995 | Oka et al. |
| | | | 5,479,934 A | 1/1996 | Imran |
| | | | 5,482,034 A | 1/1996 | Lewis et al. |
| | | | 5,482,036 A | 1/1996 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,490,505 A | 2/1996 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,490,506 A | 2/1996 | Takatani et al. |
| | | | 5,490,523 A | 2/1996 | Isaacson et al. |
| | | | 5,494,043 A | 2/1996 | O'Sullivan et al. |
| | | | 5,497,771 A | 3/1996 | Rosenheimer |
| | | | 5,511,546 A | 4/1996 | Hon |
| | | | 5,533,511 A | 7/1996 | Kaspari et al. |
| | | | 5,534,851 A | 7/1996 | Russek |
| | | | 5,551,422 A | 9/1996 | Simonsen et al. |
| | | | 5,553,615 A | 9/1996 | Carim et al. |
| | | | 5,553,616 A | 9/1996 | Ham et al. |
| | | | 5,561,275 A | 10/1996 | Savage et al. |
| | | | 5,562,002 A | 10/1996 | Lalin |
| | | | 5,564,429 A | 10/1996 | Bornn et al. |
| | | | 5,584,296 A | 12/1996 | Cui et al. |
| | | | 5,590,649 A | 1/1997 | Caro et al. |
| | | | 5,601,079 A | 2/1997 | Wong et al. |
| | | | 5,602,924 A | 2/1997 | Durand et al. |
| | | | D378,414 S | 3/1997 | Allen et al. |
| | | | 5,623,925 A | 4/1997 | Swenson et al. |
| | | | 5,625,458 A | 4/1997 | Alfano et al. |
| | | | 5,632,272 A | 5/1997 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 5,638,816 A | 6/1997 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. |
| | | | 5,638,818 A | 6/1997 | Diab et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 3

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|
| 5,645,440 A | 7/1997 | Tobler et al. | 6,241,680 B1 | 6/2001 | Miwa |
| 5,676,143 A | 10/1997 | Simonsen et al. | 6,241,683 B1 | 6/2001 | MacKlem et al. |
| 5,685,299 A | 11/1997 | Diab et al. | 6,241,684 B1 | 6/2001 | Amano et al. |
| 5,687,717 A | 11/1997 | Halpern et al. | 6,253,097 B1 | 6/2001 | Aronow et al. |
| 5,699,808 A | 12/1997 | John | 6,256,523 B1 | 7/2001 | Diab et al. |
| D390,666 S | 2/1998 | Lagerlof | 6,263,222 B1 | 7/2001 | Diab et al. |
| 5,729,203 A | 3/1998 | Oka et al. | 6,278,522 B1 | 8/2001 | Lepper, Jr. et al. |
| D393,830 S | 4/1998 | Tobler et al. | 6,278,889 B1 | 8/2001 | Robinson |
| 5,743,262 A | 4/1998 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,280,213 B1 | 8/2001 | Tobler et al. |
| 5,750,927 A | 5/1998 | Baltazar | 6,285,896 B1 | 9/2001 | Tobler et al. |
| 5,752,914 A | 5/1998 | Delonzor et al. | 6,297,969 B1 | 10/2001 | Mottahed |
| 5,758,644 A | 6/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,301,493 B1 | 10/2001 | Marro et al. |
| 5,760,910 A | 6/1998 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,308,089 B1 | 10/2001 | von der Ruhr et al. |
| 5,766,131 A | 6/1998 | Kondo et al. | 6,317,627 B1 | 11/2001 | Ennen et al. |
| 5,769,785 A | 6/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,321,100 B1 | 11/2001 | Parker |
| 5,782,757 A | 7/1998 | Diab et al. | D452,012 S | 12/2001 | Phillips |
| 5,785,659 A | 7/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,325,761 B1 | 12/2001 | Jay |
| 5,791,347 A | 8/1998 | Flaherty et al. | 6,334,065 B1 | 12/2001 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 5,792,052 A | 8/1998 | Isaacson et al. | 6,343,223 B1 | 1/2002 | Chin et al. |
| 5,795,300 A | 8/1998 | Bryars | 6,343,224 B1 | 1/2002 | Parker |
| 5,800,349 A | 9/1998 | Isaacson et al. | 6,345,194 B1 | 2/2002 | Nelson et al. |
| 5,807,247 A | 9/1998 | Merchant et al. | 6,349,228 B1 | 2/2002 | Kiani et al. |
| 5,810,734 A | 9/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,353,750 B1 | 3/2002 | Kimura et al. |
| 5,823,950 A | 10/1998 | Diab et al. | 6,356,203 B1 | 3/2002 | Halleck et al. |
| 5,826,885 A | 10/1998 | Helgeland | 6,360,113 B1 | 3/2002 | Dettling |
| 5,830,131 A | 11/1998 | Caro et al. | 6,360,114 B1 | 3/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 5,830,137 A | 11/1998 | Scharf | 6,360,115 B1 | 3/2002 | Greenwald et al. |
| 5,833,618 A | 11/1998 | Caro et al. | D455,834 S | 4/2002 | Donars et al. |
| D403,070 S | 12/1998 | Maeda et al. | 6,368,283 B1 | 4/2002 | Xu et al. |
| 5,851,178 A | 12/1998 | Aronow | 6,371,921 B1 | 4/2002 | Caro et al. |
| 5,860,919 A | 1/1999 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 6,377,829 B1 | 4/2002 | Al-Ali |
| 5,890,929 A | 4/1999 | Mills et al. | 6,388,240 B2 | 5/2002 | Schulz et al. |
| 5,902,235 A | 5/1999 | Lewis et al. | 6,397,091 B2 | 5/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 5,903,357 A | 5/1999 | Colak | 6,430,437 B1 | 8/2002 | Marro |
| 5,904,654 A | 5/1999 | Wohltmann et al. | 6,430,525 B1 | 8/2002 | Weber et al. |
| 5,919,134 A | 7/1999 | Diab | D463,561 S | 9/2002 | Fukatsu et al. |
| 5,934,925 A | 8/1999 | Tobler et al. | 6,463,187 B1 | 10/2002 | Baruch et al. |
| 5,940,182 A | 8/1999 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,463,311 B1 | 10/2002 | Diab |
| 5,957,840 A | 9/1999 | Terasawa et al. | 6,470,199 B1 | 10/2002 | Kopotic et al. |
| D414,870 S | 10/1999 | Saltzstein et al. | 6,470,893 B1 | 10/2002 | Boesen |
| 5,987,343 A | 11/1999 | Kinast | 6,475,153 B1 | 11/2002 | Khair et al. |
| 5,995,855 A | 11/1999 | Kiani et al. | RE37,922 E | 12/2002 | Sharan |
| 5,997,343 A | 12/1999 | Mills et al. | 6,491,647 B1 | 12/2002 | Bridger et al. |
| 6,002,952 A | 12/1999 | Diab et al. | 6,501,975 B2 | 12/2002 | Diab et al. |
| 6,011,986 A | 1/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,505,059 B1 | 1/2003 | Kollias et al. |
| 6,018,673 A | 1/2000 | Chin et al. | 6,515,273 B2 | 2/2003 | Al-Ali |
| 6,027,452 A | 2/2000 | Flaherty et al. | 6,516,289 B2 | 2/2003 | David et al. |
| 6,036,642 A | 3/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,519,487 B1 | 2/2003 | Parker |
| 6,045,509 A | 4/2000 | Caro et al. | 6,522,521 B2 | 2/2003 | Mizuno et al. |
| 6,049,727 A | 4/2000 | Crothall | 6,525,386 B1 | 2/2003 | Mills et al. |
| 6,067,462 A | 5/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,526,300 B1 | 2/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,081,735 A | 6/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,541,756 B2 | 4/2003 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,088,607 A | 7/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,542,764 B1 | 4/2003 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,102,856 A | 8/2000 | Groff et al. | 6,556,852 B1 | 4/2003 | Schulze et al. |
| 6,110,522 A | 8/2000 | Lepper, Jr. et al. | 6,580,086 B1 | 6/2003 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,124,597 A | 9/2000 | Shehada | 6,584,336 B1 | 6/2003 | Ali et al. |
| 6,128,521 A | 10/2000 | Marro et al. | 6,595,316 B2 | 7/2003 | Cybalski et al. |
| 6,129,675 A | 10/2000 | Jay | 6,597,932 B2 | 7/2003 | Tian et al. |
| 6,144,866 A | 11/2000 | Miesel et al. | 6,597,933 B2 | 7/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,144,868 A | 11/2000 | Parker | 6,606,509 B2 | 8/2003 | Schmitt |
| 6,151,516 A | 11/2000 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 6,606,511 B1 | 8/2003 | Ali et al. |
| 6,152,754 A | 11/2000 | Gerhardt et al. | D481,459 S | 10/2003 | Nahm |
| 6,157,850 A | 12/2000 | Diab et al. | 6,632,181 B2 | 10/2003 | Flaherty et al. |
| 6,165,005 A | 12/2000 | Mills et al. | 6,636,759 B2 | 10/2003 | Robinson |
| 6,167,258 A | 12/2000 | Schmidt et al. | 6,639,668 B1 | 10/2003 | Trepagnier |
| 6,172,743 B1 | 1/2001 | Kley et al. | 6,639,867 B2 | 10/2003 | Shim |
| 6,175,752 B1 | 1/2001 | Say et al. | 6,640,116 B2 | 10/2003 | Diab |
| 6,181,958 B1 | 1/2001 | Steuer et al. | 6,643,530 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,184,521 B1 | 2/2001 | Coffin, IV et al. | 6,650,917 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,202,930 B1 | 3/2001 | Plesko | 6,650,939 B2 | 11/2003 | Takpke, II et al. |
| 6,206,830 B1 | 3/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,654,624 B2 | 11/2003 | Diab et al. |
| 6,223,063 B1 | 4/2001 | Chaiken et al. | 6,658,276 B2 | 12/2003 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,229,856 B1 | 5/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,661,161 B1 | 12/2003 | Lanzo et al. |
| 6,232,609 B1 | 5/2001 | Snyder et al. | 6,668,185 B2 | 12/2003 | Toida |
| 6,236,872 B1 | 5/2001 | Diab et al. | 6,671,526 B1 | 12/2003 | Aoyagi et al. |
| | | | 6,671,531 B2 | 12/2003 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 6,678,543 B2 | 1/2004 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 6,681,133 B2 | 1/2004 | Chaiken et al. |
| | | | 6,684,090 B2 | 1/2004 | Ali et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 4

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 6,684,091 B2 | 1/2004 | Parker | 7,149,561 B2 | 12/2006 | Diab |
| 6,697,656 B1 | 2/2004 | Al-Ali | D535,031 S | 1/2007 | Barrett et al. |
| 6,697,657 B1 | 2/2004 | Shehada et al. | D537,164 S | 2/2007 | Shigemori et al. |
| 6,697,658 B2 | 2/2004 | Al-Ali | 7,186,966 B2 | 3/2007 | Al-Ali |
| RE38,476 E | 3/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,190,261 B2 | 3/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,699,194 B1 | 3/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,215,984 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| 6,714,804 B2 | 3/2004 | Al-Ali et al. | 7,215,986 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| RE38,492 E | 4/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,221,971 B2 | 5/2007 | Diab |
| 6,721,582 B2 | 4/2004 | Trepagnier et al. | 7,225,006 B2 | 5/2007 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,721,585 B1 | 4/2004 | Parker | 7,225,007 B2 | 5/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,725,075 B2 | 4/2004 | Al-Ali | RE39,672 E | 6/2007 | Shehada et al. |
| 6,728,560 B2 | 4/2004 | Kollias et al. | 7,227,156 B2 | 6/2007 | Colvin, Jr. et al. |
| 6,735,459 B2 | 5/2004 | Parker | 7,230,227 B2 | 6/2007 | Wilcken et al. |
| 6,745,060 B2 | 6/2004 | Diab et al. | D547,454 S | 7/2007 | Hsieh |
| 6,748,254 B2 | 6/2004 | O'Neil et al. | 7,239,905 B2 | 7/2007 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. |
| 6,760,607 B2 | 7/2004 | Al-Ali | 7,245,953 B1 | 7/2007 | Parker |
| 6,770,028 B1 | 8/2004 | Ali et al. | D549,830 S | 8/2007 | Behar et al. |
| 6,771,994 B2 | 8/2004 | Kiani et al. | 7,254,429 B2 | 8/2007 | Schurman et al. |
| 6,785,568 B2 | 8/2004 | Chance | 7,254,431 B2 | 8/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,792,300 B1 | 9/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,254,433 B2 | 8/2007 | Diab et al. |
| 6,801,799 B2 | 10/2004 | Mendelson | 7,254,434 B2 | 8/2007 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,811,535 B2 | 11/2004 | Palti et al. | D550,364 S | 9/2007 | Glover et al. |
| 6,813,511 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab et al. | D551,350 S | 9/2007 | Lorimer et al. |
| 6,816,010 B2 | 11/2004 | Seetharaman et al. | 7,272,425 B2 | 9/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,816,241 B2 | 11/2004 | Grubisic et al. | 7,274,955 B2 | 9/2007 | Kiani et al. |
| 6,816,741 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab | D553,248 S | 10/2007 | Nguyen |
| 6,822,564 B2 | 11/2004 | Al-Ali | D554,263 S | 10/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,826,419 B2 | 11/2004 | Diab et al. | 7,280,858 B2 | 10/2007 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,830,711 B2 | 12/2004 | Mills et al. | 7,289,835 B2 | 10/2007 | Mansfield et al. |
| 6,831,266 B2 | 12/2004 | Paritsky et al. | 7,292,883 B2 | 11/2007 | De Felice et al. |
| 6,850,787 B2 | 2/2005 | Weber et al. | 7,295,866 B2 | 11/2007 | Al-Ali |
| 6,850,788 B2 | 2/2005 | Al-Ali | D562,985 S | 2/2008 | Brefka et al. |
| 6,852,083 B2 | 2/2005 | Caro et al. | 7,328,053 B1 | 2/2008 | Diab et al. |
| D502,655 S | 3/2005 | Huang | 7,332,784 B2 | 2/2008 | Mills et al. |
| 6,861,639 B2 | 3/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,340,287 B2 | 3/2008 | Mason et al. |
| 6,897,788 B2 | 5/2005 | Khair et al. | 7,341,559 B2 | 3/2008 | Schulz et al. |
| 6,898,452 B2 | 5/2005 | Al-Ali et al. | 7,343,186 B2 | 3/2008 | Lamego et al. |
| 6,912,413 B2 | 6/2005 | Rantala et al. | D566,282 S | 4/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,920,345 B2 | 7/2005 | Al-Ali et al. | D567,125 S | 4/2008 | Okabe et al. |
| D508,862 S | 8/2005 | Behar et al. | 7,355,512 B1 | 4/2008 | Al-Ali |
| 6,931,268 B1 | 8/2005 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 7,356,365 B2 | 4/2008 | Schurman |
| 6,934,570 B2 | 8/2005 | Kiani et al. | 7,365,923 B2 | 4/2008 | Hargis et al. |
| 6,939,305 B2 | 9/2005 | Flaherty et al. | D569,001 S | 5/2008 | Omaki |
| 6,943,348 B1 | 9/2005 | Coffin, IV | D569,521 S | 5/2008 | Omaki |
| 6,950,687 B2 | 9/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,371,981 B2 | 5/2008 | Abdul-Hafiz |
| D510,625 S | 10/2005 | Widener et al. | 7,373,193 B2 | 5/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,961,598 B2 | 11/2005 | Diab | 7,373,194 B2 | 5/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 6,970,792 B1 | 11/2005 | Diab | 7,376,453 B1 | 5/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 6,979,812 B2 | 12/2005 | Al-Ali | 7,377,794 B2 | 5/2008 | Al Ali et al. |
| 6,985,764 B2 | 1/2006 | Mason et al. | 7,377,899 B2 | 5/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 6,993,371 B2 | 1/2006 | Kiani et al. | 7,383,070 B2 | 6/2008 | Diab et al. |
| D514,461 S | 2/2006 | Harju | 7,395,189 B2 | 7/2008 | Qing et al. |
| 6,995,400 B2 | 2/2006 | Mizuyoshi | 7,415,297 B2 | 8/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 6,996,427 B2 | 2/2006 | Ali et al. | 7,428,432 B2 | 9/2008 | Ali et al. |
| 6,999,904 B2 | 2/2006 | Weber et al. | 7,438,683 B2 | 10/2008 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,003,338 B2 | 2/2006 | Weber et al. | 7,440,787 B2 | 10/2008 | Diab |
| 7,003,339 B2 | 2/2006 | Diab et al. | 7,454,240 B2 | 11/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,015,451 B2 | 3/2006 | Dalke et al. | 7,467,002 B2 | 12/2008 | Weber et al. |
| 7,024,233 B2 | 4/2006 | Ali et al. | 7,469,157 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,026,619 B2 | 4/2006 | Cranford | 7,471,969 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,027,849 B2 | 4/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,471,971 B2 | 12/2008 | Diab et al. |
| 7,030,749 B2 | 4/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,483,729 B2 | 1/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,039,449 B2 | 5/2006 | Al-Ali | 7,483,730 B2 | 1/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,041,060 B2 | 5/2006 | Flaherty et al. | 7,489,958 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,044,918 B2 | 5/2006 | Diab | 7,496,391 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,047,054 B2 | 5/2006 | Benni | 7,496,393 B2 | 2/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,048,687 B1 | 5/2006 | Reuss et al. | D587,657 S | 3/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,060,963 B2 | 6/2006 | Maegawa et al. | 7,499,741 B2 | 3/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,067,893 B2 | 6/2006 | Mills et al. | 7,499,835 B2 | 3/2009 | Weber et al. |
| 7,092,757 B2 | 8/2006 | Larson et al. | 7,500,950 B2 | 3/2009 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,096,052 B2 | 8/2006 | Mason et al. | 7,509,153 B2 | 3/2009 | Blank et al. |
| 7,096,054 B2 | 8/2006 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 7,509,154 B2 | 3/2009 | Diab et al. |
| 7,113,815 B2 | 9/2006 | O'Neil et al. | 7,509,494 B2 | 3/2009 | Al-Ali |
| 7,132,641 B2 | 11/2006 | Schulz et al. | 7,510,849 B2 | 3/2009 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,142,901 B2 | 11/2006 | Kiani et al. | 7,519,327 B2 | 4/2009 | White |
| | | | 7,526,328 B2 | 4/2009 | Diab et al. |
| | | | 7,530,942 B1 | 5/2009 | Diab |
| | | | 7,530,949 B2 | 5/2009 | Al Ali et al. |
| | | | 7,530,955 B2 | 5/2009 | Diab et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 5

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|
| 7,563,110 B2 | 7/2009 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,071,935 B2 | 12/2011 | Besko et al. |
| 7,596,398 B2 | 9/2009 | Al-Ali et al. | RE43,169 E | 2/2012 | Parker |
| 7,601,123 B2 | 10/2009 | Tweed et al. | 8,118,620 B2 | 2/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,606,606 B2 | 10/2009 | Laakkonen | 8,126,528 B2 | 2/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D603,966 S | 11/2009 | Jones et al. | 8,126,531 B2 | 2/2012 | Crowley |
| 7,613,490 B2 | 11/2009 | Sarussi et al. | 8,128,572 B2 | 3/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,618,375 B2 | 11/2009 | Flaherty | 8,130,105 B2 | 3/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D606,659 S | 12/2009 | Kiani et al. | 8,145,287 B2 | 3/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,647,083 B2 | 1/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,150,487 B2 | 4/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D609,193 S | 2/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,175,672 B2 | 5/2012 | Parker |
| 7,657,294 B2 | 2/2010 | Eghbal et al. | 8,180,420 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,657,295 B2 | 2/2010 | Coakley et al. | 8,182,443 B1 | 5/2012 | Kiani |
| 7,657,296 B2 | 2/2010 | Raridan et al. | 8,185,180 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| D614,305 S | 4/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,190,223 B2 | 5/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE41,317 E | 5/2010 | Parker | 8,190,227 B2 | 5/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,726,209 B2 | 6/2010 | Ruotoistenmaki | 8,203,438 B2 | 6/2012 | Kiani et al. |
| 7,729,733 B2 | 6/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,203,704 B2 | 6/2012 | Merritt et al. |
| 7,734,320 B2 | 6/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,204,566 B2 | 6/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,740,588 B1 | 6/2010 | Sciarra | 8,219,170 B2 | 7/2012 | Hausmann et al. |
| 7,740,589 B2 | 6/2010 | Maschke et al. | 8,219,172 B2 | 7/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,761,127 B2 | 7/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,224,411 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,761,128 B2 | 7/2010 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,228,181 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali |
| 7,764,982 B2 | 7/2010 | Dalke et al. | 8,229,532 B2 | 7/2012 | Davis |
| D621,516 S | 8/2010 | Kiani et al. | 8,229,533 B2 | 7/2012 | Diab et al. |
| 7,791,155 B2 | 9/2010 | Diab | 8,233,955 B2 | 7/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,801,581 B2 | 9/2010 | Diab | 8,244,325 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,809,418 B2 | 10/2010 | Xu | 8,244,326 B2 | 8/2012 | Ninomiya et al. |
| 7,822,452 B2 | 10/2010 | Schurman et al. | 8,255,026 B1 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali |
| RE41,912 E | 11/2010 | Parker | 8,255,027 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,844,313 B2 | 11/2010 | Kiani et al. | 8,255,028 B2 | 8/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,844,314 B2 | 11/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,260,577 B2 | 9/2012 | Weber et al. |
| 7,844,315 B2 | 11/2010 | Al-Ali | 8,265,723 B1 | 9/2012 | McHale et al. |
| 7,862,523 B2 | 1/2011 | Ruotoistenmaki | 8,274,360 B2 | 9/2012 | Sampath et al. |
| 7,865,222 B2 | 1/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,280,473 B2 | 10/2012 | Al-Ali |
| 7,869,849 B2 | 1/2011 | Ollerlessen et al. | 8,289,130 B2 | 10/2012 | Nakajima et al. |
| 7,873,497 B2 | 1/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,301,217 B2 | 10/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,880,606 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,306,596 B2 | 11/2012 | Schurman et al. |
| 7,880,626 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,310,336 B2 | 11/2012 | Muhsin et al. |
| 7,884,314 B2 | 2/2011 | Hamada | 8,315,683 B2 | 11/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,891,355 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | RE43,860 E | 12/2012 | Parker |
| 7,894,868 B2 | 2/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,280,469 B2 | 12/2012 | Baker, Jr. |
| 7,899,506 B2 | 3/2011 | Xu et al. | 8,332,006 B2 | 12/2012 | Naganuma et al. |
| 7,899,507 B2 | 3/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,337,403 B2 | 12/2012 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,899,510 B2 | 3/2011 | Hoarau | 8,346,330 B2 | 1/2013 | Lamego |
| 7,899,518 B2 | 3/2011 | Trepagnier et al. | 8,353,842 B2 | 1/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,904,132 B2 | 3/2011 | Weber et al. | 8,355,766 B2 | 1/2013 | MacNeish, III et al. |
| 7,909,772 B2 | 3/2011 | Popov et al. | 8,359,080 B2 | 1/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 7,910,875 B2 | 3/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,364,223 B2 | 1/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,919,713 B2 | 4/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,364,226 B2 | 1/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 7,937,128 B2 | 5/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,364,389 B2 | 1/2013 | Dorogusker et al. |
| 7,937,129 B2 | 5/2011 | Mason et al. | 8,374,665 B2 | 2/2013 | Lamego |
| 7,937,130 B2 | 5/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,380,272 B2 | 2/2013 | Barrett et al. |
| 7,941,199 B2 | 5/2011 | Kiani | 8,385,995 B2 | 2/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,951,086 B2 | 5/2011 | Flaherty et al. | 8,385,996 B2 | 2/2013 | Smith et al. |
| 7,957,780 B2 | 6/2011 | Lamego et al. | 8,388,353 B2 | 3/2013 | Kiani et al. |
| 7,962,188 B2 | 6/2011 | Kiani et al. | 8,399,822 B2 | 3/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 7,962,190 B1 | 6/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,401,602 B2 | 3/2013 | Kiani |
| 7,976,472 B2 | 7/2011 | Kiani | 8,405,608 B2 | 3/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,988,637 B2 | 8/2011 | Diab | 8,414,499 B2 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 7,990,382 B2 | 8/2011 | Kiani | 8,418,524 B2 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 7,991,446 B2 | 8/2011 | Ali et al. | 8,421,022 B2 | 4/2013 | Rozenfeld |
| 8,000,761 B2 | 8/2011 | Al-Ali | 8,423,106 B2 | 4/2013 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,008,088 B2 | 8/2011 | Bellott et al. | 8,428,674 B2 | 4/2013 | Duffy et al. |
| RE42,753 E | 9/2011 | Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. | 8,428,967 B2 | 4/2013 | Olsen et al. |
| 8,019,400 B2 | 9/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,430,817 B1 | 4/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,028,701 B2 | 10/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,437,825 B2 | 5/2013 | Dalvi et al. |
| 8,029,765 B2 | 10/2011 | Bellott et al. | 8,452,364 B2 | 5/2013 | Hannula et al. |
| 8,036,727 B2 | 10/2011 | Schurman et al. | 8,455,290 B2 | 6/2013 | Siskavich |
| 8,036,728 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,457,703 B2 | 6/2013 | Al-Ali |
| 8,044,998 B2 | 10/2011 | Heenan | 8,457,707 B2 | 6/2013 | Kiani |
| 8,046,040 B2 | 10/2011 | Ali et al. | 8,463,349 B2 | 6/2013 | Diab et al. |
| 8,046,041 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,466,286 B2 | 6/2013 | Bellot et al. |
| 8,046,042 B2 | 10/2011 | Diab et al. | 8,471,713 B2 | 6/2013 | Poeze et al. |
| 8,048,040 B2 | 11/2011 | Kiani | 8,473,020 B2 | 6/2013 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,050,728 B2 | 11/2011 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,483,787 B2 | 7/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 8,489,364 B2 | 7/2013 | Weber et al. |
| | | | 8,496,595 B2 | 7/2013 | Jornod |
| | | | 8,498,684 B2 | 7/2013 | Weber et al. |
| | | | 8,504,128 B2 | 8/2013 | Blank et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 6

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 8,509,867 B2 | 8/2013 | Workman et al. | 8,801,613 B2 | 8/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,515,509 B2 | 8/2013 | Bruinsma et al. | 8,821,397 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,515,515 B2 | 8/2013 | McKenna et al. | 8,821,415 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,523,781 B2 | 9/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,830,449 B1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,529,301 B2 | 9/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,831,700 B2 | 9/2014 | Schurman et al. |
| 8,532,727 B2 | 9/2013 | Ali et al. | 8,838,210 B2 | 9/2014 | Wood et al. |
| 8,532,728 B2 | 9/2013 | Diab et al. | 8,840,549 B2 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D692,145 S | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,847,740 B2 | 9/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,547,209 B2 | 10/2013 | Kiani et al. | 8,849,365 B2 | 9/2014 | Smith et al. |
| 8,548,548 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,852,094 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,548,549 B2 | 10/2013 | Schurman et al. | 8,852,994 B2 | 10/2014 | Wojtczuk et al. |
| 8,548,550 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,868,147 B2 | 10/2014 | Stippick et al. |
| 8,560,032 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,868,150 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,560,034 B1 | 10/2013 | Diab et al. | 8,870,792 B2 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,570,167 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali | 8,886,271 B2 | 11/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,570,503 B2 | 10/2013 | Vo | 8,888,539 B2 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,571,617 B2 | 10/2013 | Reichgott et al. | 8,888,708 B2 | 11/2014 | Diab et al. |
| 8,571,618 B1 | 10/2013 | Lamego et al. | 8,892,180 B2 | 11/2014 | Weber et al. |
| 8,571,619 B2 | 10/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,897,847 B2 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 8,577,431 B2 | 11/2013 | Lamego et al. | 8,909,310 B2 | 12/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,581,732 B2 | 11/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,911,377 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali |
| 8,584,345 B2 | 11/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,912,909 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,588,880 B2 | 11/2013 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 8,920,317 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,591,426 B2 | 11/2013 | Onoe et al. | 8,920,332 B2 | 12/2014 | Hong et al. |
| 8,600,467 B2 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,921,699 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,602,971 B2 | 12/2013 | Farr | 8,922,382 B2 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,606,342 B2 | 12/2013 | Diab | 8,929,964 B2 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,615,290 B2 | 12/2013 | Lin et al. | 8,942,777 B2 | 1/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,626,255 B2 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,948,834 B2 | 2/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,630,691 B2 | 1/2014 | Lamego et al. | 8,948,835 B2 | 2/2015 | Diab |
| 8,634,889 B2 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 8,965,471 B2 | 2/2015 | Lamego |
| 8,641,631 B2 | 2/2014 | Sierra et al. | 8,983,564 B2 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,652,060 B2 | 2/2014 | Al-Ali | 8,989,831 B2 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,655,004 B2 | 2/2014 | Prest et al. | 8,996,085 B2 | 3/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,663,107 B2 | 3/2014 | Kiani | 8,998,809 B2 | 4/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,666,468 B1 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,028,429 B2 | 5/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,667,967 B2 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,037,207 B2 | 5/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,670,811 B2 | 3/2014 | O'Reilly | 9,060,721 B2 | 6/2015 | Reichgott et al. |
| 8,670,814 B2 | 3/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,066,666 B2 | 6/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,676,286 B2 | 3/2014 | Weber et al. | 9,066,680 B1 | 6/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,682,407 B2 | 3/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,072,437 B2 | 7/2015 | Paalasmaa |
| RE44,823 E | 4/2014 | Parker | 9,072,474 B2 | 7/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE44,875 E | 4/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,078,560 B2 | 7/2015 | Schurman et al. |
| 8,688,183 B2 | 4/2014 | Bruinsma et al. | 9,081,889 B2 | 7/2015 | Ingrassia, Jr. et al. |
| 8,690,799 B2 | 4/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,084,569 B2 | 7/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 8,700,111 B2 | 4/2014 | LeBoeuf et al. | 9,095,316 B2 | 8/2015 | Welch et al. |
| 8,700,112 B2 | 4/2014 | Kiani | 9,106,038 B2 | 8/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,702,627 B2 | 4/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,107,625 B2 | 8/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,706,179 B2 | 4/2014 | Parker | 9,107,626 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,712,494 B1 | 4/2014 | MacNeish, III et al. | 9,113,831 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,715,206 B2 | 5/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,113,832 B2 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,718,735 B2 | 5/2014 | Lamego et al. | 9,119,595 B2 | 9/2015 | Lamego |
| 8,718,737 B2 | 5/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,131,881 B2 | 9/2015 | Diab et al. |
| 8,718,738 B2 | 5/2014 | Blank et al. | 9,131,882 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,720,249 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,131,883 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,721,541 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,131,917 B2 | 9/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,721,542 B2 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,138,180 B1 | 9/2015 | Coverston et al. |
| 8,723,677 B1 | 5/2014 | Kiani | 9,138,182 B2 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,740,792 B1 | 6/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,138,192 B2 | 9/2015 | Weber et al. |
| 8,754,776 B2 | 6/2014 | Poeze et al. | 9,142,117 B2 | 9/2015 | Muhsin et al. |
| 8,755,535 B2 | 6/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,153,112 B1 | 10/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,755,856 B2 | 6/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,153,121 B2 | 10/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| 8,755,872 B1 | 6/2014 | Marinow | 9,161,696 B2 | 10/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,760,517 B2 | 6/2014 | Sarwar et al. | 9,161,713 B2 | 10/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,761,850 B2 | 6/2014 | Lamego | 9,167,995 B2 | 10/2015 | Lamego et al. |
| 8,764,671 B2 | 7/2014 | Kiani | 9,176,141 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,768,423 B2 | 7/2014 | Shakespeare et al. | 9,186,102 B2 | 11/2015 | Bruinsma et al. |
| 8,768,426 B2 | 7/2014 | Haisley et al. | 9,192,312 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,771,204 B2 | 7/2014 | Telfort et al. | 9,192,329 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,777,634 B2 | 7/2014 | Kiani et al. | 9,192,351 B1 | 11/2015 | Telfort et al. |
| 8,781,543 B2 | 7/2014 | Diab et al. | 9,195,385 B2 | 11/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 8,781,544 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,210,566 B2 | 12/2015 | Ziemianska et al. |
| 8,781,549 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,211,072 B2 | 12/2015 | Kiani |
| 8,788,003 B2 | 7/2014 | Schurman et al. | 9,211,095 B1 | 12/2015 | Al-Ali |
| 8,790,268 B2 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali | 9,218,454 B2 | 12/2015 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | 9,226,696 B2 | 1/2016 | Kiani |
| | | | 9,241,662 B2 | 1/2016 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 9,245,668 B1 | 1/2016 | Vo et al. |
| | | | 9,259,185 B2 | 2/2016 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 7

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 9,267,572 B2 | 2/2016 | Barker et al. | 9,717,458 B2 | 8/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,277,880 B2 | 3/2016 | Poeze et al. | 9,723,997 B1 | 8/2017 | Lamego |
| 9,289,167 B2 | 3/2016 | Diab et al. | 9,724,016 B1 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,295,421 B2 | 3/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,724,024 B2 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,307,928 B1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,724,025 B1 | 8/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,311,382 B2 | 4/2016 | Varoglu et al. | 9,730,640 B2 | 8/2017 | Diab et al. |
| 9,323,894 B2 | 4/2016 | Kiani | 9,743,887 B2 | 8/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D755,392 S | 5/2016 | Hwang et al. | 9,749,232 B2 | 8/2017 | Sampath et al. |
| 9,326,712 B1 | 5/2016 | Kiani | 9,750,442 B2 | 9/2017 | Olsen |
| 9,333,316 B2 | 5/2016 | Kiani | 9,750,443 B2 | 9/2017 | Smith et al. |
| 9,339,220 B2 | 5/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,750,461 B1 | 9/2017 | Telfort |
| 9,339,236 B2 | 5/2016 | Frix et al. | 9,752,925 B2 | 9/2017 | Chu et al. |
| 9,341,565 B2 | 5/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,775,545 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,351,673 B2 | 5/2016 | Diab et al. | 9,775,546 B2 | 10/2017 | Diab et al. |
| 9,351,675 B2 | 5/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,775,570 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,357,665 B2 | 5/2016 | Myers et al. | 9,778,079 B1 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,364,181 B2 | 6/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,781,984 B2 | 10/2017 | Baranski et al. |
| 9,368,671 B2 | 6/2016 | Wojtczuk et al. | 9,782,077 B2 | 10/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,370,325 B2 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,782,110 B2 | 10/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,370,326 B2 | 6/2016 | McHale et al. | 9,787,568 B2 | 10/2017 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,370,335 B2 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,788,735 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,375,185 B2 | 6/2016 | Ali et al. | 9,788,768 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,386,953 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali | 9,795,300 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,386,961 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,310 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali |
| 9,392,945 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,358 B2 | 10/2017 | Telfort et al. |
| 9,397,448 B2 | 7/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,795,739 B2 | 10/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,408,542 B1 | 8/2016 | Kinast et al. | 9,801,556 B2 | 10/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,436,645 B2 | 9/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,801,588 B2 | 10/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,445,759 B1 | 9/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,808,188 B1 | 11/2017 | Perea et al. |
| 9,466,919 B2 | 10/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,814,418 B2 | 11/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,474,474 B2 | 10/2016 | Lamego et al. | 9,820,691 B2 | 11/2017 | Kiani |
| 9,480,422 B2 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali | 9,833,152 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,480,435 B2 | 11/2016 | Olsen | 9,833,180 B2 | 12/2017 | Shakespeare et al. |
| 9,489,081 B2 | 11/2016 | Anzures et al. | 9,838,775 B2 | 12/2017 | Qian et al. |
| 9,492,110 B2 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,839,379 B2 | 12/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,497,534 B2 | 11/2016 | Prest et al. | 9,839,381 B1 | 12/2017 | Weber et al. |
| 9,510,779 B2 | 12/2016 | Poeze et al. | 9,847,002 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,517,024 B2 | 12/2016 | Kiani et al. | 9,847,749 B2 | 12/2017 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,526,430 B2 | 12/2016 | Srinivas et al. | 9,848,800 B1 | 12/2017 | Lee et al. |
| 9,532,722 B2 | 1/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,848,806 B2 | 12/2017 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,538,949 B2 | 1/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,848,807 B2 | 12/2017 | Lamego |
| 9,538,980 B2 | 1/2017 | Telfort et al. | 9,848,823 B2 | 12/2017 | Raghuram et al. |
| 9,549,696 B2 | 1/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,861,298 B2 | 1/2018 | Eckerbom et al. |
| 9,553,625 B2 | 1/2017 | Hatanaka et al. | 9,861,304 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,554,737 B2 | 1/2017 | Schurman et al. | 9,861,305 B1 | 1/2018 | Weber et al. |
| 9,560,996 B2 | 2/2017 | Kiani | 9,866,671 B1 | 1/2018 | Thompson et al. |
| 9,560,998 B2 | 2/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,867,575 B2 | 1/2018 | Maani et al. |
| 9,566,019 B2 | 2/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,867,578 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,579,039 B2 | 2/2017 | Jansen et al. | 9,872,623 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,591,975 B2 | 3/2017 | Dalvi et al. | 9,876,320 B2 | 1/2018 | Coverston et al. |
| 9,593,969 B2 | 3/2017 | King | 9,877,650 B2 | 1/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,622,692 B2 | 4/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,877,686 B2 | 1/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,622,693 B2 | 4/2017 | Diab | 9,891,079 B2 | 2/2018 | Dalvi |
| D788,312 S | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,891,590 B2 | 2/2018 | Shim et al. |
| 9,636,055 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,895,107 B2 | 2/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,636,056 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,898,049 B2 | 2/2018 | Myers et al. |
| 9,649,054 B2 | 5/2017 | Lamego et al. | 9,913,617 B2 | 3/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,651,405 B1 | 5/2017 | Gowreesunker et al. | 9,918,646 B2 | 3/2018 | Singh Alvarado et al. |
| 9,662,052 B2 | 5/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,924,893 B2 | 3/2018 | Schurman et al. |
| 9,668,676 B2 | 6/2017 | Culbert | 9,924,897 B1 | 3/2018 | Abdul-Hafiz |
| 9,668,679 B2 | 6/2017 | Schurman et al. | 9,936,917 B2 | 4/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 9,668,680 B2 | 6/2017 | Bruinsma et al. | 9,943,269 B2 | 4/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,668,703 B2 | 6/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,949,676 B2 | 4/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,675,286 B2 | 6/2017 | Diab | 9,952,095 B1 | 4/2018 | Hotelling et al. |
| 9,681,812 B2 | 6/2017 | Presura | 9,955,937 B2 | 5/2018 | Telfort |
| 9,684,900 B2 | 6/2017 | Motoki et al. | 9,965,946 B2 | 5/2018 | Al-Ali |
| 9,687,160 B2 | 6/2017 | Kiani | 9,980,667 B2 | 5/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| 9,693,719 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | D820,865 S | 6/2018 | Muhsin et al. |
| 9,693,737 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali | 9,986,919 B2 | 6/2018 | Lamego et al. |
| 9,697,928 B2 | 7/2017 | Al-Ali et al. | 9,986,952 B2 | 6/2018 | Dalvi et al. |
| 9,699,546 B2 | 7/2017 | Qian et al. | 9,989,560 B2 | 6/2018 | Poeze et al. |
| 9,700,249 B2 | 7/2017 | Johnson et al. | 9,993,207 B2 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,716,937 B2 | 7/2017 | Qian et al. | 10,007,758 B2 | 6/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,717,425 B2 | 8/2017 | Kiani et al. | D822,215 S | 7/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 9,717,448 B2 | 8/2017 | Frix et al. | D822,216 S | 7/2018 | Barker et al. |
| | | | 10,010,276 B2 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | 10,032,002 B2 | 7/2018 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | 10,039,080 B2 | 7/2018 | Miller et al. |
| | | | 10,039,482 B2 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 8

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| 10,039,491 B2 | 8/2018 | Thompson et al. | 10,335,068 B2 | 7/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,052,037 B2 | 8/2018 | Kinast et al. | 10,335,072 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,055,121 B2 | 8/2018 | Chaudhri et al. | 10,342,470 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,058,275 B2 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,342,487 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,064,562 B2 | 9/2018 | Al-Ali | 10,342,497 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,066,970 B2 | 9/2018 | Gowreesunker et al. | 10,349,895 B2 | 7/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,076,257 B2 | 9/2018 | Lin et al. | 10,349,898 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,078,052 B2 | 9/2018 | Ness et al. | 10,354,504 B2 | 7/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,086,138 B1 | 10/2018 | Novak, Jr. | 10,357,206 B2 | 7/2019 | Weber et al. |
| 10,092,200 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,357,209 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,092,244 B2 | 10/2018 | Chuang et al. | 10,366,787 B2 | 7/2019 | Sampath et al. |
| 10,092,249 B2 | 10/2018 | Kiani et al. | 10,368,787 B2 | 8/2019 | Reichgott et al. |
| 10,098,550 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,376,190 B1 | 8/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,098,591 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,376,191 B1 | 8/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,098,610 B2 | 10/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,383,520 B2 | 8/2019 | Wojtczuk et al. |
| D833,624 S | 11/2018 | DeJong et al. | 10,383,527 B2 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,117,587 B2 | 11/2018 | Han | 10,388,120 B2 | 8/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 10,123,726 B2 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,390,716 B2 | 8/2019 | Shimuta |
| 10,130,289 B2 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,398,320 B2 | 9/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,130,291 B2 | 11/2018 | Schurman et al. | 10,398,383 B2 | 9/2019 | van Dinther et al. |
| D835,282 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,405,804 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali |
| D835,283 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,406,445 B2 | 9/2019 | Vock et al. |
| D835,284 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,413,666 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| D835,285 S | 12/2018 | Barker et al. | 10,416,079 B2 | 9/2019 | Magnussen et al. |
| 10,149,616 B2 | 12/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,420,493 B2 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,154,815 B2 | 12/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | D864,120 S | 10/2019 | Forrest et al. |
| 10,159,412 B2 | 12/2018 | Lamego et al. | 10,433,776 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,165,954 B2 | 1/2019 | Lee | 10,441,181 B1 | 10/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,188,296 B2 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,448,844 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,188,331 B1 | 1/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,448,871 B2 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,188,348 B2 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,456,038 B2 | 10/2019 | Lamego et al. |
| RE47,218 E | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,463,284 B2 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| RE47,244 E | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,463,340 B2 | 11/2019 | Telfort et al. |
| RE47,249 E | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,470,695 B2 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 10,194,847 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,471,159 B1 | 11/2019 | Lapotko et al. |
| 10,194,848 B1 | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,478,107 B2 | 11/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,201,286 B2 | 2/2019 | Waydo | 10,503,379 B2 | 12/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,201,298 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,505,311 B2 | 12/2019 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,205,272 B2 | 2/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,512,436 B2 | 12/2019 | Muhsin et al. |
| 10,205,291 B2 | 2/2019 | Scruggs et al. | 10,524,706 B2 | 1/2020 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,213,108 B2 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,524,738 B2 | 1/2020 | Olsen |
| 10,215,698 B2 | 2/2019 | Han et al. | 10,531,811 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,219,706 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,531,819 B2 | 1/2020 | Diab et al. |
| 10,219,746 B2 | 3/2019 | McHale et al. | 10,531,835 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,219,754 B1 | 3/2019 | Lamego | 10,532,174 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 10,226,187 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,537,285 B2 | 1/2020 | Shreim et al. |
| 10,226,576 B2 | 3/2019 | Kiani | 10,542,903 B2 | 1/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,231,657 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,548,561 B2 | 2/2020 | Telfort et al. |
| 10,231,670 B2 | 3/2019 | Blank et al. | 10,555,678 B2 | 2/2020 | Dalvi et al. |
| 10,231,676 B2 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,568,514 B2 | 2/2020 | Wojtczuk et al. |
| RE47,353 E | 4/2019 | Kiani et al. | 10,568,553 B2 | 2/2020 | O'Neil et al. |
| 10,247,670 B2 | 4/2019 | Ness et al. | RE47,882 E | 3/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 10,251,585 B2 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,575,779 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,251,586 B2 | 4/2019 | Lamego | 10,582,886 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,255,994 B2 | 4/2019 | Sampath et al. | 10,588,518 B2 | 3/2020 | Kiani |
| 10,258,265 B1 | 4/2019 | Poeze et al. | 10,588,553 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,258,266 B1 | 4/2019 | Poeze et al. | 10,588,554 B2 | 3/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,265,024 B2 | 4/2019 | Lee et al. | 10,588,556 B2 | 3/2020 | Kiani et al. |
| 10,271,748 B2 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,595,747 B2 | 3/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 10,278,626 B2 | 5/2019 | Schurman et al. | 10,608,817 B2 | 3/2020 | Haider et al. |
| 10,278,648 B2 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | 10,610,138 B2 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,279,247 B2 | 5/2019 | Kiani | 10,617,338 B2 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,285,626 B1 | 5/2019 | Kestelli et al. | 10,624,563 B2 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,292,628 B1 | 5/2019 | Poeze et al. | 10,624,564 B1 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,292,657 B2 | 5/2019 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | 10,631,765 B1 | 4/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 10,292,664 B2 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali | 10,638,961 B2 | 5/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 10,299,708 B1 | 5/2019 | Poeze et al. | 2002/0045836 A1 | 4/2002 | Alkawwas |
| 10,299,709 B2 | 5/2019 | Perea et al. | 2002/0099279 A1 | 7/2002 | Pfeiffer et al. |
| 10,305,775 B2 | 5/2019 | Lamego et al. | 2002/0111546 A1 | 8/2002 | Cook et al. |
| 10,307,111 B2 | 6/2019 | Muhsin et al. | 2003/0036690 A1 | 2/2003 | Geddes et al. |
| 10,325,681 B2 | 6/2019 | Sampath et al. | 2003/0158501 A1 | 8/2003 | Uchida et al. |
| 10,327,337 B2 | 6/2019 | Triman et al. | 2004/0054290 A1 | 3/2004 | Chance |
| 10,327,713 B2 | 6/2019 | Barker et al. | 2004/0114783 A1 | 6/2004 | Spycher et al. |
| 10,332,630 B2 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali | 2004/0133081 A1 | 7/2004 | Teller et al. |
| 10,335,033 B2 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali | 2005/0020927 A1 | 1/2005 | Blondeau et al. |
| | | | 2005/0054940 A1 | 3/2005 | Almen |
| | | | 2005/0116820 A1 | 6/2005 | Goldreich |
| | | | 2005/0192490 A1 | 9/2005 | Yamamoto et al. |
| | | | 2006/0005944 A1 | 1/2006 | Wang et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 9

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------------------|--|--|--------------|----|---------|---------------------------|
| (56) | References Cited | | | 2013/0060147 | A1 | 3/2013 | Welch et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0085346 | A1 | 4/2013 | Lin et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0096405 | A1 | 4/2013 | Garfio |
| | | | | 2013/0096936 | A1 | 4/2013 | Sampath et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0131474 | A1 | 5/2013 | Gu et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0190581 | A1 | 7/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0197328 | A1 | 8/2013 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0204112 | A1 | 8/2013 | White et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0211214 | A1 | 8/2013 | Olsen |
| | | | | 2013/0243021 | A1 | 9/2013 | Siskavich |
| | | | | 2013/0296672 | A1 | 11/2013 | O'Neil et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0324808 | A1 | 12/2013 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2013/0331670 | A1 | 12/2013 | Kiani |
| | | | | 2013/0338461 | A1 | 12/2013 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0012100 | A1 | 1/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0034353 | A1 | 2/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0051953 | A1 | 2/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0051955 | A1 | 2/2014 | Tiao et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0058230 | A1 | 2/2014 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0073887 | A1 | 3/2014 | Petersen et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0073960 | A1 | 3/2014 | Rodriguez-Llorente et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0077956 | A1 | 3/2014 | Sampath et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0081100 | A1 | 3/2014 | Muhsin et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0081175 | A1 | 3/2014 | Telfort |
| | | | | 2014/0094667 | A1 | 4/2014 | Schurman et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0100434 | A1 | 4/2014 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0107493 | A1 | 4/2014 | Yuen et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0114199 | A1 | 4/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0120564 | A1 | 5/2014 | Workman et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0121482 | A1 | 5/2014 | Merritt et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0121483 | A1 | 5/2014 | Kiani |
| | | | | 2014/0127137 | A1 | 5/2014 | Bellott et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0129702 | A1 | 5/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0135588 | A1 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0142401 | A1 | 5/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0163344 | A1 | 6/2014 | Al-Ali |
| | | | | 2014/0163402 | A1 | 6/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0166076 | A1 | 6/2014 | Kiani et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0171146 | A1 | 6/2014 | Ma et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0171763 | A1 | 6/2014 | Diab |
| | | | | 2014/0180154 | A1 | 6/2014 | Sierra et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0180160 | A1 | 6/2014 | Brown et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0187973 | A1 | 7/2014 | Brown et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0192177 | A1 | 7/2014 | Bartula et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0194709 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0194711 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali |
| | | | | 2014/0194766 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0206954 | A1 | 7/2014 | Yuen et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0206963 | A1 | 7/2014 | Al-Ali |
| | | | | 2014/0213864 | A1 | 7/2014 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0221854 | A1 | 8/2014 | Wai |
| | | | | 2014/0243627 | A1 | 8/2014 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0266790 | A1 | 9/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0275808 | A1 | 9/2014 | Poeze et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0275871 | A1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0275872 | A1 | 9/2014 | Merritt et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0275881 | A1 | 9/2014 | Lamego et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0276013 | A1 | 9/2014 | Muehlemann et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0276116 | A1 | 9/2014 | Takahashi et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0288400 | A1 | 9/2014 | Diab et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0296664 | A1 | 10/2014 | Bruinsma et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0303520 | A1 | 10/2014 | Telfort et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0316217 | A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0316218 | A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0316228 | A1 | 10/2014 | Blank et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0323825 | A1 | 10/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0323897 | A1 | 10/2014 | Brown et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0323898 | A1 | 10/2014 | Purdon et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0330098 | A1 | 11/2014 | Merritt et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0330099 | A1 | 11/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0333440 | A1 | 11/2014 | Kiani |
| | | | | 2014/0336481 | A1 | 11/2014 | Shakespeare et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0343436 | A1 | 11/2014 | Kiani |
| | | | | 2014/0357966 | A1 | 12/2014 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2014/0361147 | A1 | 12/2014 | Fei |
| | | | | 2014/0378844 | A1 | 12/2014 | Fei |
| | | | | 2015/0005600 | A1 | 1/2015 | Blank et al. |
| | | | | 2015/0011907 | A1 | 1/2015 | Purdon et al. |
| | | | | 2015/0018650 | A1 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 10

| | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| (56) | References Cited | | | | |
| | U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | |
| 2015/0032029 | A1 | 1/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2016/0378071 | A1 12/2016 Rothkopf |
| 2015/0065889 | A1 | 3/2015 | Gandelman et al. | 2017/0007183 | A1 1/2017 Dusan et al. |
| 2015/0073235 | A1 | 3/2015 | Kateraas et al. | 2017/0010858 | A1 1/2017 Prest et al. |
| 2015/0080754 | A1 | 3/2015 | Purdon et al. | 2017/0014083 | A1 1/2017 Diab et al. |
| 2015/0087936 | A1 | 3/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0024748 | A1 1/2017 Haider |
| 2015/0094546 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali | 2017/0042488 | A1 2/2017 Muhsin |
| 2015/0099950 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0055896 | A1 3/2017 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2015/0101844 | A1 | 4/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0074897 | A1 3/2017 Mermel et al. |
| 2015/0106121 | A1 | 4/2015 | Muhsin et al. | 2017/0084133 | A1 3/2017 Cardinali et al. |
| 2015/0119725 | A1 | 4/2015 | Martin et al. | 2017/0086689 | A1 3/2017 Shui et al. |
| 2015/0173671 | A1 | 6/2015 | Paalasmaa et al. | 2017/0086742 | A1 3/2017 Harrison-Noonan et al. |
| 2015/0196249 | A1 | 7/2015 | Brown et al. | 2017/0086743 | A1 3/2017 Bushnell et al. |
| 2015/0216459 | A1 | 8/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0094450 | A1 3/2017 Tu et al. |
| 2015/0255001 | A1 | 9/2015 | Haughav et al. | 2017/0143281 | A1 5/2017 Olsen |
| 2015/0257689 | A1 | 9/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0147774 | A1 5/2017 Kiani |
| 2015/0281424 | A1 | 10/2015 | Vock et al. | 2017/0164884 | A1 6/2017 Culbert et al. |
| 2015/0318100 | A1 | 11/2015 | Rothkopf et al. | 2017/0172435 | A1 6/2017 Presura |
| 2015/0351697 | A1 | 11/2015 | Weber et al. | 2017/0172476 | A1 6/2017 Schilthuizen |
| 2015/0351704 | A1 | 12/2015 | Kiani et al. | 2017/0173632 | A1 6/2017 Al-Ali |
| 2015/0366472 | A1 | 12/2015 | Kiani | 2017/0196464 | A1 7/2017 Jansen et al. |
| 2015/0366507 | A1 | 12/2015 | Blank | 2017/0196470 | A1 7/2017 Lamego et al. |
| 2015/0374298 | A1 | 12/2015 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0202505 | A1 7/2017 Kirenko et al. |
| 2015/0380875 | A1 | 12/2015 | Coverston et al. | 2017/0209095 | A1 7/2017 Wagner et al. |
| 2016/0000362 | A1 | 1/2016 | Diab et al. | 2017/0228516 | A1 8/2017 Sampath et al. |
| 2016/0007930 | A1 | 1/2016 | Weber et al. | 2017/0245790 | A1 8/2017 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0019360 | A1 | 1/2016 | Pahwa et al. | 2017/0248446 | A1 8/2017 Gowreesunker et al. |
| 2016/0022160 | A1 | 1/2016 | Pi et al. | 2017/0251974 | A1 9/2017 Shreim et al. |
| 2016/0023245 | A1 | 1/2016 | Zadesky et al. | 2017/0273619 | A1 9/2017 Alvarado et al. |
| 2016/0029932 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali | 2017/0281024 | A1 10/2017 Narasimhan et al. |
| 2016/0029933 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0293727 | A1 10/2017 Klaassen et al. |
| 2016/0038045 | A1 | 2/2016 | Shapiro | 2017/0311891 | A1 11/2017 Kiani et al. |
| 2016/0041531 | A1 | 2/2016 | Mackie et al. | 2017/0325698 | A1 11/2017 Allec et al. |
| 2016/0045118 | A1 | 2/2016 | Kiani | 2017/0325744 | A1 11/2017 Allec et al. |
| 2016/0051157 | A1 | 2/2016 | Waydo | 2017/0340209 | A1 11/2017 Klaassen et al. |
| 2016/0051158 | A1 | 2/2016 | Silva | 2017/0340219 | A1 11/2017 Sullivan et al. |
| 2016/0051205 | A1 | 2/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0340293 | A1 11/2017 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0058302 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. | 2017/0347885 | A1 12/2017 Tan et al. |
| 2016/0058309 | A1 | 3/2016 | Han | 2017/0354332 | A1 12/2017 Lamego |
| 2016/0058310 | A1 | 3/2016 | Iijima | 2017/0354795 | A1 12/2017 Blahnik et al. |
| 2016/0058312 | A1 | 3/2016 | Han et al. | 2017/0358239 | A1 12/2017 Arney et al. |
| 2016/0058338 | A1 | 3/2016 | Schurman et al. | 2017/0358240 | A1 12/2017 Blahnik et al. |
| 2016/0058356 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. | 2017/0358242 | A1 12/2017 Thompson et al. |
| 2016/0058370 | A1 | 3/2016 | Raghuram et al. | 2017/0360306 | A1 12/2017 Narasimhan et al. |
| 2016/0066823 | A1 | 3/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2017/0366657 | A1 12/2017 Thompson et al. |
| 2016/0066824 | A1 | 3/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0008146 | A1 1/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0066879 | A1 | 3/2016 | Telfort et al. | 2018/0014781 | A1 1/2018 Clavelle et al. |
| 2016/0071392 | A1 | 3/2016 | Hankey et al. | 2018/0025287 | A1 1/2018 Mathew et al. |
| 2016/0072429 | A1 | 3/2016 | Kiani et al. | 2018/0042556 | A1 2/2018 Shahparnia et al. |
| 2016/0073967 | A1 | 3/2016 | Lamego et al. | 2018/0049694 | A1 2/2018 Singh Alvarado et al. |
| 2016/0106367 | A1 | 4/2016 | Jorov et al. | 2018/0050235 | A1 2/2018 Tan et al. |
| 2016/0113527 | A1 | 4/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0055375 | A1 3/2018 Martinez et al. |
| 2016/0143548 | A1 | 5/2016 | Al-Ali | 2018/0055390 | A1 3/2018 Kiani |
| 2016/0154950 | A1 | 6/2016 | Nakajima et al. | 2018/0055439 | A1 3/2018 Pham et al. |
| 2016/0157780 | A1 | 6/2016 | Rimminen et al. | 2018/0056129 | A1 3/2018 Narasimha Rao et al. |
| 2016/0166210 | A1 | 6/2016 | Al-Ali | 2018/0064381 | A1 3/2018 Shakespeare et al. |
| 2016/0192869 | A1 | 7/2016 | Kiani et al. | 2018/0070867 | A1 3/2018 Smith et al. |
| 2016/0196388 | A1 | 7/2016 | Lamego | 2018/0078151 | A1 3/2018 Allec et al. |
| 2016/0197436 | A1 | 7/2016 | Barker et al. | 2018/0078182 | A1 3/2018 Chen et al. |
| 2016/0213281 | A1 | 7/2016 | Eckerbom et al. | 2018/0082767 | A1 3/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0213309 | A1 | 7/2016 | Sannholm et al. | 2018/0085068 | A1 3/2018 Telfort |
| 2016/0256058 | A1 | 9/2016 | Pham et al. | 2018/0087937 | A1 3/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0256082 | A1 | 9/2016 | Ely et al. | 2018/0103874 | A1 4/2018 Lee et al. |
| 2016/0267238 | A1 | 9/2016 | Nag | 2018/0103905 | A1 4/2018 Kiani |
| 2016/0270735 | A1 | 9/2016 | Diab et al. | 2018/0110469 | A1 4/2018 Maani et al. |
| 2016/0283665 | A1 | 9/2016 | Sampath et al. | 2018/0125368 | A1 5/2018 Lamego et al. |
| 2016/0287107 | A1 | 10/2016 | Szabados et al. | 2018/0125430 | A1 5/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0287181 | A1 | 10/2016 | Han et al. | 2018/0132769 | A1 5/2018 Weber et al. |
| 2016/0287786 | A1 | 10/2016 | Kiani | 2018/0146901 | A1 5/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| 2016/0296173 | A1 | 10/2016 | Culbert | 2018/0146902 | A1 5/2018 Kiani et al. |
| 2016/0296174 | A1 | 10/2016 | Isikman et al. | 2018/0153418 | A1 6/2018 Sullivan et al. |
| 2016/0310027 | A1 | 10/2016 | Han | 2018/0153442 | A1 6/2018 Eckerbom et al. |
| 2016/0314260 | A1 | 10/2016 | Kiani | 2018/0153446 | A1 6/2018 Kiani |
| 2016/0327984 | A1 | 11/2016 | Al-Ali et al. | 2018/0153448 | A1 6/2018 Weber et al. |
| 2016/0367173 | A1 | 12/2016 | Dalvi et al. | 2018/0164853 | A1 6/2018 Myers et al. |
| 2016/0378069 | A1 | 12/2016 | Rothkopf | 2018/0168491 | A1 6/2018 Al-Ali et al. |
| | | | | 2018/0184917 | A1 7/2018 Kiani |
| | | | | 2018/0192924 | A1 7/2018 Al-Ali |
| | | | | 2018/0192953 | A1 7/2018 Shreim et al. |
| | | | | 2018/0196514 | A1 7/2018 Allec et al. |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 11

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|---------|--------------------|--------------|----|---------|------------------|
| 2018/0199871 | A1 | 7/2018 | Pauley et al. | 2019/0325722 | A1 | 10/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0206795 | A1 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali | 2019/0350506 | A1 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0206815 | A1 | 7/2018 | Telfort | 2019/0357813 | A1 | 11/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 2018/0213583 | A1 | 7/2018 | Al-Ali | 2019/0357823 | A1 | 11/2019 | Reichgott et al. |
| 2018/0214090 | A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0357824 | A1 | 11/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0216370 | A1 | 8/2018 | Ishiguro et al. | 2019/0358524 | A1 | 11/2019 | Kiani |
| 2018/0218792 | A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. | 2019/0365294 | A1 | 12/2019 | Poeze et al. |
| 2018/0225960 | A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2019/0374139 | A1 | 12/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0228414 | A1 | 8/2018 | Shao et al. | 2019/0374173 | A1 | 12/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0238718 | A1 | 8/2018 | Dalvi | 2019/0374713 | A1 | 12/2019 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0238734 | A1 | 8/2018 | Hotelling et al. | 2019/0386908 | A1 | 12/2019 | Lamego et al. |
| 2018/0242853 | A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali | 2019/0388039 | A1 | 12/2019 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0242923 | A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2020/0000338 | A1 | 1/2020 | Lamego et al. |
| 2018/0242926 | A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. | 2020/0000415 | A1 | 1/2020 | Barker et al. |
| 2018/0247353 | A1 | 8/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2020/0015716 | A1 | 1/2020 | Poeze et al. |
| 2018/0247712 | A1 | 8/2018 | Muhsin et al. | 2020/0021930 | A1 | 1/2020 | Iswanto et al. |
| 2018/0256087 | A1 | 9/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2020/0037453 | A1 | 1/2020 | Triman et al. |
| 2018/0279956 | A1 | 10/2018 | Waydo et al. | 2020/0037891 | A1 | 2/2020 | Kiani et al. |
| 2018/0285094 | A1 | 10/2018 | Housel et al. | 2020/0037966 | A1 | 2/2020 | Al-Ali |
| 2018/0296161 | A1 | 10/2018 | Shreim et al. | 2020/0046257 | A1 | 2/2020 | Eckerbom et al. |
| 2018/0300919 | A1 | 10/2018 | Muhsin et al. | 2020/0054253 | A1 | 2/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0310822 | A1 | 11/2018 | Indorf et al. | 2020/0060591 | A1 | 2/2020 | Diab et al. |
| 2018/0310823 | A1 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali et al. | 2020/0060628 | A1 | 2/2020 | Al-Ali et al. |
| 2018/0317826 | A1 | 11/2018 | Muhsin | 2020/0060629 | A1 | 2/2020 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2018/0317841 | A1 | 11/2018 | Novak, Jr. | 2020/0060869 | A1 | 2/2020 | Telfort et al. |
| 2018/0333055 | A1 | 11/2018 | Lamego et al. | 2020/0074819 | A1 | 3/2020 | Muhsin et al. |
| 2018/0333087 | A1 | 11/2018 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0000317 | A1 | 1/2019 | Muhsin et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0015023 | A1 | 1/2019 | Monfre | | | | |
| 2019/0029574 | A1 | 1/2019 | Schurman et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0029578 | A1 | 1/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0058280 | A1 | 2/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0069813 | A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0076028 | A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0082979 | A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0090760 | A1 | 3/2019 | Kinast et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0090764 | A1 | 3/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0117070 | A1 | 4/2019 | Muhsin et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0117139 | A1 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0117141 | A1 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0117930 | A1 | 4/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0122763 | A1 | 4/2019 | Sampath et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0133525 | A1 | 5/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0142283 | A1 | 5/2019 | Lamego et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0142344 | A1 | 5/2019 | Telfort et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0150856 | A1 | 5/2019 | Kiani et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0167161 | A1 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0175019 | A1 | 6/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0192076 | A1 | 6/2019 | McHale et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0200941 | A1 | 7/2019 | Chandran et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0201623 | A1 | 7/2019 | Kiani | | | | |
| 2019/0209025 | A1 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0214778 | A1 | 7/2019 | Scruggs et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0216319 | A1 | 7/2019 | Poeze et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0216379 | A1 | 7/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0221966 | A1 | 7/2019 | Kiani et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0223804 | A1 | 7/2019 | Blank et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0231199 | A1 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0231241 | A1 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0231270 | A1 | 8/2019 | Abdul-Hafiz et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0239787 | A1 | 8/2019 | Pauley et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0239824 | A1 | 8/2019 | Muhsin et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0254578 | A1 | 8/2019 | Lamego | | | | |
| 2019/0261857 | A1 | 8/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0269370 | A1 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0274627 | A1 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0274635 | A1 | 9/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0290136 | A1 | 9/2019 | Dalvi et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0298270 | A1 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0304601 | A1 | 10/2019 | Sampath et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0304605 | A1 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0307377 | A1 | 10/2019 | Perea et al. | | | | |
| 2019/0320906 | A1 | 10/2019 | Olsen | | | | |
| 2019/0320959 | A1 | 10/2019 | Al-Ali | | | | |
| 2019/0320988 | A1 | 10/2019 | Ahmed et al. | | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | |
|----|----------------|----|---------|
| CN | 101484065 | B | 11/2011 |
| CN | 103906468 | A | 7/2014 |
| EP | 419223 | | 3/1991 |
| EP | 0630208 | A1 | 12/1994 |
| EP | 0770349 | A1 | 5/1997 |
| EP | 0 781 527 | | 7/1997 |
| EP | 0880936 | A2 | 12/1998 |
| EP | 0922432 | A1 | 6/1999 |
| EP | 0985373 | A1 | 3/2000 |
| EP | 1 518 494 | | 3/2005 |
| EP | 1526805 | A1 | 5/2005 |
| EP | 1124609 | B1 | 8/2006 |
| EP | 1860989 | A1 | 12/2007 |
| EP | 1875213 | A2 | 1/2008 |
| EP | 1880666 | A1 | 1/2008 |
| EP | 2165196 | A1 | 3/2010 |
| EP | 2 277 440 | | 1/2011 |
| GB | 2243691 | A | 11/1991 |
| JP | 05-325705 | A | 12/1993 |
| JP | 08-185864 | | 7/1996 |
| JP | H 09257508 | A | 10/1997 |
| JP | H 10314133 | A | 12/1998 |
| JP | H 1170086 | A | 3/1999 |
| JP | 2919326 | B2 | 7/1999 |
| JP | H 11235320 | A | 8/1999 |
| JP | 2001-66990 | | 3/2001 |
| JP | 2001-087250 | A | 4/2001 |
| JP | 2002-500908 | A | 1/2002 |
| JP | 2003-024276 | A | 1/2003 |
| JP | 2003-508104 | A | 3/2003 |
| JP | 2003-265444 | A | 9/2003 |
| JP | 2004329406 | A | 11/2004 |
| JP | 2005160641 | A | 6/2005 |
| JP | 2005270543 | A | 10/2005 |
| JP | 3741147 | B2 | 2/2006 |
| JP | 2006102164 | A | 4/2006 |
| JP | 2006-177837 | A | 7/2006 |
| JP | 2006-198321 | A | 8/2006 |
| JP | 3803351 | B2 | 8/2006 |
| JP | 2007-389463 | A | 11/2007 |
| JP | 2007319232 | A | 12/2007 |
| JP | 2008-099222 | A | 4/2008 |
| JP | 5756752 | | 6/2015 |
| KR | 20070061122 | A | 6/2007 |
| KR | 100755079 | B1 | 9/2007 |
| KR | 20100091592 | A | 8/2010 |
| WO | WO 1993/12712 | | 7/1993 |
| WO | WO 94/23643 | A1 | 10/1994 |
| WO | WO 1995/000070 | A1 | 1/1995 |
| WO | WO 1996/27325 | | 9/1996 |

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 12

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | | | |
|----|----------------|----|---------|
| WO | WO 1997/009923 | A1 | 3/1997 |
| WO | WO 1999/000053 | | 1/1999 |
| WO | WO 1999/01704 | | 7/1999 |
| WO | WO 1999/063883 | A1 | 12/1999 |
| WO | WO 2000/25112 | | 5/2000 |
| WO | WO 2000/028892 | A1 | 5/2000 |
| WO | WO 2001/09589 | | 2/2001 |
| WO | WO 2006/060949 | A1 | 6/2006 |
| WO | WO 2006/079862 | A2 | 8/2006 |
| WO | WO 2006/090371 | A2 | 8/2006 |
| WO | WO 2006/113070 | A2 | 10/2006 |
| WO | WO 2007/004083 | A1 | 1/2007 |
| WO | WO 2007/017266 | A2 | 2/2007 |
| WO | WO 2008/107238 | A1 | 9/2008 |
| WO | WO 2009/001988 | A1 | 12/2008 |
| WO | WO 2009/137524 | A2 | 11/2009 |
| WO | WO 2010/003134 | | 1/2010 |
| WO | WO 2011/069122 | A1 | 6/2011 |
| WO | WO 2013/030744 | A1 | 3/2013 |
| WO | WO 2013/106607 | A2 | 7/2013 |
| WO | WO 2013/181368 | A1 | 12/2013 |
| WO | WO 2014/115075 | A1 | 7/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/149781 | | 9/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/153200 | A1 | 9/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/158820 | | 10/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/178793 | A1 | 11/2014 |
| WO | WO 2014/184447 | A1 | 11/2014 |
| WO | WO 2015/187732 | A1 | 12/2015 |
| WO | WO 2016/066312 | A1 | 5/2016 |

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Appl. No. 16/871,874, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed May 11, 2020.

Jan. 9, 2020 Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation and (3) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, *Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc.*, Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 64 pages.

Mar. 25, 2020 First Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibits 13-24 (Exhibits 1-12 and 25-31 comprise copies of publicly available U.S. patents and U.S. patent application publications, and are not included herein for ease of transmission), *Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc.*, Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, pp. 1-94, 983-1043 (total of 156 pages).
U.S. Pat. No. 9,277,880, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 8, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,335,068, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jul. 2, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,258,265, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 16, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,258,266, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 16, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,299,708, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, May 28, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,292,628, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, May 21, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,376,190, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 13, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,376,191, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 13, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,588,553, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 17, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,588,554, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 17, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,610,138, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 7, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,582,886, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 10, 2020.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,630,691, Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jan. 14, 2014.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,909,310, Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Dec. 9, 2014.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,203,704, Multi-Stream Sensor for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jun. 19, 2012.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,570,503, Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor, Oct. 29, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,515,509, Multi-Stream Emitter for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 20, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,577,431, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, Nov. 5, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,717,425, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, Aug. 1, 2017.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,437,825, Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents, May 7, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,591,975, Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 14, 2017.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,688,183, Emitter Driver for Noninvasive Patient Monitor, Apr. 1, 2014.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,186,102, Emitter Driver for Noninvasive Patient Monitor, Nov. 17, 2015.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,668,680, Emitter Driver for Noninvasive Patient Monitor, Jun. 6, 2017.

D621516, Patient Monitoring Sensor, Aug. 10, 2010.

D606659, Patient Monitor, Dec. 22, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,448,871, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, Oct. 22, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 10,470,695, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, Nov. 12, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/534,827, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 3, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/449,143, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Jun. 21, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/534,956, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 7, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/541,987, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 15, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,478, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Dec. 23, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/725,292, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Dec. 23, 2019.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,510, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 25, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,578, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 25, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/829,536, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 25, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,538, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 30, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,533, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 30, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/064,055, Multi-Stream Sensor for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Oct. 25, 2013.

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 13

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- U.S. Appl. No. 15/660,743, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Jul. 26, 2017.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/805,605, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Feb. 28, 2020.
- U.S. Appl. No. 12/497,506, Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor, filed Jul. 2, 2009.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,061, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Aug. 5, 2019.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/532,065, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Aug. 5, 2019.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/791,955, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Feb. 14, 2020.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/791,963, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Feb. 14, 2020.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,712, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Mar. 31, 2020.
- U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,772, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, filed Mar. 31, 2020.
- PCT International Search Report, App. No. PCT/US2010/047899, Date of Actual Completion of Search: Jan. 26, 2011, 4 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 7, 2010.
- International Search Report issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 10, 2009 in 14 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 5, 2011 in 9 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 8, 2011 in 8 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2016/040190, dated Jan. 2, 2018, in 7 pages.
- Burritt, Mary F.; Current Analytical Approaches to Measuring Blood Analytes; vol. 36; No. 8(B); 1990.
- Hall, et al., Jeffrey W.; Near-Infrared Spectrophotometry: A New Dimension in Clinical Chemistry; vol. 38; No. 9; 1992.
- Kuenstner, et al., J. Todd; Measurement of Hemoglobin in Unlysed Blood by Near-Infrared Spectroscopy; vol. 48; No. 4, 1994.
- Manzke, et al., B.; Multi Wavelength Pulse Oximetry in the Measurement of Hemoglobin Fractions; SPIE, vol. 2676, Apr. 24, 1996.
- Naumenko, E. K.; Choice of Wavelengths for Stable Determination of Concentrations of Hemoglobin Derivatives from Absorption Spectra of Erythrocytes; vol. 63; No. 1; pp. 60-66 Jan.-Feb. 1996; Original article submitted Nov. 3, 1994.
- Schmitt, Joseph M.; Simple Photon Diffusion Analysis of the Effects of Multiple Scattering on Pulse Oximetry; Mar. 14, 1991; revised Aug. 30, 1991.
- Schmitt, et al., Joseph M.; Measurement of Blood Hematocrit by Dual-Wavelength near-IR Photoplethysmography; vol. 1641; 1992.
- Schnapp, et al., L.M.; Pulse Oximetry. Uses and Abuses.; Chest 1990; 98; 1244-1250 DOI 10.1378/Chest.98.5.1244.
- <http://www.masimo.com/rainbow/pronto.htm> Noninvasive & Immediate Hemoglobin Testing, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/Rad5.htm>; Signal Extraction Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008_02_01_archive.html; Ricardo Oliveira, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/rad-57/>; Noninvasive Measurement of Methemoglobin, Carboxyhemoglobin and Oxyhemoglobin in the blood. Printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- [http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2](http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2;); Monitorizacion de la hemoglobina . . . y mucho mas, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/spco/>; Carboxyhemoglobin Noninvasive > Continuous > Immediate, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/PARTNERS/WELCHALLYN.htm>; Welch Allyn Expands Patient Monitor Capabilities with Masimo Pulse Oximetry Technology, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/PPO.htm>; Masimo Personal Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/generalFloor/system.htm>; Masimo Patient SafetyNet System at a Glance, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- <http://www.masimo.com/partners/GRASEBY.htm>; Graseby Medical Limited, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- Japanese Office Action, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated Sep. 2, 2014, with translation.
- Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated May 12, 2015, no translation.
- European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Jan. 11, 2013.
- European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 27, 2014.
- European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 6, 2015.
- European Office Action issued in Application No. 09791157.2, dated Jun. 20, 2016.
- Kanukurthy et al., "Data Acquisition Unit for an Implantable Multi-Channel Optical Glucose Sensor", Electro/Information Technology Conference, Chicago, IL, USA, May 17-20, 2007, pp. 1-6.
- Konig et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry—Principles and Obstetric Application in the Zurich System", Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing, vol. 14, No. 6, Aug. 1998, pp. 403-412.
- Smith, "The Pursuit of Noninvasive Glucose: 'Hunting the Deceitful Turkey'", 2006.
- Small et al., "Data Handling Issues for Near-Infrared Glucose Measurements", <http://www.ieee.org/organizations/pubs/newsletters/leos/apr98/datahandling.htm>, accessed Nov. 27, 2007.
- D. C. Zheng and Y. T. Zhang, "A ring-type device for the noninvasive measurement of arterial blood pressure," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (IEEE Cat. No. 03CH37439), Sep. 17-21, 2003, Cancun, pp. 3184-3187 vol. 4.
- Sokwoo Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant Power-Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, Jul. 2001, pp. 795-805, vol. 48, No. 7.
- L. Xu et al., "An integrated wrist-worn routine monitoring system for the elderly using BSN," 2008 5th International Summer School and Symposium on Medical Devices and Biosensors, Hong Kong, 2008, pp. 45-48.
- J Kraitl et al., "An optical device to measure blood components by a photoplethysmographic method," Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics. 7, 2005, pp. S318-S324.
- K. Nakajima et al., "Monitoring of heart and respiratory rates by photoplethysmography using digital filtering technique," Med. Eng. Phys. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.
- Russell Dresher, "Wearable Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Minimization of Motion and Pressure Artifacts," May 3, 2006, 93 pages.
- Sonnica Maria López Silva et al., "Near-infrared transmittance pulse oximetry with laser diodes," Journal of Biomedical Optics vol. 8 No. 3, Jul. 2003, pp. 525-533.
- Fabio Buttussi et al., "MOPET: A context-aware and user-adaptive wearable system for fitness training," Artificial Intelligence in Medicine 42, 2008, pp. 153-163.
- Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Photoplethysmograph Fingernail Sensors for Measuring Finger Forces Without Haptic Obstruction," IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation, vol. 17, No. 5, Oct. 2001, pp. 698-708.
- Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Measurement of Finger Posture and Three-Axis Fingertip Touch Force Using Fingernail Sensors," IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2002, pp. 1-11.
- Akira Sakane et al., "Estimating Arterial Wall Impedance using a Plethysmogram," IEEE 2003, pp. 580-585.
- Nuria Oliver et al., "HealthGear: A Real-time Wearable System for Monitoring and Analyzing Physiological Signals," Proceedings of the International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-4.
- Yuan-Hsiang Lin et al., "A wireless PDA-based physiological monitoring system for patient transport," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 439-447, Dec. 2004.

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 14

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- R. Fensli et al., "A Wireless ECG System for Continuous Event Recording and Communication to a Clinical Alarm Station," Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2004, pp. 1-4.
- E. Higurashi et al., "An integrated laser blood flowmeter," Journal of Lightwave Technology, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 591-595, Mar. 2003.
- T. Kiyokura et al., "Wearable Laser Blood Flowmeter for Ubiquitous Healthcare Service," 2007 IEEE/LEOS International Conference on Optical MEMS and Nanophotonics, Hualien, 2007, pp. 4-5.
- Takumi Morita et al., "Integrated Blood Flowmeter Using Micromachining Technology," Dec. 2004, pp. 77-80.
- Eiji Higurashi et al., "Hybrid integration technologies for optical micro-systems", Proc. SPIE 5604, Optomechatronic Micro/Nano Components, Devices, and Systems, Oct. 25, 2004, pp. 67-73.
- Grajales et al., "Wearable multisensor heart rate monitor," International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN'06), Cambridge, MA, 2006, pp. 4-157.
- N. Townsend, "Pulse Oximetry," Medical Electronics, 2001, pp. 32-42.
- Nonin Medical, Inc., "Operator's Manual—Models 8600F0 and 8600F0M Pulse Oximeters," 2005, 25 pages.
- C. J. Pujary, "Investigation of Photodetector Optimization in Reducing Power Consumption by a Noninvasive Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Jan. 16, 2004, 133 pages.
- B. McGarry et al., "Reflections on a candidate design of the user-interface for a wireless vital-signs monitor," Proceedings of DARE 2000 on Designing Augmented Reality Environments, Jan. 2000, pp. 33-40.
- J. C. D. Conway et al., "Wearable computer as a multi-parametric monitor for physiological signals," Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Bio-Informatics and Biomedical Engineering, Arlington, VA, USA, 2000, pp. 236-242.
- J. A. Tamada et al., "Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring: Comprehensive Clinical Results," JAMA, Nov. 17, 1999, vol. 282, No. 19, pp. 1839-1844.
- B.-H. Yang et al., "Development of the ring sensor for healthcare automation," Robotics and Autonomous Systems, 2000, pp. 273-281.
- Laukkanen RM et al., "Heart Rate Monitors: State of the Art," Journal of Sports Science, Jan. 1998, pp. S3-S7.
- S. Warren et al., "Designing Smart Health Care Technology into the Home of the Future," Workshops on Future Medical Devices: Home Care Technologies for the 21st Century, Apr. 1999, 19 pages.
- A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry at the Forehead Improves by Pressure on the Probe," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 11, No. 4, Jul. 1995, pp. 237-244.
- B.-H. Yang et al., "A Twenty-Four Hour Tele-Nursing System Using a Ring Sensor," Proceedings of 1998 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, May 16-20, 1998, 6 pages.
- S. Rhee et al., "The Ring Sensor: a New Ambulatory Wearable Sensor for Twenty-Four Hour Patient Monitoring," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 29-Nov. 1, 1998, 4 pages.
- S. Rhee et al., "Design of a Artifact-Free Wearable Plethysmographic Sensor," 21st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 13-16, 1999, p. 786.
- T. Martin et al., "Issues in Wearable Computing for Medical Monitoring Applications: A Case Study of a Wearable ECG Monitoring Device," In Proceedings of International Symposium of Wearable Computers (ISWC'00), Feb. 2000, pp. 43-49.
- S. Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant, Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors, Part I: Design and Analysis," 22nd Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jul. 23-28, 2000, pp. 2792-2795.
- C. Pujary et al., "Photodetector Size Considerations in the Design of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Telemedicine Applications," Proceedings of IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 148-149.
- M. Savage et al., "Optimizing Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Wireless Telesensor: Comparison of Pulse Oximeter Modes," Proceedings of IEEE 29th Annual Nonheust Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 150-151.
- A. Tura et al., "A Wearable Device with Wireless Bluetooth-based Data Transmission," Measurement Science Review, vol. 3, Sec. 2, 2003, pp. 1-4.
- R. Paradiso, "Wearable Health Care System for Vital Signs Monitoring," In Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Information Technology Applications in Biomedicine, May 2003, pp. 283-286.
- H.H. Asada et al., "Mobile Monitoring with Wearable Photoplethysmographic Biosensors," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, May/Jun. 2003, pp. 28-40.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Minimization of LED Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Biomedical Engineering, Jun. 25-27, 2003, 6 pages.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 17-21, 2003, pp. 3016-3019.
- D. Marculescu et al., "Ready to Ware," IEEE Spectrum, vol. 40, Issue 10, Oct. 2003, pp. 28-32.
- P. Celka et al., "Motion Resistant Earphone Located Infrared Based Heart Rate Measurement Device," In Proceeding of the 2nd International Conference on Biomedical Engineering, Innsbruck, Austria, Feb. 16-18, 2004, pp. 582-585.
- D. Konstantas et al., "Mobile Patient Monitoring: The MobiHealth System," In Proceedings of International Conference on Medical and Care Compunetics, NCC'04, Feb. 2004, 8 pages.
- S. Pentland, "Healthwear: Medical Technology Becomes Wearable," IEEE Computer Society, vol. 37, Issue 5, May 2004, pp. 34-41.
- P. Branche et al., "Signal Quality and Power Consumption of a New Prototype Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceeding of the 31th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Hoboken, NJ, IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.
- U. Anliker et al., "AMON: A Wearable Multiparameter Medical Monitoring and Alert System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, Jan. 2005, pp. 1-11.
- P. T. Gibbs et al., "Active Motion Artifact Cancellation for Wearable Health Monitoring Sensors Using Collocated MEMS Accelerometers," Proceedings of SPIE Smart Structures and Materials: Sensors and Smart Structures Technologies for Civil, Mechanical, and Aerospace Systems, May 17, 2005, pp. 811-819.
- C. W. Mundt et al., "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, Sep. 2005, pp. 382-391.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 912-915.
- B.-S. Lin et al., "RTWPMS: A Real-Time Wireless Physiological Monitoring System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 2006, pp. 647-656.
- T. Torfs et al., "Body-Heat Powered Autonomous Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Sensors 2006, EXCO, Oct. 22-25, 2006, pp. 427-430.
- P.S. Pandian et al., "Smart Vest: Wearable Multi-Parameter Remote Physiological Monitoring System," Medical Engineering & Physics 30, 2008, pp. 466-477.
- G. Tamannagari, "Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Sensor for Patient Monitoring," Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, The University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering, Dec. 2008, 74 pages.
- M. Yamashita et al., "Development of a Ring-Type Vital Sign Telemeter," Biotelemetry XIII, Mar. 26-31, 1995, pp. 145-150.
- P. Renevey et al., "Wrist-Located Pulse Detection Using IR Signals, Activity and Nonlinear Artifact Cancellation," Proceedings of the 23rd Annual EMBS International Conference, Oct. 25-28, 2001, pp. 3030-3033.

US 10,702,195 B1

Page 15

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Y. Mendelson et al., "A Mobile PDA-Based Wireless Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Telehealth, Jul. 19-21, 2005, pp. 1-6.

P. Shaltis et al., "Novel Design for a Wearable, Rapidly Depolyable, Wireless Noninvasive Triage Sensor," Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE, Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference, Sep. 1-4, 2005, pp. 3567-3570.

Y-S. Yan et al., "An Efficient Motion-Resistant Method for Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 12, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 399-405.

P. C. Branche et al., "Measurement Reproducibility and Sensor Placement Considerations in Designing a Wearable Pulse Oximeter for Military Applications," IEEE, 2004, pp. 216-217.

G. Comtois, "A Comparative Evaluation of Adaptive Noise Cancellation Algorithms for Minimizing Motion Artifacts in a Forehead-Mounted Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 29th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Aug. 23-26, 2007, pp. 1528-1531.

G. Comtois et al., "A Noise Reference Input to an Adaptive Filter Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2007, pp. 106-107.

R. P. Drescher et al., "A New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Housing to Reduce Contact Pressure Effects," IEEE, 2006, pp. 49-50.

R. P. Drescher et al., "Reflectance Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Effects on Contact Pressure During Walking," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 3529-3532.

W. S. Johnston et al., "Extracting Breathing Rate Information from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 1-5, 2004, pp. 5388-5391.

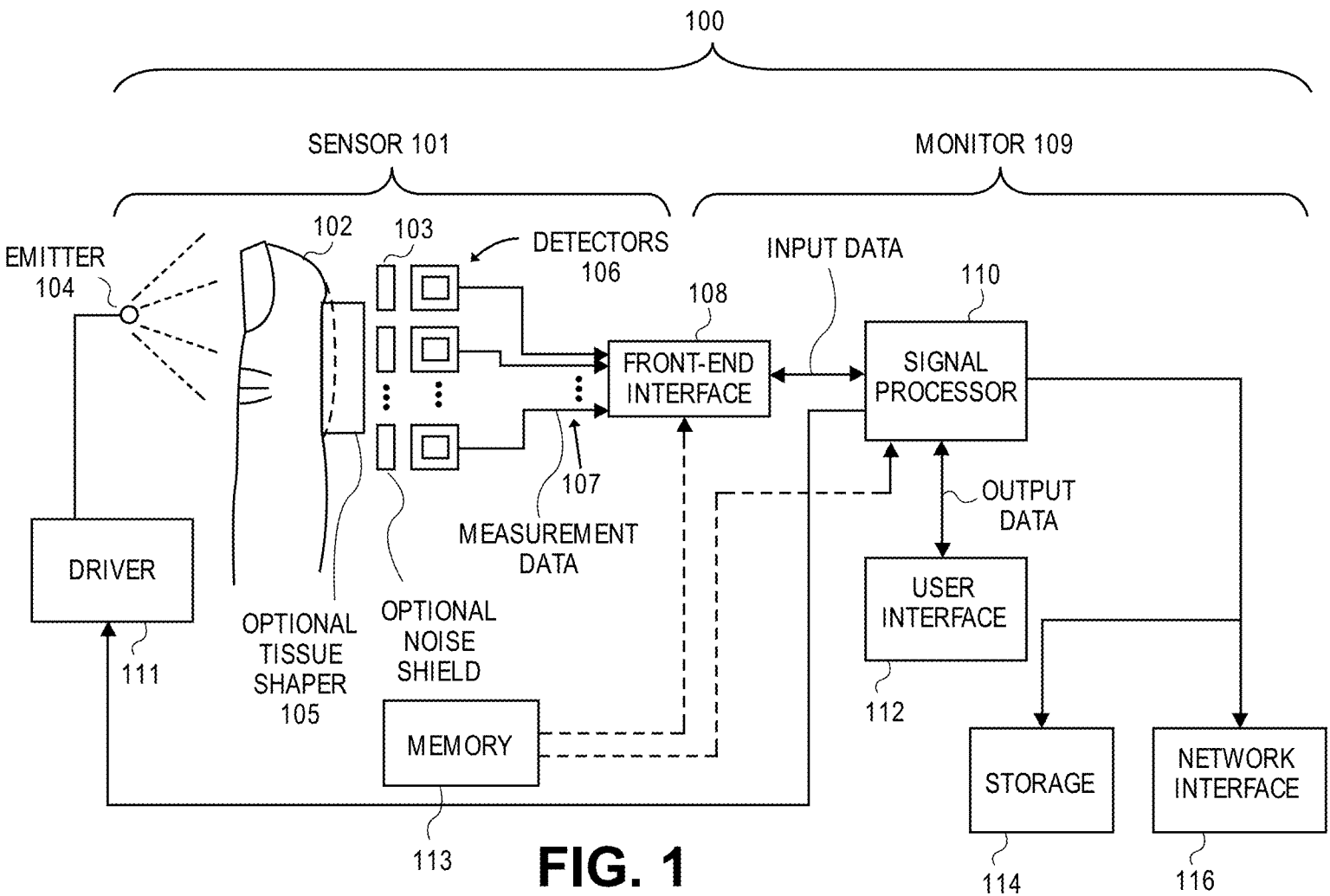
W. Johnston et al., "Extracting Heart Rate Variability from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.

W. S. Johnston et al., "Investigation of Signal Processing Algorithms for an Embedded Microcontroller-Based Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 5888-5891.

P. Lukowicz et al., "AMON: A Wearable Medical Computer for High Risk Patient," Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers (ISWC'02), 2002, pp. 1-2.

P. Lukowicz et al., "The WearARM Modular, Low-Power Computing Core," IEEE Micro, May-Jun. 2001, pp. 16-28.

Y. Mendelson et al., "Accelerometry-Based Adaptive Noise Cancellation for Remote Physiological Monitoring by a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 3rd IASTED International Conference TELEHEALTH, May 31-Jun. 1, 2007, pp. 28-33.



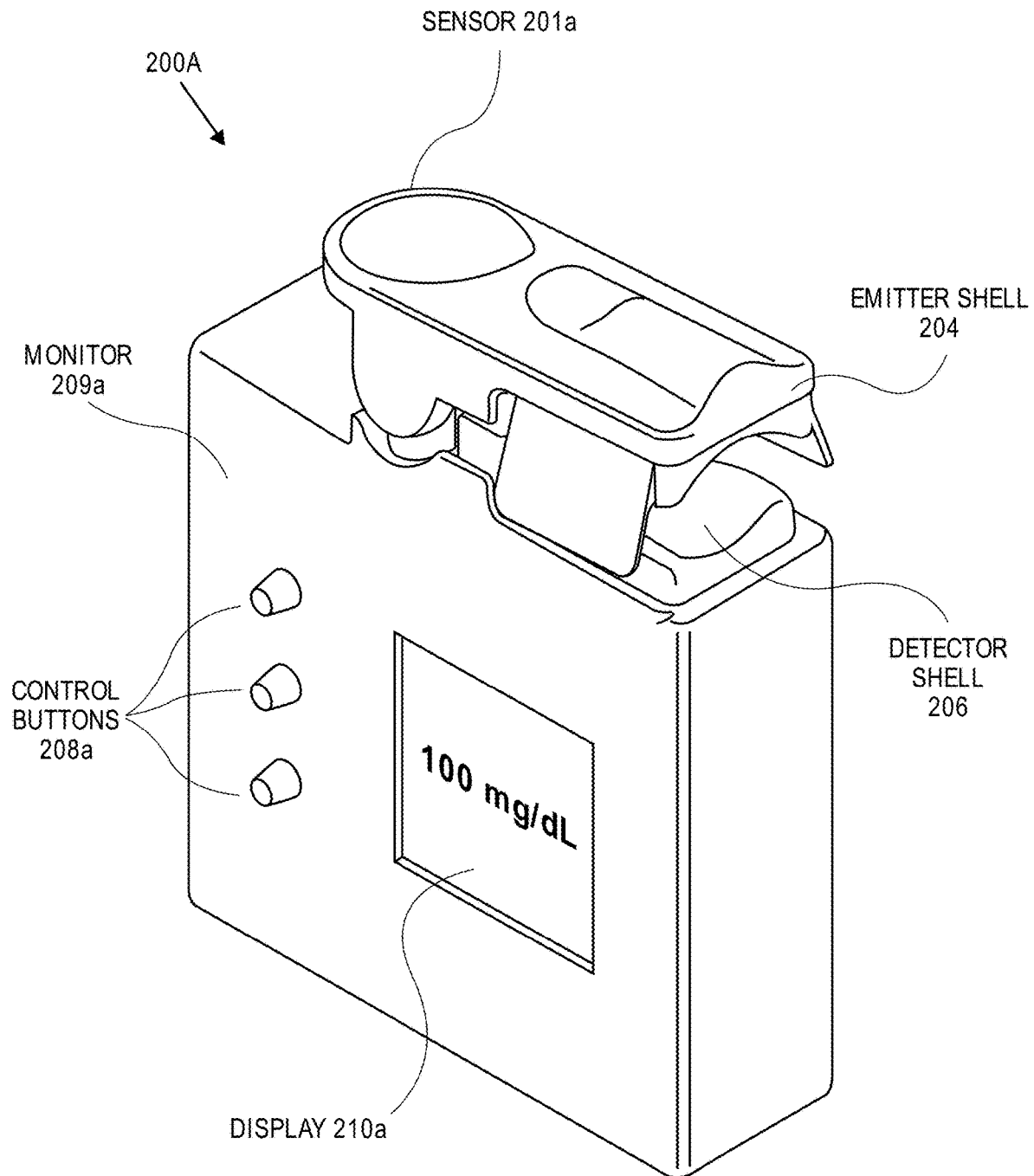
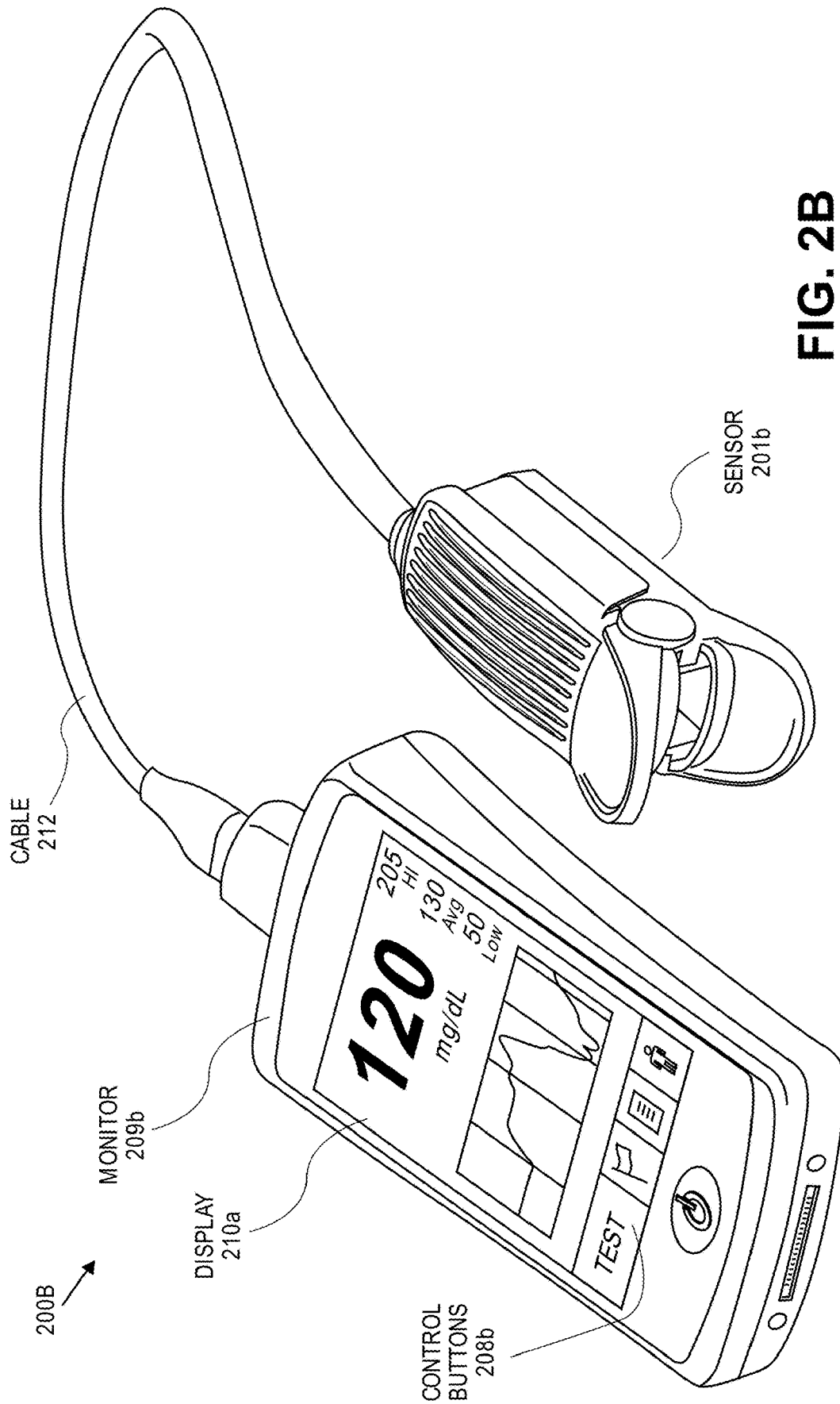


FIG. 2A



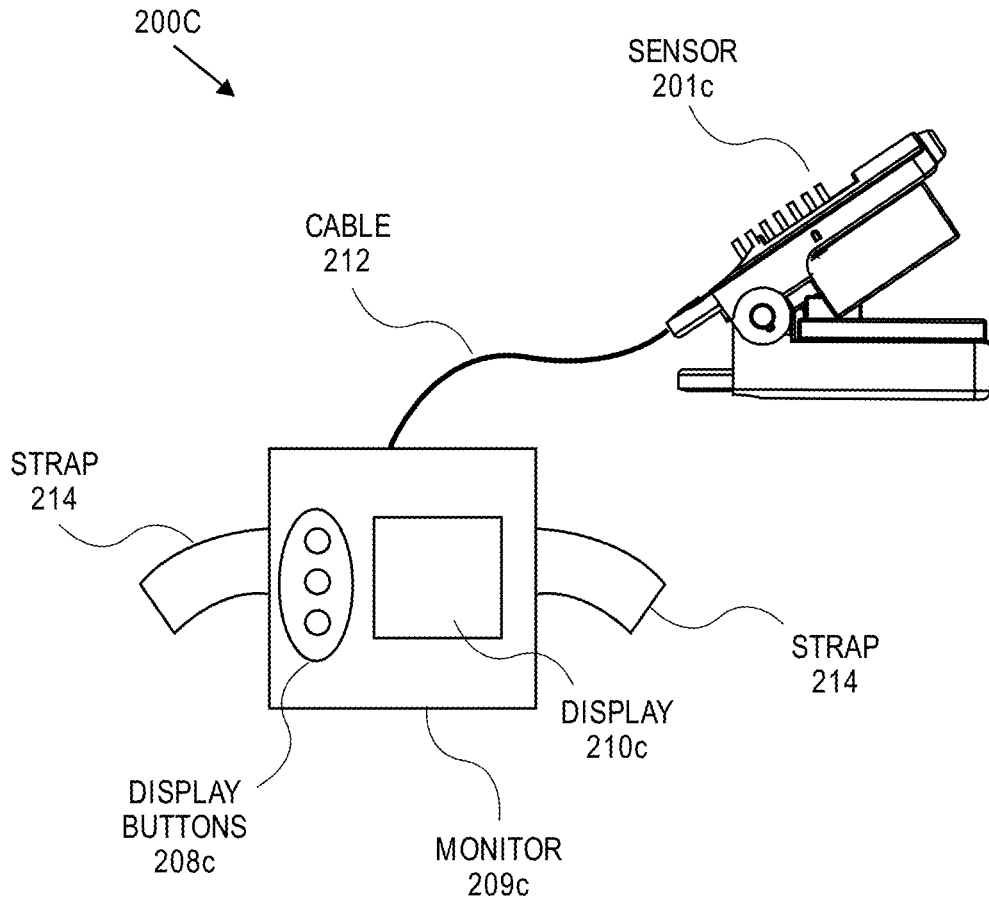


FIG. 2C

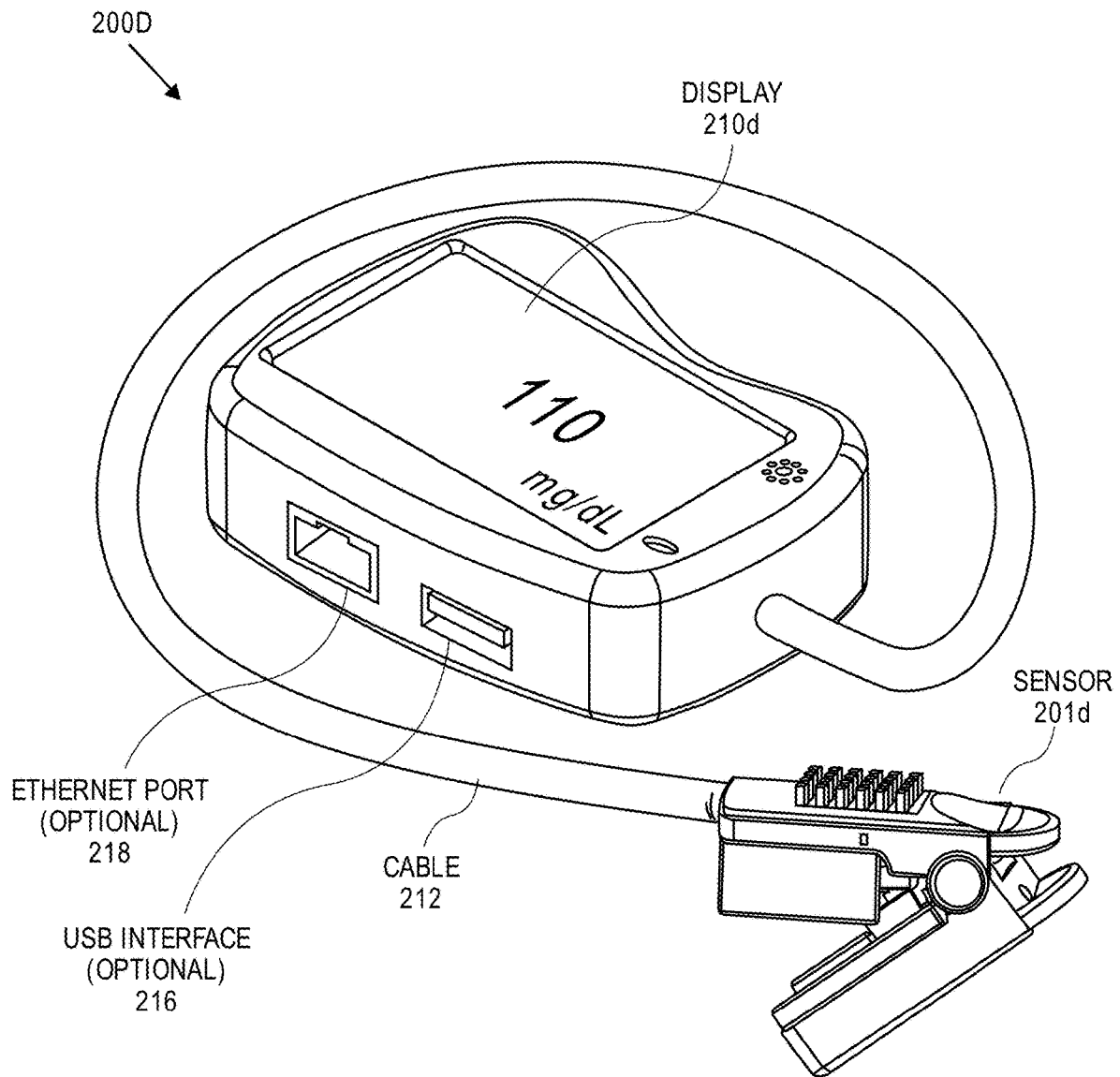


FIG. 2D

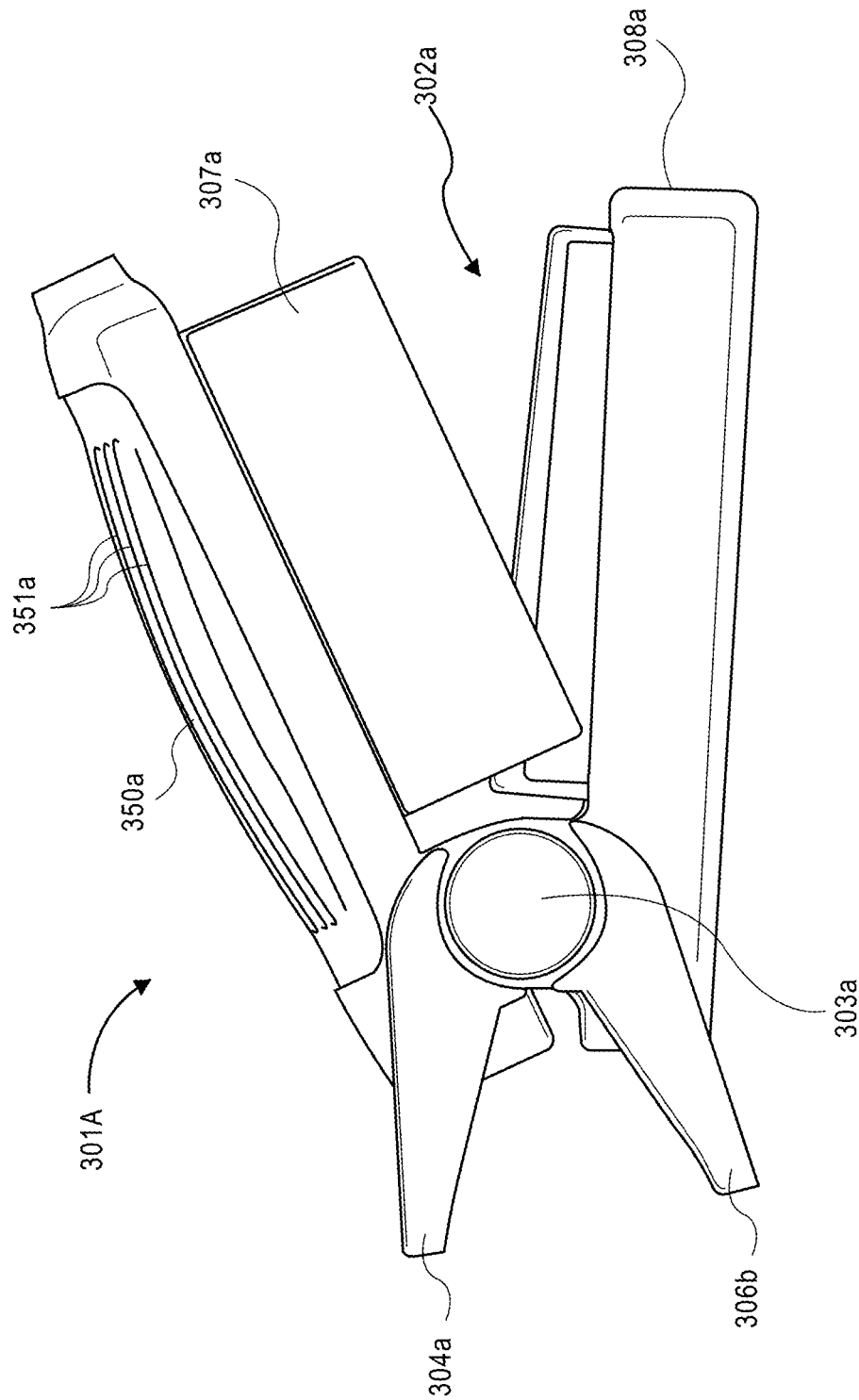


FIG. 3A

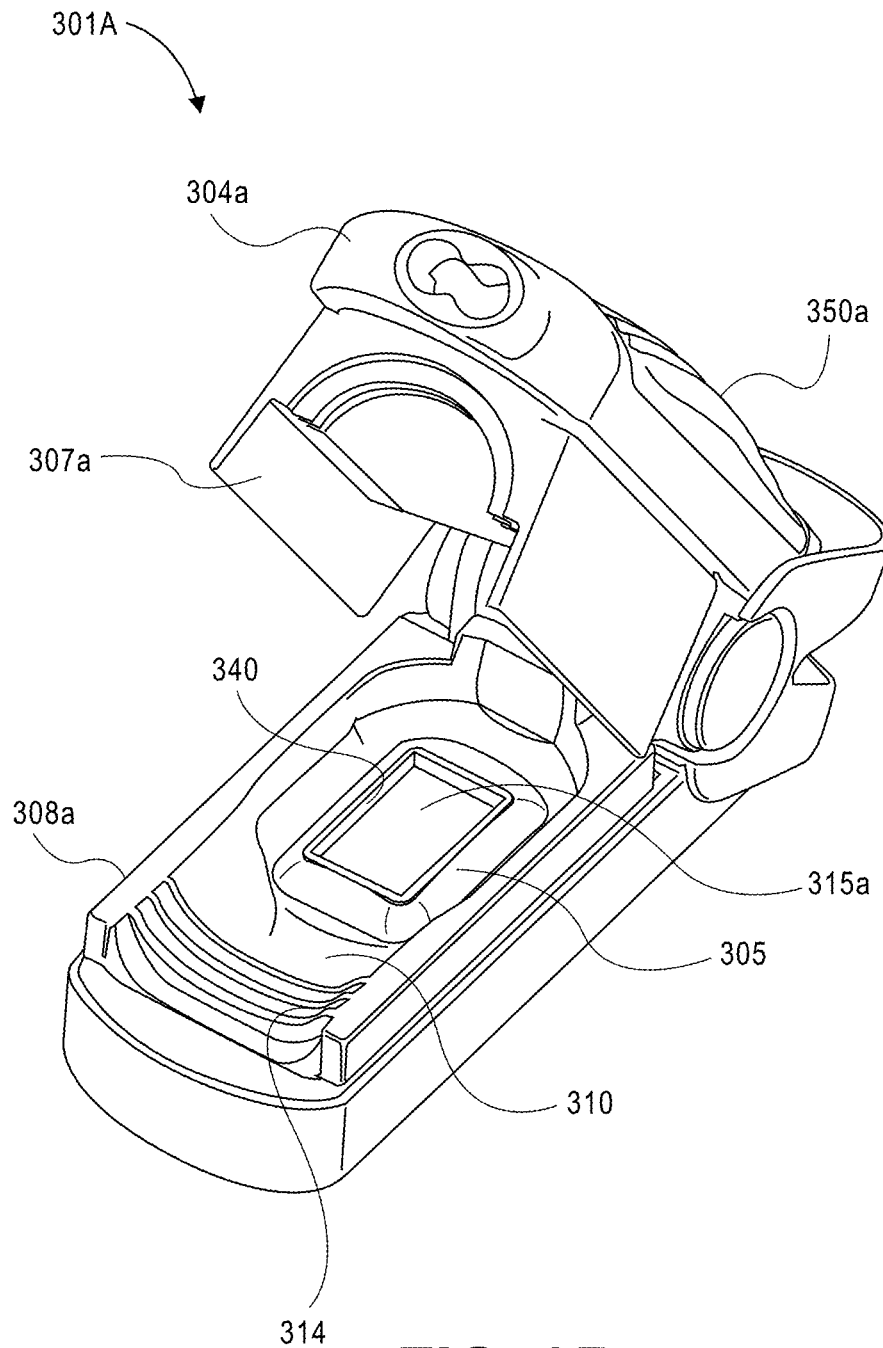


FIG. 3B

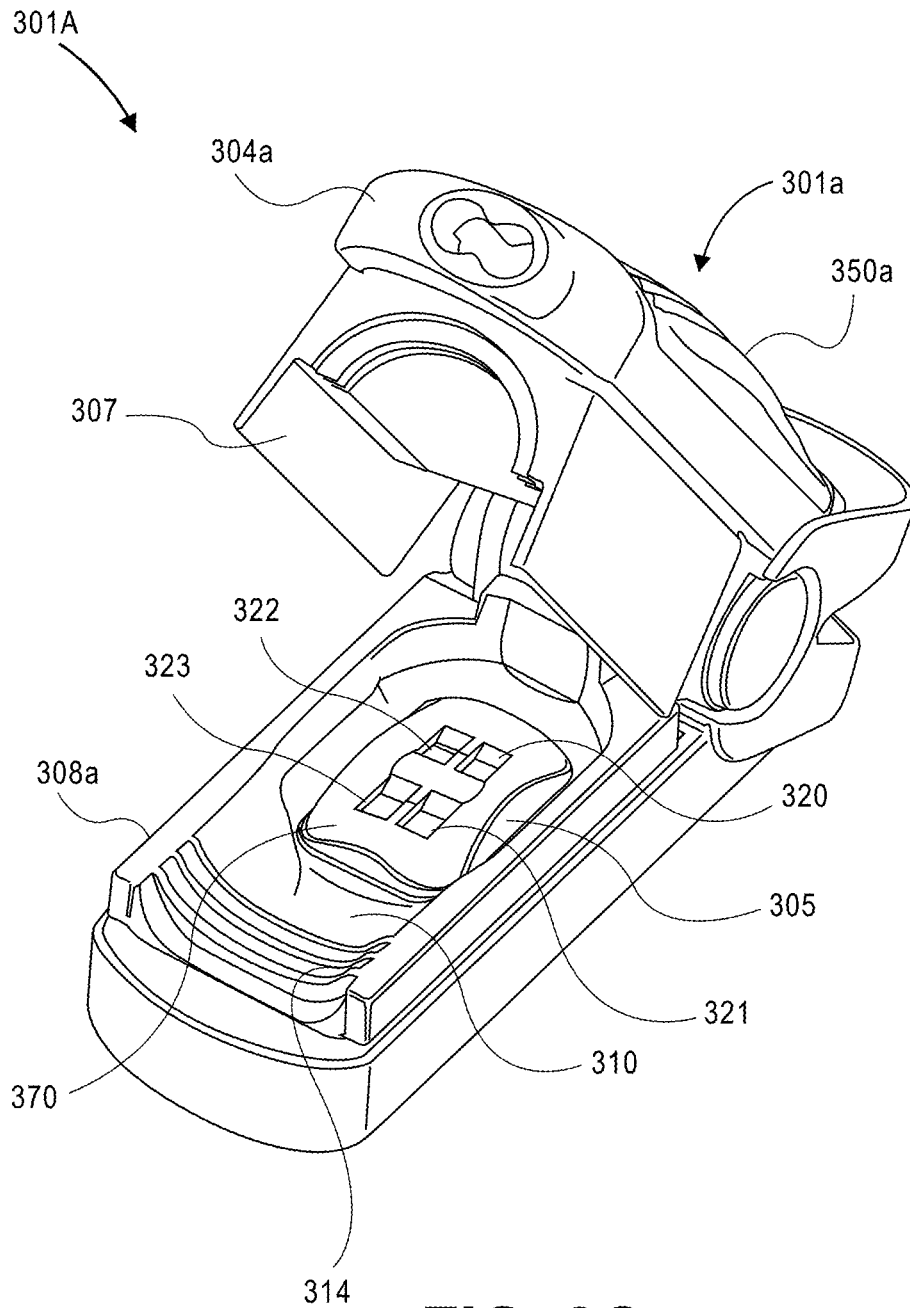


FIG. 3C

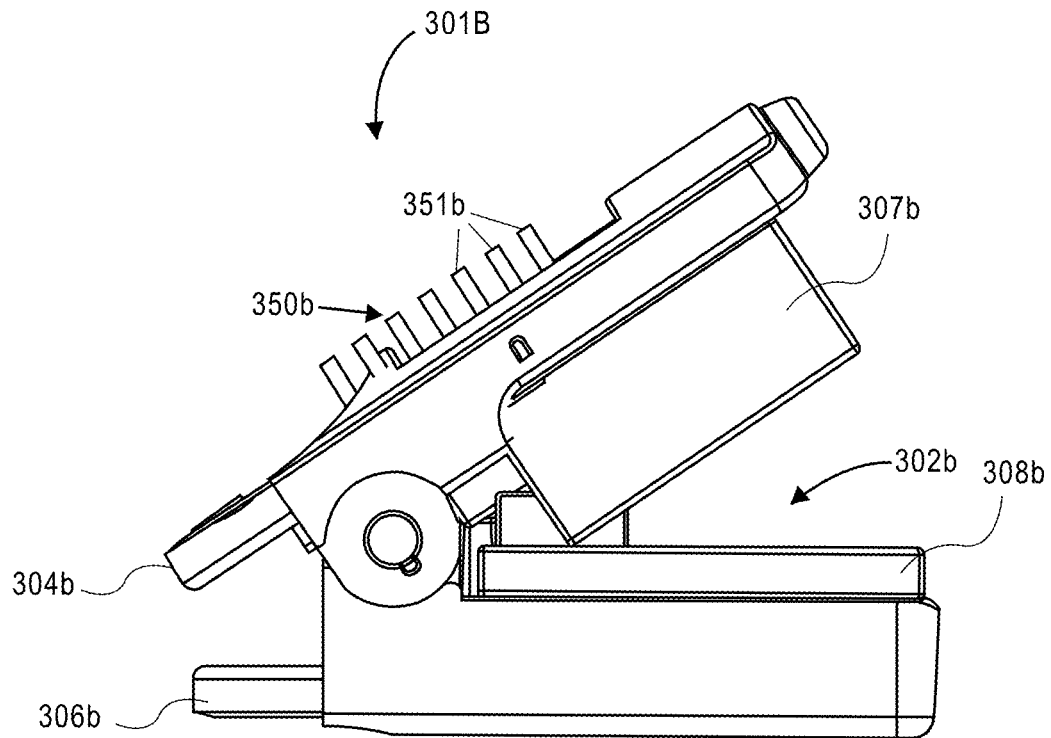


FIG. 3D

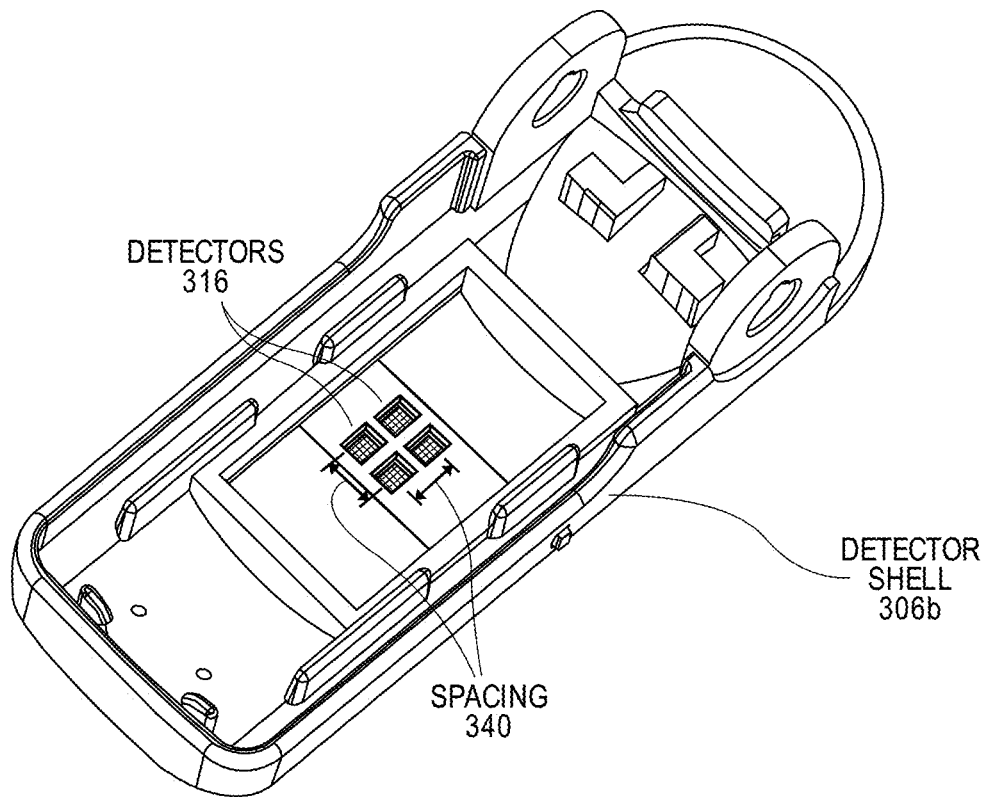


FIG. 3E

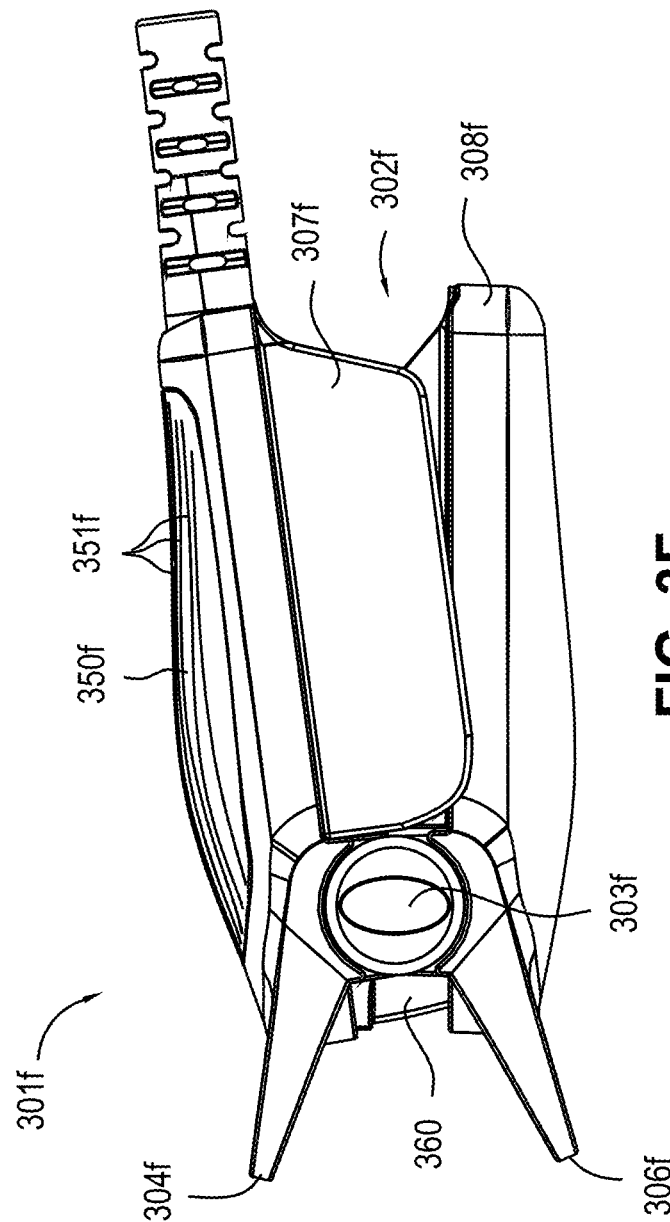


FIG. 3F

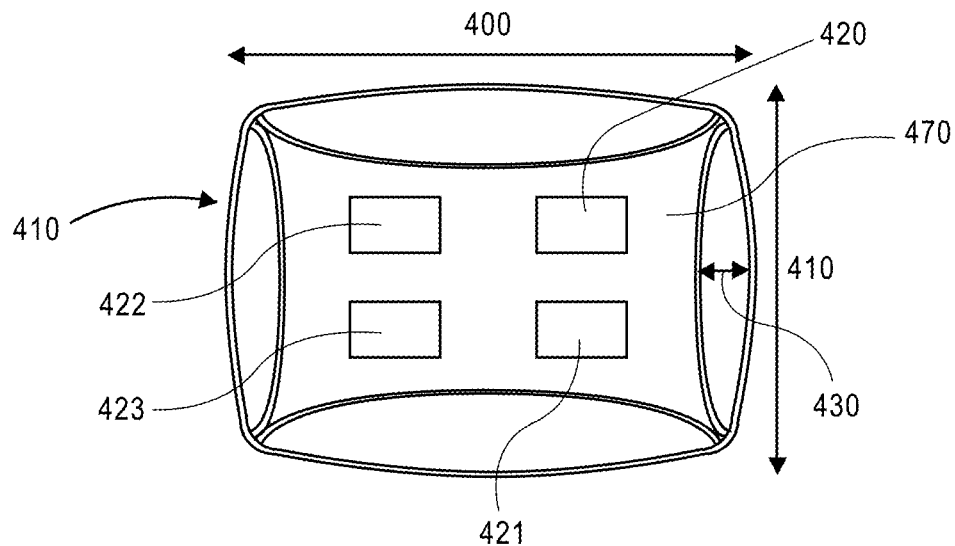


FIG. 4A

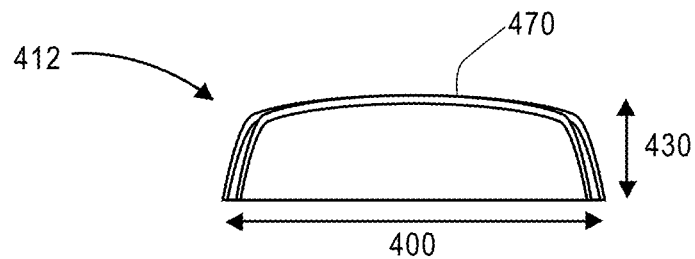


FIG. 4B

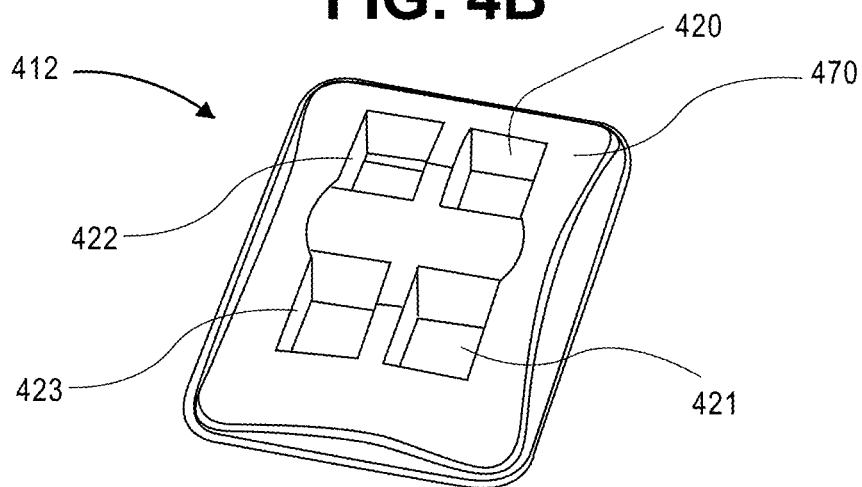


FIG. 4C

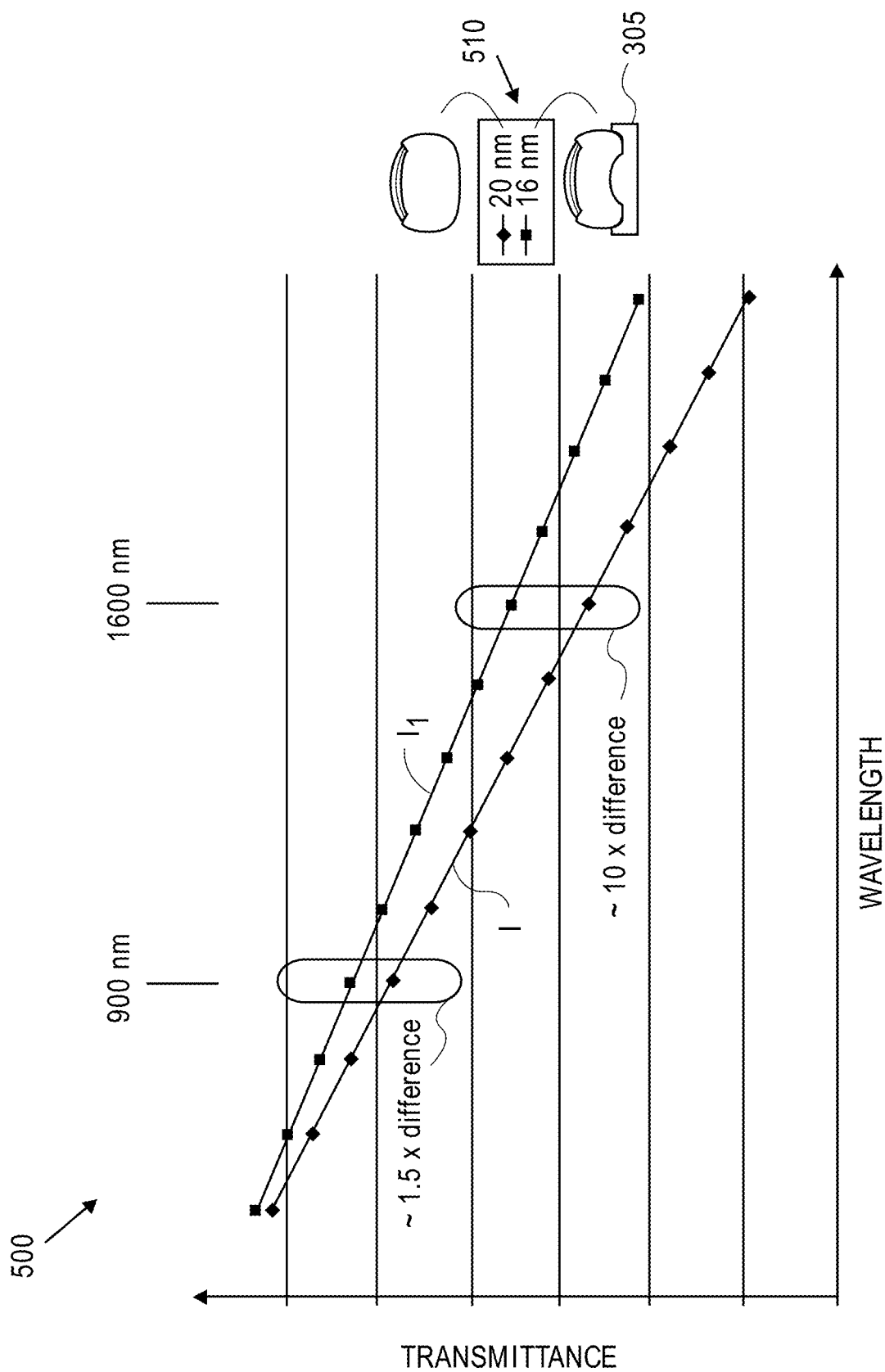


FIG. 5

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 14 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

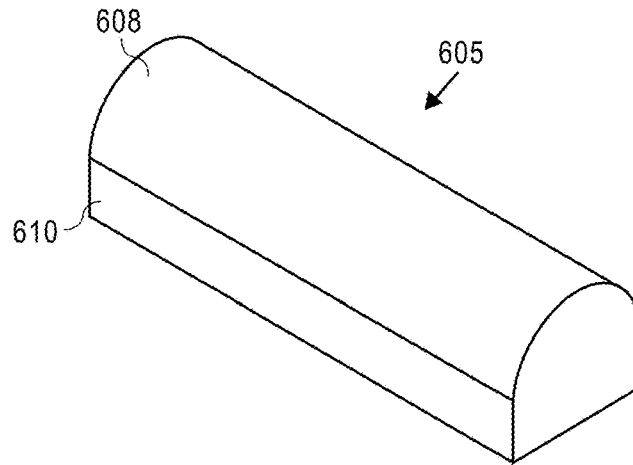


FIG. 6A

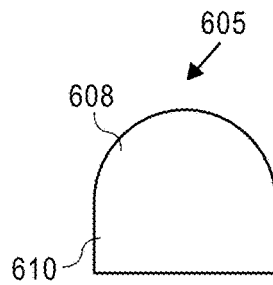


FIG. 6B

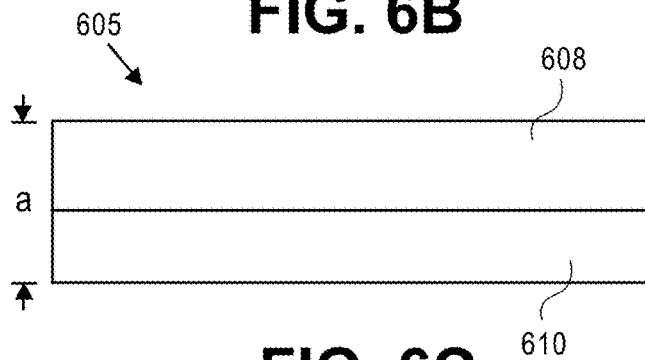


FIG. 6C



FIG. 6D

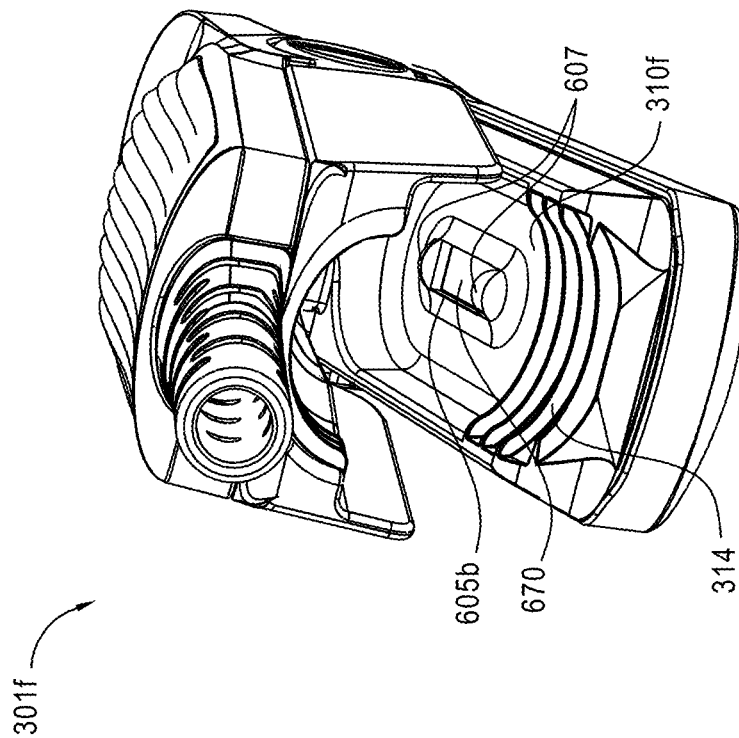


FIG. 6E

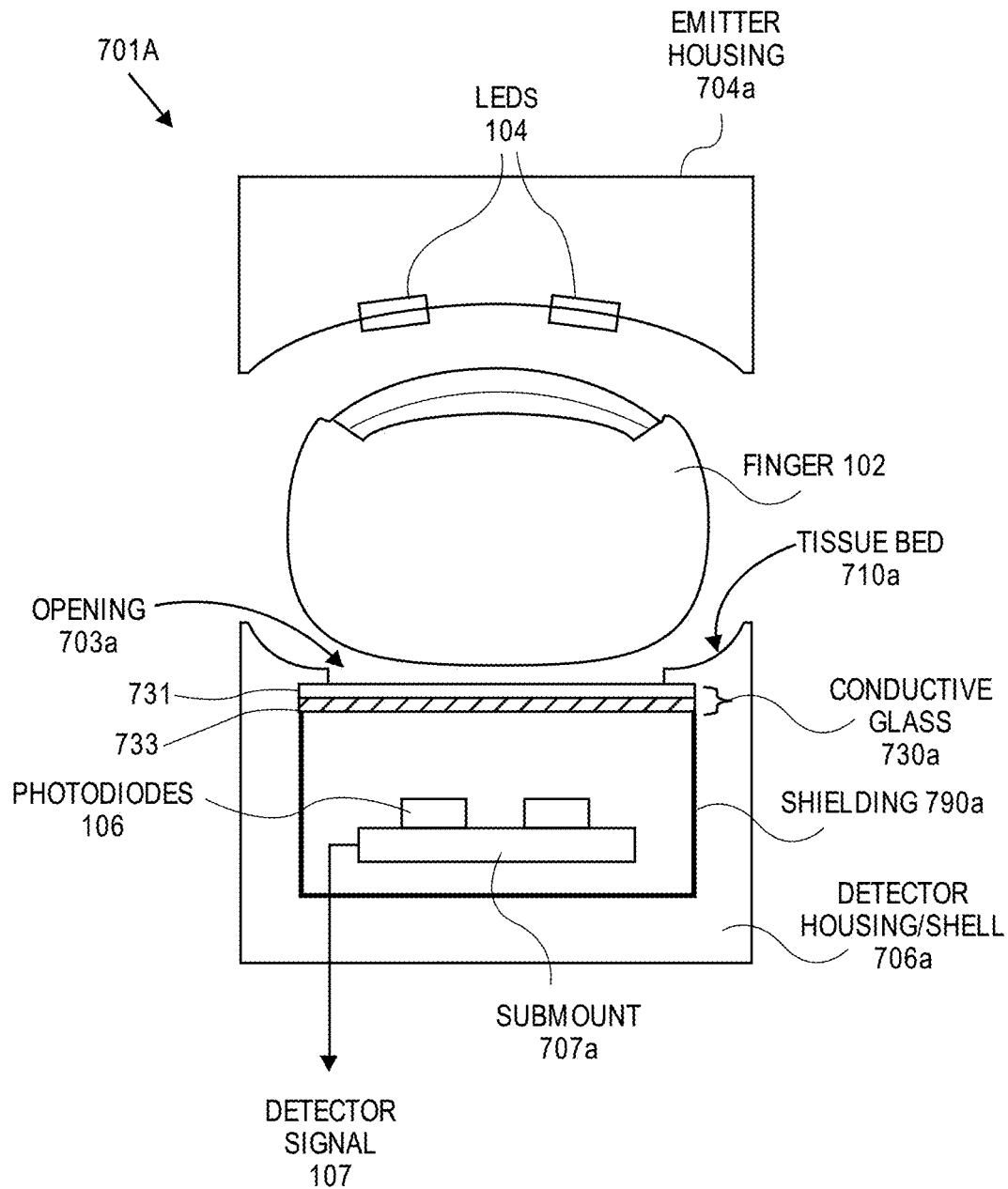


FIG. 7A

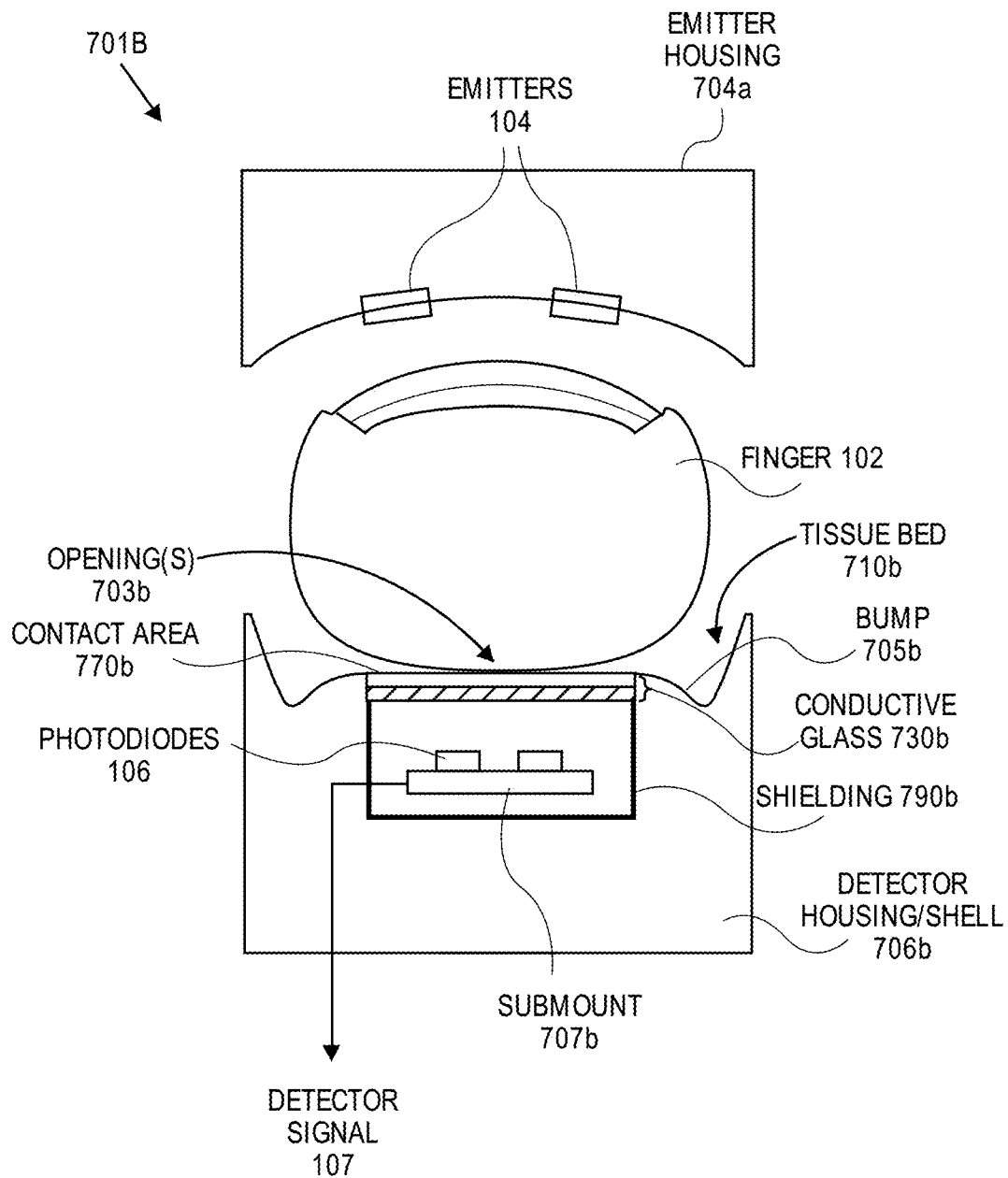


FIG. 7B

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 18 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

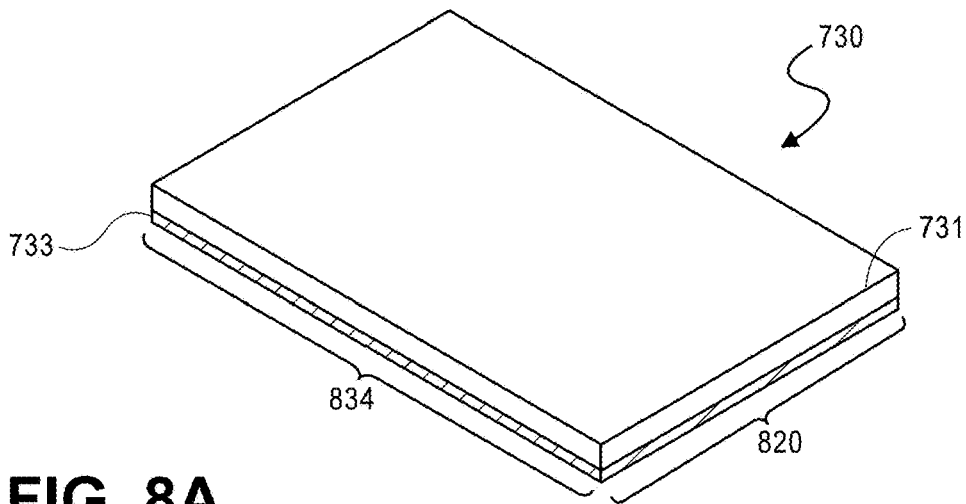


FIG. 8A

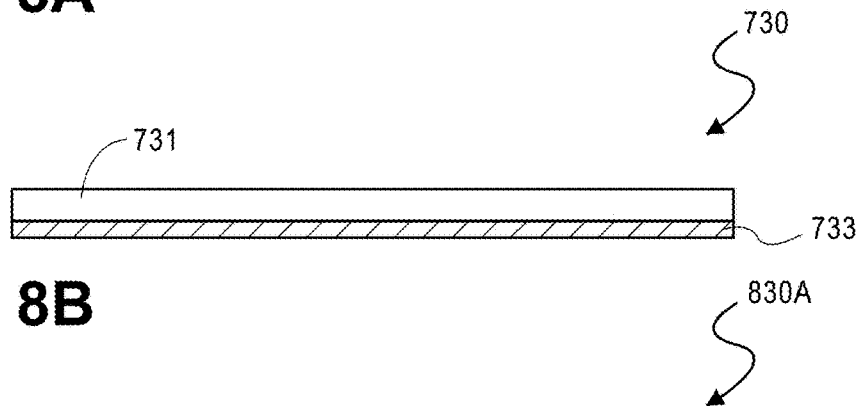


FIG. 8B

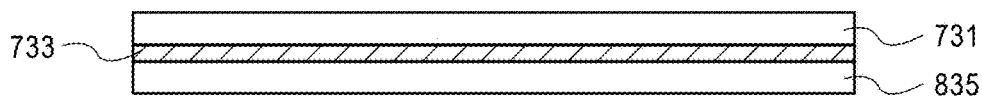


FIG. 8C

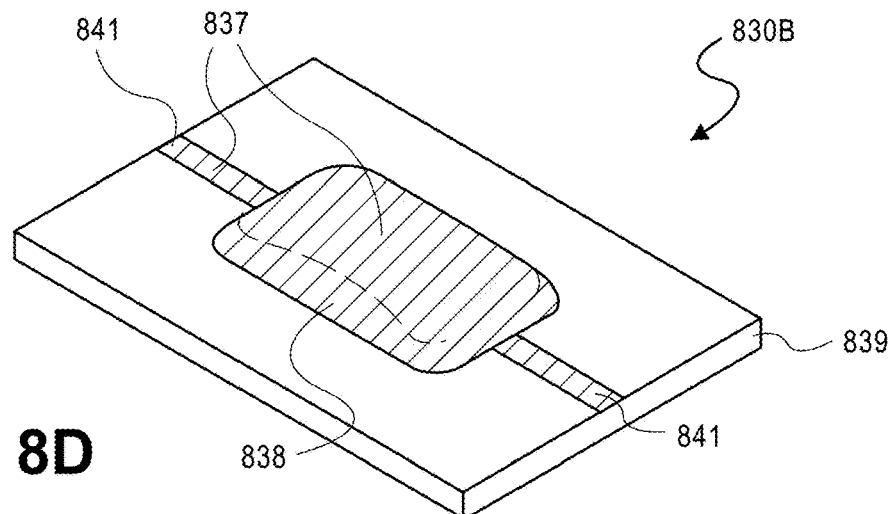


FIG. 8D

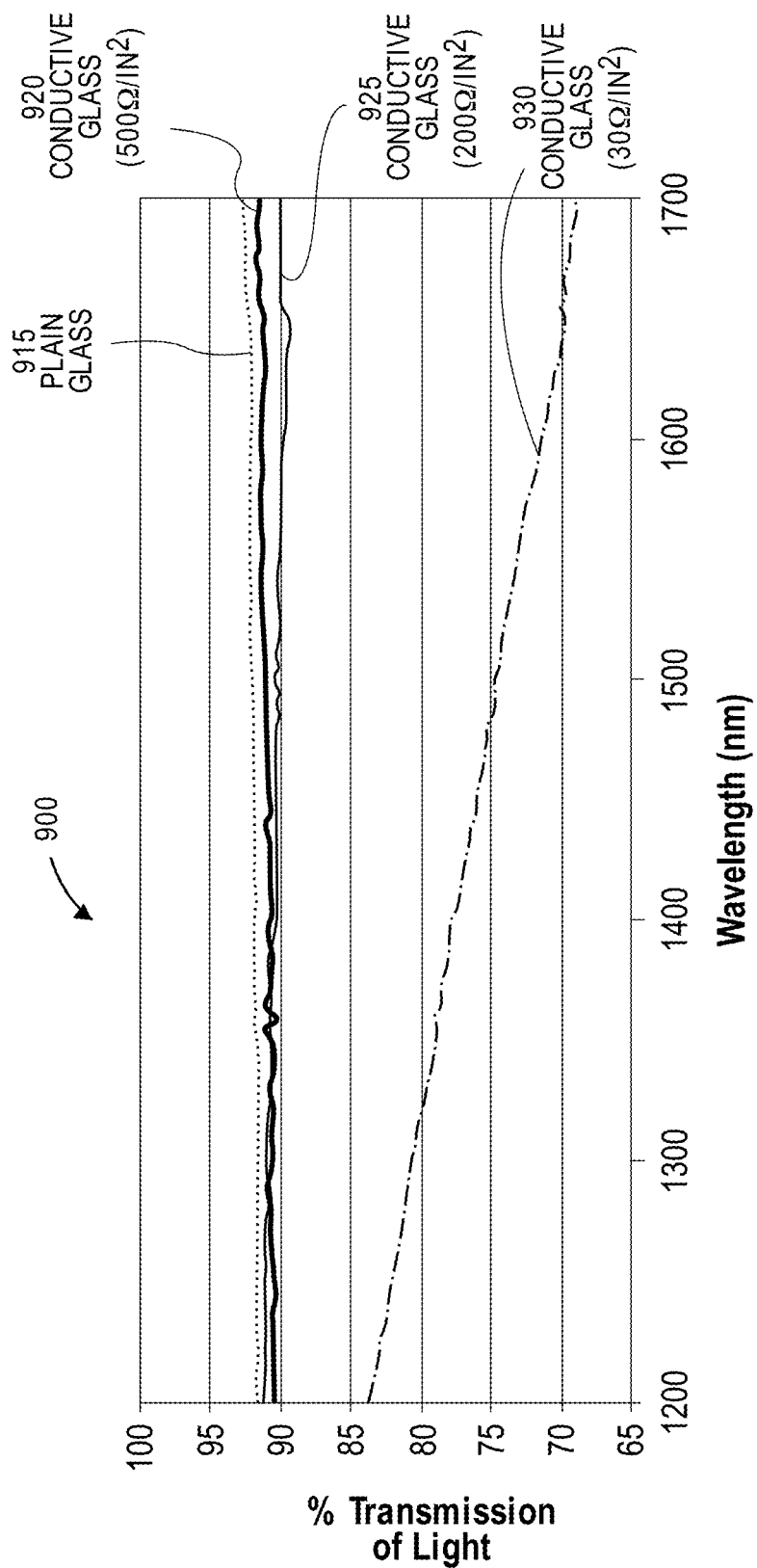
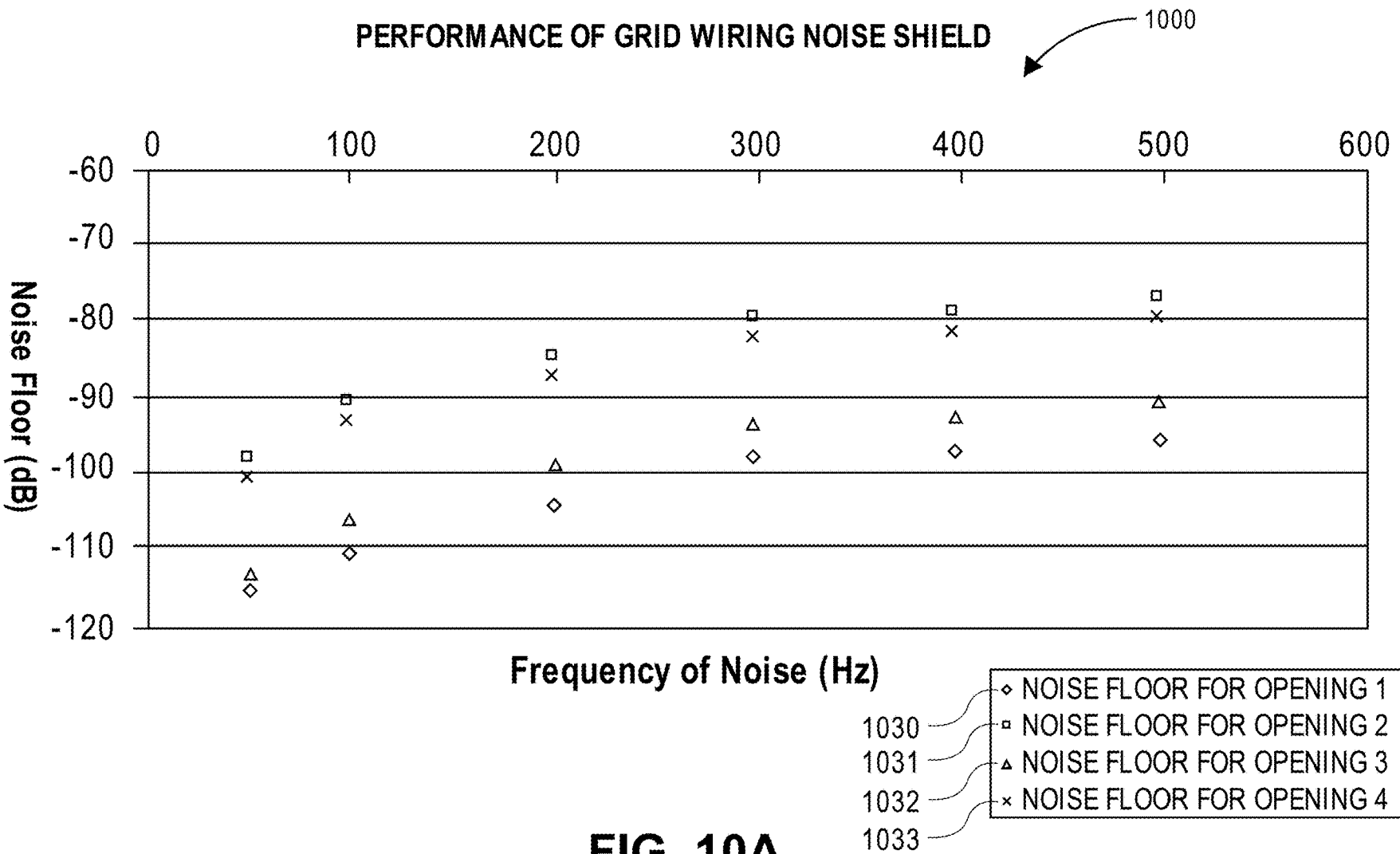
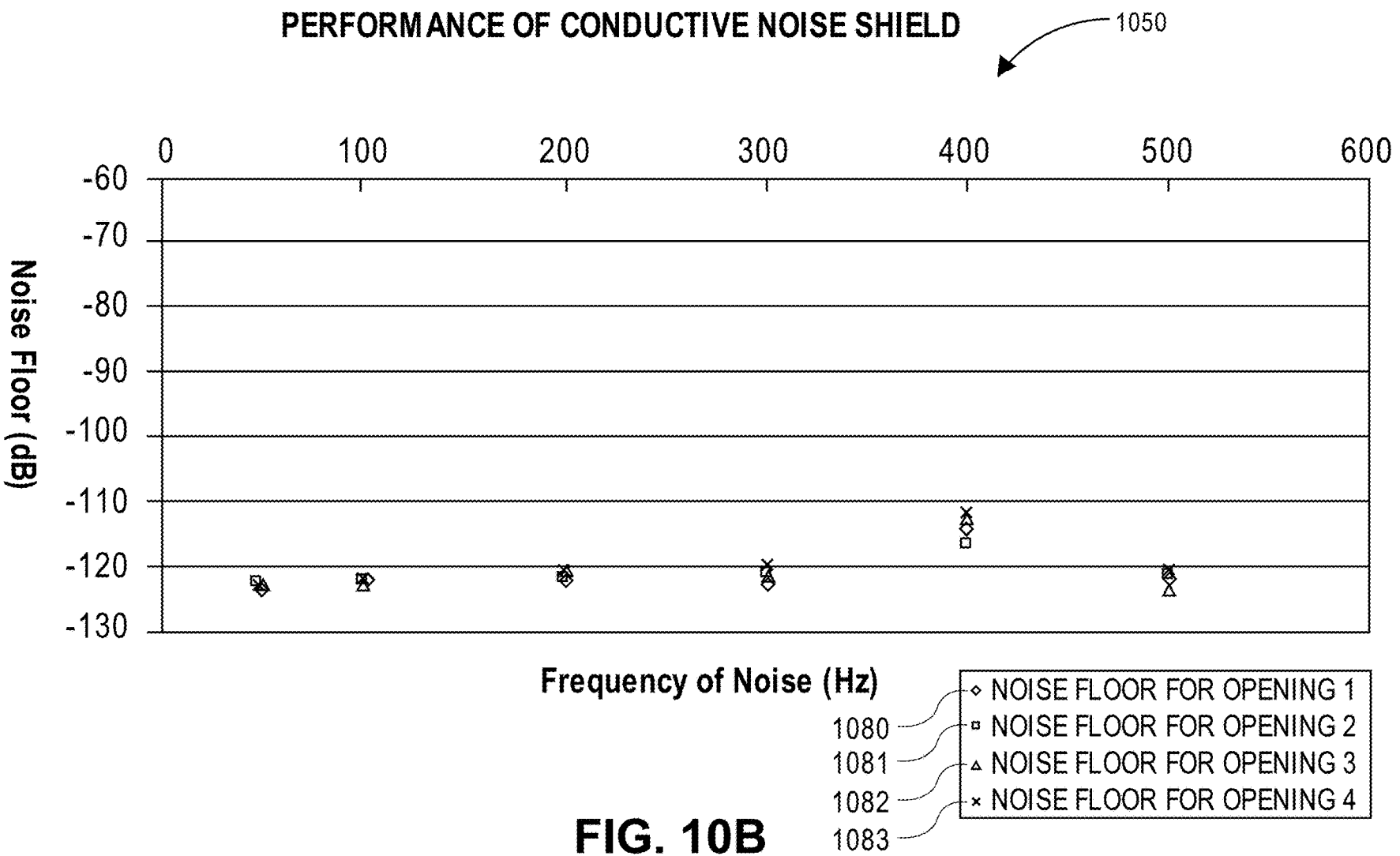
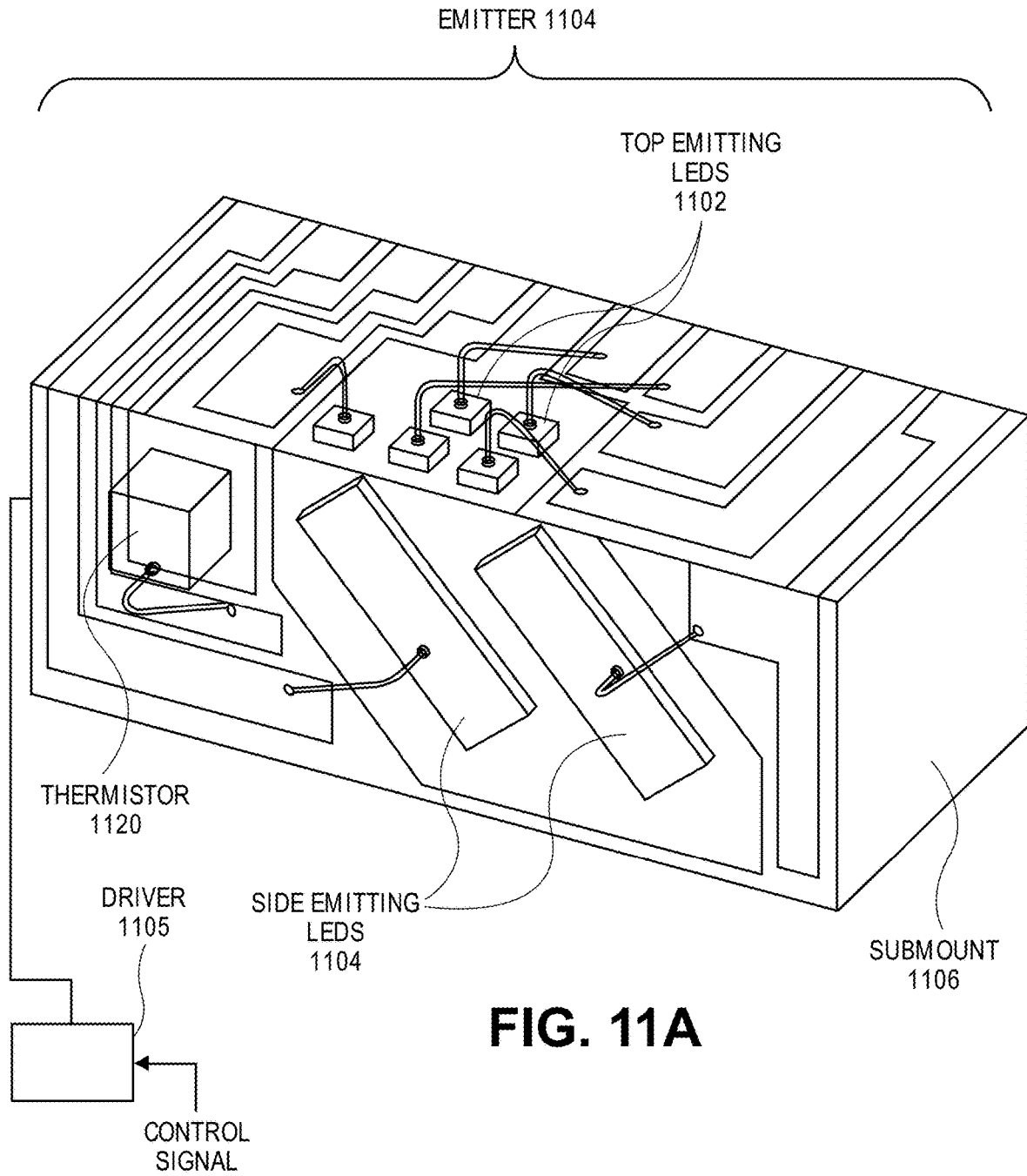


FIG. 9







U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 23 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

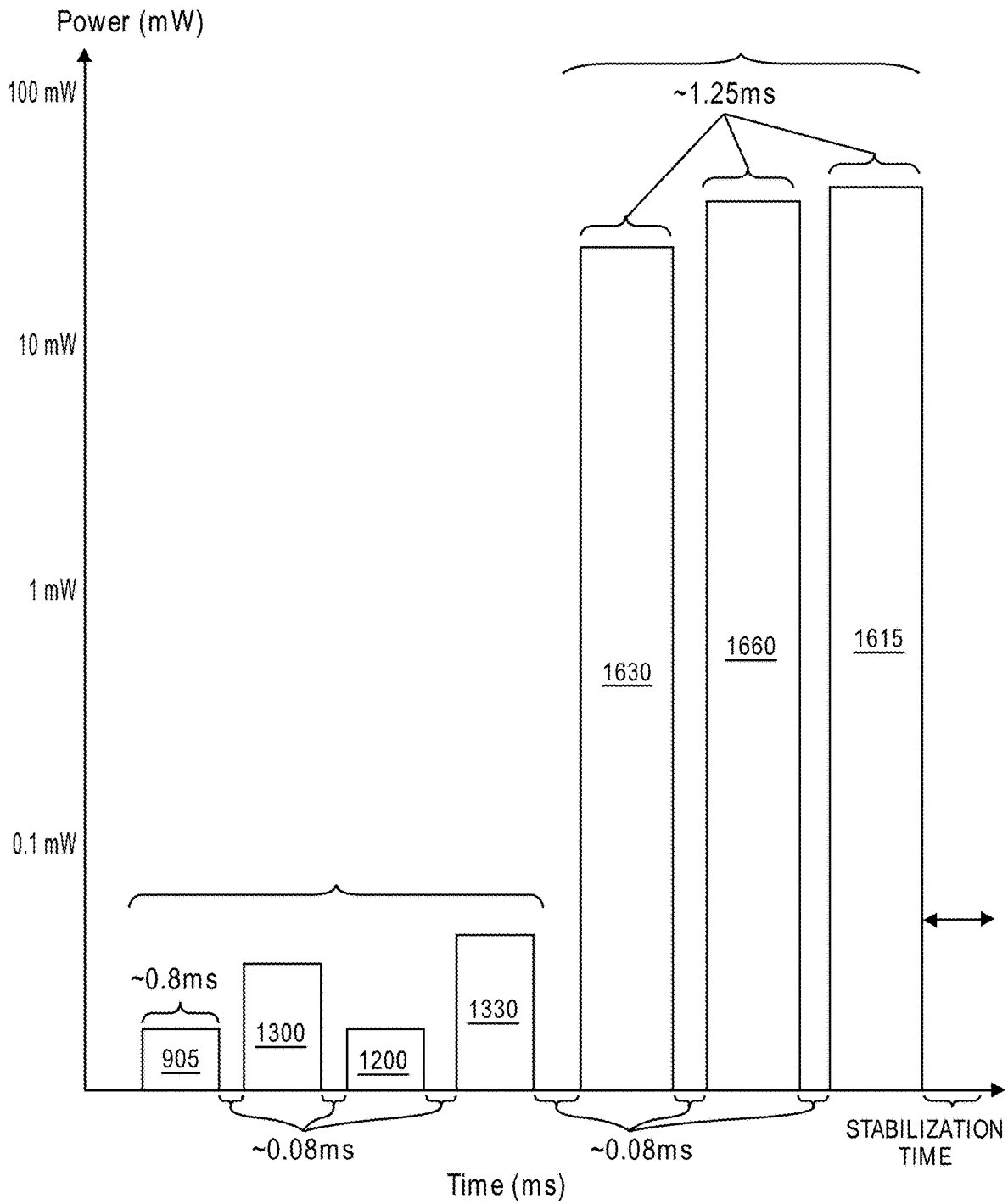


FIG. 11B

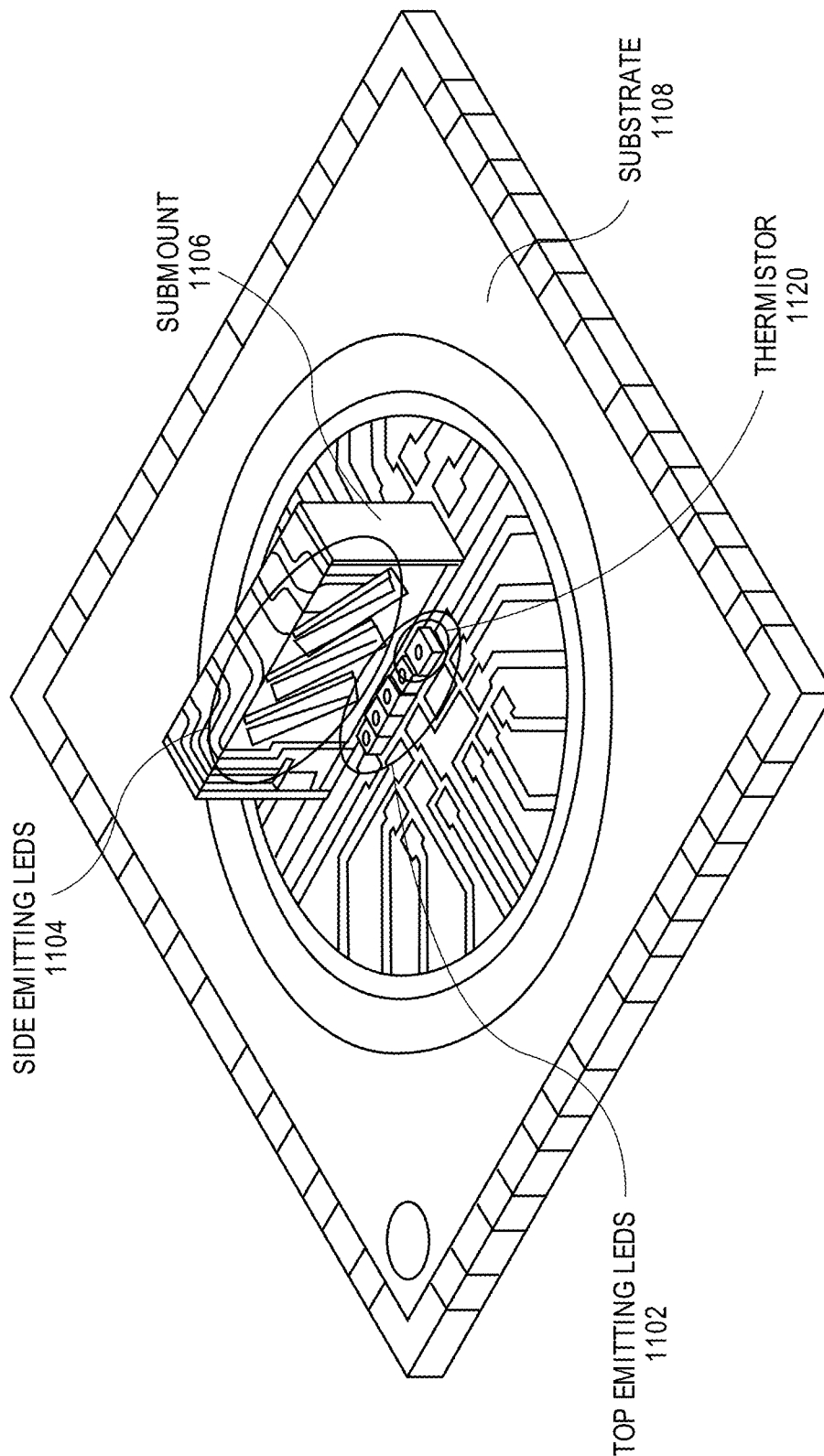


FIG. 11C

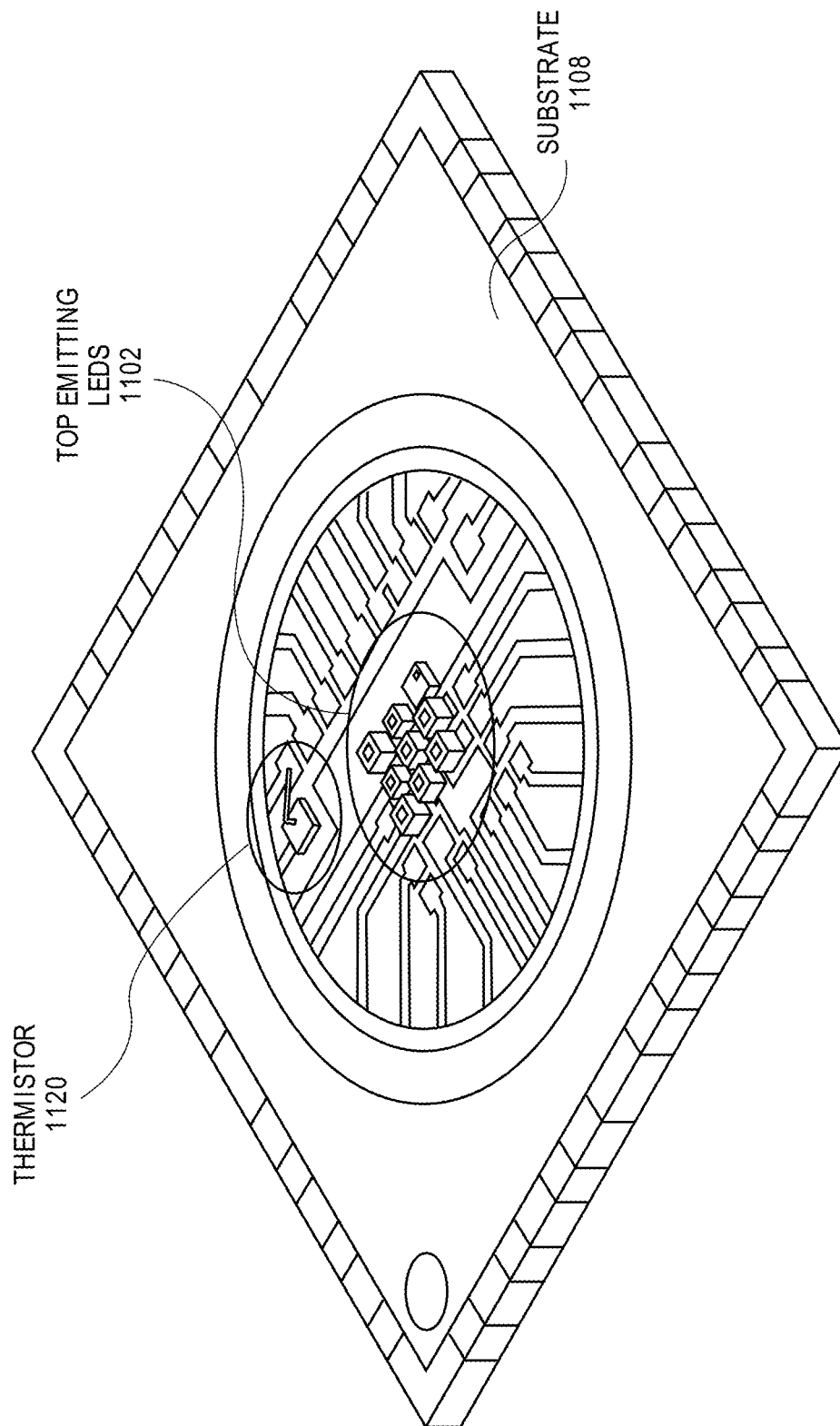


FIG. 11D

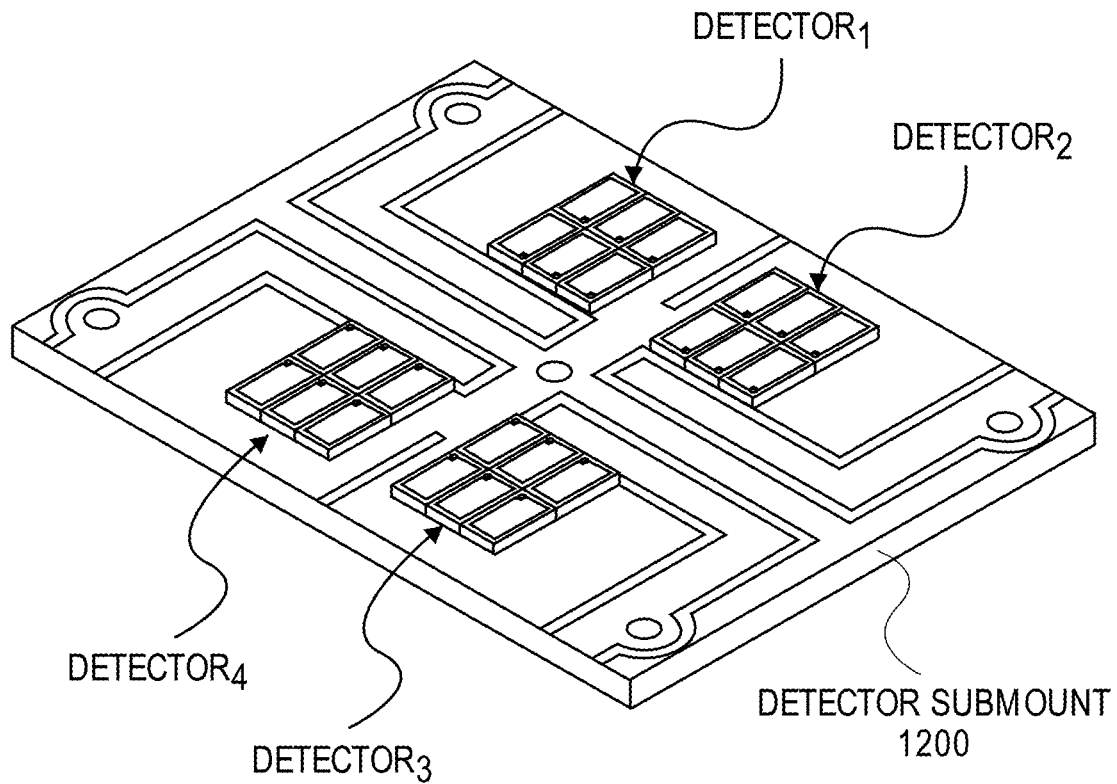


FIG. 12A

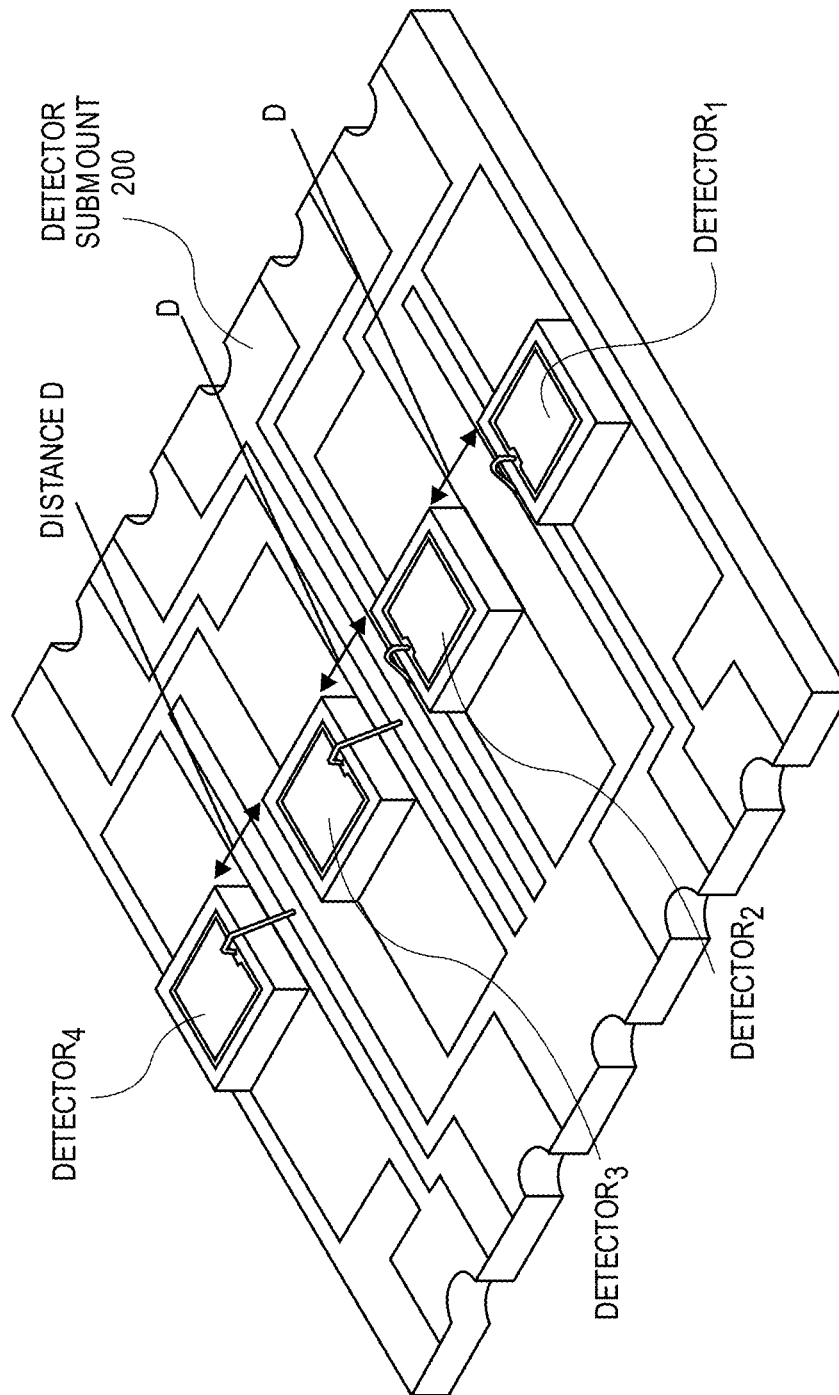


FIG. 12B

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 28 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

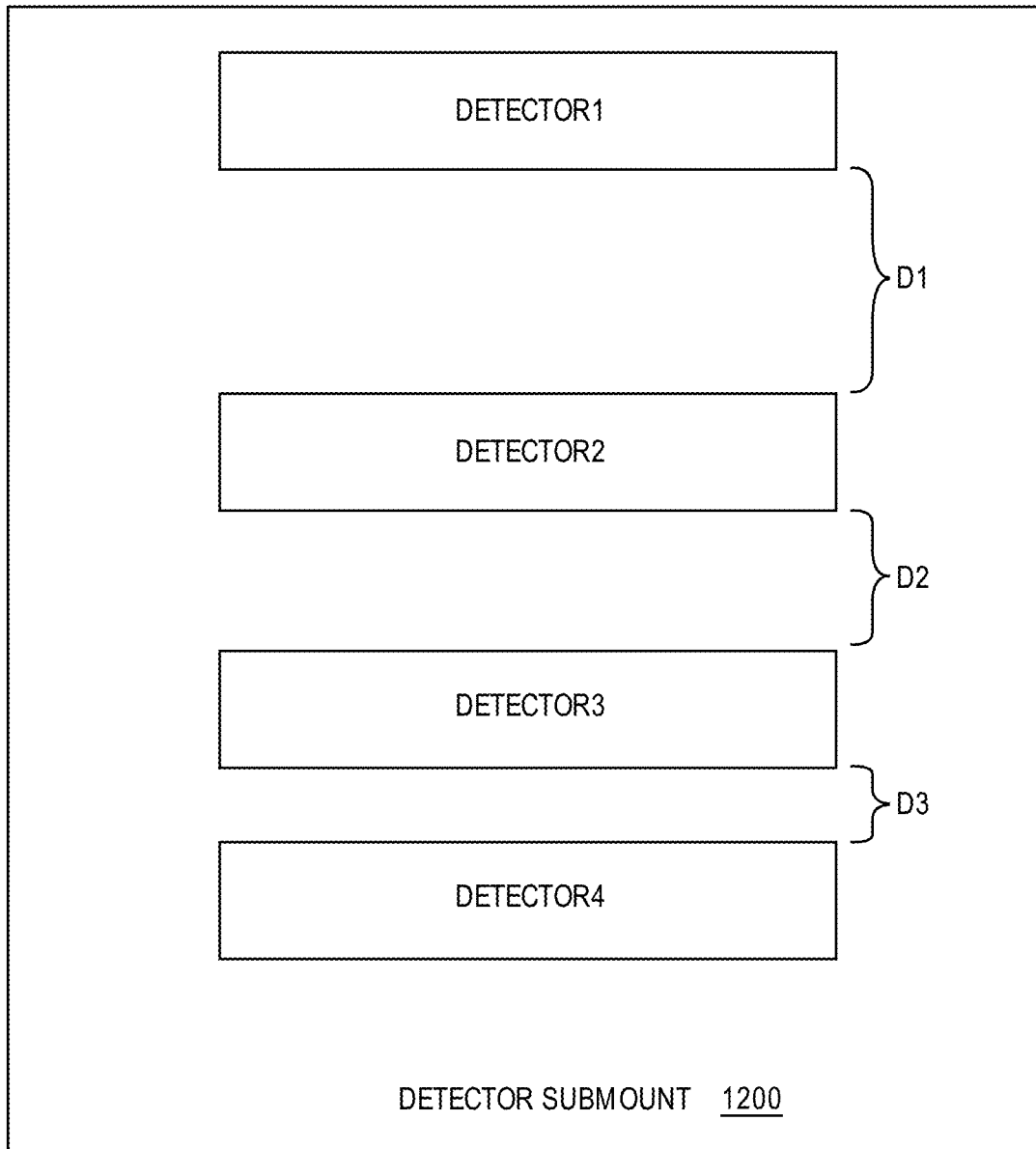


FIG. 12C

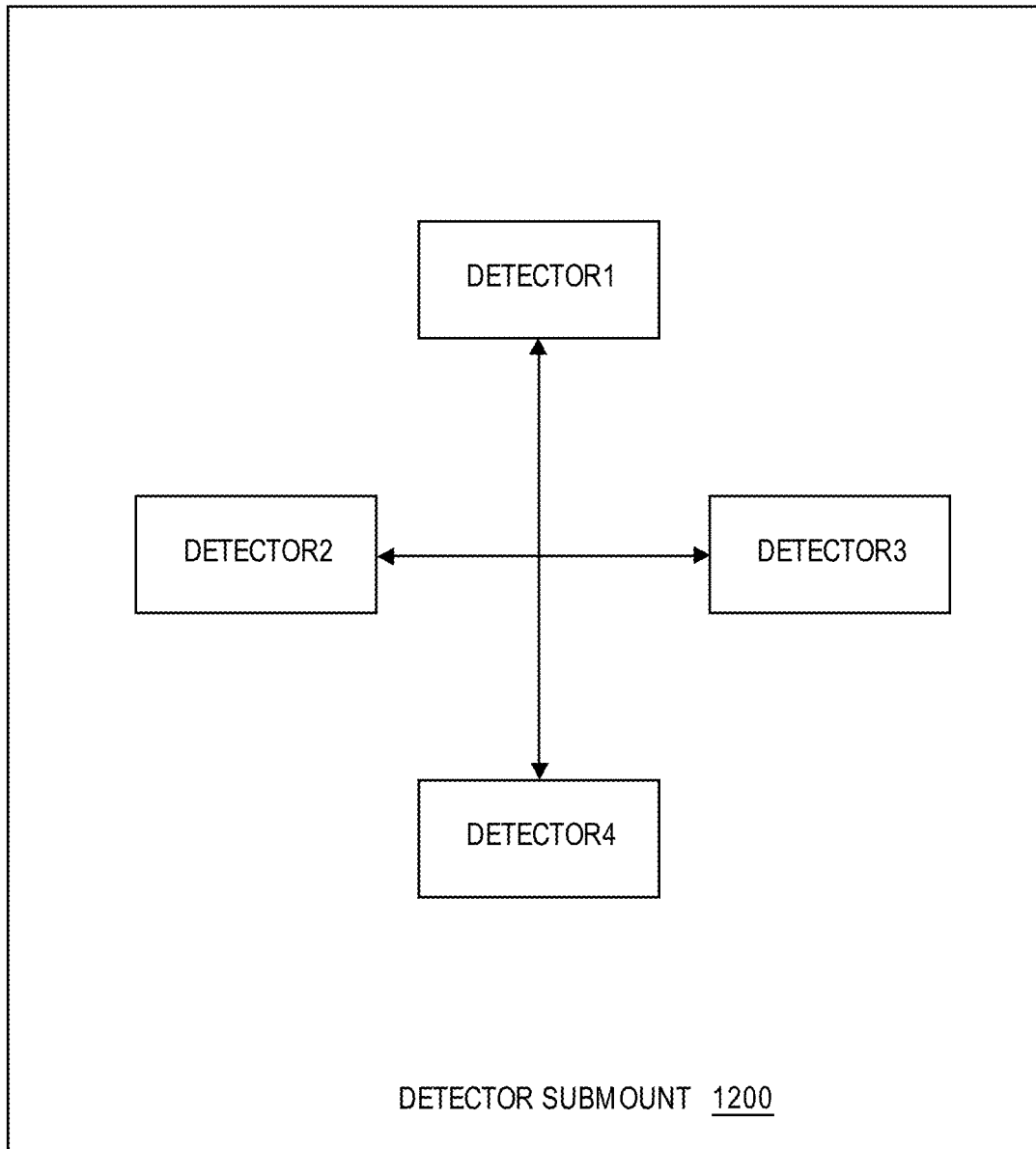


FIG. 12D

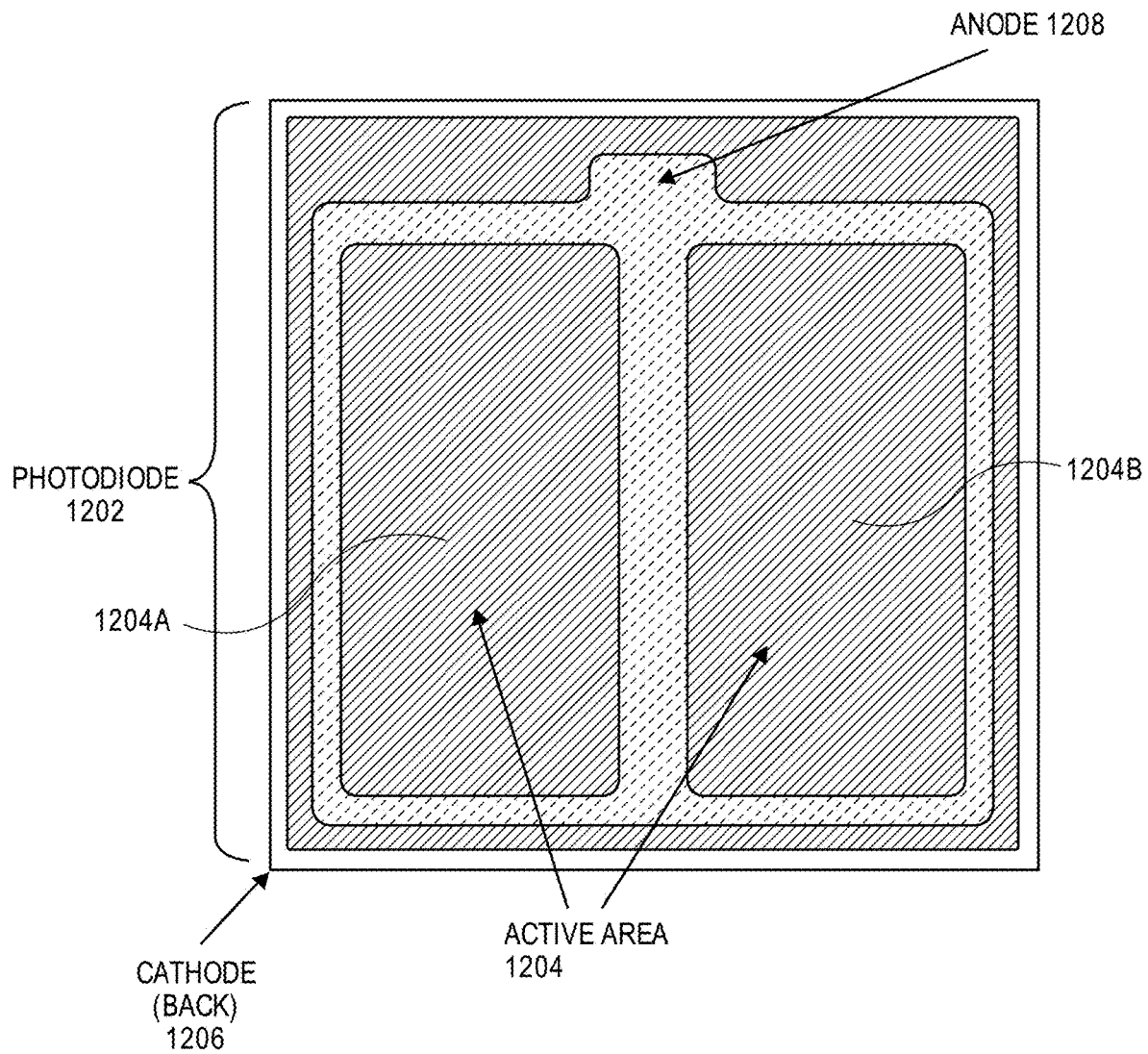


FIG. 12E

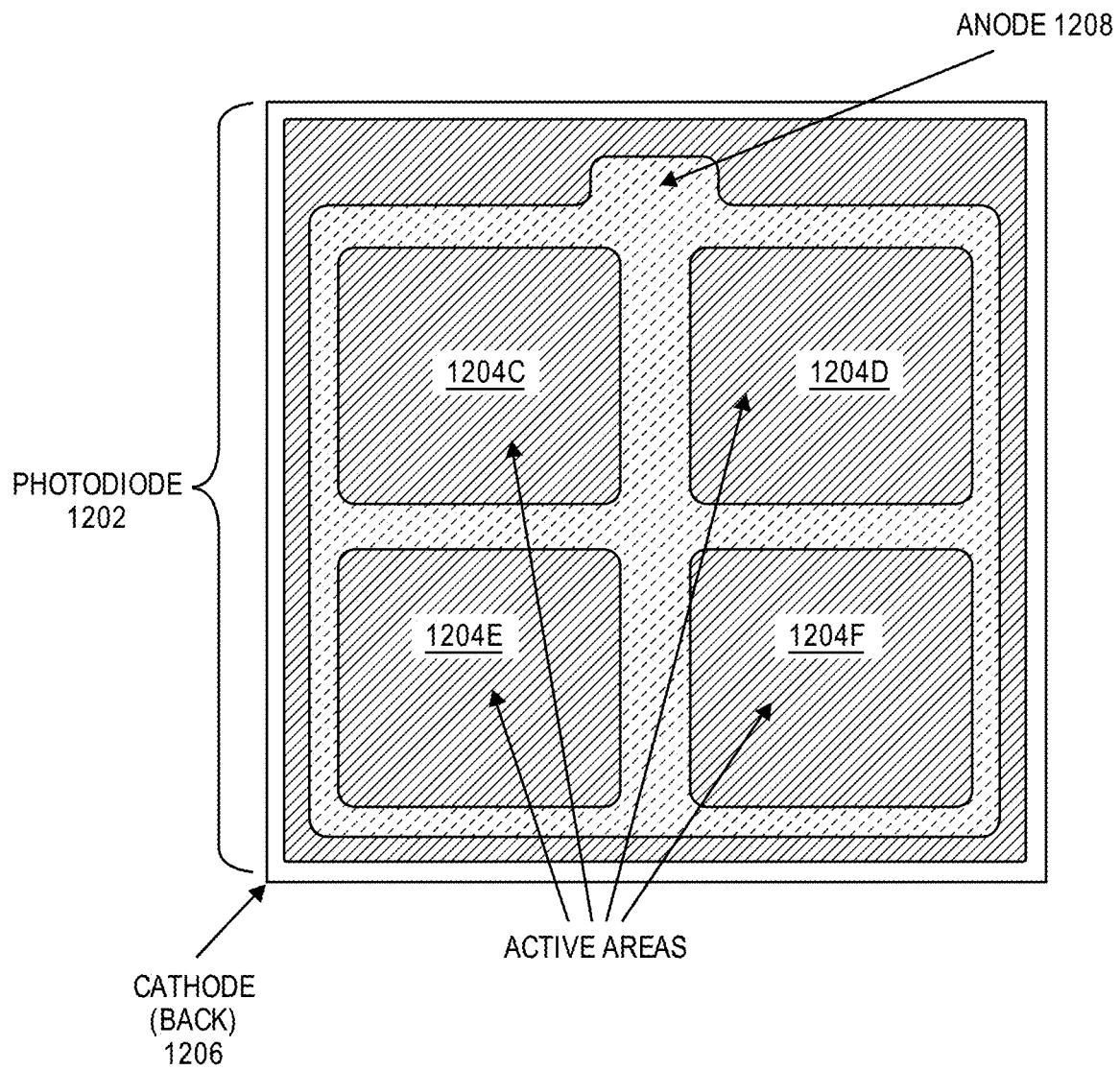


FIG. 12F

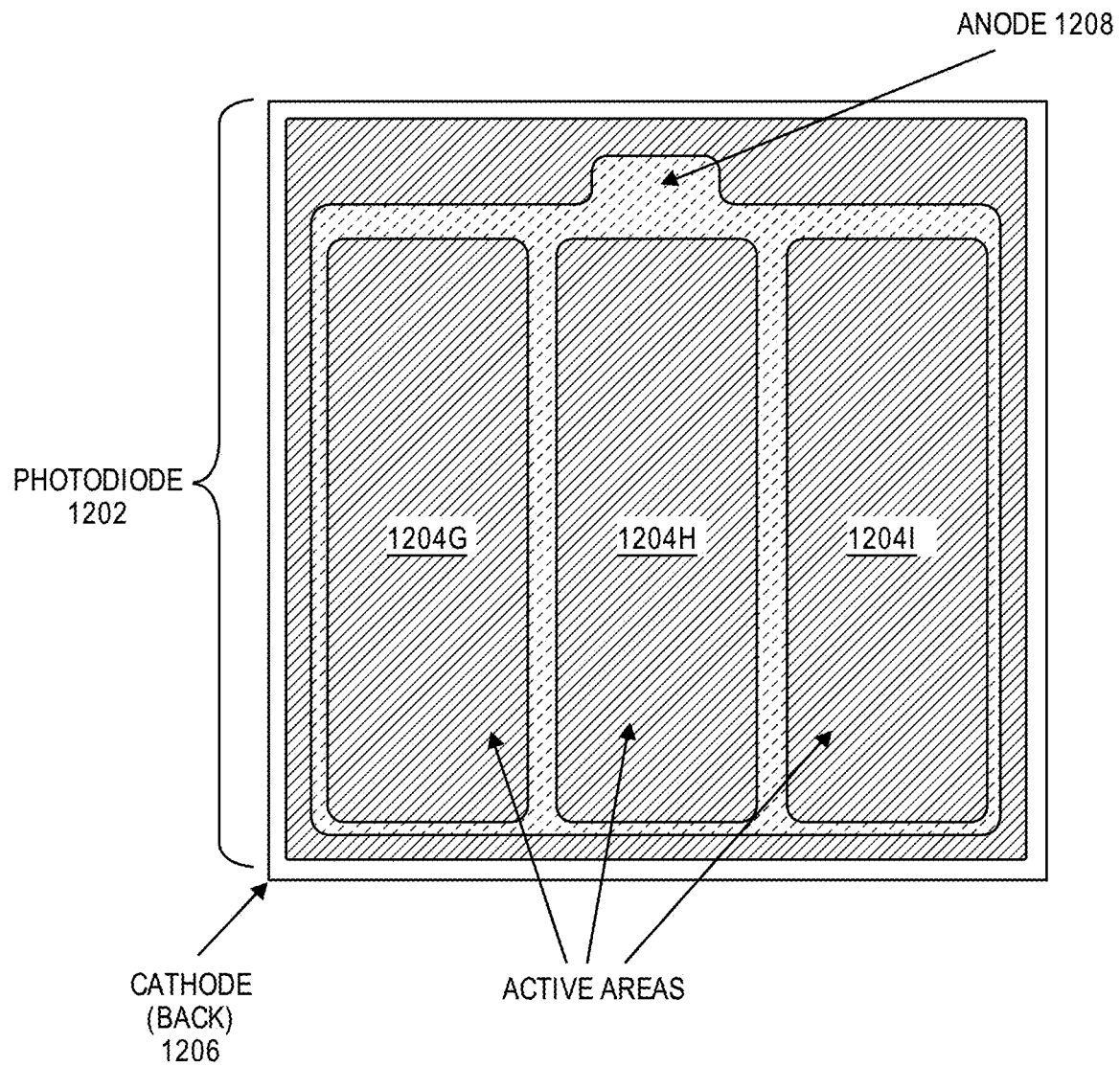


FIG. 12G

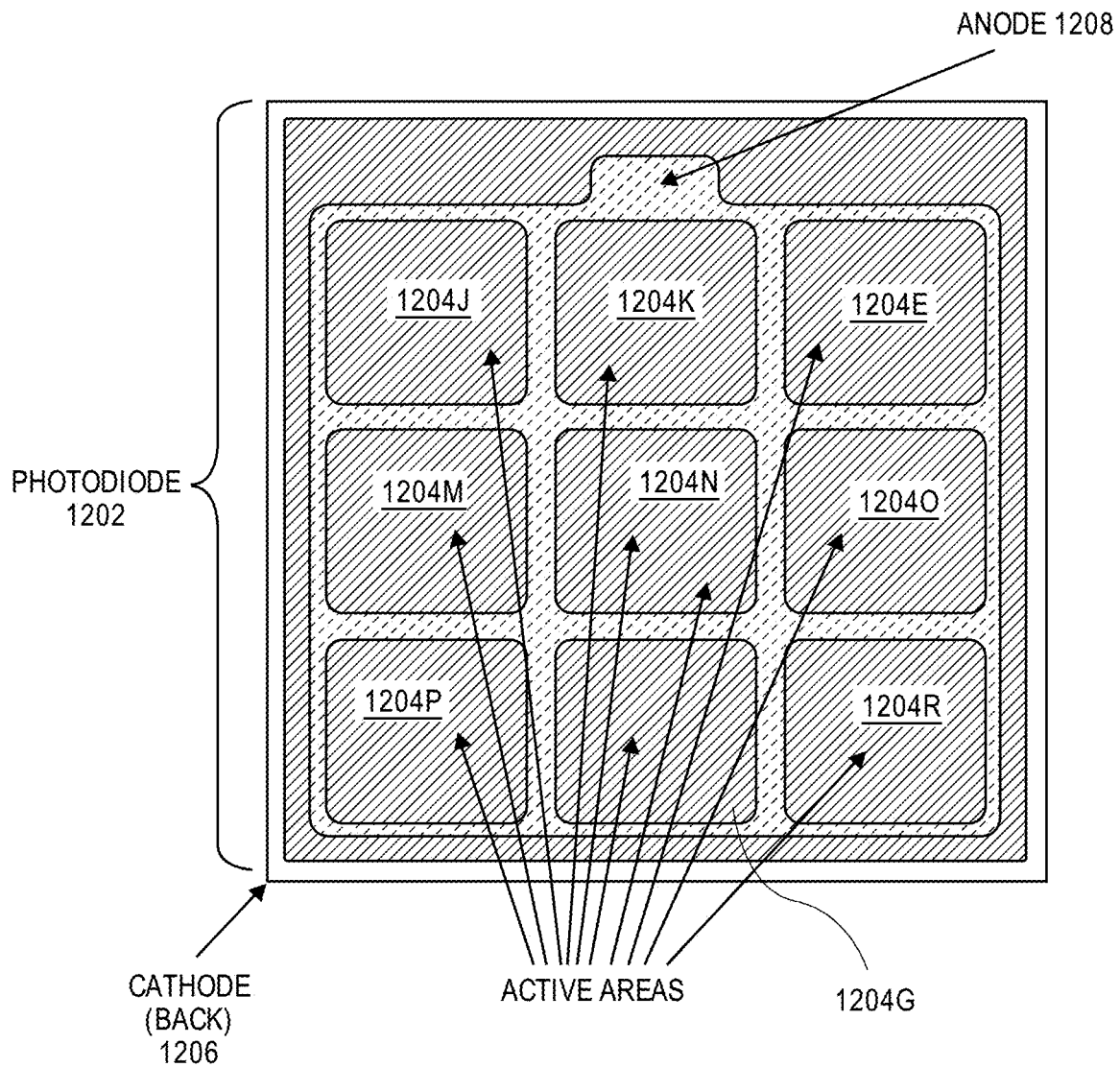
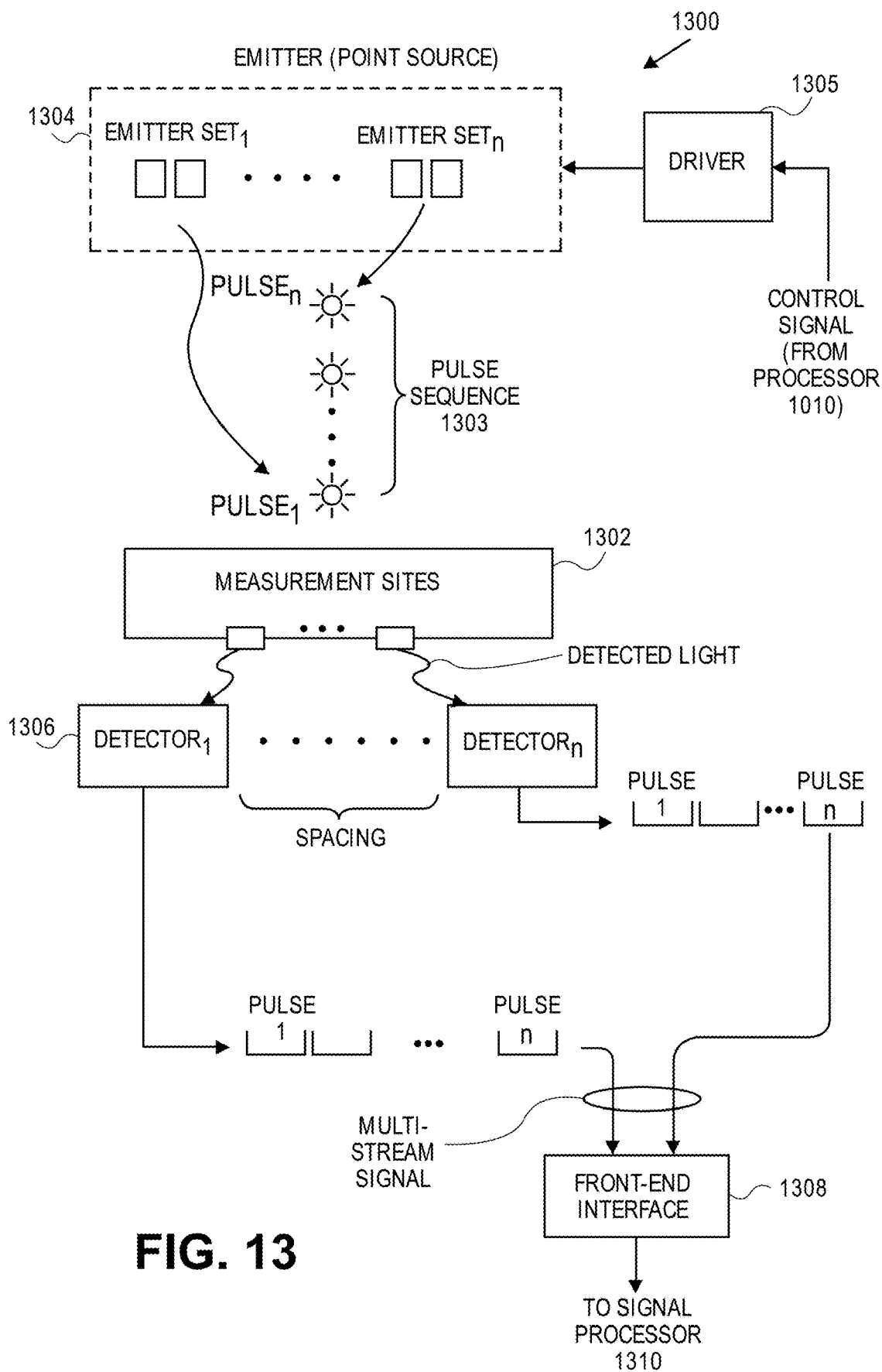


FIG. 12H

**FIG. 13**

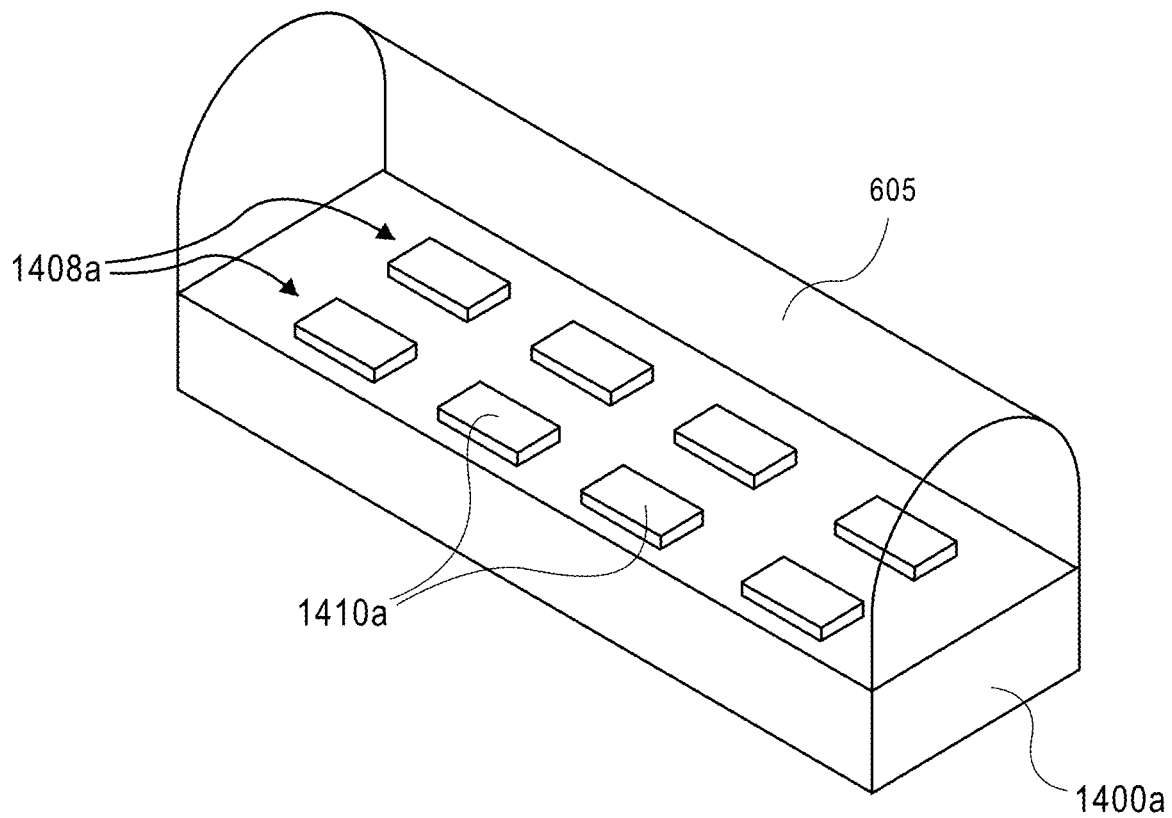


FIG. 14A

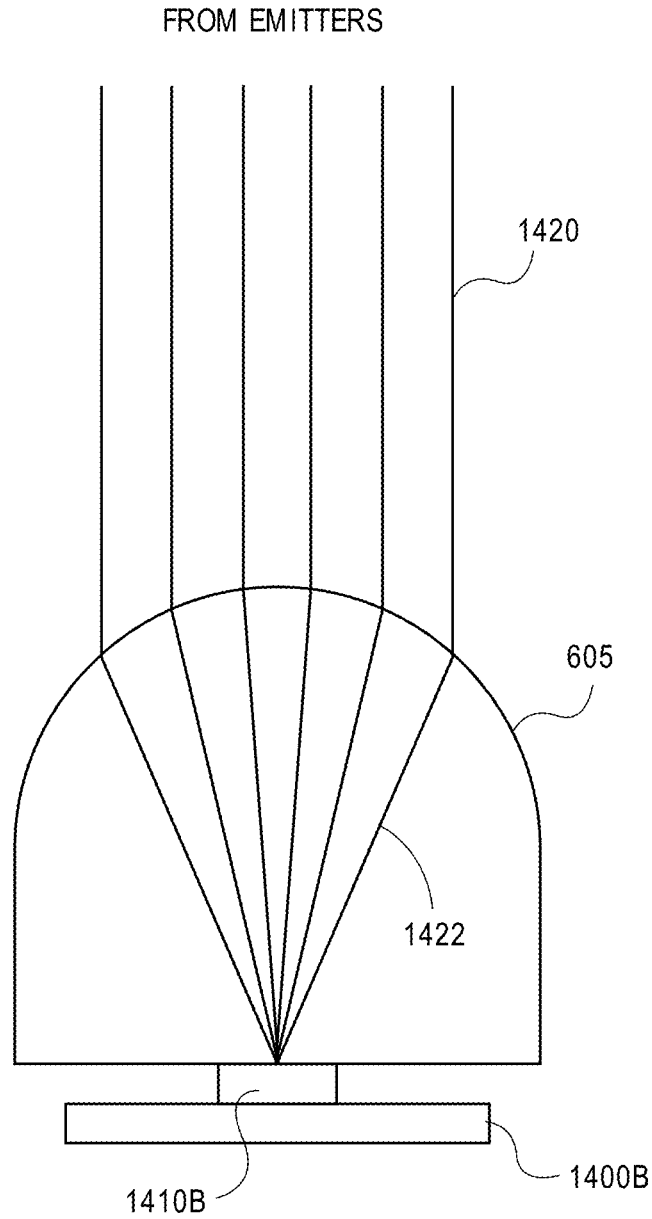


FIG. 14B

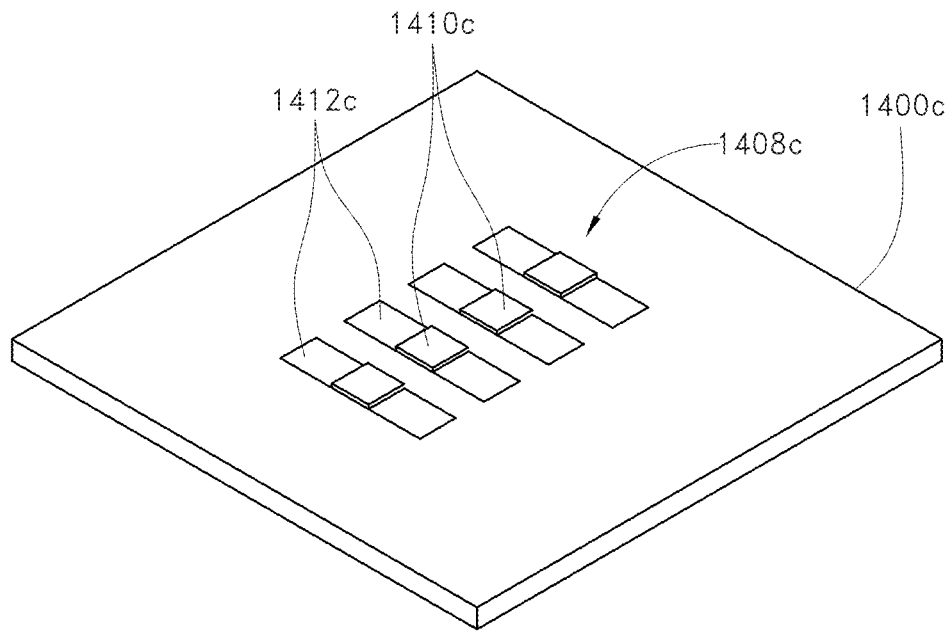


FIG. 14C

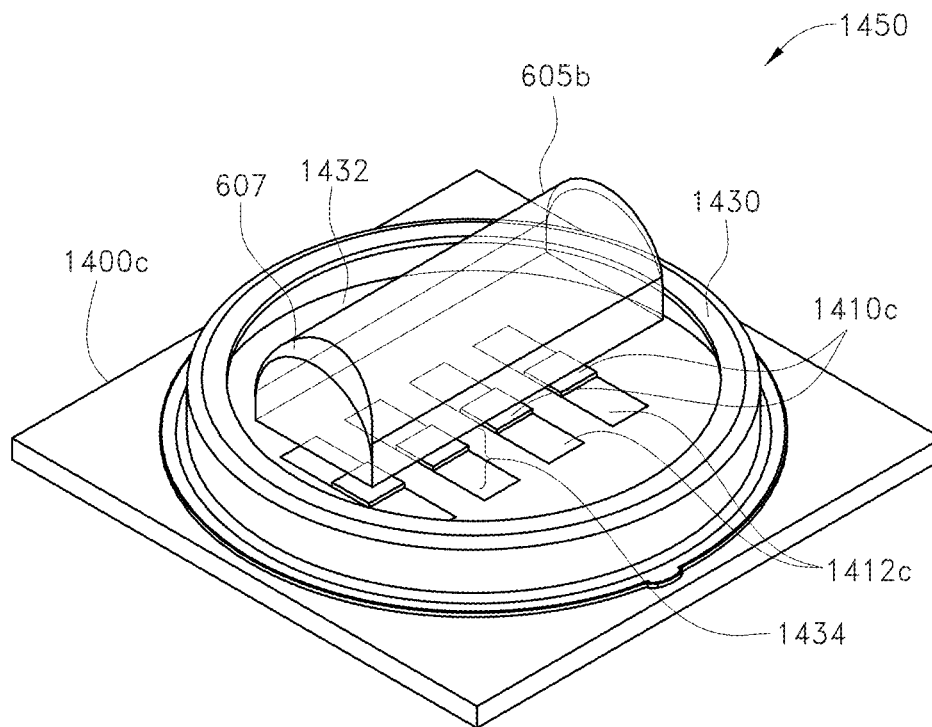


FIG. 14D

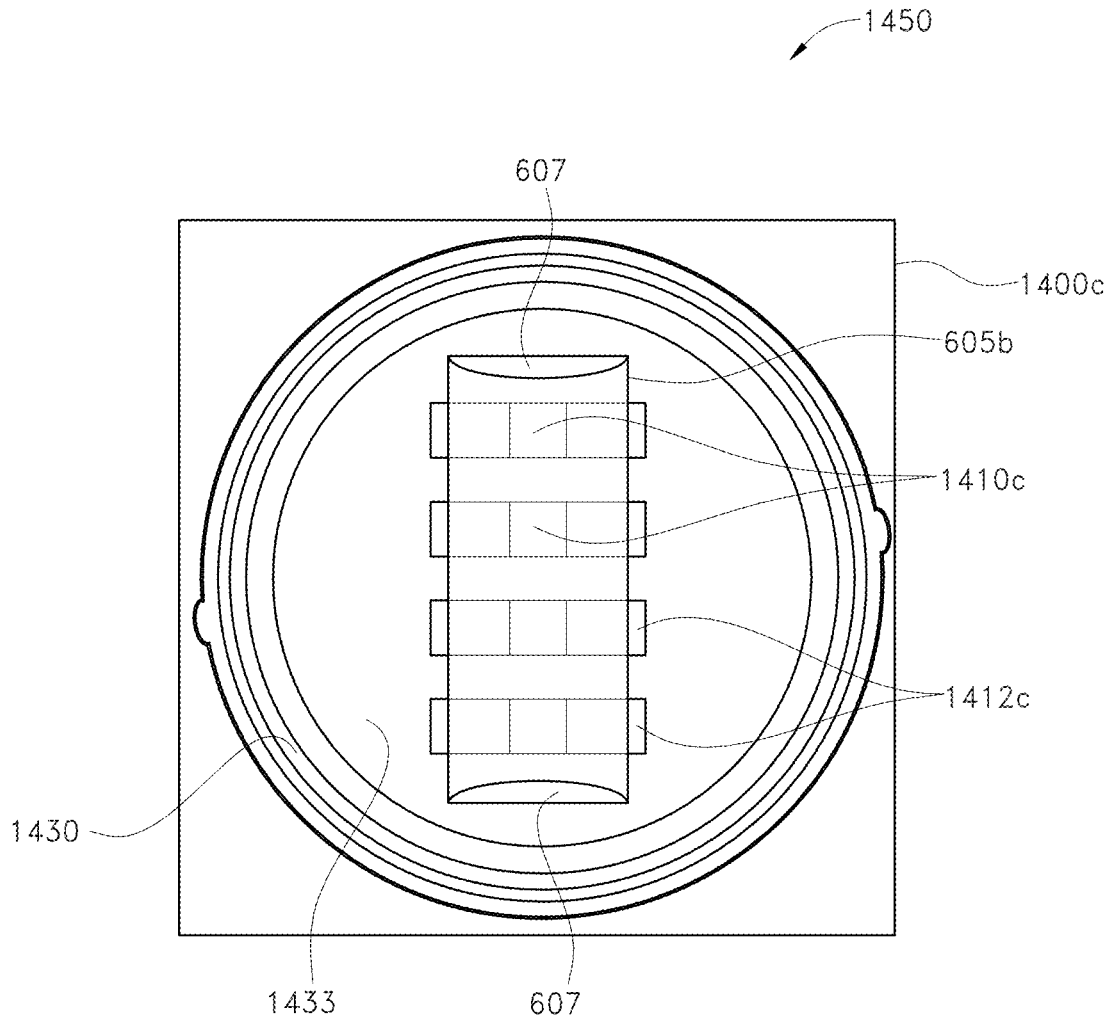


FIG. 14E

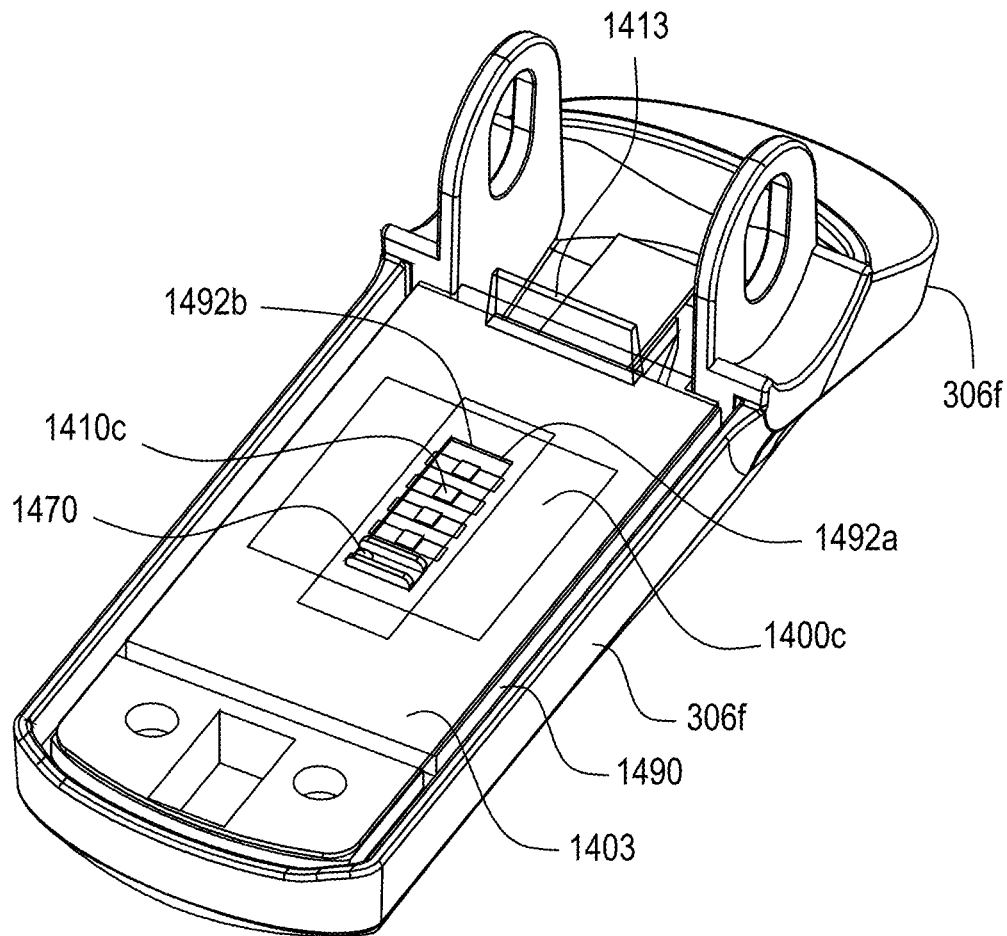


FIG. 14F

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 41 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

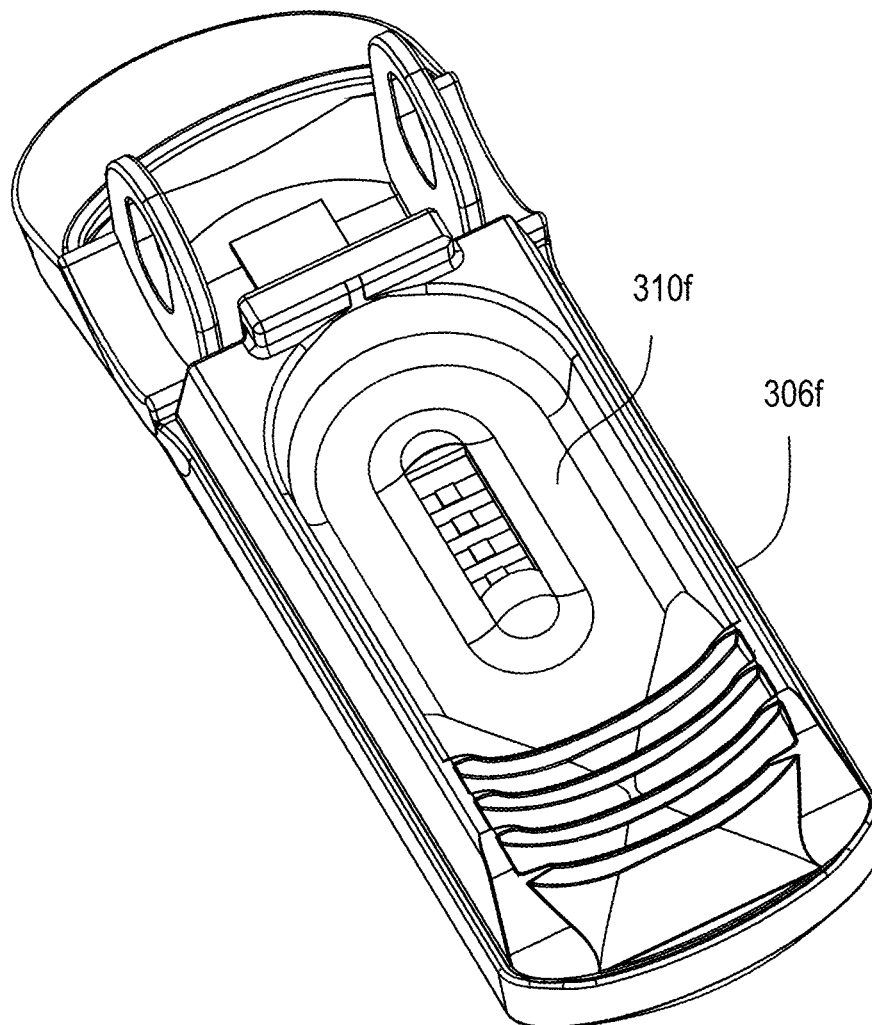


FIG. 14G

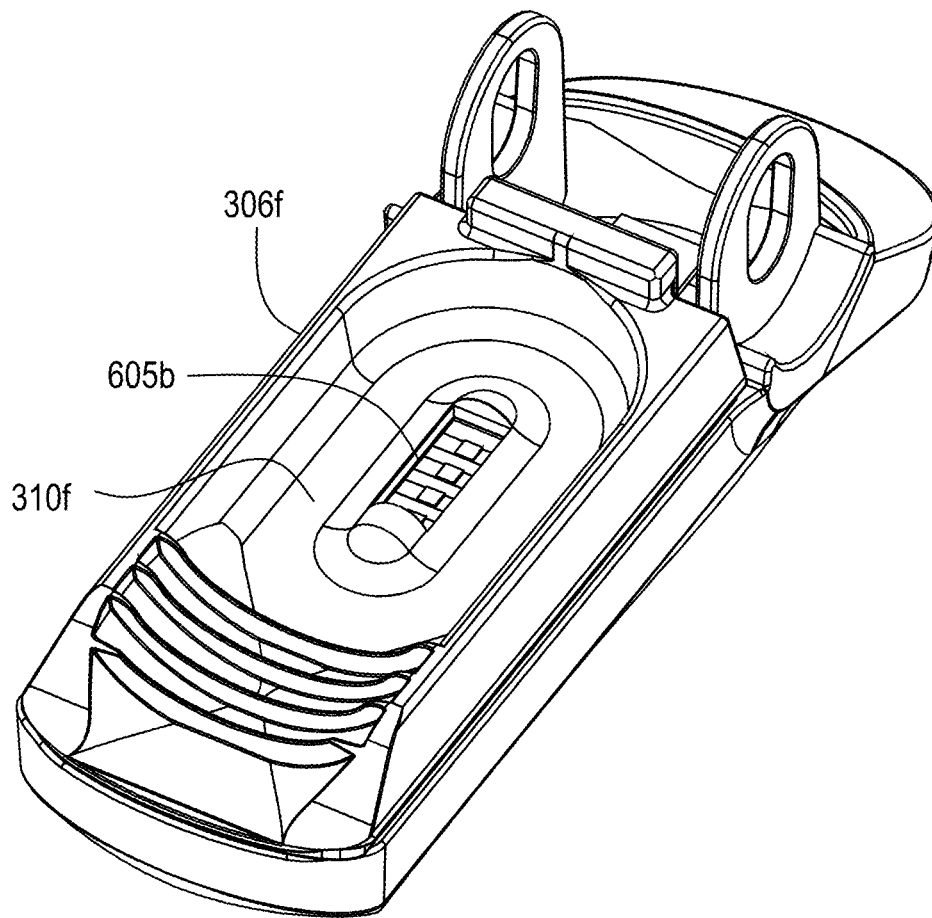


FIG. 14H

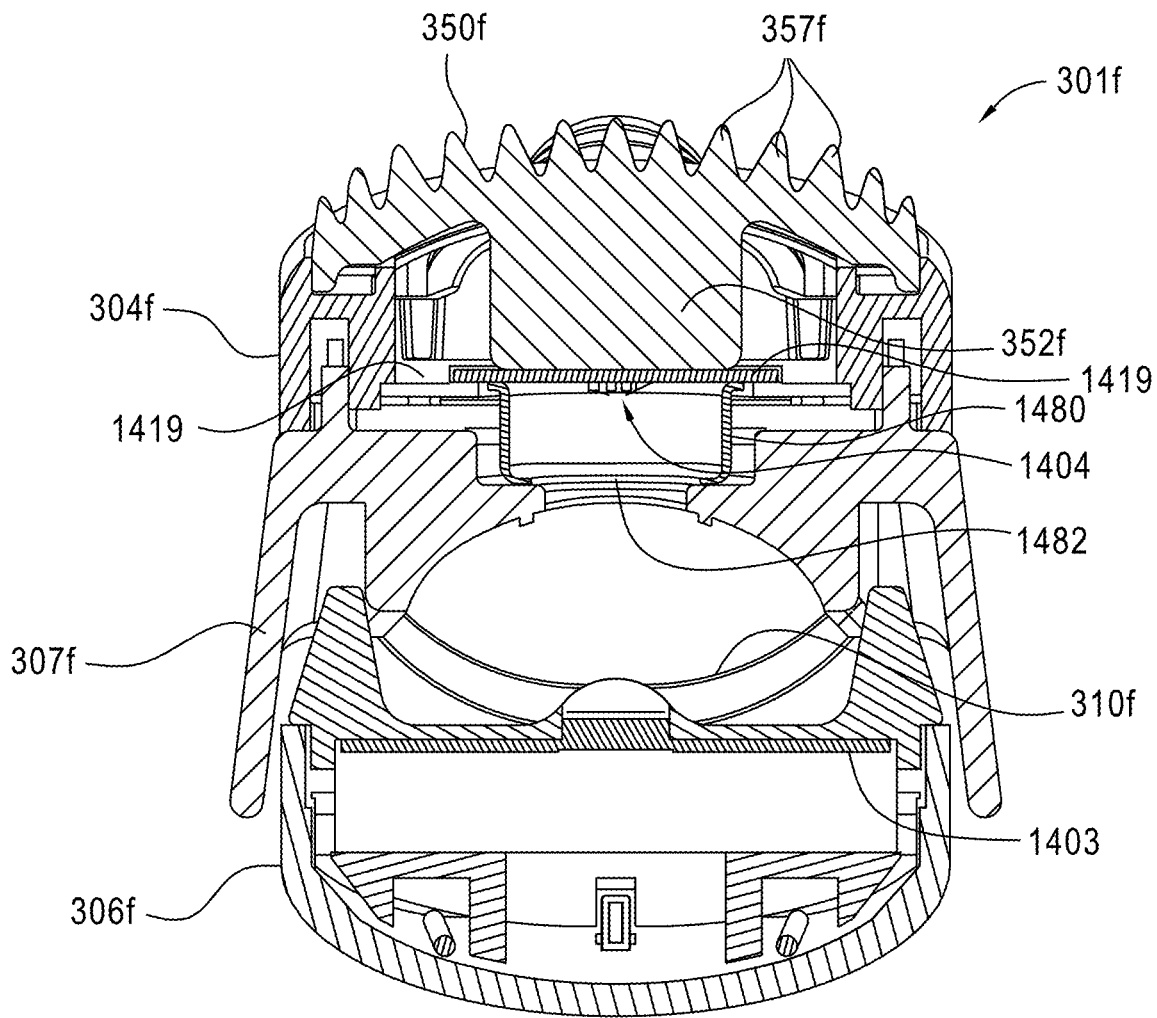


FIG. 14I

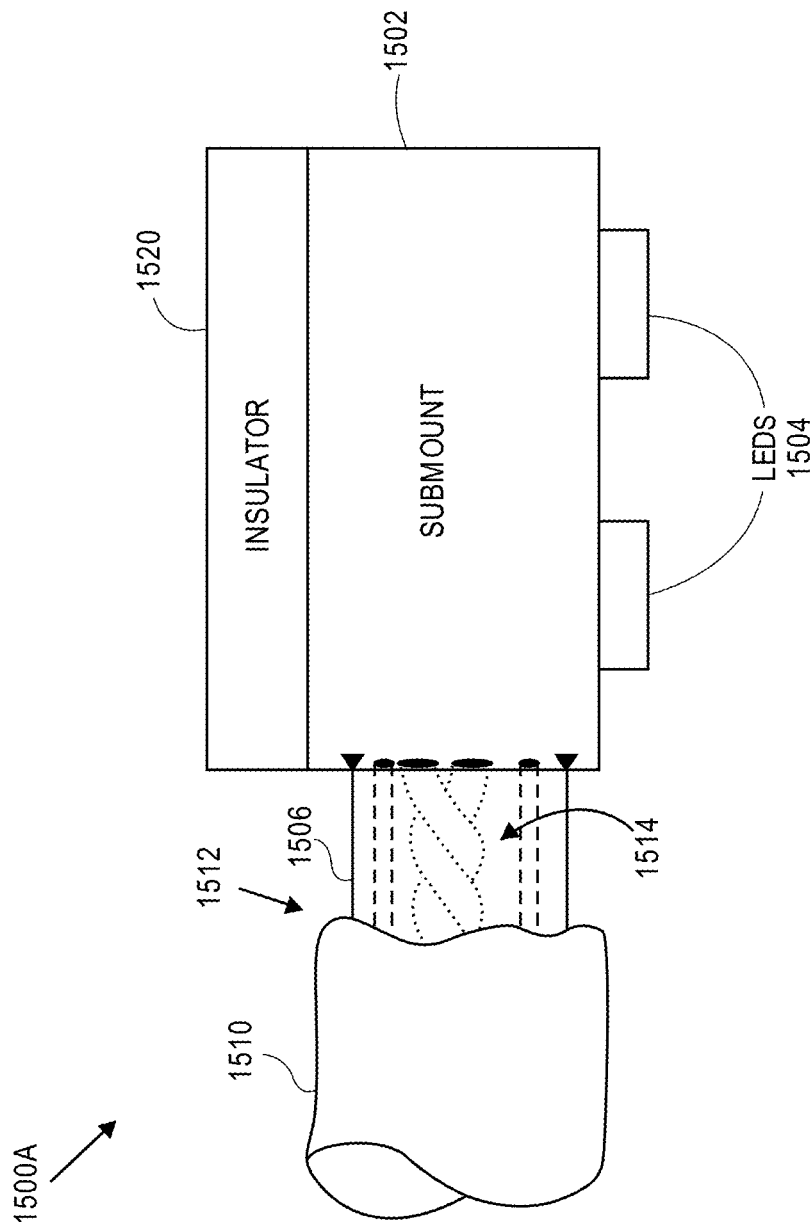


FIG. 15A

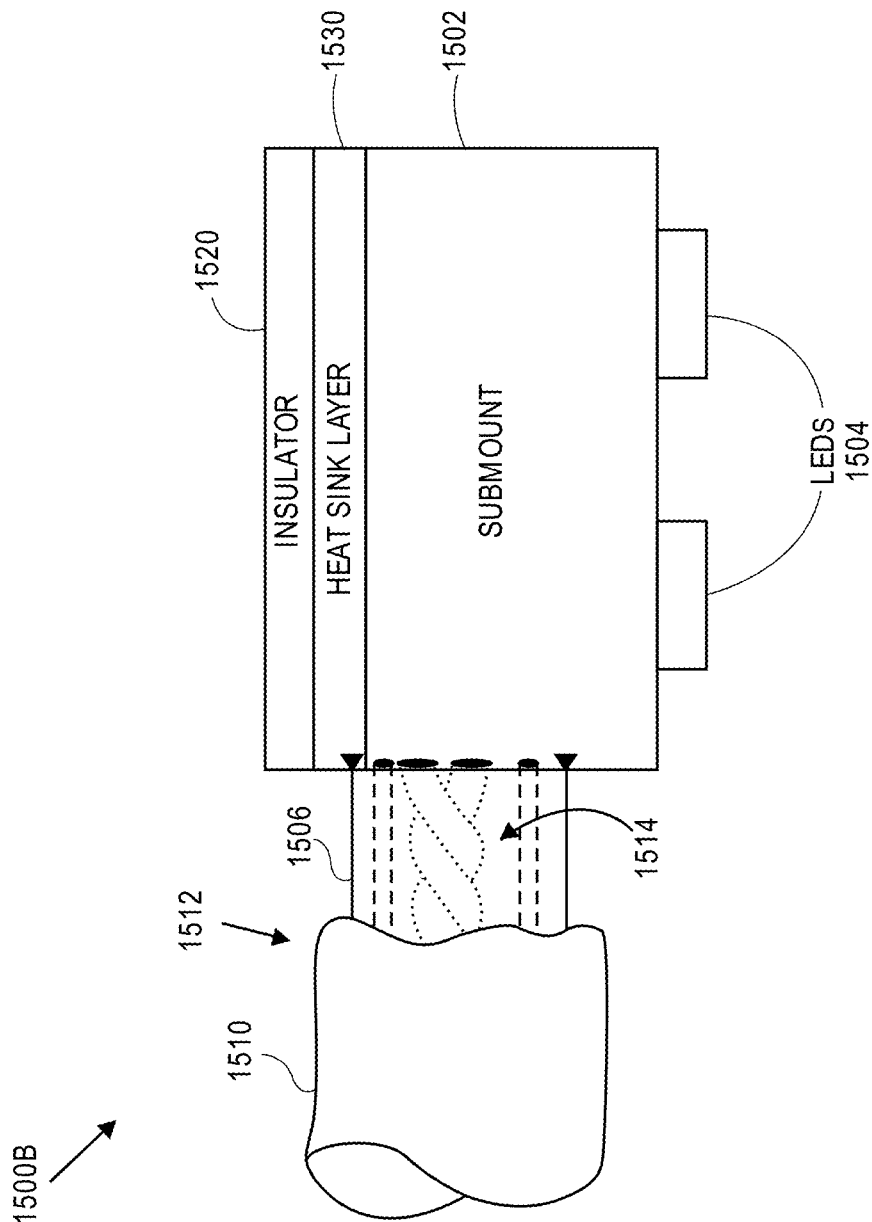


FIG. 15B

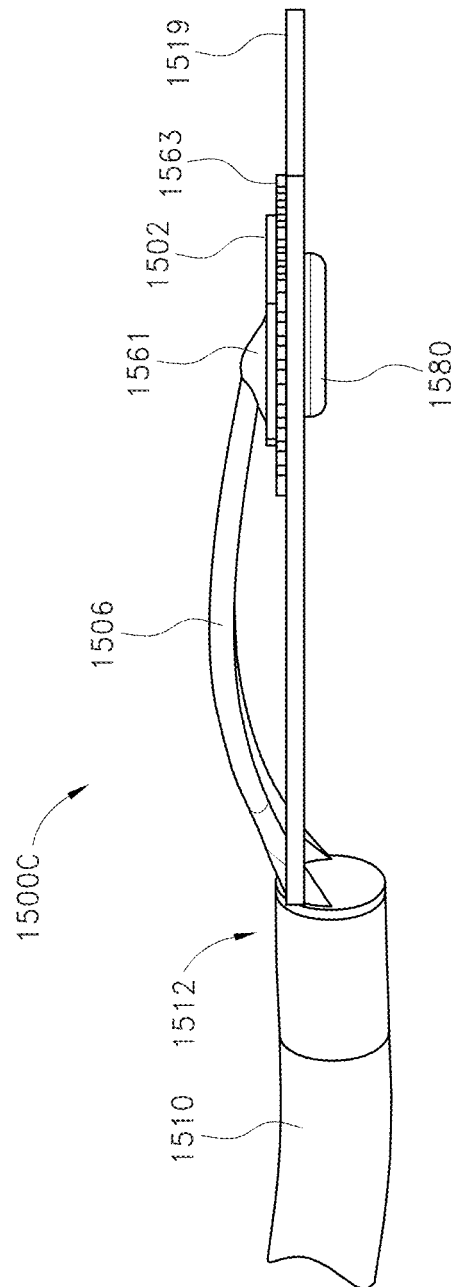


FIG. 15C

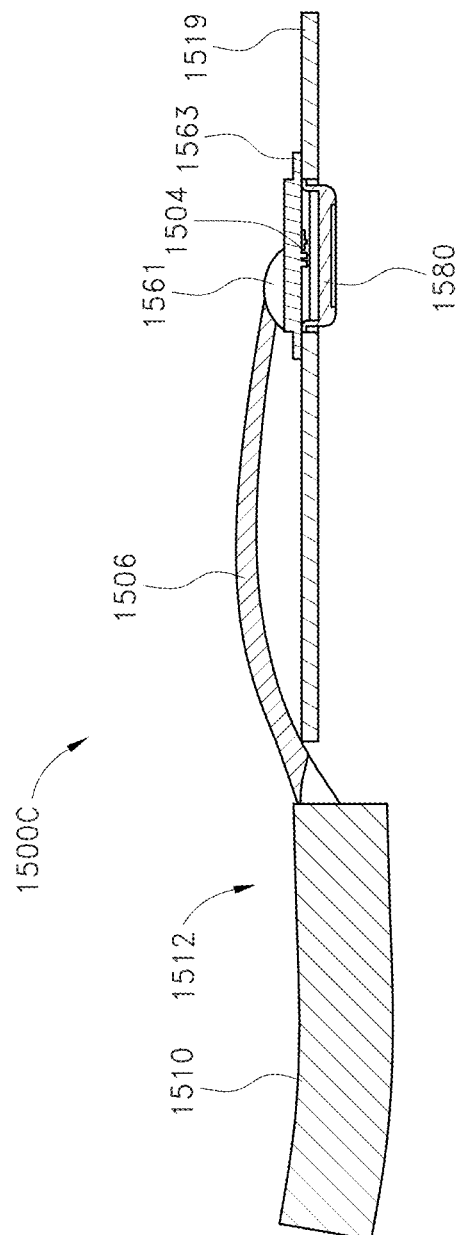


FIG. 15D

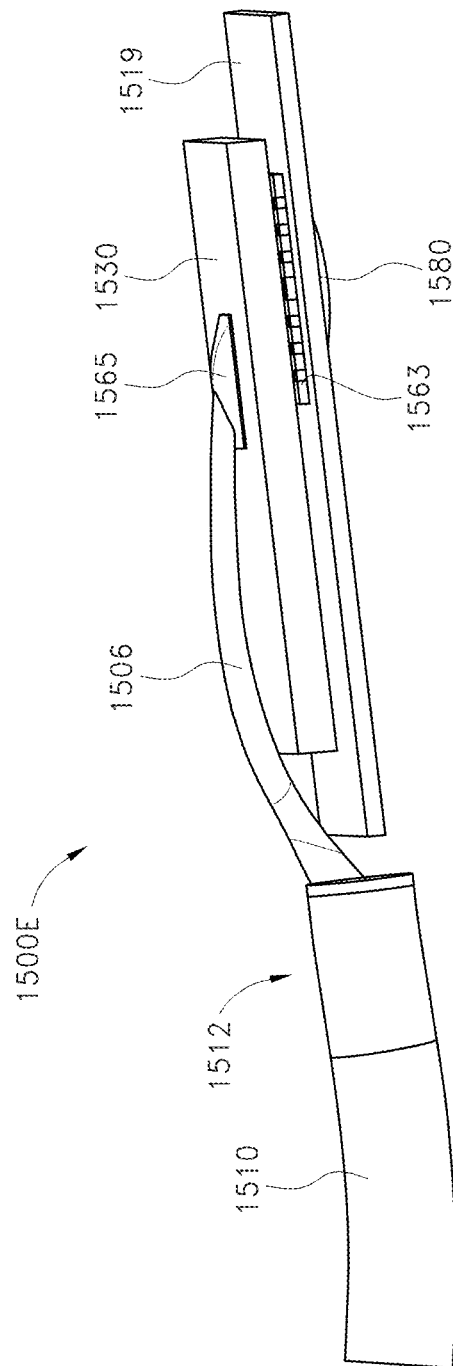


FIG. 15E

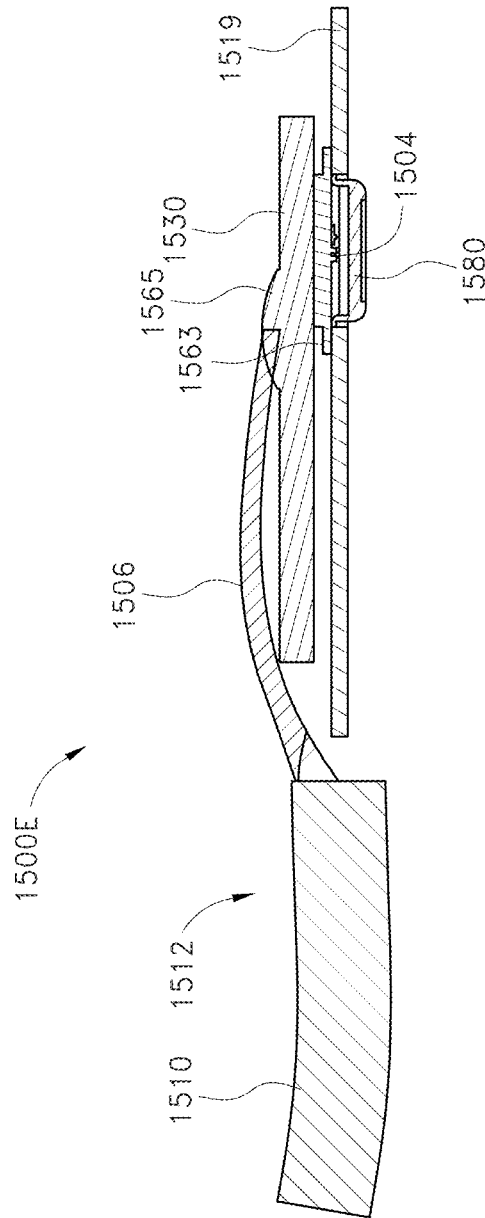


FIG. 15F

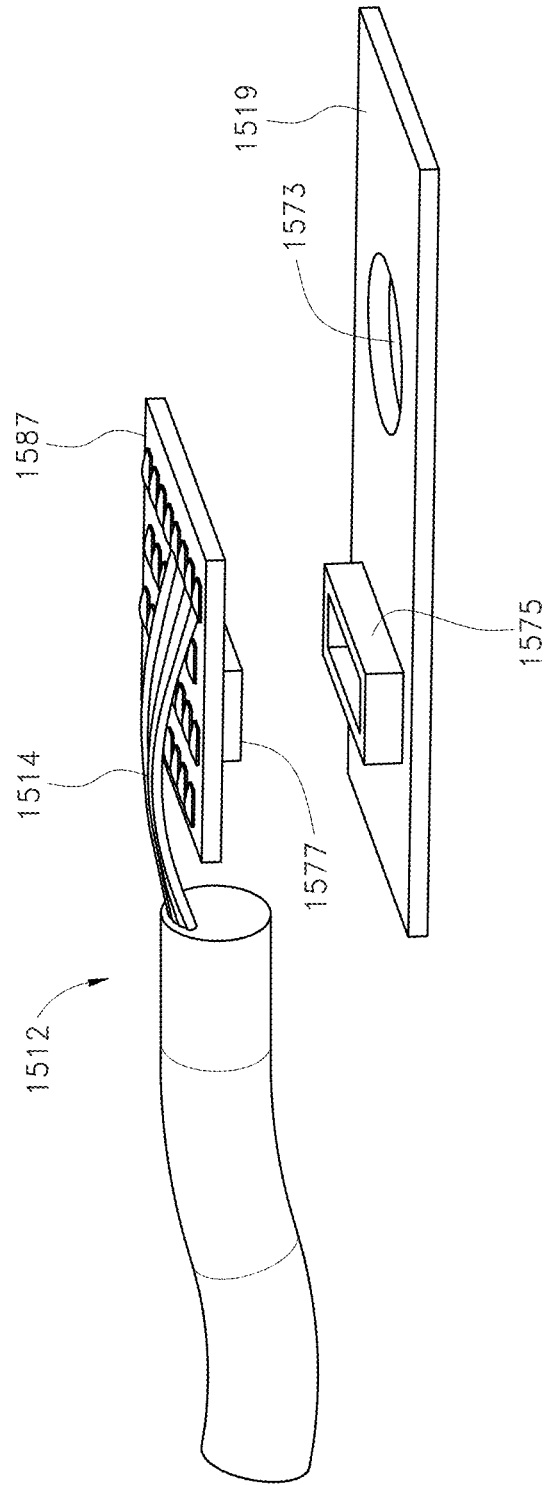


FIG. 15G

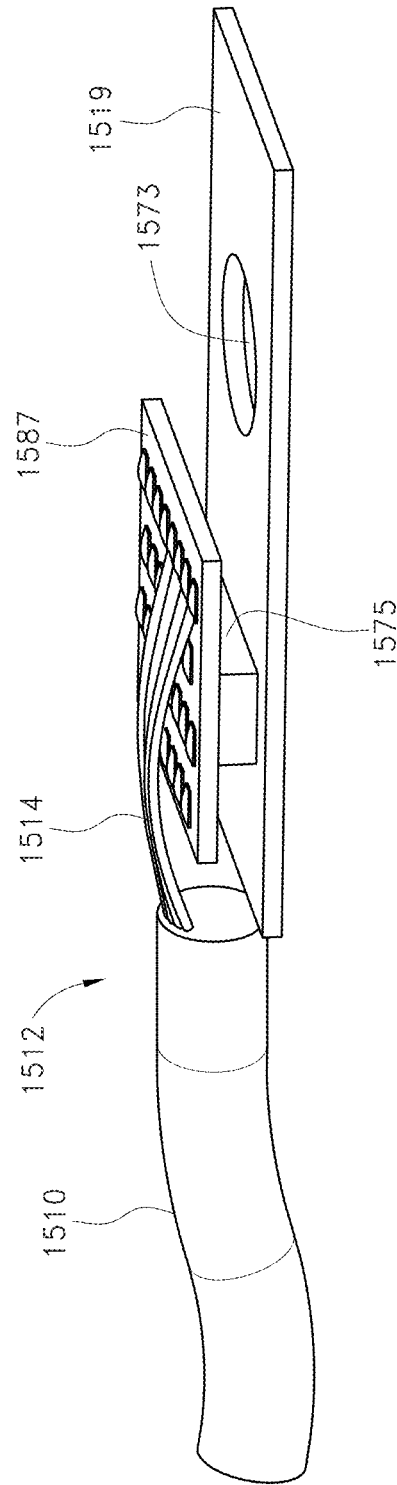


FIG. 15H

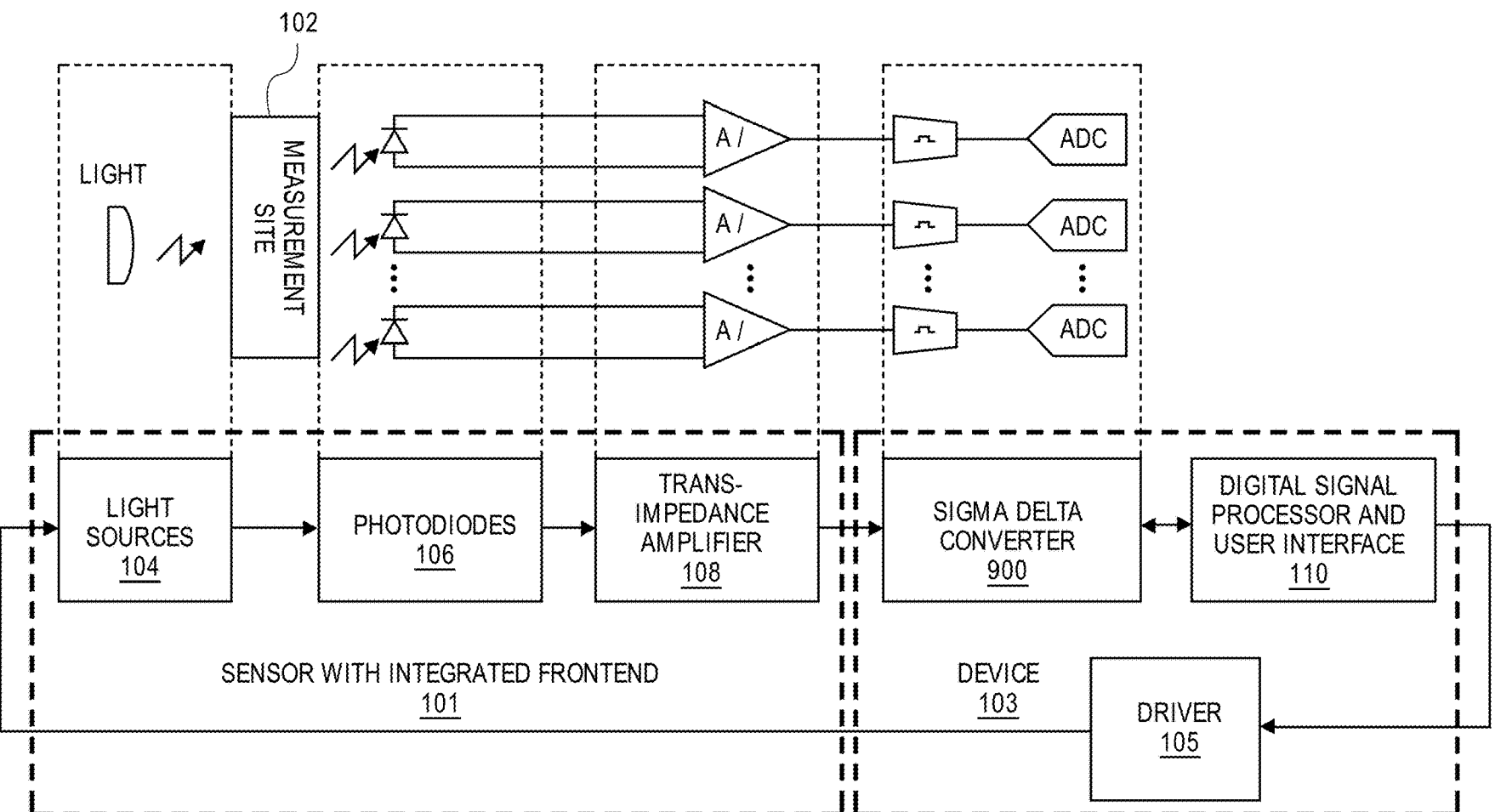


FIG. 15I

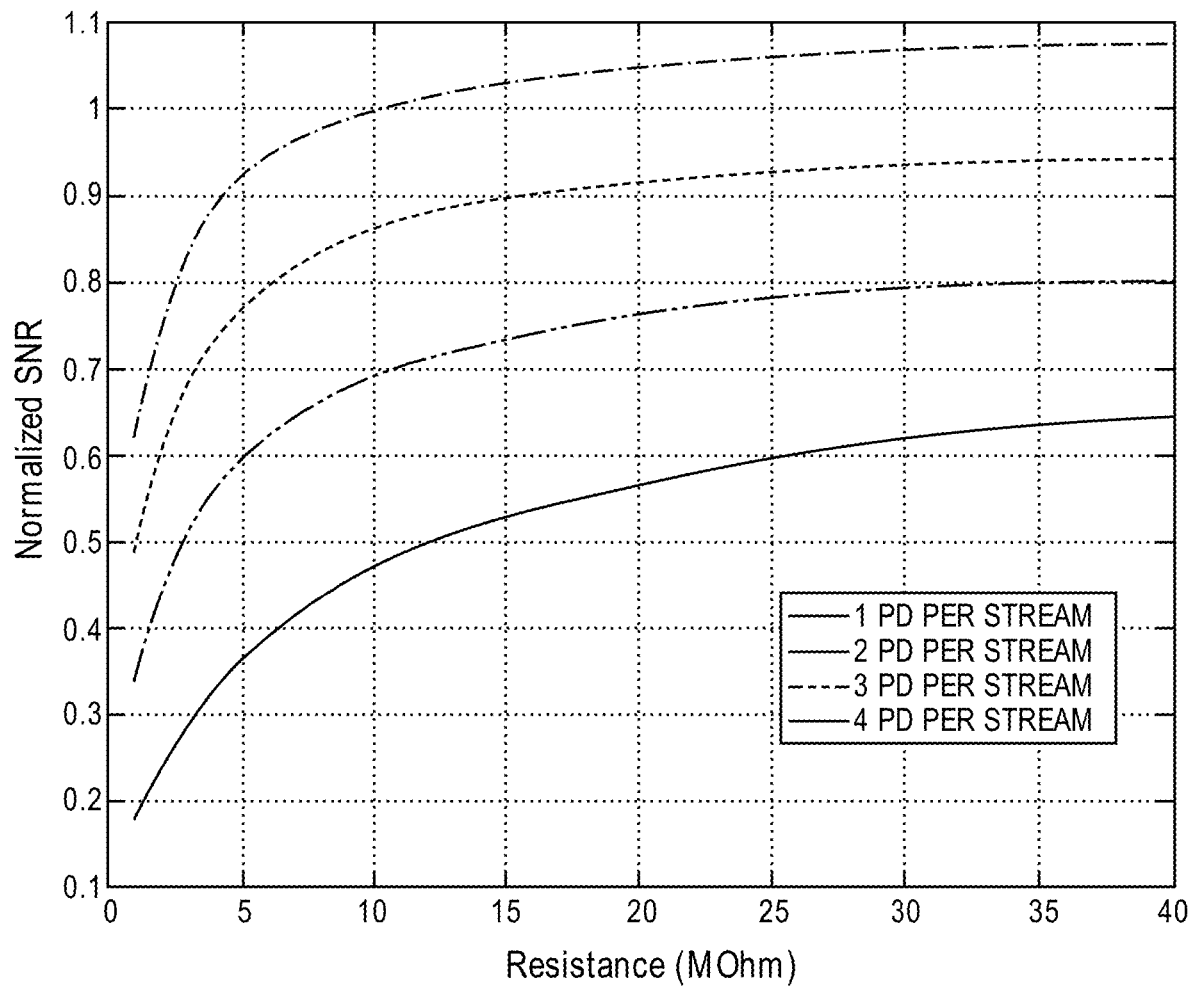
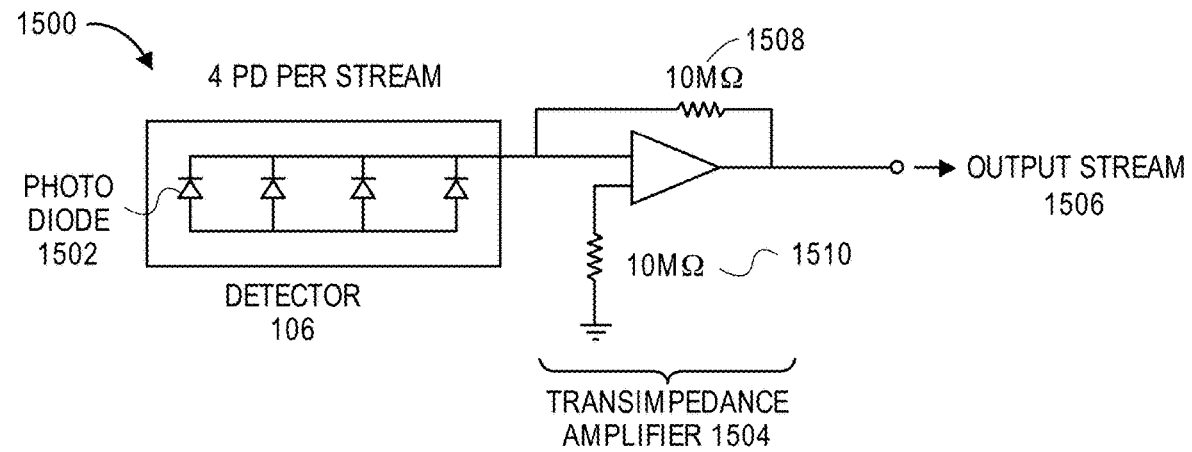


FIG. 15J



VS.

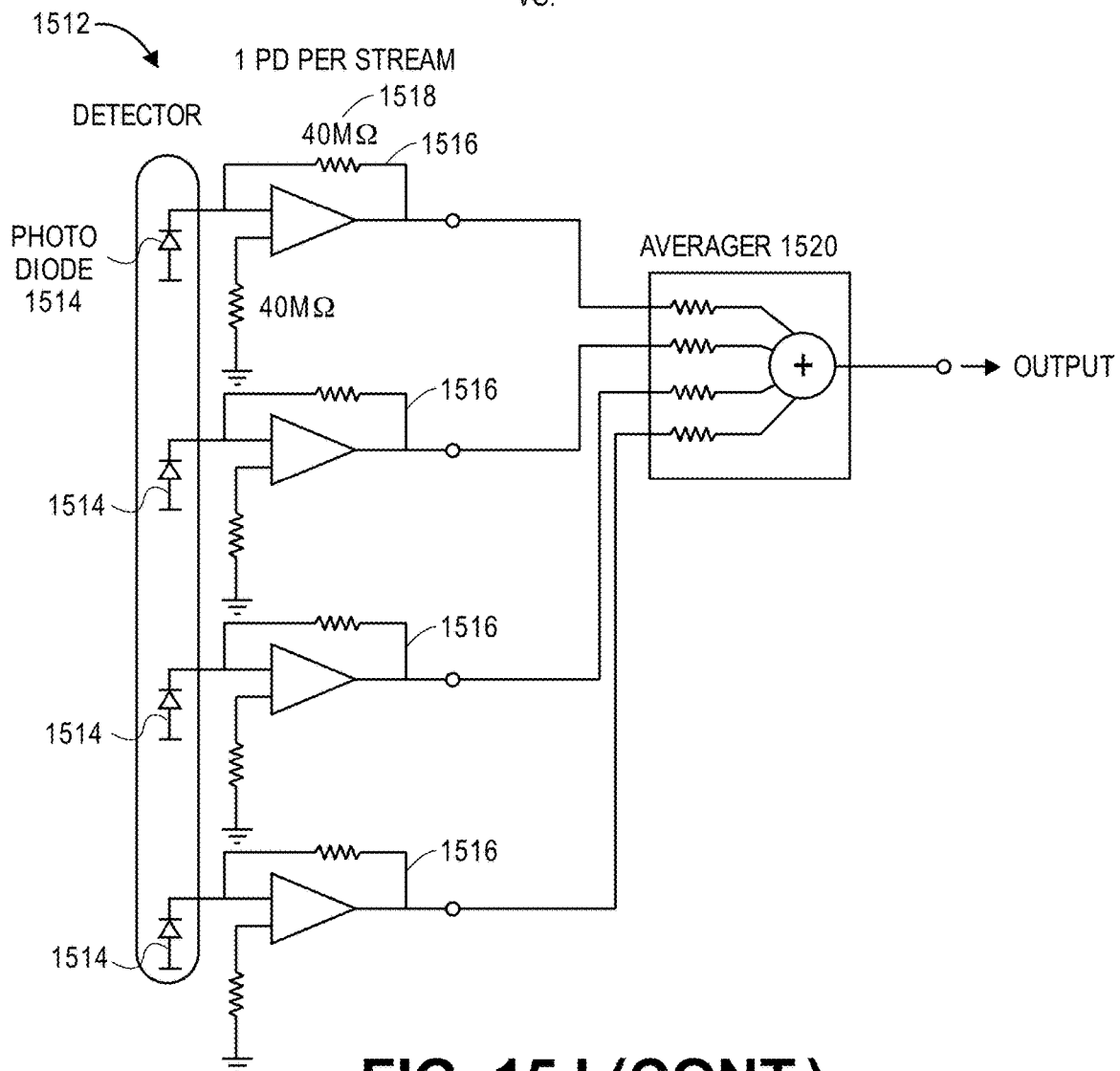


FIG. 15J (CONT.)

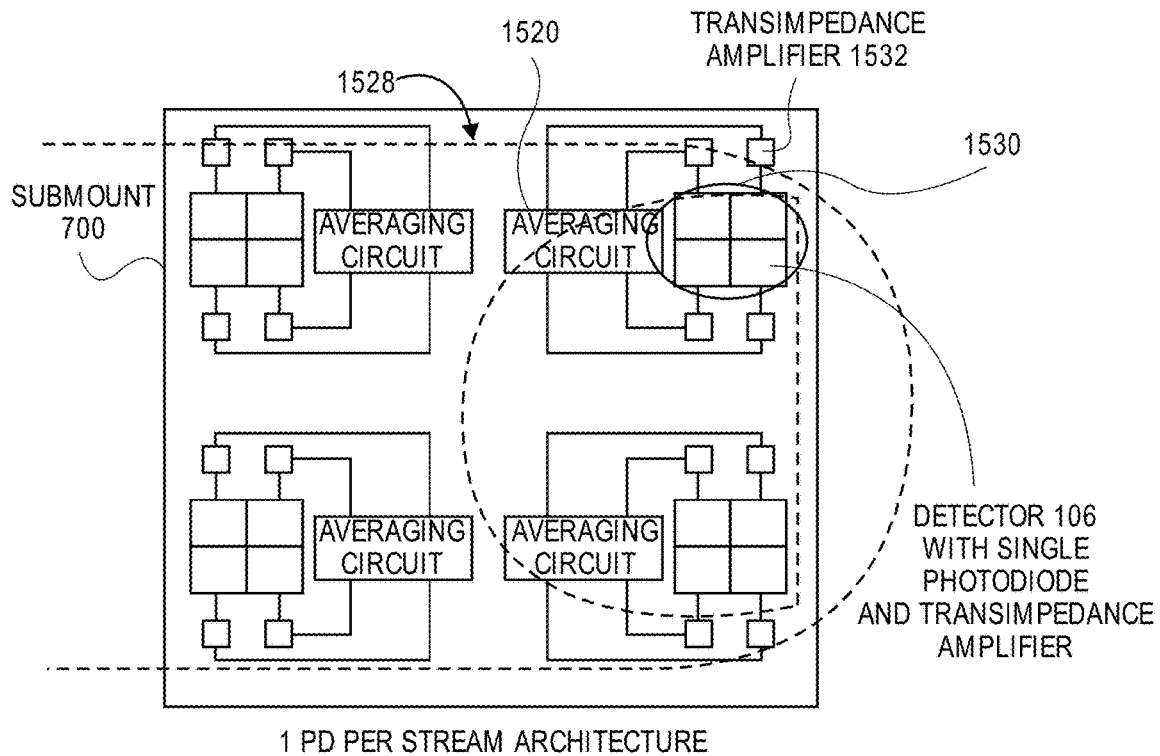
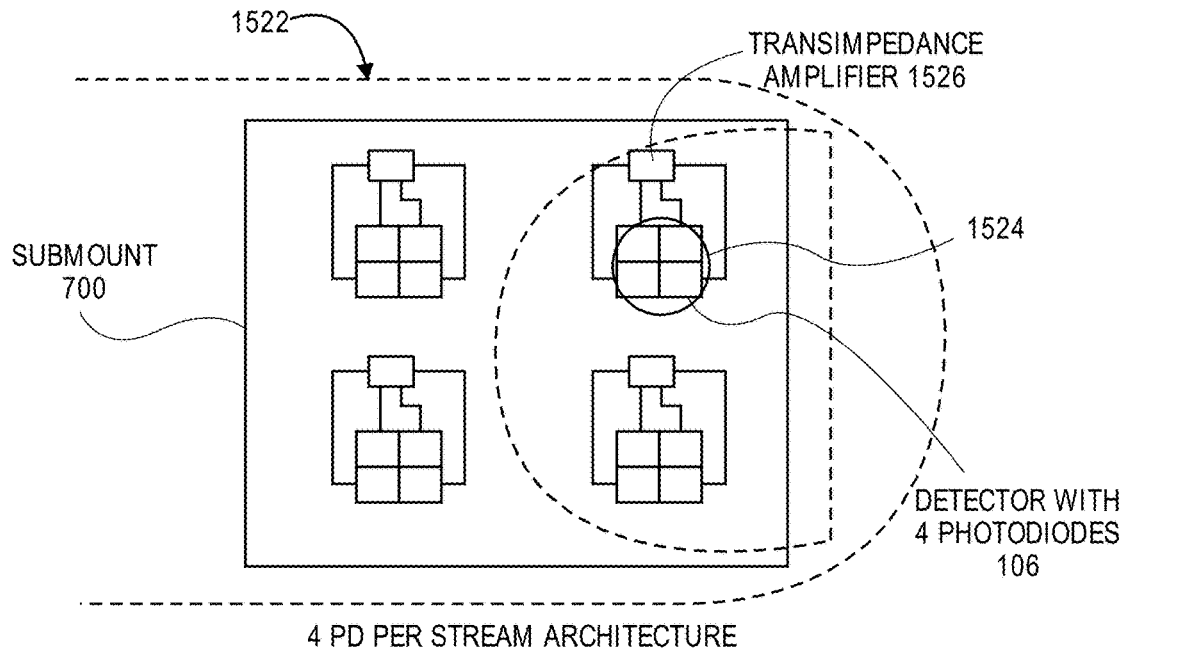


FIG. 15K

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 56 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

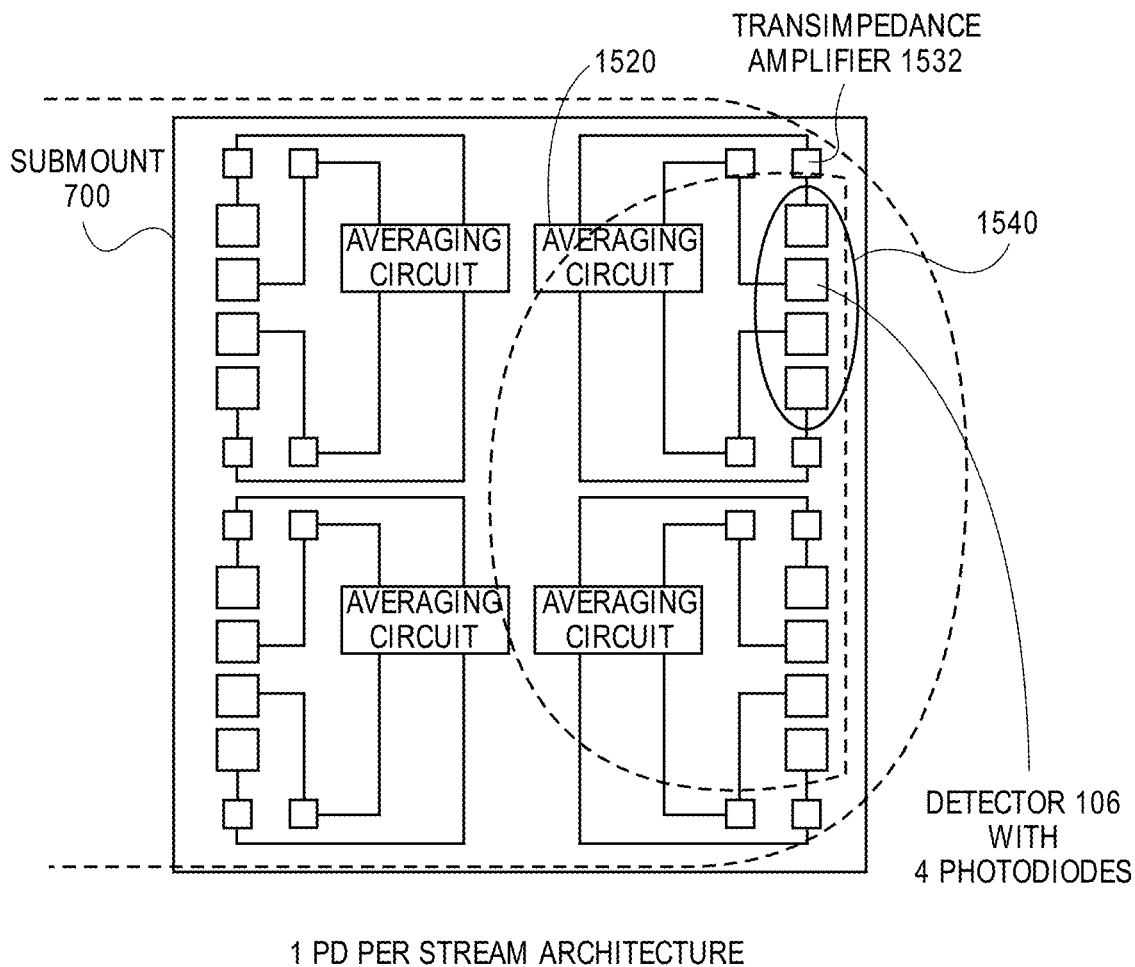
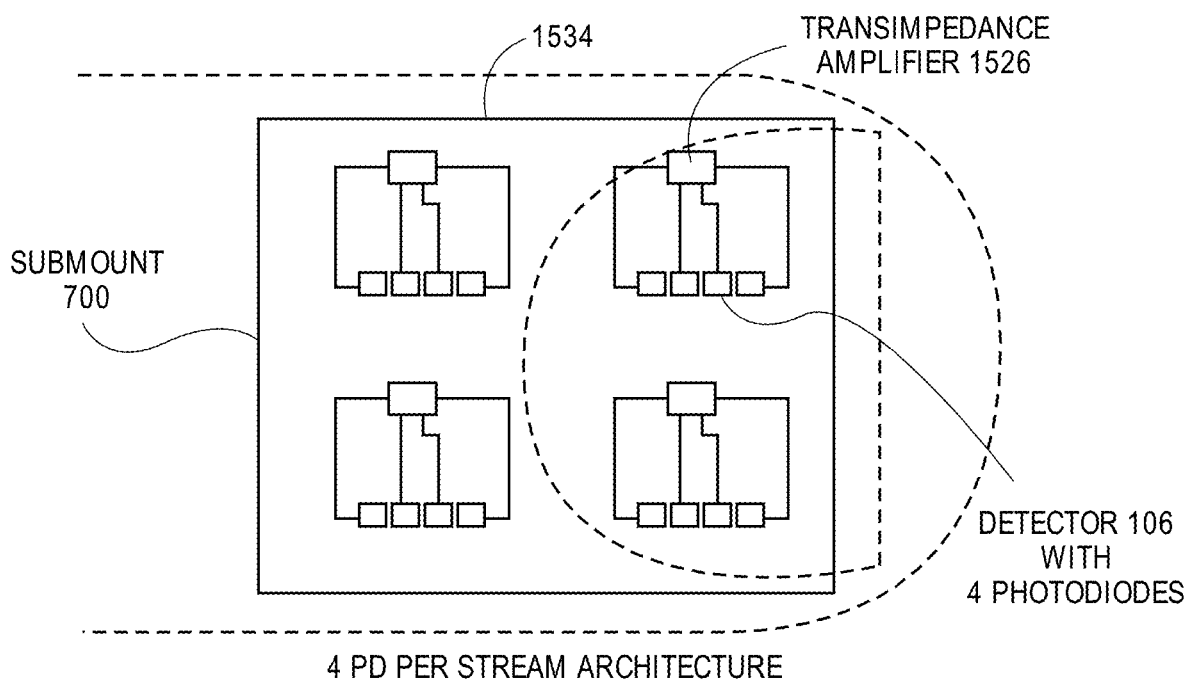


FIG. 15K (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 57 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

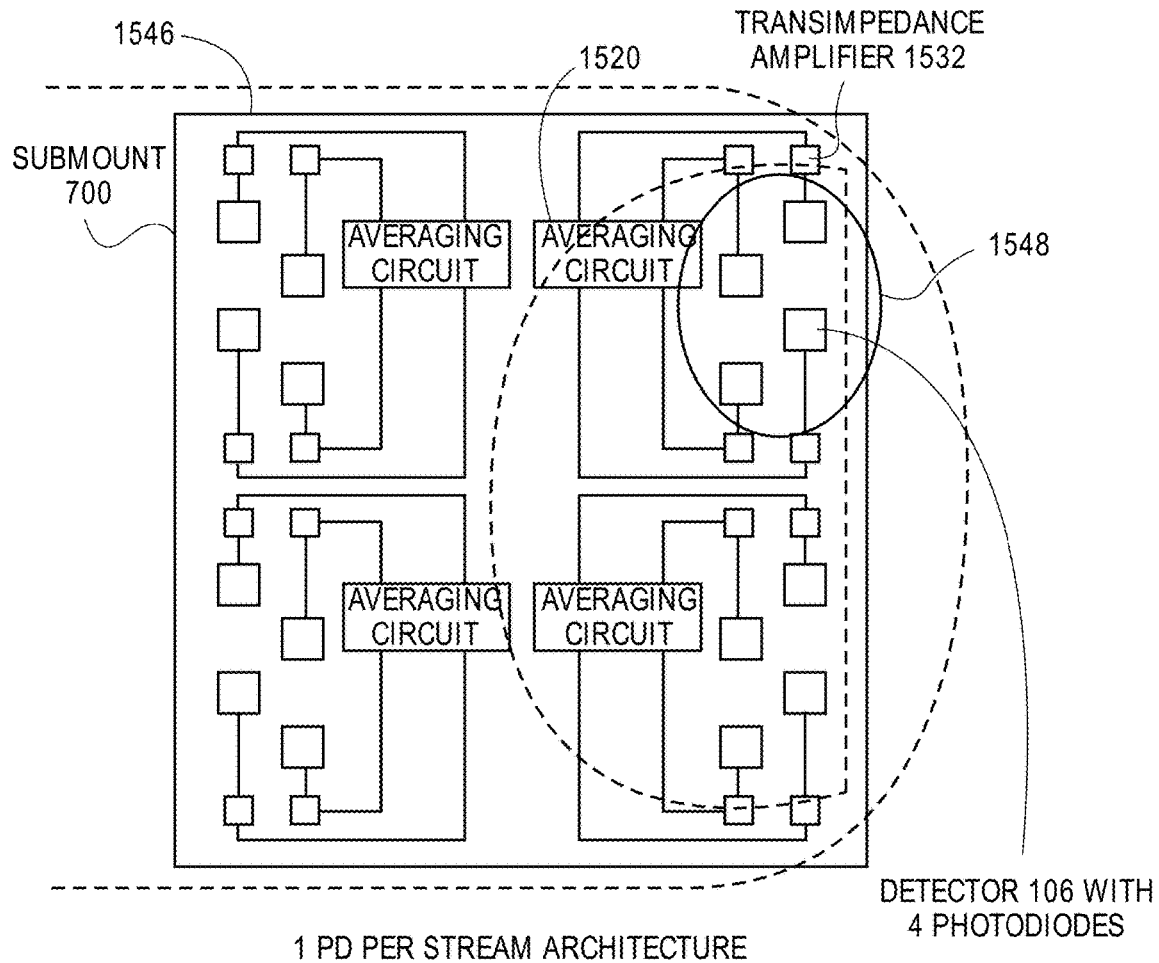
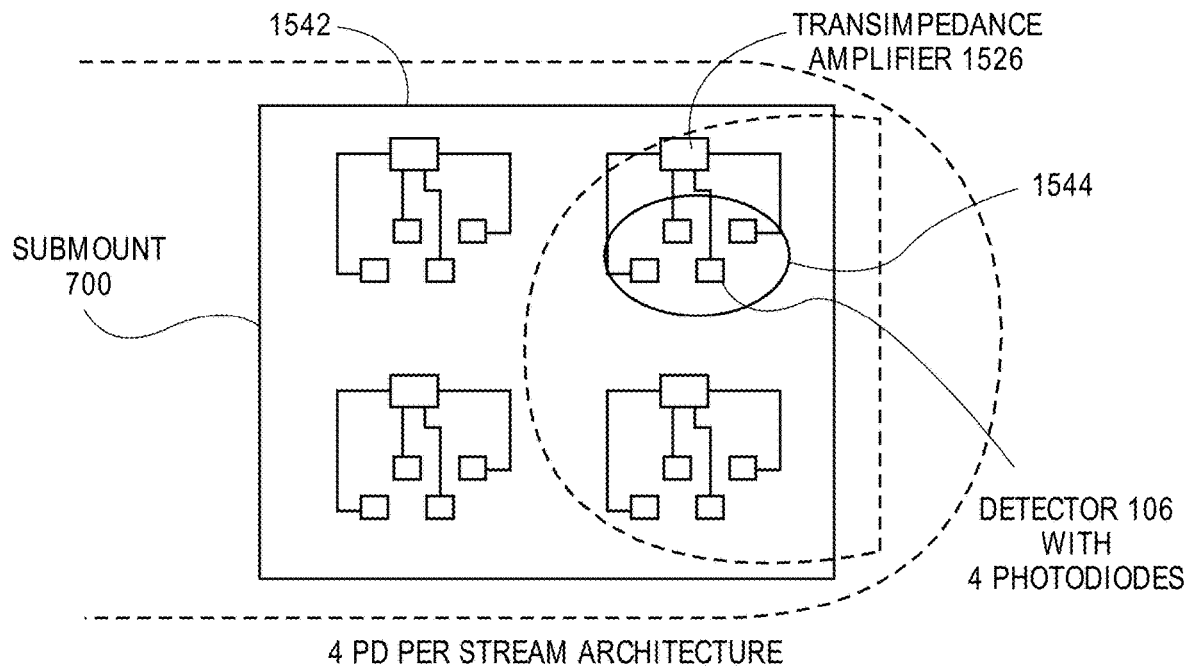


FIG. 15K (CONT.)

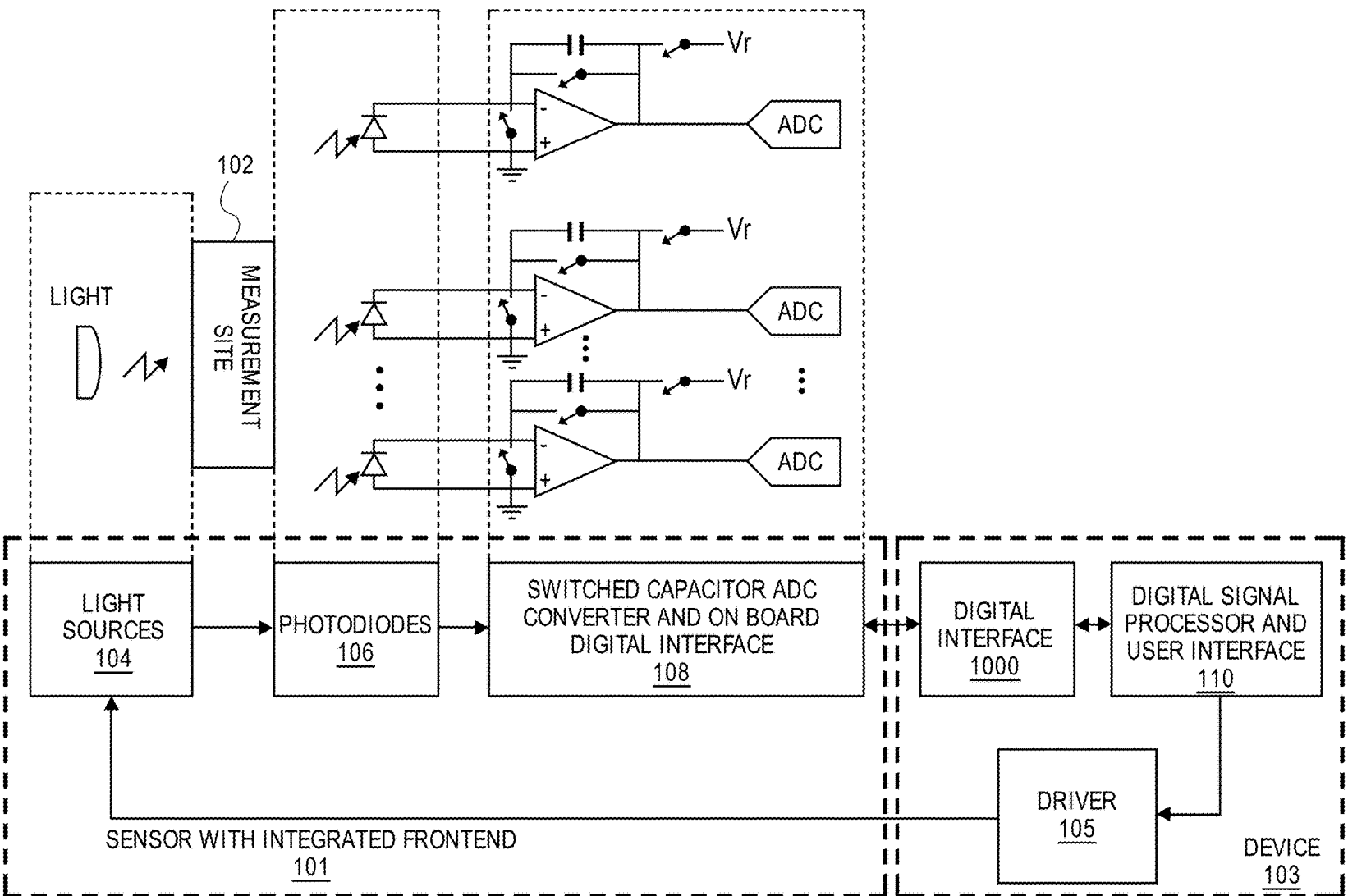
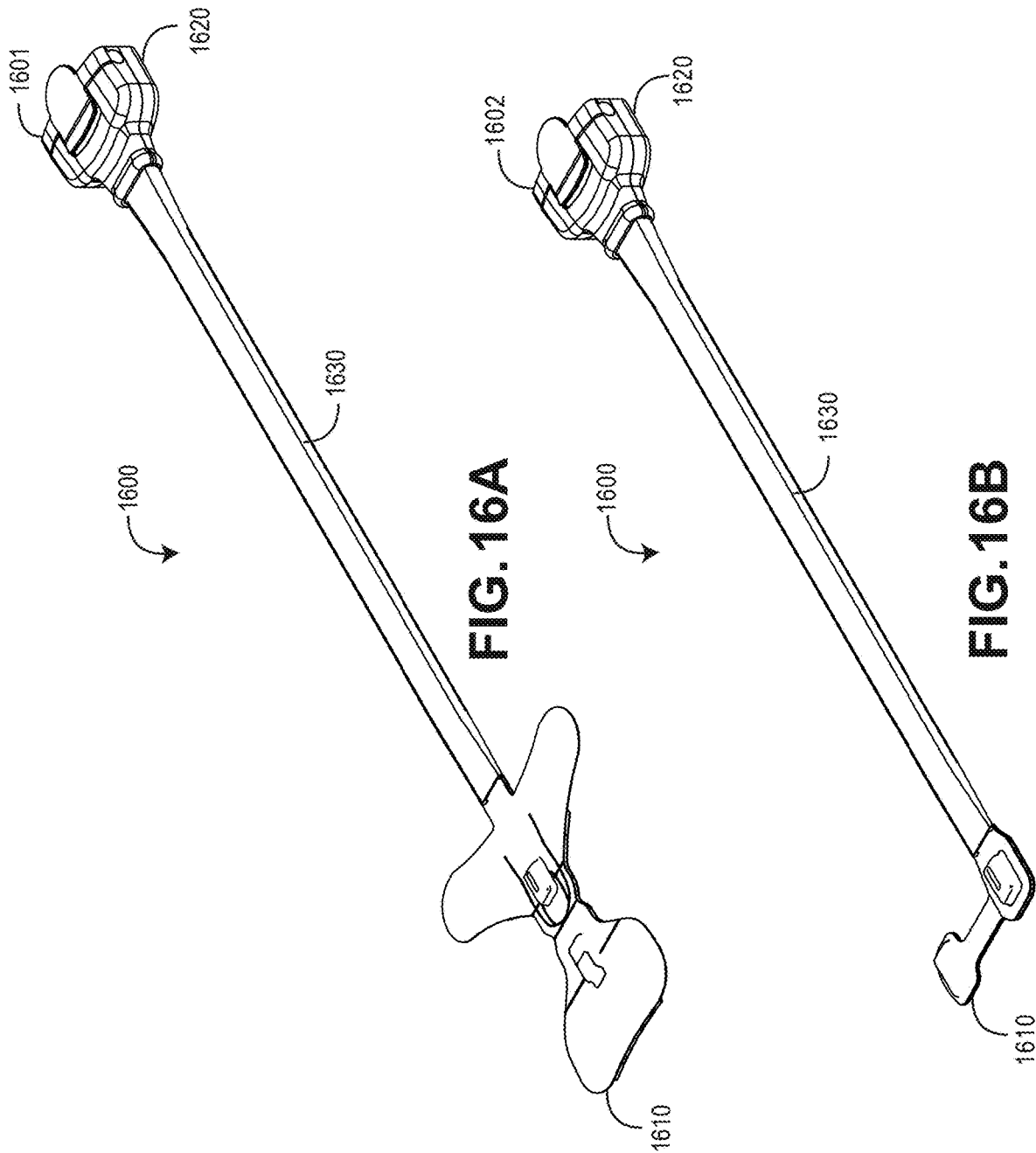


FIG. 15L



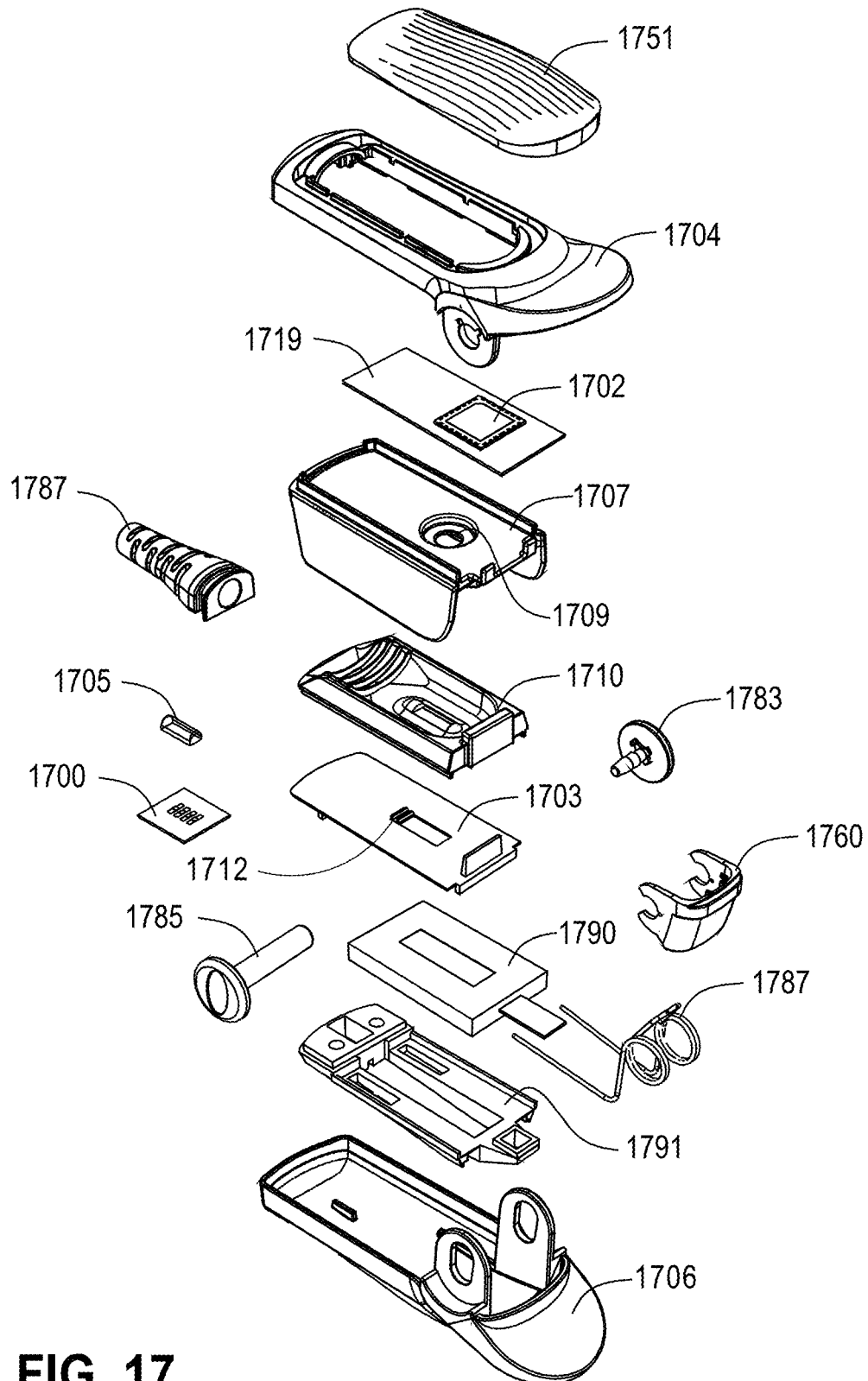
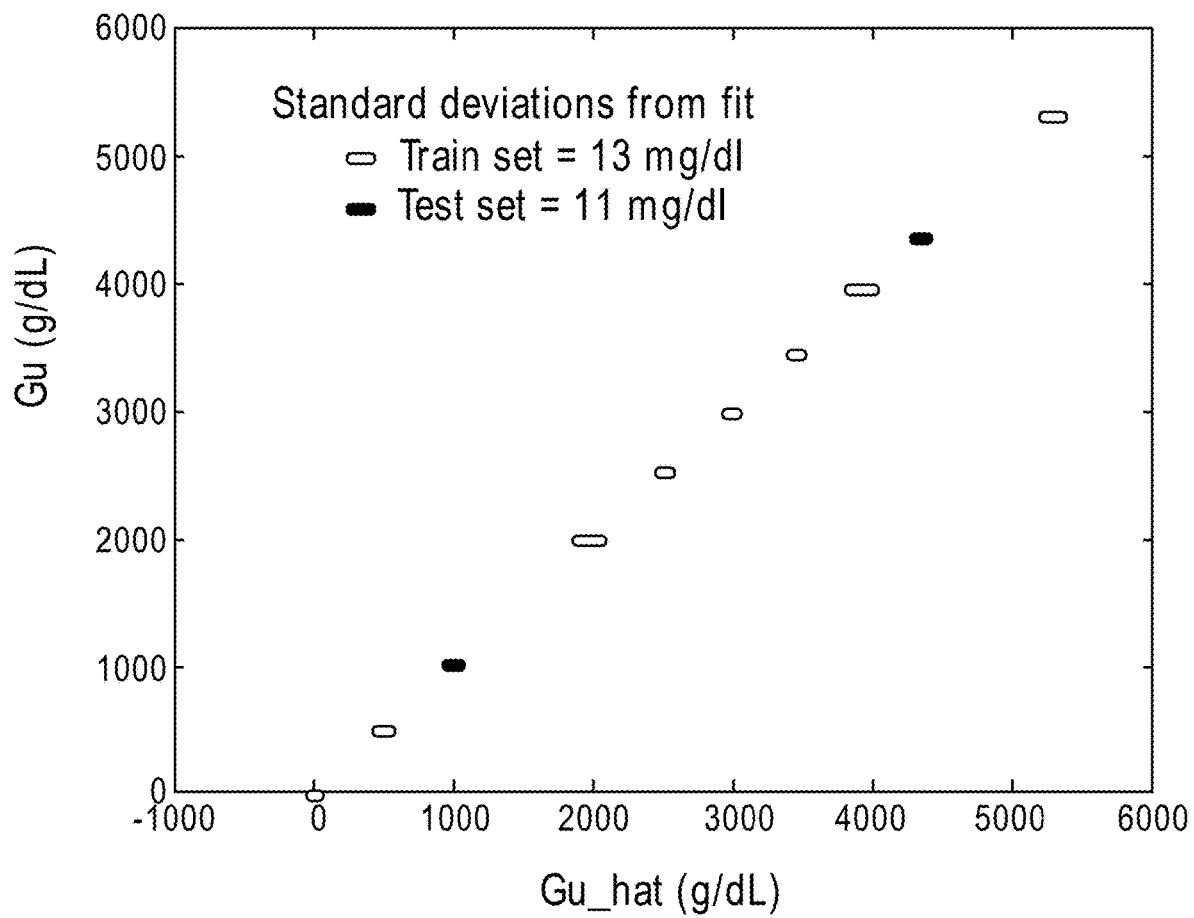
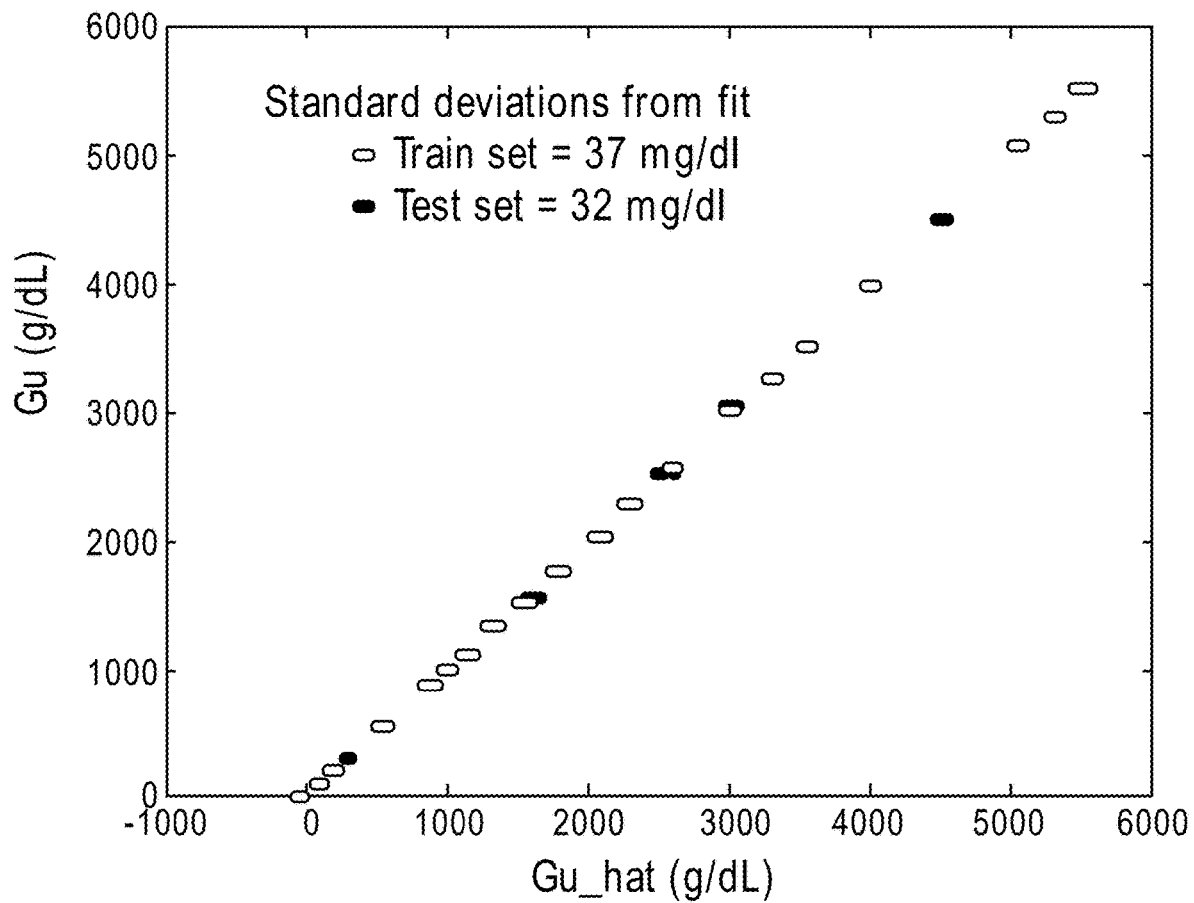


FIG. 17

**FIG. 18**

**FIG. 19**

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 63 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

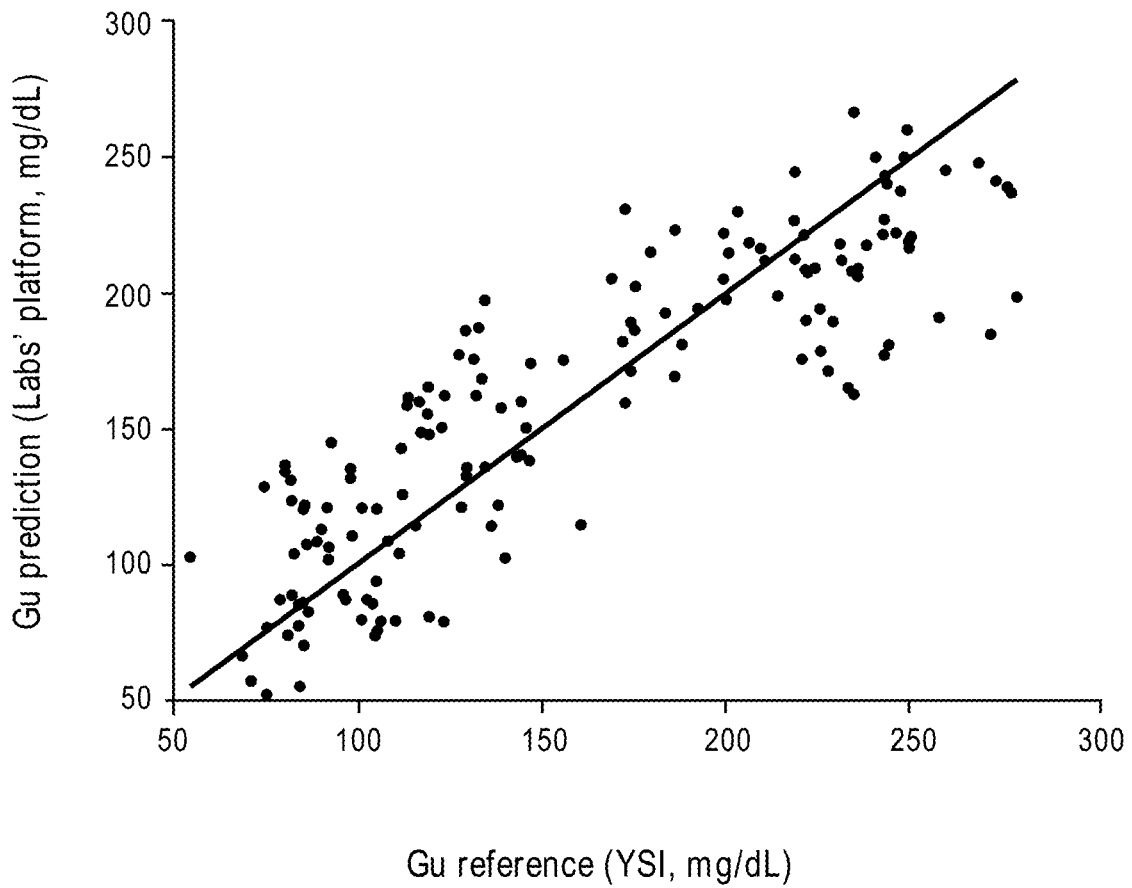


FIG. 20

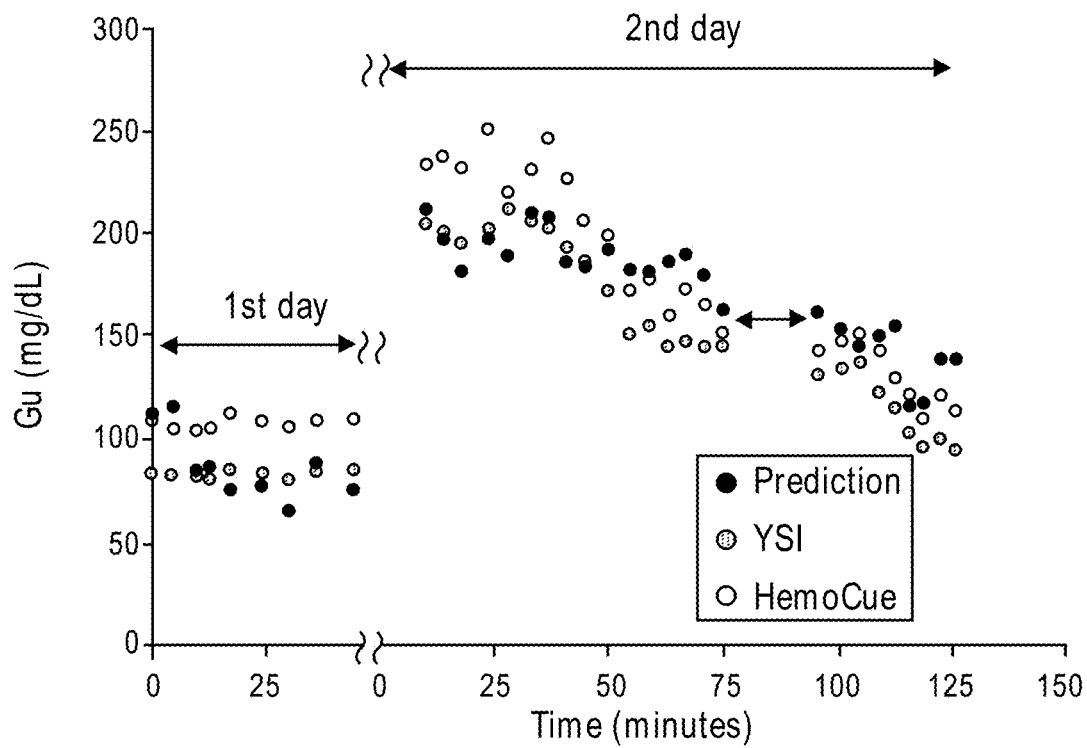


FIG. 21

U.S. Patent

Jul. 7, 2020

Sheet 65 of 65

US 10,702,195 B1

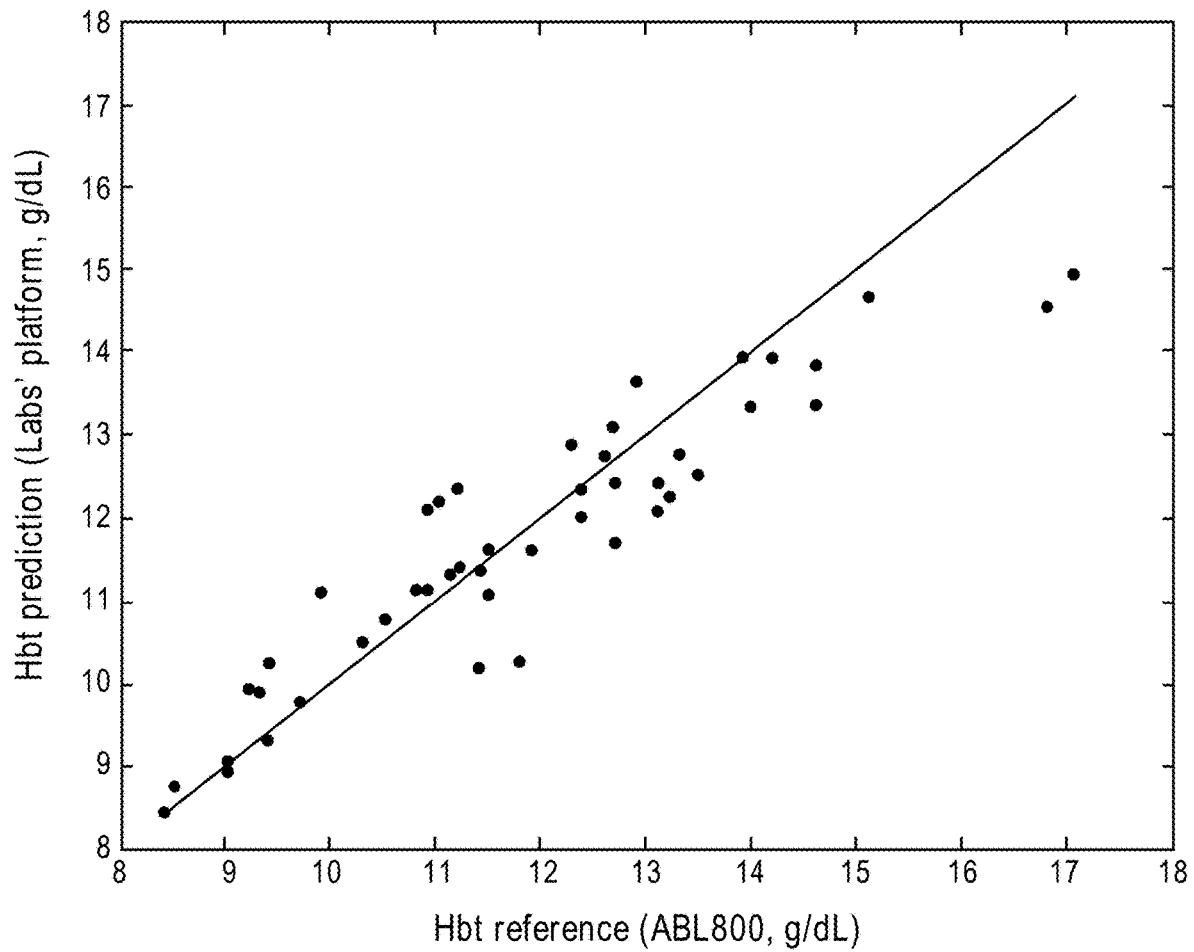


FIG. 22

US 10,702,195 B1

1

**MULTI-STREAM DATA COLLECTION
SYSTEM FOR NONINVASIVE
MEASUREMENT OF BLOOD
CONSTITUENTS**

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/725,292, filed Dec. 23, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/534,949, filed Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/409,515, filed May 10, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/261,326, filed Jan. 29, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/212,537, filed Dec. 6, 2018, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/981,290 filed Dec. 28, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 filed Jul. 1, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/534,827 filed Aug. 3, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008.

This application is related to the following U.S. Patent Applications:

| application Filing Ser. No. Date | Title | Attorney Docket |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 12/497,528 Jul. 2, 2009 | Noise Shielding for Noninvasive Device | MASCER.006A |
| 12/497,523 Jul. 2, 2009 | Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.007A |
| 12/497,506 Jul. 2, 2009 | Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor | MASCER.011A |
| 12/534,812 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.003A |

2

-continued

| application Filing Ser. No. Date | Title | Attorney Docket |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 12/534,823 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Sensor for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.004A |
| 12/534,825 Aug. 3, 2009 | Multi-Stream Emitter for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents | MASCER.005A |

The foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

The standard of care in caregiver environments includes patient monitoring through spectroscopic analysis using, for example, a pulse oximeter. Devices capable of spectroscopic analysis generally include a light source(s) transmitting optical radiation into or reflecting off a measurement site, such as, body tissue carrying pulsing blood. After attenuation by tissue and fluids of the measurement site, a photo-detection device(s) detects the attenuated light and outputs a detector signal(s) responsive to the detected attenuated light. A signal processing device(s) process the detector(s) signal(s) and outputs a measurement indicative of a blood constituent of interest, such as glucose, oxygen, met hemoglobin, total hemoglobin, other physiological parameters, or other data or combinations of data useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

In noninvasive devices and methods, a sensor is often adapted to position a finger proximate the light source and light detector. For example, noninvasive sensors often include a clothespin-shaped housing that includes a contoured bed conforming generally to the shape of a finger.

SUMMARY

This disclosure describes embodiments of noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood constituent or analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. These characteristics can relate, for example, to pulse rate, hydration, trending information and analysis, and the like.

In an embodiment, the system includes a noninvasive sensor and a patient monitor communicating with the non-invasive sensor. The non-invasive sensor may include different architectures to implement some or all of the disclosed features. In addition, an artisan will recognize that the non-invasive sensor may include or may be coupled to other components, such as a network interface, and the like. Moreover, the patient monitor may include a display device, a network interface communicating with any one or combination of a computer network, a handheld computing device, a mobile phone, the Internet, or the like. In addition, embodiments may include multiple optical sources that emit light at a plurality of wavelengths and that are arranged from the perspective of the light detector(s) as a point source.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive device is capable of producing a signal responsive to light attenuated by tissue at a measurement site. The device may comprise an optical source and a plurality of photodetectors. The optical source is configured to emit optical radiation at least at wavelengths

US 10,702,195 B1

3

between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. The photodetectors are configured to detect the optical radiation from said optical source after attenuation by the tissue of the measurement site and each output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected optical radiation.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive, physiological sensor is capable of outputting a signal responsive to a blood analyte present in a monitored patient. The sensor may comprise a sensor housing, an optical source, and photodetectors. The optical source is positioned by the housing with respect to a tissue site of a patient when said housing is applied to the patient. The photodetectors are positioned by the housing with respect to said tissue site when the housing is applied to the patient with a variation in path length among at least some of the photodetectors from the optical source. The photodetectors are configured to detect a sequence of optical radiation from the optical source after attenuation by tissue of the tissue site. The photodetectors may be each configured to output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected sequence of optical radiation. An output signal responsive to one or more of the signal streams is then usable to determine the blood analyte based at least in part on the variation in path length.

In an embodiment, a method of measuring an analyte based on multiple streams of optical radiation measured from a measurement site is provided. A sequence of optical radiation pulses is emitted to the measurement site. At a first location, a first stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. At least at one additional location different from the first location, an additional stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. An output measurement value indicative of the analyte is then determined based on the detected streams of optical radiation.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. In an embodiment, the front-end is comprised of switched-capacitor circuits that are capable of handling multiple streams of signals from the optical detectors. In another embodiment, the front-end comprises transimpedance amplifiers that are capable of handling multiple streams of input signals. In addition, the transimpedance amplifiers may be configured based on the characteristics of the transimpedance amplifier itself, the characteristics of the photodiodes, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In disclosed embodiments, the front-ends are employed in noninvasive sensors to assist in measuring and detecting various analytes. The disclosed noninvasive sensor may also include, among other things, emitters and detectors positioned to produce multi-stream sensor information. An artisan will recognize that the noninvasive sensor may have different architectures and may include or be coupled to other components, such as a display device, a network interface, and the like. An artisan will also recognize that the front-ends may be employed in any type of noninvasive sensor.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of transimpedance amplifiers configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to

4

receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of switched capacitor circuits configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into a digital output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the digital output signal.

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physiological, noninvasive sensor comprises: a multi-stream input configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor, wherein the signals are responsive to optical radiation from a tissue site; a modulator that converts the multi-stream input into a digital bit-stream; and a signal processor that produces an output signal from the digital bit-stream.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of respective transimpedance amplifiers for each detector configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In certain embodiments, a noninvasive sensor interfaces with tissue at a measurement site and deforms the tissue in a way that increases signal gain in certain desired wavelengths.

In some embodiments, a detector for the sensor may comprise a set of photodiodes that are arranged in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration may allow, for example, signal analysis for measuring analytes like glucose. In various embodiments, the detectors can be arranged across multiple locations in a spatial configuration. The spatial configuration provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, the detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction.

In an embodiment, a physiological, noninvasive detector is configured to detect optical radiation from a tissue site. The detector comprises a set of photodetectors and a conversion processor. The set of photodetectors each provide a signal stream indicating optical radiation from the tissue site. The set of photodetectors are arranged in a spatial configuration that provides a variation in path lengths between at least some of the photodetectors. The conversion processor that provides information indicating an analyte in the tissue site based on ratios of pairs of the signal streams.

The present disclosure, according to various embodiments, relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood analyte, such as glucose. In the present disclosure, blood analytes are measured noninvasively based on multi-stream infrared and near-infrared spectroscopy. In some embodiments, an emitter may include one or more sources that are configured as a point optical source. In addition, the emitter may be operated in a manner that allows for the measurement of an analyte like glucose. In embodiments, the emitter may comprise a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In addition, in order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. The emitter may also have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

In an embodiment, a multi-stream emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a set of optical sources arranged as a point optical source; and a driver configured to drive the at least one light emitting diode and at least one

US 10,702,195 B1

5

optical source to transmit near-infrared optical radiation at sufficient power to measure an analyte in tissue that responds to near-infrared optical radiation.

In an embodiment, an emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a point optical source comprising an optical source configured to transmit infrared and near-infrared optical radiation to a tissue site; and a driver configured to drive the point optical source at a sufficient power and noise tolerance to effectively provide attenuated optical radiation from a tissue site that indicates an amount of glucose in the tissue site.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is transmitted at a power that is higher than the first power.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is then transmitted, at a second power that is higher than the first power.

For purposes of summarizing the disclosure, certain aspects, advantages and novel features of the inventions have been described herein. It is to be understood that not necessarily all such advantages can be achieved in accordance with any particular embodiment of the inventions disclosed herein. Thus, the inventions disclosed herein can be embodied or carried out in a manner that achieves or optimizes one advantage or group of advantages as taught herein without necessarily achieving other advantages as can be taught or suggested herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Throughout the drawings, reference numbers can be reused to indicate correspondence between referenced elements. The drawings are provided to illustrate embodiments of the inventions described herein and not to limit the scope thereof.

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of an example data collection system capable of noninvasively measuring one or more blood analytes in a monitored patient, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 2A-2D illustrate an exemplary handheld monitor and an exemplary noninvasive optical sensor of the patient monitoring system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 3A-3C illustrate side and perspective views of an exemplary noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3D illustrates a side view of another example noninvasive sensor housing including a heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3E illustrates a perspective view of an example noninvasive sensor detector shell including example detectors, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3F illustrates a side view of an example noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate top elevation, side and top perspective views of an example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

6

FIG. 5 illustrates an example graph depicting possible effects of a protrusion on light transmittance, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate perspective, front elevation, side and top views of another example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 6E illustrates an example sensor incorporating the protrusion of FIGS. 6A through 6D, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 7A through 7B illustrate example arrangements of conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate an example top elevation view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 shows example comparative results obtained by an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 10A and 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of various embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11A illustrates an exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring blood constituents, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 12A illustrates an example detector portion that may be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate exemplary arrangements of detectors that may be employed in an embodiment of the sensor, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate exemplary structures of photodiodes that may be employed in embodiments of the detectors, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream operation of the system of FIG. 1, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14A illustrates another example detector portion having a partially cylindrical protrusion that can be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion of FIG. 14A;

FIGS. 14C through 14E illustrate embodiments of a detector submount;

FIGS. 14F through 14H illustrate embodiment of portions of a detector shell;

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 15A through 15F illustrate embodiments of sensors that include heat sink features;

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described herein;

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for a transimpedance-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

US 10,702,195 B1

7

FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model for configuring the transimpedance-based front-ends shown in FIG. 15I;

FIG. 15K shows different architectures and layouts for various embodiments of a sensor and its detectors;

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors;

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain components of an example sensor; and

FIGS. 18 through 22 illustrate various results obtained by an exemplary sensor of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure generally relates to non-invasive medical devices. In the present disclosure, a sensor can measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes or percentages thereof (e.g., saturation) based on various combinations of features and components.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive glucose sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. The front-end may comprise, among other things, switched capacitor circuits or transimpedance amplifiers. In an embodiment, the front-end may comprise switched capacitor circuits that are configured to convert the output of sensor's detectors into a digital signal. In another embodiment, the front-end may comprise transimpedance amplifiers. These transimpedance amplifiers may be configured to match one or more photodiodes in a detector based on a noise model that accounts for characteristics, such as the impedance, of the transimpedance amplifier, characteristics of each photodiode, such as the impedance, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In the present disclosure, the front-ends are employed in a sensor that measures various blood analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes, such as glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like, based on various combinations of features and components.

In an embodiment, a physiological sensor includes a detector housing that can be coupled to a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. The sensor housing can include a curved bed that can generally conform to the shape of the measurement site. In addition, the curved bed can include a protrusion shaped to increase an amount of light radiation from the measurement site. In an embodiment, the protrusion is used to thin out the measurement site. This allows the light radiation to pass through less tissue, and accordingly is attenuated less. In an embodiment, the protrusion can be used to increase the area from which attenuated light can be measured. In an embodiment, this is done through the use of a lens which collects attenuated light exiting the measurement site and focuses onto one or more detectors. The protrusion can advantageously include plastic, including a hard opaque plastic, such as a black or other colored plastic,

8

helpful in reducing light noise. In an embodiment, such light noise includes light that would otherwise be detected at a photodetector that has not been attenuated by tissue of the measurement site of a patient sufficient to cause the light to adequately included information indicative of one or more physiological parameters of the patient. Such light noise includes light piping.

In an embodiment, the protrusion can be formed from the curved bed, or can be a separate component that is positionable with respect to the bed. In an embodiment, a lens made from any appropriate material is used as the protrusion. The protrusion can be convex in shape. The protrusion can also be sized and shaped to conform the measurement site into a flat or relatively flat surface. The protrusion can also be sized to conform the measurement site into a rounded surface, such as, for example, a concave or convex surface. The protrusion can include a cylindrical or partially cylindrical shape. The protrusion can be sized or shaped differently for different types of patients, such as an adult, child, or infant. The protrusion can also be sized or shaped differently for different measurement sites, including, for example, a finger, toe, hand, foot, ear, forehead, or the like. The protrusion can thus be helpful in any type of noninvasive sensor. The external surface of the protrusion can include one or more openings or windows. The openings can be made from glass to allow attenuated light from a measurement site, such as a finger, to pass through to one or more detectors. Alternatively, some of all of the protrusion can be a lens, such as a partially cylindrical lens.

The sensor can also include a shielding, such as a metal enclosure as described below or embedded within the protrusion to reduce noise. The shielding can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage or enclosure, such as a box. The shielding can include a second set of one or more openings or windows. The second set of openings can be made from glass and allow light that has passed through the first set of windows of the external surface of the protrusion to pass through to one or more detectors that can be enclosed, for example, as described below.

In various embodiments, the shielding can include any substantially transparent, conductive material placed in the optical path between an emitter and a detector. The shielding can be constructed from a transparent material, such as glass, plastic, and the like. The shielding can have an electrically conductive material or coating that is at least partially transparent. The electrically conductive coating can be located on one or both sides of the shielding, or within the body of the shielding. In addition, the electrically conductive coating can be uniformly spread over the shielding or may be patterned. Furthermore, the coating can have a uniform or varying thickness to increase or optimize its shielding effect. The shielding can be helpful in virtually any type of non-invasive sensor that employs spectroscopy.

In an embodiment, the sensor can also include a heat sink. In an embodiment, the heat sink can include a shape that is functional in its ability to dissipate excess heat and aesthetically pleasing to the wearer. For example, the heat sink can be configured in a shape that maximizes surface area to allow for greater dissipation of heat. In an embodiment, the heat sink includes a metallicized plastic, such as plastic including carbon and aluminum to allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity. In an embodiment, the heat sink can advantageously be inexpensively molded into desired shapes and configurations for aesthetic and functional purposes. For example, the shape of the heat sink can

US 10,702,195 B1

9

be a generally curved surface and include one or more fins, undulations, grooves or channels, or combs.

The sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter can include a plurality of sets of optical sources that, in an embodiment, are arranged together as a point source. The various optical sources can emit a sequence of optical radiation pulses at different wavelengths towards a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. Detectors can then detect optical radiation from the measurement site. The optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, including, as discussed herein, infrared, near infrared, visible light, and ultraviolet. In addition, the optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, and such modifications to the embodiments desirable to operate at any such wavelength will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments, multiple detectors are employed and arranged in a spatial geometry. This spatial geometry provides a diversity of path lengths among at least some of the detectors and allows for multiple bulk and pulsatile measurements that are robust. Each of the detectors can provide a respective output stream based on the detected optical radiation, or a sum of output streams can be provided from multiple detectors. In some embodiments, the sensor can also include other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

The spatial configuration of the detectors provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, a detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction. In addition, walls may be used to separate individual photodetectors and prevent mixing of detected optical radiation between the different locations on the measurement site. A window may also be employed to facilitate the passing of optical radiation at various wavelengths for measuring glucose in the tissue.

In the present disclosure, a sensor may measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using spectroscopy and a recipe of various features. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of non-invasively measuring blood analytes, such as, glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like. In an embodiment, the spectroscopy used in the sensor can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. The sensor may comprise an emitter, a detector, and other components. In some embodiments, the sensor may also comprise other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

In various embodiments, the sensor may also be coupled to one or more companion devices that process and/or display the sensor's output. The companion devices may comprise various components, such as a sensor front-end, a signal processor, a display, a network interface, a storage device or memory, etc.

A sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter is configured as a point optical source that comprises a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In some embodiments, the plurality of sets of optical sources may each comprise at least one top-emitting LED and at least one super luminescent LED. In some embodiments, the emitter comprises optical sources that transmit optical radiation in the infrared or near-infrared wavelengths suitable for detecting blood analytes like glucose. In order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter

10

may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. In addition, the emitter may have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

The emitter may be constructed of materials, such as aluminum nitride and may include a heat sink to assist in heat dissipation. A thermistor may also be employed to account for heating effects on the LEDs. The emitter may further comprise a glass window and a nitrogen environment to improve transmission from the sources and prevent oxidative effects.

The sensor can be coupled to one or more monitors that process and/or display the sensor's output. The monitors can include various components, such as a sensor front end, a signal processor, a display, etc.

The sensor can be integrated with a monitor, for example, into a handheld unit including the sensor, a display and user controls. In other embodiments, the sensor can communicate with one or more processing devices. The communication can be via wire(s), cable(s), flex circuit(s), wireless technologies, or other suitable analog or digital communication methodologies and devices to perform those methodologies. Many of the foregoing arrangements allow the sensor to be attached to the measurement site while the device is attached elsewhere on a patient, such as the patient's arm, or placed at a location near the patient, such as a bed, shelf or table. The sensor or monitor can also provide outputs to a storage device or network interface.

Reference will now be made to the Figures to discuss embodiments of the present disclosure.

FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a data collection system 100. In certain embodiments, the data collection system 100 noninvasively measure a blood analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. The system 100 can also measure additional blood analytes and/or other physiological parameters useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

The data collection system 100 can be capable of measuring optical radiation from the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can employ photodiodes defined in terms of area. In an embodiment, the area is from about 1 mm²-5 mm² (or higher) that are capable of detecting about 100 nanoamps (nA) or less of current resulting from measured light at full scale. In addition to having its ordinary meaning, the phrase "at full scale" can mean light saturation of a photodiode amplifier (not shown). Of course, as would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, various other sizes and types of photodiodes can be used with the embodiments of the present disclosure.

The data collection system 100 can measure a range of approximately about 2 nA to about 100 nA full scale. The data collection system 100 can also include sensor front-ends that are capable of processing and amplifying current from the detector(s) at signal-to-noise ratios (SNRs) of about 100 decibels (dB) or more, such as about 120 dB in order to measure various desired analytes. The data collection system 100 can operate with a lower SNR if less accuracy is desired for an analyte like glucose.

The data collection system 100 can measure analyte concentrations, including glucose, at least in part by detecting light attenuated by a measurement site 102. The measurement site 102 can be any location on a patient's body, such as a finger, foot, ear lobe, or the like. For convenience, this disclosure is described primarily in the context of a

US 10,702,195 B1

11

finger measurement site **102**. However, the features of the embodiments disclosed herein can be used with other measurement sites **102**.

In the depicted embodiment, the system **100** includes an optional tissue thickness adjuster or tissue shaper **105**, which can include one or more protrusions, bumps, lenses, or other suitable tissue-shaping mechanisms. In certain embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** is a flat or substantially flat surface that can be positioned proximate the measurement site **102** and that can apply sufficient pressure to cause the tissue of the measurement site **102** to be flat or substantially flat. In other embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** is a convex or substantially convex surface with respect to the measurement site **102**. Many other configurations of the tissue shaper **105** are possible. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the tissue shaper **105** reduces thickness of the measurement site **102** while preventing or reducing occlusion at the measurement site **102**. Reducing thickness of the site can advantageously reduce the amount of attenuation of the light because there is less tissue through which the light must travel. Shaping the tissue in to a convex (or alternatively concave) surface can also provide more surface area from which light can be detected.

The embodiment of the data collection system **100** shown also includes an optional noise shield **103**. In an embodiment, the noise shield **103** can be advantageously adapted to reduce electromagnetic noise while increasing the transmittance of light from the measurement site **102** to one or more detectors **106** (described below). For example, the noise shield **103** can advantageously include a conductive coated glass or metal grid electrically communicating with one or more other shields of the sensor **101** or electrically grounded. In an embodiment where the noise shield **103** includes conductive coated glass, the coating can advantageously include indium tin oxide. In an embodiment, the indium tin oxide includes a surface resistivity ranging from approximately 30 ohms per square inch to about 500 ohms per square inch. In an embodiment, the resistivity is approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than about 30 ohms or more than about 500 ohms. Other conductive materials transparent or substantially transparent to light can be used instead.

In some embodiments, the measurement site **102** is located somewhere along a non-dominant arm or a non-dominant hand, e.g., a right-handed person's left arm or left hand. In some patients, the non-dominant arm or hand can have less musculature and higher fat content, which can result in less water content in that tissue of the patient. Tissue having less water content can provide less interference with the particular wavelengths that are absorbed in a useful manner by blood analytes like glucose. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the data collection system **100** can be used on a person's non-dominant hand or arm.

The data collection system **100** can include a sensor **101** (or multiple sensors) that is coupled to a processing device or physiological monitor **109**. In an embodiment, the sensor **101** and the monitor **109** are integrated together into a single unit. In another embodiment, the sensor **101** and the monitor **109** are separate from each other and communicate one with another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor **101** and monitor **109** can be attachable and detachable from each other for the convenience of the user or caregiver, for ease of storage, sterility issues, or the like. The sensor **101** and the monitor **109** will now be further described.

12

In the depicted embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the sensor **101** includes an emitter **104**, a tissue shaper **105**, a set of detectors **106**, and a front-end interface **108**. The emitter **104** can serve as the source of optical radiation transmitted towards measurement site **102**. As will be described in further detail below, the emitter **104** can include one or more sources of optical radiation, such as LEDs, laser diodes, incandescent bulbs with appropriate frequency-selective filters, combinations of the same, or the like. In an embodiment, the emitter **104** includes sets of optical sources that are capable of emitting visible and near-infrared optical radiation.

In some embodiments, the emitter **104** is used as a point optical source, and thus, the one or more optical sources of the emitter **104** can be located within a close distance to each other, such as within about a 2 mm to about 4 mm. The emitters **104** can be arranged in an array, such as is described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, filed Sep. 21, 2006, titled "Multiple Wavelength Sensor Emitters," the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the emitters **104** can be arranged at least in part as described in paragraphs [0061] through [0068] of the aforementioned publication, which paragraphs are hereby incorporated specifically by reference. Other relative spatial relationships can be used to arrange the emitters **104**.

For analytes like glucose, currently available non-invasive techniques often attempt to employ light near the water absorbance minima at or about 1600 nm. Typically, these devices and methods employ a single wavelength or single band of wavelengths at or about 1600 nm. However, to date, these techniques have been unable to adequately consistently measure analytes like glucose based on spectroscopy.

In contrast, the emitter **104** of the data collection system **100** can emit, in certain embodiments, combinations of optical radiation in various bands of interest. For example, in some embodiments, for analytes like glucose, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation at three (3) or more wavelengths between about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. In particular, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation at or about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In some circumstances, the use of three wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm enable sufficient SNRs of about 100 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 20 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose.

In other embodiments, the emitter **104** can use two (2) wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm to advantageously enable SNRs of about 85 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 25-30 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose. Furthermore, in some embodiments, the emitter **104** can emit light at wavelengths above about 1670 nm. Measurements at these wavelengths can be advantageously used to compensate or confirm the contribution of protein, water, and other non-hemoglobin species exhibited in measurements for analytes like glucose conducted between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. Of course, other wavelengths and combinations of wavelengths can be used to measure analytes and/or to distinguish other types of tissue, fluids, tissue properties, fluid properties, combinations of the same or the like.

For example, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation across other spectra for other analytes. In particular, the emitter **104** can employ light wavelengths to measure various blood analytes or percentages (e.g., saturation) thereof. For example, in one embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation in the form of pulses at wavelengths about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about

US 10,702,195 B1

13

1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, the emitter **104** can transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible or near-infrared optical radiation.

Due to the different responses of analytes to the different wavelengths, certain embodiments of the data collection system **100** can advantageously use the measurements at these different wavelengths to improve the accuracy of measurements. For example, the measurements of water from visible and infrared light can be used to compensate for water absorbance that is exhibited in the near-infrared wavelengths.

As briefly described above, the emitter **104** can include sets of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as its optical source. The emitter **104** can use one or more top-emitting LEDs. In particular, in some embodiments, the emitter **104** can include top-emitting LEDs emitting light at about 850 nm to 1350 nm.

The emitter **104** can also use super luminescent LEDs (SLEDs) or side-emitting LEDs. In some embodiments, the emitter **104** can employ SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to emit optical radiation at about 1600 nm to about 1800 nm. Emitter **104** can use SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to transmit near infrared optical radiation because these types of sources can transmit at high power or relatively high power, e.g., about 40 mW to about 100 mW. This higher power capability can be useful to compensate or overcome the greater attenuation of these wavelengths of light in tissue and water. For example, the higher power emission can effectively compensate and/or normalize the absorption signal for light in the mentioned wavelengths to be similar in amplitude and/or effect as other wavelengths that can be detected by one or more photodetectors after absorption. However, the embodiments of the present disclosure do not necessarily require the use of high power optical sources. For example, some embodiments may be configured to measure analytes, such as total hemoglobin (tHb), oxygen saturation (SpO₂), carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, etc., without the use of high power optical sources like side emitting LEDs. Instead, such embodiments may employ other types of optical sources, such as top emitting LEDs. Alternatively, the emitter **104** can use other types of sources of optical radiation, such as a laser diode, to emit near-infrared light into the measurement site **102**.

In addition, in some embodiments, in order to assist in achieving a comparative balance of desired power output between the LEDs, some of the LEDs in the emitter **104** can have a filter or covering that reduces and/or cleans the optical radiation from particular LEDs or groups of LEDs. For example, since some wavelengths of light can penetrate through tissue relatively well, LEDs, such as some or all of the top-emitting LEDs can use a filter or covering, such as a cap or painted dye. This can be useful in allowing the emitter **104** to use LEDs with a higher output and/or to equalize intensity of LEDs.

The data collection system **100** also includes a driver **111** that drives the emitter **104**. The driver **111** can be a circuit or the like that is controlled by the monitor **109**. For example, the driver **111** can provide pulses of current to the emitter **104**. In an embodiment, the driver **111** drives the emitter **104** in a progressive fashion, such as in an alternating manner. The driver **111** can drive the emitter **104** with a series of pulses of about 1 milliwatt (mW) for some wavelengths that can penetrate tissue relatively well and from

14

about 40 mW to about 100 mW for other wavelengths that tend to be significantly absorbed in tissue. A wide variety of other driving powers and driving methodologies can be used in various embodiments.

The driver **111** can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor **101** and can minimize or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter **104**. In some embodiments, the driver **111** is capable of driving the emitter **104** to emit optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million.

The detectors **106** capture and measure light from the measurement site **102**. For example, the detectors **106** can capture and measure light transmitted from the emitter **104** that has been attenuated or reflected from the tissue in the measurement site **102**. The detectors **106** can output a detector signal **107** responsive to the light captured or measured. The detectors **106** can be implemented using one or more photodiodes, phototransistors, or the like.

In addition, the detectors **106** can be arranged with a spatial configuration to provide a variation of path lengths among at least some of the detectors **106**. That is, some of the detectors **106** can have the substantially, or from the perspective of the processing algorithm, effectively, the same path length from the emitter **104**. However, according to an embodiment, at least some of the detectors **106** can have a different path length from the emitter **104** relative to other of the detectors **106**. Variations in path lengths can be helpful in allowing the use of a bulk signal stream from the detectors **106**. In some embodiments, the detectors **106** may employ a linear spacing, a logarithmic spacing, or a two or three dimensional matrix of spacing, or any other spacing scheme in order to provide an appropriate variation in path lengths.

The front end interface **108** provides an interface that adapts the output of the detectors **106**, which is responsive to desired physiological parameters. For example, the front end interface **108** can adapt a signal **107** received from one or more of the detectors **106** into a form that can be processed by the monitor **109**, for example, by a signal processor **110** in the monitor **109**. The front end interface **108** can have its components assembled in the sensor **101**, in the monitor **109**, in connecting cabling (if used), combinations of the same, or the like. The location of the front end interface **108** can be chosen based on various factors including space desired for components, desired noise reductions or limits, desired heat reductions or limits, and the like.

The front end interface **108** can be coupled to the detectors **106** and to the signal processor **110** using a bus, wire, electrical or optical cable, flex circuit, or some other form of signal connection. The front end interface **108** can also be at least partially integrated with various components, such as the detectors **106**. For example, the front end interface **108** can include one or more integrated circuits that are on the same circuit board as the detectors **106**. Other configurations can also be used.

The front end interface **108** can be implemented using one or more amplifiers, such as transimpedance amplifiers, that are coupled to one or more analog to digital converters (ADCs) (which can be in the monitor **109**), such as a sigma-delta ADC. A transimpedance-based front end interface **108** can employ single-ended circuitry, differential circuitry, and/or a hybrid configuration. A transimpedance-based front end interface **108** can be useful for its sampling rate capability and freedom in modulation/demodulation algorithms. For example, this type of front end interface **108**

US 10,702,195 B1

15

can advantageously facilitate the sampling of the ADCs being synchronized with the pulses emitted from the emitter 104.

The ADC or ADCs can provide one or more outputs into multiple channels of digital information for processing by the signal processor 110 of the monitor 109. Each channel can correspond to a signal output from a detector 106.

In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with a transimpedance-based front end interface 108. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be output to a PGA that is coupled with an ADC in the monitor 109. A PGA can be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from the detectors 106. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components can be integrated with the transimpedance-based front end interface 108 in the sensor 101.

In another embodiment, the front end interface 108 can be implemented using switched-capacitor circuits. A switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful for, in certain embodiments, its resistor-free design and analog averaging properties. In addition, a switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful because it can provide a digital signal to the signal processor 110 in the monitor 109.

As shown in FIG. 1, the monitor 109 can include the signal processor 110 and a user interface, such as a display 112. The monitor 109 can also include optional outputs alone or in combination with the display 112, such as a storage device 114 and a network interface 116. In an embodiment, the signal processor 110 includes processing logic that determines measurements for desired analytes, such as glucose, based on the signals received from the detectors 106. The signal processor 110 can be implemented using one or more microprocessors or subprocessors (e.g., cores), digital signal processors, application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), combinations of the same, and the like.

The signal processor 110 can provide various signals that control the operation of the sensor 101. For example, the signal processor 110 can provide an emitter control signal to the driver 111. This control signal can be useful in order to synchronize, minimize, or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses emitted from the emitter 104. Accordingly, this control signal can be useful in order to cause optical radiation pulses emitted from the emitter 104 to follow a precise timing and consistent pattern. For example, when a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 is used, the control signal from the signal processor 110 can provide synchronization with the ADC in order to avoid aliasing, cross-talk, and the like. As also shown, an optional memory 113 can be included in the front-end interface 108 and/or in the signal processor 110. This memory 113 can serve as a buffer or storage location for the front-end interface 108 and/or the signal processor 110, among other uses.

The user interface 112 can provide an output, e.g., on a display, for presentation to a user of the data collection system 100. The user interface 112 can be implemented as a touch-screen display, an LCD display, an organic LED display, or the like. In addition, the user interface 112 can be manipulated to allow for measurement on the non-dominant side of patient. For example, the user interface 112 can include a flip screen, a screen that can be moved from one side to another on the monitor 109, or can include an ability to reorient its display indicia responsive to user input or device orientation. In alternative embodiments, the data

16

collection system 100 can be provided without a user interface 112 and can simply provide an output signal to a separate display or system.

A storage device 114 and a network interface 116 represent other optional output connections that can be included in the monitor 109. The storage device 114 can include any computer-readable medium, such as a memory device, hard disk storage, EEPROM, flash drive, or the like. The various software and/or firmware applications can be stored in the storage device 114, which can be executed by the signal processor 110 or another processor of the monitor 109. The network interface 116 can be a serial bus port (RS-232/RS-485), a Universal Serial Bus (USB) port, an Ethernet port, a wireless interface (e.g., WiFi such as any 802.1x interface, including an internal wireless card), or other suitable communication device(s) that allows the monitor 109 to communicate and share data with other devices. The monitor 109 can also include various other components not shown, such as a microprocessor, graphics processor, or controller to output the user interface 112, to control data communications, to compute data trending, or to perform other operations.

Although not shown in the depicted embodiment, the data collection system 100 can include various other components or can be configured in different ways. For example, the sensor 101 can have both the emitter 104 and detectors 106 on the same side of the measurement site 102 and use reflectance to measure analytes. The data collection system 100 can also include a sensor that measures the power of light emitted from the emitter 104.

FIGS. 2A through 2D illustrate example monitoring devices 200 in which the data collection system 100 can be housed. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, some or all of the example monitoring devices 200 shown can have a shape and size that allows a user to operate it with a single hand or attach it, for example, to a patient's body or limb. Although several examples are shown, many other monitoring device configurations can be used to house the data collection system 100. In addition, certain of the features of the monitoring devices 200 shown in FIGS. 2A through 2D can be combined with features of the other monitoring devices 200 shown.

Referring specifically to FIG. 2A, an example monitoring device 200A is shown, in which a sensor 201a and a monitor 209a are integrated into a single unit. The monitoring device 200A shown is a handheld or portable device that can measure glucose and other analytes in a patient's finger. The sensor 201a includes an emitter shell 204a and a detector shell 206a. The depicted embodiment of the monitoring device 200A also includes various control buttons 208a and a display 210a.

The sensor 201a can be constructed of white material used for reflective purposes (such as white silicone or plastic), which can increase the usable signal at the detector 106 by forcing light back into the sensor 201a. Pads in the emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can contain separated windows to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals, for example, from distinct quadrants on a patient's finger. In addition, these pads can be made of a relatively soft material, such as a gel or foam, in order to conform to the shape, for example, of a patient's finger. The emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can also include absorbing black or grey material portions to prevent or reduce ambient light from entering into the sensor 201a.

In some embodiments, some or all portions of the emitter shell 204a and/or detector shell 206a can be detachable and/or disposable. For example, some or all portions of the

US 10,702,195 B1

17

shells **204a** and **206a** can be removable pieces. The removability of the shells **204a** and **206a** can be useful for sanitary purposes or for sizing the sensor **201a** to different patients. The monitor **209a** can include a fitting, slot, magnet, or other connecting mechanism to allow the sensor **201c** to be removably attached to the monitor **209a**.

The monitoring device **200a** also includes optional control buttons **208a** and a display **210a** that can allow the user to control the operation of the device. For example, a user can operate the control buttons **208a** to view one or more measurements of various analytes, such as glucose. In addition, the user can operate the control buttons **208a** to view other forms of information, such as graphs, histograms, measurement data, trend measurement data, parameter combination views, wellness indications, and the like. Many parameters, trends, alarms and parameter displays could be output to the display **210a**, such as those that are commercially available through a wide variety of noninvasive monitoring devices from Masimo® Corporation of Irvine, Calif.

Furthermore, the controls **208a** and/or display **210a** can provide functionality for the user to manipulate settings of the monitoring device **200a**, such as alarm settings, emitter settings, detector settings, and the like. The monitoring device **200a** can employ any of a variety of user interface designs, such as frames, menus, touch-screens, and any type of button.

FIG. 2B illustrates another example of a monitoring device **200B**. In the depicted embodiment, the monitoring device **200B** includes a finger clip sensor **201b** connected to a monitor **209b** via a cable **212**. In the embodiment shown, the monitor **209b** includes a display **210b**, control buttons **208b** and a power button. Moreover, the monitor **209b** can advantageously include electronic processing, signal processing, and data storage devices capable of receiving signal data from said sensor **201b**, processing the signal data to determine one or more output measurement values indicative of one or more physiological parameters of a monitored patient, and displaying the measurement values, trends of the measurement values, combinations of measurement values, and the like.

The cable **212** connecting the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be implemented using one or more wires, optical fiber, flex circuits, or the like. In some embodiments, the cable **212** can employ twisted pairs of conductors in order to minimize or reduce cross-talk of data transmitted from the sensor **201b** to the monitor **209b**. Various lengths of the cable **212** can be employed to allow for separation between the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b**. The cable **212** can be fitted with a connector (male or female) on either end of the cable **212** so that the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be connected and disconnected from each other. Alternatively, the sensor **201b** and the monitor **209b** can be coupled together via a wireless communication link, such as an infrared link, radio frequency channel, or any other wireless communication protocol and channel.

The monitor **209b** can be attached to the patient. For example, the monitor **209b** can include a belt clip or straps (see, e.g., FIG. 2C) that facilitate attachment to a patient's belt, arm, leg, or the like. The monitor **209b** can also include a fitting, slot, magnet, LEMO snap-click connector, or other connecting mechanism to allow the cable **212** and sensor **201b** to be attached to the monitor **209b**.

The monitor **209b** can also include other components, such as a speaker, power button, removable storage or memory (e.g., a flash card slot), an AC power port, and one or more network interfaces, such as a universal serial bus interface or an Ethernet port. For example, the monitor **209b**

18

can include a display **210b** that can indicate a measurement for glucose, for example, in mg/dL. Other analytes and forms of display can also appear on the monitor **209b**.

In addition, although a single sensor **201b** with a single monitor **209b** is shown, different combinations of sensors and device pairings can be implemented. For example, multiple sensors can be provided for a plurality of differing patient types or measurement sites or even patient fingers.

FIG. 2C illustrates yet another example of monitoring device **200C** that can house the data collection system **100**. Like the monitoring device **200B**, the monitoring device **200C** includes a finger clip sensor **201c** connected to a monitor **209c** via a cable **212**. The cable **212** can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. The monitor **209c** can include all of the features of the monitor **200B** described above. For example, the monitor **209c** includes buttons **208c** and a display **210c**. The monitor **209c** shown also includes straps **214c** that allow the monitor **209c** to be attached to a patient's limb or the like.

FIG. 2D illustrates yet another example of monitoring device **200D** that can house the data collection system **100**. Like the monitoring devices **200B** and **200C**, the monitoring device **200D** includes a finger clip sensor **201d** connected to a monitor **209d** via a cable **212**. The cable **212** can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. In addition to having some or all of the features described above with respect to FIGS. 2B and 2C, the monitoring device **200D** includes an optional universal serial bus (USB) port **216** and an Ethernet port **218**. The USB port **216** and the Ethernet port **218** can be used, for example, to transfer information between the monitor **209d** and a computer (not shown) via a cable. Software stored on the computer can provide functionality for a user to, for example, view physiological data and trends, adjust settings and download firmware updates to the monitor **209b**, and perform a variety of other functions. The USB port **216** and the Ethernet port **218** can be included with the other monitoring devices **200A**, **200B**, and **200C** described above.

FIGS. 3A through 3C illustrate more detailed examples of embodiments of a sensor **301a**. The sensor **301a** shown can include all of the features of the sensors **100** and **200** described above.

Referring to FIG. 3A, the sensor **301a** in the depicted embodiment is a clothespin-shaped clip sensor that includes an enclosure **302a** for receiving a patient's finger. The enclosure **302a** is formed by an upper section or emitter shell **304a**, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell **306a**. The emitter shell **304a** can be biased with the detector shell **306a** to close together around a pivot point **303a** and thereby sandwich finger tissue between the emitter and detector shells **304a**, **306a**.

In an embodiment, the pivot point **303a** advantageously includes a pivot capable of adjusting the relationship between the emitter and detector shells **304a**, **306a** to effectively level the sections when applied to a tissue site. In another embodiment, the sensor **301a** includes some or all features of the finger clip described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above, such as a spring that causes finger clip forces to be distributed along the finger. Paragraphs [0096] through [0105], which describe this feature, are hereby specifically incorporated by reference.

The emitter shell **304a** can position and house various emitter components of the sensor **301a**. It can be constructed of reflective material (e.g., white silicone or plastic) and/or can be metallic or include metalized plastic (e.g., including carbon and aluminum) to possibly serve as a heat sink. The emitter shell **304a** can also include absorbing opaque mate-

US 10,702,195 B1

19

rial, such as, for example, black or grey colored material, at various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

The detector shell 306a can position and house one or more detector portions of the sensor 301a. The detector shell 306a can be constructed of reflective material, such as white silicone or plastic. As noted, such materials can increase the usable signal at a detector by forcing light back into the tissue and measurement site (see FIG. 1). The detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

Referring to FIGS. 3B and 3C, an example of finger bed 310 is shown in the sensor 301b. The finger bed 310 includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310 includes one or more ridges or channels 314. Each of the ridges 314 has a generally convex shape that can facilitate increasing traction or gripping of the patient's finger to the finger bed. Advantageously, the ridges 314 can improve the accuracy of spectroscopic analysis in certain embodiments by reducing noise that can result from a measurement site moving or shaking loose inside of the sensor 301a. The ridges 314 can be made from reflective or opaque materials in some embodiments to further increase SNR. In other implementations, other surface shapes can be used, such as, for example, generally flat, concave, or convex finger beds 310.

Finger bed 310 can also include an embodiment of a tissue thickness adjuster or protrusion 305. The protrusion 305 includes a measurement site contact area 370 (see FIG. 3C) that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 305 can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310. Interchangeable, different shaped protrusions 305 can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

Referring specifically to FIG. 3C, the contact area 370 of the protrusion 305 can include openings or windows 320, 321, 322, and 323. When light from a measurement site passes through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323, the light can reach one or more photodetectors (see FIG. 3E). In an embodiment, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 mirror specific detector placements layouts such that light can impinge through the protrusion 305 onto the photodetectors. Any number of windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be employed in the protrusion 305 to allow light to pass from the measurement site to the photodetectors.

The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can also include shielding, such as an embedded grid of wiring or a conductive glass coating, to reduce noise from ambient light or other electromagnetic noise. The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be made from materials, such as plastic or glass. In some embodiments, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be constructed from conductive glass, such as indium tin oxide (ITO) coated glass. Conductive glass can be useful because its shielding is transparent, and thus allows for a larger aperture versus a window with an embedded grid of wiring. In addition, in certain embodiments, the conductive glass does not need openings in its shielding (since it is transparent), which enhances its shielding performance. For example, some embodiments that employ the conductive glass can attain up to an about 40% to about 50% greater signal than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid. In addition, in some embodiments, conductive glass can be useful for shielding noise from a greater variety of directions than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid.

20

Turning to FIG. 3B, the sensor 301a can also include a shielding 315a, such as a metal cage, box, metal sheet, perforated metal sheet, a metal layer on a non-metal material, or the like. The shielding 315a is provided in the depicted embodiment below or embedded within the protrusion 305 to reduce noise. The shielding 315a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper. The shielding 315a can include one or more openings or windows (not shown). The windows can be made from glass or plastic to thereby allow light that has passed through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 on an external surface of the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3C) to pass through to one or more photodetectors that can be enclosed or provided below (see FIG. 3E).

In some embodiments, the shielding cage for shielding 315a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding cage can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces 108.

In an embodiment, the photodetectors can be positioned within or directly beneath the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3E). In such cases, the mean optical path length from the emitters to the detectors can be reduced and the accuracy of blood analyte measurement can increase. For example, in one embodiment, a convex bump of about 1 mm to about 3 mm in height and about 10 mm² to about 60 mm² was found to help signal strength by about an order of magnitude versus other shapes. Of course other dimensions and sizes can be employed in other embodiments. Depending on the properties desired, the length, width, and height of the protrusion 305 can be selected. In making such determinations, consideration can be made of protrusion's 305 effect on blood flow at the measurement site and mean path length for optical radiation passing through openings 320, 321, 322, and 323. Patient comfort can also be considered in determining the size and shape of the protrusion.

In an embodiment, the protrusion 305 can include a pliant material, including soft plastic or rubber, which can somewhat conform to the shape of a measurement site. Pliant materials can improve patient comfort and tactility by conforming the measurement site contact area 370 to the measurement site. Additionally, pliant materials can minimize or reduce noise, such as ambient light. Alternatively, the protrusion 305 can be made from a rigid material, such as hard plastic or metal.

Rigid materials can improve measurement accuracy of a blood analyte by conforming the measurement site to the contact area 370. The contact area 370 can be an ideal shape for improving accuracy or reducing noise. Selecting a material for the protrusion 305 can include consideration of materials that do not significantly alter blood flow at the measurement site. The protrusion 305 and the contact area 370 can include a combination of materials with various characteristics.

The contact area 370 serves as a contact surface for the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the contact area 370 can be shaped for contact with a patient's finger. Accordingly, the contact area 370 can be sized and shaped for different sizes of fingers. The contact area 370 can be constructed of different materials for reflective purposes as well as for the comfort of the patient. For example,

US 10,702,195 B1

21

the contact area **370** can be constructed from materials having various hardness and textures, such as plastic, gel, foam, and the like.

The formulas and analysis that follow with respect to FIG. **5** provide insight into how selecting these variables can alter transmittance and intensity gain of optical radiation that has been applied to the measurement site. These examples do not limit the scope of this disclosure.

Referring to FIG. **5**, a plot **500** is shown that illustrates examples of effects of embodiments of the protrusion **305** on the SNR at various wavelengths of light. As described above, the protrusion **305** can assist in conforming the tissue and effectively reduce its mean path length. In some instances, this effect by the protrusion **305** can have significant impact on increasing the SNR.

According to the Beer Lambert law, a transmittance of light (I) can be expressed as follows: $I = I_0 * e^{-m * b * c}$, where I_0 is the initial power of light being transmitted, m is the path length traveled by the light, and the component “ $b * c$ ” corresponds to the bulk absorption of the light at a specific wavelength of light. For light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm, for example, the bulk absorption component is generally around 0.7 mm^{-1} . Assuming a typical finger thickness of about 12 mm and a mean path length of 20 mm due to tissue scattering, then $I = I_0 * e^{(-20 * 0.7)}$.

In an embodiment where the protrusion **305** is a convex bump, the thickness of the finger can be reduced to 10 mm (from 12 mm) for some fingers and the effective light mean path is reduced to about 16.6 mm from 20 mm (see box **510**). This results in a new transmittance, $I_1 = I_0 * e^{(-16.6 * 0.7)}$. A curve for a typical finger (having a mean path length of 20 mm) across various wavelengths is shown in the plot **500** of FIG. **5**. The plot **500** illustrates potential effects of the protrusion **305** on the transmittance. As illustrated, comparing I and I_1 results in an intensity gain of $e^{(-16.6 * 0.7)} / e^{(-20 * 0.7)}$, which is about a 10 times increase for light in the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range. Such an increase can affect the SNR at which the sensor can operate. The foregoing gains can be due at least in part to the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range having high values in bulk absorptions (water, protein, and the like), e.g., about 0.7 mm^{-1} . The plot **500** also shows improvements in the visible/near-infrared range (about 600 nm to about 1300 nm).

Turning again to FIGS. **3A** through **3C**, an example heat sink **350a** is also shown. The heat sink **350a** can be attached to, or protrude from an outer surface of, the sensor **301a**, thereby providing increased ability for various sensor components to dissipate excess heat. By being on the outer surface of the sensor **301a** in certain embodiments, the heat sink **350a** can be exposed to the air and thereby facilitate more efficient cooling. In an embodiment, one or more of the emitters (see FIG. **1**) generate sufficient heat that inclusion of the heat sink **350a** can advantageously allow the sensor **301a** to remain safely cooled. The heat sink **350a** can include one or more materials that help dissipate heat, such as, for example, aluminum, steel, copper, carbon, combinations of the same, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, the emitter shell **304a** can include a heat conducting material that is also readily and relatively inexpensively moldable into desired shapes and forms.

In some embodiments, the heat sink **350a** includes metalized plastic. The metalized plastic can include aluminum and carbon, for example. The material can allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity, which can increase commercial viability of the heat sink. In some embodiments, the material selected to construct the heat sink **350a** can include a thermally conductive liquid crystalline

22

polymer, such as CoolPoly® D5506, commercially available from Cool Polymers®, Inc. of Warwick, R.I. Such a material can be selected for its electrically non-conductive and dielectric properties so as, for example, to aid in electrical shielding. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** provides improved heat transfer properties when the sensor **301a** is active for short intervals of less than a full day's use. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** can advantageously provide improved heat transfers in about three (3) to about four (4) minute intervals, for example, although a heat sink **350a** can be selected that performs effectively in shorter or longer intervals.

Moreover, the heat sink **350a** can have different shapes and configurations for aesthetic as well as for functional purposes. In an embodiment, the heat sink is configured to maximize heat dissipation, for example, by maximizing surface area. In an embodiment, the heat sink **350a** is molded into a generally curved surface and includes one or more fins, undulations, grooves, or channels. The example heat sink **350a** shown includes fins **351a** (see FIG. **3A**).

An alternative shape of a sensor **301b** and heat sink **350b** is shown in FIG. **3D**. The sensor **301b** can include some or all of the features of the sensor **301a**. For example, the sensor **301b** includes an enclosure **302b** formed by an emitter shell **304b** and a detector shell **306b**, pivotably connected about a pivot **303a**. The emitter shell **304b** can also include absorbing opaque material on one or more flaps **307b**, and the detector shell **306b** can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area **308b**. However, the shape of the sensor **301b** is different in this embodiment. In particular, the heat sink **350b** includes comb protrusions **351b**. The comb protrusions **351b** are exposed to the air in a similar manner to the fins **351a** of the heat sink **350a**, thereby facilitating efficient cooling of the sensor **301b**.

FIG. **3E** illustrates a more detailed example of a detector shell **306b** of the sensor **301b**. The features described with respect to the detector shell **306b** can also be used with the detector shell **306a** of the sensor **301a**.

As shown, the detector shell **306b** includes detectors **316**. The detectors **316** can have a predetermined spacing **340** from each other, or a spatial relationship among one another that results in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors **316** and the emitter discussed above.

In the depicted embodiment, the detector shell **316** can hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays can also be useful to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses measurement site **102**). In the detector shell **316**, walls can be provided to separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, the detector shell **316** can be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, or the like, to allow maximum or increased transmission of power light captured. In various embodiments, the transparent materials used can also be partially transparent or translucent or can otherwise pass some or all of the optical radiation passing through them. As noted, this window can include some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

As further illustrated by FIG. **3E**, the detectors **316** can have a spatial configuration of a grid. However, the detectors **316** can be arranged in other configurations that vary the path length. For example, the detectors **316** can be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional

US 10,702,195 B1

23

array, a zig-zag pattern, or the like. Furthermore, any number of the detectors **316** can be employed in certain embodiments.

FIG. 3F illustrates another embodiment of a sensor **301f**. The sensor **301f** can include some or all of the features of the sensor **301a** of FIG. 3A described above. For example, the sensor **301f** includes an enclosure **302f** formed by an upper section or emitter shell **304f**, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell **306f** around a pivot point **303f**. The emitter shell **304f** can also include absorbing opaque material on various areas, such as on one or more flaps **307f**, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor **301f**. The detector shell **306f** can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as a lower area **308f**. The sensor **301f** also includes a heat sink **350f**, which includes fins **351f**.

In addition to these features, the sensor **301f** includes a flex circuit cover **360**, which can be made of plastic or another suitable material. The flex circuit cover **360** can cover and thereby protect a flex circuit (not shown) that extends from the emitter shell **304f** to the detector shell **306f**. An example of such a flex circuit is illustrated in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above (see FIG. 46 and associated description, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference). The flex circuit cover **360** is shown in more detail below in FIG. 17.

In addition, sensors **301a-f** has extra length—extends to second joint on finger—Easier to place, harder to move due to cable, better for light piping.

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate example arrangements of a protrusion **405**, which is an embodiment of the protrusion **305** described above. In an embodiment, the protrusion **405** can include a measurement site contact area **470**. The measurement site contact area **470** can include a surface that molds body tissue of a measurement site, such as a finger, into a flat or relatively flat surface.

The protrusion **405** can have dimensions that are suitable for a measurement site such as a patient's finger. As shown, the protrusion **405** can have a length **400**, a width **410**, and a height **430**. The length **400** can be from about 9 to about 11 millimeters, e.g., about 10 millimeters. The width **410** can be from about 7 to about 9 millimeters, e.g., about 8 millimeters. The height **430** can be from about 0.5 millimeters to about 3 millimeters, e.g., about 2 millimeters. In an embodiment, the dimensions **400**, **410**, and **430** can be selected such that the measurement site contact area **470** includes an area of about 80 square millimeters, although larger and smaller areas can be used for different sized tissue for an adult, an adolescent, or infant, or for other considerations.

The measurement site contact area **470** can also include differently shaped surfaces that conform the measurement site into different shapes. For example, the measurement site contact area **470** can be generally curved and/or convex with respect to the measurement site. The measurement site contact area **470** can be other shapes that reduce or even minimize air between the protrusion **405** and/or the measurement site. Additionally, the surface pattern of the measurement site contact area **470** can vary from smooth to bumpy, e.g., to provide varying levels of grip.

In FIGS. 4A and 4C, openings or windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can include a wide variety of shapes and sizes, including for example, generally square, circular, triangular, or combinations thereof. The windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be of non-uniform shapes and sizes. As shown, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be evenly spaced out in a grid like arrangement. Other arrangements or patterns of

24

arranging the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** are possible. For example, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be placed in a triangular, circular, or linear arrangement. In some embodiments, the windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can be placed at different heights with respect to the finger bed **310** of FIG. 3. The windows **420**, **421**, **422**, and **423** can also mimic or approximately mimic a configuration of, or even house, a plurality of detectors.

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate another embodiment of a protrusion **605** that can be used as the tissue shaper **105** described above or in place of the protrusions **305**, **405** described above. The depicted protrusion **605** is a partially cylindrical lens having a partial cylinder **608** and an extension **610**. The partial cylinder **608** can be a half cylinder in some embodiments; however, a smaller or greater portion than half of a cylinder can be used. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** focuses light onto a smaller area, such that fewer detectors can be used to detect the light attenuated by a measurement site.

FIG. 6A illustrates a perspective view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6B illustrates a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6C illustrates a side view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. FIG. 6D illustrates a top view of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, placing the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** over the photodiodes in any of the sensors described above adds multiple benefits to any of the sensors described above. In one embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** penetrates into the tissue and reduces the path length of the light traveling in the tissue, similar to the protrusions described above.

The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also collect light from a large surface and focus down the light to a smaller area. As a result, in certain embodiments, signal strength per area of the photodiode can be increased. The partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can therefore facilitate a lower cost sensor because, in certain embodiments, less photodiode area can be used to obtain the same signal strength. Less photodiode area can be realized by using smaller photodiodes or fewer photodiodes (see, e.g., FIG. 14). If fewer or smaller photodiodes are used, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also facilitate an improved SNR of the sensor because fewer or smaller photodiodes can have less dark current.

The dimensions of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on, for instance, a number of photodiodes used with the sensor. Referring to FIG. 6C, the overall height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (measurement "a") in some implementations is about 1 to about 3 mm. A height in this range can allow the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** to penetrate into the pad of the finger or other tissue and reduce the distance that light travels through the tissue. Other heights, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the chosen height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can be selected based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In an embodiment, the height of the protrusion **605** is chosen to provide as much tissue thickness reduction as possible while reducing or preventing occlusion of blood vessels in the tissue.

Referring to FIG. 6D, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** (measurement "b") can be about 3 to about 5 mm. In one embodiment, the width is about 4 mm. In one embodiment, a width in this range provides good penetration

US 10,702,195 B1

25

of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** into the tissue to reduce the path length of the light. Other widths, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In addition, the length of the protrusion **605** could be about 10 mm, or about 8 mm to about 12 mm, or smaller than 8 mm or greater than 12 mm.

In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can be expressed as:

$$f = \frac{R}{n-1},$$

where R is the radius of curvature of the partial cylinder **608** and n is the index of refraction of the material used. In certain embodiments, the radius of curvature can be between about 1.5 mm and about 2 mm. In another embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can include a material, such as nBK7 glass, with an index of refraction of around 1.5 at 1300 nm, which can provide focal lengths of between about 3 mm and about 4 mm.

A partially cylindrical protrusion **605** having a material with a higher index of refraction such as nSF11 glass (e.g., $n=1.75$ at 1300 nm) can provide a shorter focal length and possibly a smaller photodiode chip, but can also cause higher reflections due to the index of refraction mismatch with air. Many types of glass or plastic can be used with index of refraction values ranging from, for example, about 1.4 to about 1.9. The index of refraction of the material of the protrusion **605** can be chosen to improve or optimize the light focusing properties of the protrusion **605**. A plastic partially cylindrical protrusion **605** could provide the cheapest option in high volumes but can also have some undesired light absorption peaks at wavelengths higher than 1500 nm. Other focal lengths and materials having different indices of refraction can be used for the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**.

Placing a photodiode at a given distance below the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can facilitate capturing some or all of the light traveling perpendicular to the lens within the active area of the photodiode (see FIG. 14). Different sizes of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can use different sizes of photodiodes. The extension **610** added onto the bottom of the partial cylinder **608** is used in certain embodiments to increase the height of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. In an embodiment, the added height is such that the photodiodes are at or are approximately at the focal length of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605**. In an embodiment, the added height provides for greater thinning of the measurement site. In an embodiment, the added height assists in deflecting light piped through the sensor. This is because light piped around the sensor passes through the side walls of the added height without being directed toward the detectors. The extension **610** can also further facilitate the protrusion **605** increasing or maximizing the amount of light that is provided to the detectors. In some embodiments, the extension **610** can be omitted.

FIG. 6E illustrates another view of the sensor **301f** of FIG. 3F, which includes an embodiment of a partially cylindrical protrusion **605b**. Like the sensor **301A** shown in FIGS. 3B and 3C, the sensor **301f** includes a finger bed **310f**. The finger bed **310f** includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger

26

bed **310f** also includes the ridges or channels **314** described above with respect to FIGS. 3B and 3C.

The example of finger bed **310f** shown also includes the protrusion **605b**, which includes the features of the protrusion **605** described above. In addition, the protrusion **605b** also includes chamfered edges **607** on each end to provide a more comfortable surface for a finger to slide across (see also FIG. 14D). In another embodiment, the protrusion **605b** could instead include a single chamfered edge **607** proximal to the ridges **314**. In another embodiment, one or both of the chamfered edges **607** could be rounded.

The protrusion **605b** also includes a measurement site contact area **670** that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion **605b** can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed **310f**. Interchangeable, differently shaped protrusions **605b** can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

FIGS. 7A and 7B illustrate block diagrams of sensors **701** that include example arrangements of conductive glass or conductive coated glass for shielding. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the shielding can provide increased SNR. The features of the sensors **701** can be implemented with any of the sensors **101**, **201**, **301** described above. Although not shown, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** of FIG. 6 can also be used with the sensors **701** in certain embodiments.

For example, referring specifically to FIG. 7A, the sensor **701a** includes an emitter housing **704a** and a detector housing **706**. The emitter housing **704a** includes LEDs **104**. The detector housing **706a** includes a tissue bed **710a** with an opening or window **703a**, the conductive glass **730a**, and one or more photodiodes for detectors **106** provided on a submount **707a**.

During operation, a finger **102** can be placed on the tissue bed **710a** and optical radiation can be emitted from the LEDs **104**. Light can then be attenuated as it passes through or is reflected from the tissue of the finger **102**. The attenuated light can then pass through the opening **703a** in the tissue bed **710a**. Based on the received light, the detectors **106** can provide a detector signal **107**, for example, to the front end interface **108** (see FIG. 1).

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive glass **730** is provided in the opening **703**. The conductive glass **730** can thus not only permit light from the finger to pass to the detectors **106**, but it can also supplement the shielding of the detectors **106** from noise. The conductive glass **730** can include a stack or set of layers. In FIG. 7A, the conductive glass **730a** is shown having a glass layer **731** proximate the finger **102** and a conductive layer **733** electrically coupled to the shielding **790a**.

In an embodiment, the conductive glass **730a** can be coated with a conductive, transparent or partially transparent material, such as a thin film of indium tin oxide (ITO). To supplement electrical shielding effects of a shielding enclosure **790a**, the conductive glass **730a** can be electrically coupled to the shielding enclosure **790a**. The conductive glass **730a** can be electrically coupled to the shielding **704a** based on direct contact or via other connection devices, such as a wire or another component.

The shielding enclosure **790a** can be provided to encompass the detectors **106** to reduce or prevent noise. For example, the shielding enclosure **790a** can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage. The shielding or enclosure **a** can include an opaque material to not only reduce electrical noise, but also ambient optical noise.

US 10,702,195 B1

27

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790a** can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790a** can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

Referring to FIG. 7B, another block diagram of an example sensor **701b** is shown. A tissue bed **710b** of the sensor **701b** includes a protrusion **705b**, which is in the form of a convex bump. The protrusion **705b** can include all of the features of the protrusions or tissue shaping materials described above. For example, the protrusion **705b** includes a contact area **370** that comes in contact with the finger **102** and which can include one or more openings **703b**. One or more components of conductive glass **730b** can be provided in the openings **703**. For example, in an embodiment, each of the openings **703** can include a separate window of the conductive glass **730b**. In an embodiment, a single piece of the conductive glass **730b** can be used for some or all of the openings **703b**. The conductive glass **730b** is smaller than the conductive glass **730a** in this particular embodiment.

A shielding enclosure **790b** is also provided, which can have all the features of the shielding enclosure **790a**. The shielding enclosure **790b** is smaller than the shielding enclosure **790a**; however, a variety of sizes can be selected for the shielding enclosures **790**.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790b** can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790b** can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate a perspective view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass described above with respect to the sensors **701a**, **701b**. As shown in the perspective view of FIG. 8A and side view of FIG. 8B, the conductive glass **730** includes the electrically conductive material **733** described above as a coating on the glass layer **731** described above to form a stack. In an embodiment where the electrically conductive material **733** includes indium tin oxide, surface resistivity of the electrically conductive material **733** can range approximately from 30 ohms per square inch to 500 ohms per square inch, or approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than 30 ohms or more than 500 ohms. Other transparent, electrically conductive materials can be used as the material **733**.

Although the conductive material **733** is shown spread over the surface of the glass layer **731**, the conductive material **733** can be patterned or provided on selected portions of the glass layer **731**. Furthermore, the conductive material **733** can have uniform or varying thickness depending on a desired transmission of light, a desired shielding effect, and other considerations.

In FIG. 8C, a side view of a conductive glass **830a** is shown to illustrate an embodiment where the electrically conductive material **733** is provided as an internal layer between two glass layers **731**, **835**. Various combinations of integrating electrically conductive material **733** with glass

28

are possible. For example, the electrically conductive material **733** can be a layer within a stack of layers. This stack of layers can include one or more layers of glass **731**, **835**, as well as one or more layers of conductive material **733**. The stack can include other layers of materials to achieve desired characteristics.

In FIG. 8D, a bottom perspective view is shown to illustrate an embodiment where a conductive glass **830b** can include conductive material **837** that occupies or covers a portion of a glass layer **839**. This embodiment can be useful, for example, to create individual, shielded windows for detectors **106**, such as those shown in FIG. 3C. The conductive material **837** can be patterned to include an area **838** to allow light to pass to detectors **106** and one or more strips **841** to couple to the shielding **704** of FIG. 7.

Other configurations and patterns for the conductive material can be used in certain embodiments, such as, for example, a conductive coating lining periphery edges, a conductive coating outlaid in a pattern including a grid or other pattern, a speckled conductive coating, coating outlaid in lines in either direction or diagonally, varied thicknesses from the center out or from the periphery in, or other suitable patterns or coatings that balance the shielding properties with transparency considerations.

FIG. 9 depicts an example graph **900** that illustrates comparative results obtained by an example sensor having components similar to those disclosed above with respect to FIGS. 7 and 8. The graph **900** depicts the results of the percentage of transmission of varying wavelengths of light for different types of windows used in the sensors described above.

A line **915** on the graph **900** illustrates example light transmission of a window made from plain glass. As shown, the light transmission percentage of varying wavelengths of light is approximately 90% for a window made from plain glass. A line **920** on the graph **900** demonstrates an example light transmission percentage for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass having an ITO coating with a surface resistivity of 500 ohms per square inch. A line **925** on the graph **900** shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 200 ohms per square inch. A line **930** on the graph **900** shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 30 ohms per square inch.

The light transmission percentage for a window with currently available embedded wiring can have a light transmission percentage of approximately 70%. This lower percentage of light transmission can be due to the opacity of the wiring employed in a currently available window with wiring. Accordingly, certain embodiments of glass coatings described herein can employ, for example, ITO coatings with different surface resistivity depending on the desired light transmission, wavelengths of light used for measurement, desired shielding effect, and other criteria.

FIGS. 10A through 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of example implementations of the sensors described above. Noise can include optical noise from ambient light and electro-magnetic noise, for example, from surrounding electrical equipment. In FIG. 10A, a graph **1000** depicts possible noise floors for different frequencies of noise for an embodiment in which one of the sensors described above included separate windows for four (4) detectors **106**. One or more of the windows included an embedded grid of wiring as a noise shield. Symbols **1030-1033** illustrate the

US 10,702,195 B1

29

noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance can vary for each of the openings and based on the frequency of the noise.

In FIG. 10B, a graph 1050 depicts a noise floor for frequencies of noise 1070 for an embodiment in which the sensor included separate openings for four (4) detectors 106 and one or more windows that include an ITO coating. In this embodiment, a surface resistivity of the ITO used was about 500 ohms per square inch. Symbols 1080-1083 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance for this embodiment can vary less for each of the openings and provide lower noise floors in comparison to the embodiment of FIG. 10A.

FIG. 11A illustrates an example structure for configuring the set of optical sources of the emitters described above. As shown, an emitter 104 can include a driver 1105, a thermistor 1120, a set of top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light, a set of side-emitting LEDs 1104 for emitting near infrared light, and a submount 1106.

The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. For example, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. The temperature can be displayed on a display device and used by a caregiver. Such a temperature can also be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose. In addition, using a thermistor or other type of temperature sensitive device may be useful for detecting extreme temperatures at the measurement site that are too hot or too cold. The presence of low perfusion may also be detected, for example, when the finger of a patient has become too cold. Moreover, shifts in temperature at the measurement site can alter the absorption spectrum of water and other tissue in the measurement site. A thermistor's temperature reading can be used to adjust for the variations in absorption spectrum changes in the measurement site.

The driver 1105 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 1104. In an embodiment, the driver 1105 drives the emitter 1104 in a progressive fashion, for example, in an alternating manner based on a control signal from, for example, a processor (e.g., the processor 110). For example, the driver 1105 can drive the emitter 1104 with a series of pulses to about 1 milliwatt (mW) for visible light to light at about 1300 nm and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. However, a wide number of driving powers and driving methodologies can be used. The driver 1105 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor and can minimize or reduce any jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 1104. In some embodiments, the driver 1105 is capable of driving the emitter 1104 to emit an optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million; however other amounts of variation can be used.

The submount 1106 provides a support structure in certain embodiments for aligning the top-emitting LEDs 1102 and the side-emitting LEDs 1104 so that their optical radiation is transmitted generally towards the measurement site. In some embodiments, the submount 1106 is also constructed of aluminum nitride (AlN) or beryllium oxide (BEO) for heat dissipation, although other materials or combinations of materials suitable for the submount 1106 can be used.

30

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring a blood constituent or analyte like glucose. In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be driven in a progressive fashion to minimize noise and increase SNR of sensor 101. For example, emitter 104 may be driven based on a progression of power/current delivered to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be configured to emit pulses centered about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 may emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, emitter 104 may be configured to transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible, or near-infrared optical radiation.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 11B shows a sequence of pulses of light at wavelengths of around 905 nm, around 1200 nm, around 1300 nm, and around 1330 nm from top emitting LEDs 1102. FIG. 11B also shows that emitter 104 may then emit pulses centered at around 1630 nm, around 1660 nm, and around 1615 nm from side emitting LEDs 1104. Emitter 104 may be progressively driven at higher power/current. This progression may allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize in its operations, and thus, provide a more stable current/power to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

For example, as shown in FIG. 11B, the sequence of optical radiation pulses are shown having a logarithmic-like progression in power/current. In some embodiments, the timing of these pulses is based on a cycle of about 400 slots running at 48 kHz (e.g. each time slot may be approximately 0.02 ms or 20 microseconds). An artisan will recognize that term "slots" includes its ordinary meaning, which includes a time period that may also be expressed in terms of a frequency. In the example shown, pulses from top emitting LEDs 1102 may have a pulse width of about 40 time slots (e.g., about 0.8 ms) and an off period of about 4 time slots in between. In addition, pulses from side emitting LEDs 1104 (e.g., or a laser diode) may have a pulse width of about 60 time slots (e.g., about 1.25 ms) and a similar off period of about 4 time slots. A pause of about 70 time slots (e.g. 1.5 ms) may also be provided in order to allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize after operating at higher current/power.

As shown in FIG. 11B, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be initially driven with a power to approximately 1 mW at a current of about 20-100 mA. Power in these LEDs may also be modulated by using a filter or covering of black dye to reduce power output of LEDs. In this example, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be driven at approximately 0.02 to 0.08 mW. The sequence of the wavelengths may be based on the current requirements of top emitting LEDs 502 for that particular wavelength. Of course, in other embodiments, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

Subsequently, side emitting LEDs 1104 may be driven at higher powers, such as about 40-100 mW and higher currents of about 600-800 mA. This higher power may be employed in order to compensate for the higher opacity of tissue and water in measurement site 102 to these wavelengths. For example, as shown, pulses at about 1630 nm, about 1660 nm, and about 1615 nm may be output with progressively higher power, such as at about 40 mW, about 50 mW, and about 60 mW, respectively. In this embodiment, the order of wavelengths may be based on the optical characteristics of that wavelength in tissue as well as the

US 10,702,195 B1

31

current needed to drive side emitting LEDs **1104**. For example, in this embodiment, the optical pulse at about 1615 nm is driven at the highest power due to its sensitivity in detecting analytes like glucose and the ability of light at this wavelength to penetrate tissue. Of course, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter **104**.

As noted, this progression may be useful in some embodiments because it allows the circuitry of driver circuit **1105** to stabilize its power delivery to LEDs **1102** and **1104**. Driver circuit **1105** may be allowed to stabilize based on the duty cycle of the pulses or, for example, by configuring a variable waiting period to allow for stabilization of driver circuit **1105**. Of course, other variations in power/current and wavelength may also be employed in the present disclosure.

Modulation in the duty cycle of the individual pulses may also be useful because duty cycle can affect the signal noise ratio of the system **100**. That is, as the duty cycle is increased so may the signal to noise ratio.

Furthermore, as noted above, driver circuit **1105** may monitor temperatures of the LEDs **1102** and **1104** using the thermistor **1120** and adjust the output of LEDs **1102** and **1104** accordingly. Such a temperature may be to help sensor **101** correct for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent.

FIG. **11C** illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. As shown, the emitter **104** can include components mounted on a substrate **1108** and on submount **1106**. In particular, top-emitting LEDs **1102** for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate **1108**. Side emitting LEDs **1104** may be mounted on submount **1106**. As noted, side-emitting LEDs **1104** may be included in emitter **104** for emitting near infrared light.

As also shown, the sensor of FIG. **11C** may include a thermistor **1120**. As noted, the thermistor **1120** can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs **1102** and **1104** due to heating. In addition, other thermistors (not shown) can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In some embodiments, the emitter **104** may be implemented without the use of side emitting LEDs. For example, certain blood constituents, such as total hemoglobin, can be measured by embodiments of the disclosure without the use of side emitting LEDs. FIG. **11D** illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. In particular, an emitter **104** that is configured for a blood constituent, such as total hemoglobin, is shown. The emitter **104** can include components mounted on a substrate **1108**. In particular, top-emitting LEDs **1102** for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate **1108**.

As also shown, the emitter of FIG. **11D** may include a thermistor **1120**. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor **1120** can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs **1102** due to heating.

FIG. **12A** illustrates a detector submount **1200** having photodiode detectors that are arranged in a grid pattern on the detector submount **1200** to capture light at different

32

quadrants from a measurement site. One detector submount **1200** can be placed under each window of the sensors described above, or multiple windows can be placed over a single detector submount **1200**. The detector submount **1200** can also be used with the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** described above with respect to FIG. **6**.

The detectors include photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on the submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from the measurement site. As noted, other patterns of photodiodes, such as a linear row, or logarithmic row, can also be employed in certain embodiments.

As shown, the detectors 1-4 may have a predetermined spacing from each other, or spatial relationship among one another that result in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can be configured to purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors **106** and the point light source discussed above.

Detectors may hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays may also be useful to detect light piping (i.e., light that bypasses measurement site **102**). As shown, walls may separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, as noted, the detectors may be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, etc., to allow maximum transmission of power light captured. As noted, this window may comprise some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

FIGS. **12B** through **12D** illustrate a simplified view of exemplary arrangements and spatial configurations of photodiodes for detectors **106**. As shown, detectors **106** may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on detector submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from measurement site **102**.

As noted, other patterns of photodiodes may also be employed in embodiments of the present disclosure, including, for example, stacked or other configurations recognizable to an artisan from the disclosure herein. For example, detectors **106** may be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, and the like. Furthermore, an artisan will recognize from the disclosure herein that any number of detectors **106** may be employed by embodiments of the present disclosure.

For example, as shown in FIG. **12B**, detectors **106** may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount **1200**. In this embodiment shown, photodiode detectors 1-4 are substantially equally spaced apart (e.g., where the distance D is substantially the same between detectors 1-4).

In FIG. **12C**, photodiode detectors 1-4 may be arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount **1200**, but may employ a substantially progressive, substantially logarithmic, or substantially semi-logarithmic spacing (e.g., where distances $D1 > D2 > D3$). This arrangement or pattern may be useful for use on a patient's finger and where the thickness of the finger gradually increases.

In FIG. **12D**, a different substantially grid pattern on submount **1200** of photodiode detectors 1-4 is shown. As noted, other patterns of detectors may also be employed in embodiments of the present invention.

FIGS. **12E** through **12H** illustrate several embodiments of photodiodes that may be used in detectors **106**. As shown in these figures, a photodiode **1202** of detector **106** may comprise a plurality of active areas **1204**. These active areas

US 10,702,195 B1

33

204 may be coupled together via a common cathode 1206 or anode 1208 in order to provide a larger effective detection area.

In particular, as shown in FIG. 12E, photodiode 1202 may comprise two (2) active areas 1204a and 1204b. In FIG. 12F, photodiode 1202 may comprise four (4) active areas 1204c-f. In FIG. 12G, photodiode 1202 may comprise three (3) active areas 1204g-i. In FIG. 12H, photodiode 1202 may comprise nine (9) active areas 1204j-r. The use of smaller active areas may be useful because smaller active areas can be easier to fabricate and can be fabricated with higher purity. However, one skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes of active areas may be employed in the photodiode 1202.

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream process 1300. The multi-stream process 1300 can be implemented by the data collection system 100 and/or by any of the sensors described above. As shown, a control signal from a signal processor 1310 controls a driver 1305. In response, an emitter 1304 generates a pulse sequence 1303 from its emitter (e.g., its LEDs) into a measurement site or sites 1302. As described above, in some embodiments, the pulse sequence 1303 is controlled to have a variation of about 10 parts per million or less. Of course, depending on the analyte desired, the tolerated variation in the pulse sequence 1303 can be greater (or smaller).

In response to the pulse sequence 1300, detectors 1 to n (n being an integer) in a detector 1306 capture optical radiation from the measurement site 1302 and provide respective streams of output signals. Each signal from one of detectors 1-n can be considered a stream having respective time slots corresponding to the optical pulses from emitter sets 1-n in the emitter 1304. Although n emitters and n detectors are shown, the number of emitters and detectors need not be the same in certain implementations.

A front end interface 1308 can accept these multiple streams from detectors 1-n and deliver one or more signals or composite signal(s) back to the signal processor 1310. A stream from the detectors 1-n can thus include measured light intensities corresponding to the light pulses emitted from the emitter 1304.

The signal processor 1310 can then perform various calculations to measure the amount of glucose and other analytes based on these multiple streams of signals. In order to help explain how the signal processor 1310 can measure analytes like glucose, a primer on the spectroscopy employed in these embodiments will now be provided.

Spectroscopy is premised upon the Beer-Lambert law. According to this law, the properties of a material, e.g., glucose present in a measurement site, can be deterministically calculated from the absorption of light traveling through the material. Specifically, there is a logarithmic relation between the transmission of light through a material and the concentration of a substance and also between the transmission and the length of the path traveled by the light. As noted, this relation is known as the Beer-Lambert law.

The Beer-Lambert law is usually written as:

Absorbance $A = m * b * c$, where:

m is the wavelength-dependent molar absorptivity coefficient (usually expressed in units of $M^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$);

b is the mean path length; and

c is the analyte concentration (e.g., the desired parameter).

In spectroscopy, instruments attempt to obtain the analyte concentration (c) by relating absorbance (A) to transmittance (T). Transmittance is a proportional value defined as:

$T = I/I_o$, where:

34

I is the light intensity measured by the instrument from the measurement site; and

I_o is the initial light intensity from the emitter.

Absorbance (A) can be equated to the transmittance (T) by the equation:

$$A = -\log T$$

Therefore, substituting equations from above:

$$A = -\log(I/I_o)$$

In view of this relationship, spectroscopy thus relies on a proportional-based calculation of $-\log(I/I_o)$ and solving for analyte concentration (c).

Typically, in order to simplify the calculations, spectroscopy will use detectors that are at the same location in order to keep the path length (b) a fixed, known constant. In addition, spectroscopy will employ various mechanisms to definitively know the transmission power (I_o), such as a photodiode located at the light source. This architecture can be viewed as a single channel or single stream sensor, because the detectors are at a single location.

However, this scheme can encounter several difficulties in measuring analytes, such as glucose. This can be due to the high overlap of absorption of light by water at the wavelengths relevant to glucose as well as other factors, such as high self-noise of the components.

Embodiments of the present disclosure can employ a different approach that in part allows for the measurement of analytes like glucose. Some embodiments can employ a bulk, non-pulsatile measurement in order to confirm or validate a pulsatile measurement. In addition, both the non-pulsatile and pulsatile measurements can employ, among other things, the multi-stream operation described above in order to attain sufficient SNR. In particular, a single light source having multiple emitters can be used to transmit light to multiple detectors having a spatial configuration.

A single light source having multiple emitters can allow for a range of wavelengths of light to be used. For example, visible, infrared, and near infrared wavelengths can be employed. Varying powers of light intensity for different wavelengths can also be employed.

Secondly, the use of multiple-detectors in a spatial configuration allow for a bulk measurement to confirm or validate that the sensor is positioned correctly. This is because the multiple locations of the spatial configuration can provide, for example, topology information that indicates where the sensor has been positioned. Currently available sensors do not provide such information. For example, if the bulk measurement is within a predetermined range of values, then this can indicate that the sensor is positioned correctly in order to perform pulsatile measurements for analytes like glucose. If the bulk measurement is outside of a certain range or is an unexpected value, then this can indicate that the sensor should be adjusted, or that the pulsatile measurements can be processed differently to compensate, such as using a different calibration curve or adjusting a calibration curve. This feature and others allow the embodiments to achieve noise cancellation and noise reduction, which can be several times greater in magnitude than what is achievable by currently available technology.

In order to help illustrate aspects of the multi-stream measurement approach, the following example derivation is provided. Transmittance (T) can be expressed as:

$$T = e^{-m * b * c}$$

US 10,702,195 B1

35

In terms of light intensity, this equation can also be rewritten as:

$$I/I_o = e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

Or, at a detector, the measured light (I) can be expressed as:

$$I = I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b \cdot c}$$

As noted, in the present disclosure, multiple detectors (1 to n) can be employed, which results in $I_1 \dots I_n$ streams of measurements. Assuming each of these detectors have their own path lengths, $b_1 \dots b_n$, from the light source, the measured light intensities can be expressed as:

$$I_n = I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_n \cdot c}$$

The measured light intensities at any two different detectors can be referenced to each other. For example:

$$I_1/I_n = (I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_1 \cdot c}) / (I_o \cdot e^{-m \cdot b_n \cdot c})$$

As can be seen, the terms, I_o , cancel out and, based on exponent algebra, the equation can be rewritten as:

$$I_1/I_n = e^{-(b_1 - b_n)c}$$

From this equation, the analyte concentration (c) can now be derived from bulk signals $I_1 \dots I_n$ and knowing the respective mean path lengths b_1 and b_n . This scheme also allows for the cancelling out of I_o , and thus, noise generated by the emitter 1304 can be cancelled out or reduced. In addition, since the scheme employs a mean path length difference, any changes in mean path length and topological variations from patient to patient are easily accounted. Furthermore, this bulk-measurement scheme can be extended across multiple wavelengths. This flexibility and other features allow embodiments of the present disclosure to measure blood analytes like glucose.

For example, as noted, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurements can be combined with pulsatile measurements to more accurately measure analytes like glucose. In particular, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurement can be used to confirm or validate the amount of glucose, protein, etc. in the pulsatile measurements taken at the tissue at the measurement site(s) 1302. The pulsatile measurements can be used to measure the amount of glucose, hemoglobin, or the like that is present in the blood. Accordingly, these different measurements can be combined to thus determine analytes like blood glucose.

FIG. 14A illustrates an embodiment of a detector submount 1400a positioned beneath the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b). The detector submount 1400a includes two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate reducing the number and/or size of detectors used in a sensor because the protrusion 605 can act as a lens that focuses light onto a smaller area.

To illustrate, in some sensors that do not include the partially cylindrical protrusion 605, sixteen detectors can be used, including four rows of four detectors each. Multiple rows of detectors can be used to measure certain analytes, such as glucose or total hemoglobin, among others. Multiple rows of detectors can also be used to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses the measurement site). However, using more detectors in a sensor can add cost, complexity, and noise to the sensor.

Applying the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to such a sensor, however, could reduce the number of detectors or rows of detectors used while still receiving the substantially same amount of light, due to the focusing properties of the protrusion 605 (see FIG. 14B). This is the example situation illustrated in FIG. 14—two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a

36

are used instead of four. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the resulting sensor can be more cost effective, have less complexity, and have an improved SNR, due to fewer and/or smaller photodiodes.

In other embodiments, using the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can allow the number of detector rows to be reduced to one or three rows of four detectors. The number of detectors in each row can also be reduced. Alternatively, the number of rows might not be reduced but the size of the detectors can be reduced. Many other configurations of detector rows and sizes can also be provided.

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b) that illustrates how light from emitters (not shown) can be focused by the protrusion 605 onto detectors. The protrusion 605 is placed above a detector submount 1400b having one or more detectors 1410b disposed thereon. The submount 1400b can include any number of rows of detectors 1410, although one row is shown.

Light, represented by rays 1420, is emitted from the emitters onto the protrusion 605. These light rays 1420 can be attenuated by body tissue (not shown). When the light rays 1420 enter the protrusion 605, the protrusion 605 acts as a lens to refract the rays into rays 1422. This refraction is caused in certain embodiments by the partially cylindrical shape of the protrusion 605. The refraction causes the rays 1422 to be focused or substantially focused on the one or more detectors 1410b. Since the light is focused on a smaller area, a sensor including the protrusion 605 can include fewer detectors to capture the same amount of light compared with other sensors.

FIG. 14C illustrates another embodiment of a detector submount 1400c, which can be disposed under the protrusion 605b (or alternatively, the protrusion 605). The detector submount 1400c includes a single row 1408c of detectors 1410c. The detectors are electrically connected to conductors 1412c, which can be gold, silver, copper, or any other suitable conductive material.

The detector submount 1400c is shown positioned under the protrusion 605b in a detector subassembly 1450 illustrated in FIG. 14D. A top-down view of the detector subassembly 1450 is also shown in FIG. 14E. In the detector subassembly 1450, a cylindrical housing 1430 is disposed on the submount 1400c. The cylindrical housing 1430 includes a transparent cover 1432, upon which the protrusion 605b is disposed. Thus, as shown in FIG. 14D, a gap 1434 exists between the detectors 1410c and the protrusion 605b. The height of this gap 1434 can be chosen to increase or maximize the amount of light that impinges on the detectors 1410c.

The cylindrical housing 1430 can be made of metal, plastic, or another suitable material. The transparent cover 1432 can be fabricated from glass or plastic, among other materials. The cylindrical housing 1430 can be attached to the submount 1400c at the same time or substantially the same time as the detectors 1410c to reduce manufacturing costs. A shape other than a cylinder can be selected for the housing 1430 in various embodiments.

In certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 (and transparent cover 1432) forms an airtight or substantially airtight or hermetic seal with the submount 1400c. As a result, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c more effectively than cur-

US 10,702,195 B1

37

rently-available resin epoxies, which are sometimes applied to solder joints between conductors and detectors.

In embodiments where the cylindrical housing **1430** is at least partially made of metal, the cylindrical housing **1430** can provide noise shielding for the detectors **1410c**. For example, the cylindrical housing **1430** can be soldered to a ground connection or ground plane on the submount **1400c**, which allows the cylindrical housing **1430** to reduce noise. In another embodiment, the transparent cover **1432** can include a conductive material or conductive layer, such as conductive glass or plastic. The transparent cover **1432** can include any of the features of the noise shields **790** described above.

The protrusion **605b** includes the chamfered edges **607** described above with respect to FIG. 6E. These chamfered edges **607** can allow a patient to more comfortably slide a finger over the protrusion **605b** when inserting the finger into the sensor **301f**.

FIG. 14F illustrates a portion of the detector shell **306f**, which includes the detectors **1410c** on the substrate **1400c**. The substrate **1400c** is enclosed by a shielding enclosure **1490**, which can include the features of the shielding enclosures **790a**, **790b** described above (see also FIG. 17). The shielding enclosure **1490** can be made of metal. The shielding enclosure **1490** includes a window **1492a** above the detectors **1410c**, which allows light to be transmitted onto the detectors **1410c**.

A noise shield **1403** is disposed above the shielding enclosure **1490**. The noise shield **1403**, in the depicted embodiment, includes a window **1492a** corresponding to the window **1492a**. Each of the windows **1492a**, **1492b** can include glass, plastic, or can be an opening without glass or plastic. In some embodiments, the windows **1492a**, **1492b** may be selected to have different sizes or shapes from each other.

The noise shield **1403** can include any of the features of the conductive glass described above. In the depicted embodiment, the noise shield **1403** extends about three-quarters of the length of the detector shell **306f**. In other embodiments, the noise shield **1403** could be smaller or larger. The noise shield **1403** could, for instance, merely cover the detectors **1410c**, the submount **1400c**, or a portion thereof. The noise shield **1403** also includes a stop **1413** for positioning a measurement site within the sensor **301f**. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the noise shield **1403** can reduce noise caused by light piping.

A thermistor **1470** is also shown. The thermistor **1470** is attached to the submount **1400c** and protrudes above the noise shield **1403**. As described above, the thermistor **1470** can be employed to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In the depicted embodiment, the detectors **1410c** are not enclosed in the cylindrical housing **1430**. In an alternative embodiment, the cylindrical housing **1430** encloses the detectors **1410c** and is disposed under the noise shield **1403**. In another embodiment, the cylindrical housing **1430** encloses the detectors **1410c** and the noise shield **1403** is not used. If both the cylindrical housing **1403** and the noise shield **1403** are used, either or both can have noise shielding features.

FIG. 14G illustrates the detector shell **306f** of FIG. 14F, with the finger bed **310f** disposed thereon. FIG. 14H illus-

38

trates the detector shell **306f** of FIG. 14G, with the protrusion **605b** disposed in the finger bed **310f**.

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of the sensor **301f**. Not all features of the sensor **301f** are shown, such as the protrusion **605b**. Features shown include the emitter and detector shells **304f**, **306f**, the flaps **307f**, the heat sink **350f** and fins **351f**, the finger bed **310f**, and the noise shield **1403**.

In addition to these features, emitters **1404** are depicted in the emitter shell **304f**. The emitters **1404** are disposed on a submount **1401**, which is connected to a circuit board **1419**. The emitters **1404** are also enclosed within a cylindrical housing **1480**. The cylindrical housing **1480** can include all of the features of the cylindrical housing **1430** described above. For example, the cylindrical housing **1480** can be made of metal, can be connected to a ground plane of the submount **1401** to provide noise shielding, and can include a transparent cover **1482**.

The cylindrical housing **1480** can also protect the emitters **1404** from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Moreover, the cylindrical housing **1480** can provide a gap between the emitters **1404** and the measurement site (not shown), which can allow light from the emitters **1404** to even out or average out before reaching the measurement site.

The heat sink **350f**, in addition to including the fins **351f**, includes a protuberance **352f** that extends down from the fins **351f** and contacts the submount **1401**. The protuberance **352f** can be connected to the submount **1401**, for example, with thermal paste or the like. The protuberance **352f** can sink heat from the emitters **1404** and dissipate the heat via the fins **351f**.

FIGS. 15A and 15B illustrate embodiments of sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** that include alternative heat sink features to those described above. These features can be incorporated into any of the sensors described above. For example, any of the sensors above can be modified to use the heat sink features described below instead of or in addition to the heat sink features of the sensors described above.

The sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** shown include LED emitters **1504**; however, for ease of illustration, the detectors have been omitted. The sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** shown can be included, for example, in any of the emitter shells described above.

The LEDs **1504** of the sensor portions **1500A**, **1500B** are connected to a substrate or submount **1502**. The submount **1502** can be used in place of any of the submounts described above. The submount **1502** can be a non-electrically conducting material made of any of a variety of materials, such as ceramic, glass, or the like. A cable **1512** is attached to the submount **1502** and includes electrical wiring **1514**, such as twisted wires and the like, for communicating with the LEDs **1504**. The cable **1512** can correspond to the cables **212** described above.

Although not shown, the cable **1512** can also include electrical connections to a detector. Only a portion of the cable **1512** is shown for clarity. The depicted embodiment of the cable **1512** includes an outer jacket **1510** and a conductive shield **1506** disposed within the outer jacket **1510**. The conductive shield **1506** can be a ground shield or the like that is made of a metal such as braided copper or aluminum. The conductive shield **1506** or a portion of the conductive shield **1506** can be electrically connected to the submount **1502** and can reduce noise in the signal generated by the sensor **1500A**, **1500B** by reducing RF coupling with the wires **1514**. In alternative embodiments, the cable **1512** does not have a conductive shield. For example, the cable **1512**

US 10,702,195 B1

39

could be a twisted pair cable or the like, with one wire of the twisted pair used as a heat sink.

Referring specifically to FIG. 15A, in certain embodiments, the conductive shield 1506 can act as a heat sink for the LEDs 1504 by absorbing thermal energy from the LEDs 1504 and/or the submount 1502. An optional heat insulator 1520 in communication with the submount 1502 can also assist with directing heat toward the conductive shield 1506. The heat insulator 1520 can be made of plastic or another suitable material. Advantageously, using the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 as a heat sink can, in certain embodiments, reduce cost for the sensor.

Referring to FIG. 15B, the conductive shield 1506 can be attached to both the submount 1502 and to a heat sink layer 1530 sandwiched between the submount 1502 and the optional insulator 1520. Together, the heat sink layer 1530 and the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 can absorb at least part of the thermal energy from the LEDs and/or the submount 1502.

FIGS. 15C and 15D illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500C that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500A described above with respect to FIG. 15A. The sensor portion 1500C includes the features of the sensor portion 1500A, except that the optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15D is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500C that shows the emitters 1504.

The cable 1512 includes the outer jacket 1510 and the conductive shield 1506. The conductive shield 1506 is soldered to the submount 1502, and the solder joint 1561 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1561 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, a cylindrical housing 1580, corresponding to the cylindrical housing 1480 of FIG. 14I, is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15E and 15F illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500E that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500B described above with respect to FIG. 15B. The sensor portion 1500E includes the heat sink layer 1530. The heat sink layer 1530 can be a metal plate, such as a copper plate or the like. The optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15F is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500E that shows the emitters 1504.

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive shield 1506 of the cable 1512 is soldered to the heat sink layer 1530 instead of the submount 1502. The solder joint 1565 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1565 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, the cylindrical housing 1580 is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described above with respect to FIGS. 1 through 15F. Referring to FIG. 15G, the circuit board 1519 includes a female connector 1575 that mates with a male connector 1577 connected to a daughter board 1587. The daughter board 1587 includes connections to the electrical wiring 1514 of the cable 1512. The connected boards 1519, 1587 are shown in FIG. 15H. Also shown is a hole 1573 that can receive the cylindrical housing 1580 described above.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, using a daughter board 1587 to connect to the circuit board 1519 can

40

enable connections to be made more easily to the circuit board 1519. In addition, using separate boards can be easier to manufacture than a single circuit board 1519 with all connections soldered to the circuit board 1519.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for front-end interface 108 as a transimpedance-based front-end. As noted, front-end interfaces 108 provide an interface that adapts the output of detectors 106 into a form that can be handled by signal processor 110. As shown in this figure, sensor 101 and front-end interfaces 108 may be integrated together as a single component, such as an integrated circuit. Of course, one skilled in the art will recognize that sensor 101 and front end interfaces 108 may comprise multiple components or circuits that are coupled together.

Front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using transimpedance amplifiers that are coupled to analog to digital converters in a sigma delta converter. In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with the transimpedance-based front-ends. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front-end may be output to a sigma-delta ADC that comprises a PGA. A PGA may be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from detectors 106. The PGA may be an integrated circuit or built from a set of micro-relays. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components in converter 900 may be integrated with the transimpedance-based front-end in sensor 101.

Due to the low-noise requirements for measuring blood analytes like glucose and the challenge of using multiple photodiodes in detector 106, the applicants developed a noise model to assist in configuring front-end 108. Conventionally, those skilled in the art have focused on optimizing the impedance of the transimpedance amplifiers to minimize noise.

However, the following noise model was discovered by the applicants:

$$\text{Noise} = \sqrt{aR + bR^2}, \text{ where:}$$

aR is characteristic of the impedance of the transimpedance amplifier; and

bR^2 is characteristic of the impedance of the photodiodes in detector and the number of photodiodes in detector 106.

The foregoing noise model was found to be helpful at least in part due to the high SNR required to measure analytes like glucose. However, the foregoing noise model was not previously recognized by artisans at least in part because, in conventional devices, the major contributor to noise was generally believed to originate from the emitter or the LEDs. Therefore, artisans have generally continued to focus on reducing noise at the emitter.

However, for analytes like glucose, the discovered noise model revealed that one of the major contributors to noise was generated by the photodiodes. In addition, the amount of noise varied based on the number of photodiodes coupled to a transimpedance amplifier. Accordingly, combinations of various photodiodes from different manufacturers, different impedance values with the transimpedance amplifiers, and different numbers of photodiodes were tested as possible embodiments.

In some embodiments, different combinations of transimpedance to photodiodes may be used. For example, detectors 1-4 (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 12A) may each comprise four photodiodes. In some embodiments, each detector of four photodiodes may be coupled to one or more transimpedance amplifiers. The configuration of these amplifiers may be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

US 10,702,195 B1

41

Alternatively, each of the photodiodes may be coupled to its own respective transimpedance amplifier. For example, transimpedance amplifiers may be implemented as integrated circuits on the same circuit board as detectors 1-4. In this embodiment, the transimpedance amplifiers may be grouped into an averaging (or summing) circuit, which are known to those skilled in the art, in order to provide an output stream from the detector. The use of a summing amplifier to combine outputs from several transimpedance amplifiers into a single, analog signal may be helpful in improving the SNR relative to what is obtainable from a single transimpedance amplifier. The configuration of the transimpedance amplifiers in this setting may also be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

As yet another alternative, as noted above with respect to FIGS. 12E through 12H, the photodiodes in detectors 106 may comprise multiple active areas that are grouped together. In some embodiments, each of these active areas may be provided its own respective transimpedance. This form of pairing may allow a transimpedance amplifier to be better matched to the characteristics of its corresponding photodiode or active area of a photodiode.

As noted, FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model that may be useful in configuring transimpedance amplifiers. As shown, for a given number of photodiodes and a desired SNR, an optimal impedance value for a transimpedance amplifier could be determined.

For example, an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor 1502 is shown where detector 106 comprises four photodiodes 1502. The photodiodes 1502 are coupled to a single transimpedance amplifier 1504 to produce an output stream 1506. In this example, the transimpedance amplifier comprises 10 MΩ resistors 1508 and 1510. Thus, output stream 1506 is produced from the four photodiodes (PD) 1502. As shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model indicates that resistance values of about 10 MΩ may provide an acceptable SNR for analytes like glucose.

However, as a comparison, an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor 1512 is also shown in FIG. 15J. In particular, sensor 1512 may comprise a plurality of detectors 106 that each comprises a single photodiode 1514. In addition, as shown for this example configuration, each of photodiodes 1514 may be coupled to respective transimpedance amplifiers 1516, e.g., 1 PD per stream. Transimpedance amplifiers are shown having 40 MΩ resistors 1518. As also shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model illustrates that resistance values of 40 MΩ for resistors 1518 may serve as an alternative to the 4 photodiode per stream architecture of sensor 1502 described above and yet still provide an equivalent SNR.

Moreover, the discovered noise model also indicates that utilizing a 1 photodiode per stream architecture like that in sensor 1512 may provide enhanced performance because each of transimpedance amplifiers 1516 can be tuned or optimized to its respective photodiodes 1518. In some embodiments, an averaging component 1520 may also be used to help cancel or reduce noise across photodiodes 1518.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 15K shows different architectures (e.g., four PD per stream and one PD per stream) for various embodiments of a sensor and how components of the sensor may be laid out on a circuit board or substrate. For example, sensor 1522 may comprise a “4 PD per stream” architecture on a submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1524. As shown for sensor 1522, the output of each set of four photodiodes 1524 is then aggregated into a single transimpedance amplifier 1526 to produce a signal.

42

As another example, a sensor 1528 may comprise a “1 PD per stream” architecture on submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1530. In sensor 1528, each individual photodiode 1530 is coupled to a respective transimpedance amplifier 1532. The output of the amplifiers 1532 may then be aggregated into averaging circuit 1520 to produce a signal.

As noted previously, one skilled in the art will recognize that the photodiodes and detectors may be arranged in different fashions to optimize the detected light. For example, sensor 1534 illustrates an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1536 arranged in a linear fashion. Likewise, sensor 1538 illustrates an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1540 arranged in a linear fashion.

Alternatively, sensor 1542 illustrates an exemplary “4 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1544 arranged in a two-dimensional pattern, such as a zig-zag pattern. Sensor 1546 illustrates an exemplary “1 PD per stream” sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1548 also arranged in a zig-zag pattern.

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end. As shown, front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using switched capacitor circuits and any number of front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented. The output of these switched capacitor circuits may then be provided to a digital interface 1000 and signal processor 110. Switched capacitor circuits may be useful in system 100 for their resistor free design and analog averaging properties. In particular, the switched capacitor circuitry provides for analog averaging of the signal that allows for a lower smaller sampling rate (e.g., 2 KHz sampling for analog versus 48 KHz sampling for digital designs) than similar digital designs. In some embodiments, the switched capacitor architecture in front end interfaces 108 may provide a similar or equivalent SNR to other front end designs, such as a sigma delta architecture. In addition, a switched capacitor design in front end interfaces 108 may require less computational power by signal processor 110 to perform the same amount of decimation to obtain the same SNR.

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors 1600. In an embodiment, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be incorporated into the disposable sensors 1600 shown. For instance, the sensors 1600 can be used as the sensors 101 in the system 100 described above with respect to FIG. 1. Moreover, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be implemented in other disposable sensor designs that are not depicted herein.

The sensors 1600 include an adult/pediatric sensor 1610 for finger placement and a disposable infant/neonate sensor 1602 configured for toe, foot or hand placement. Each sensor 1600 has a tape end 1610 and an opposite connector end 1620 electrically and mechanically interconnected via a flexible coupling 1630. The tape end 1610 attaches an emitter and detector to a tissue site. Although not shown, the tape end 1610 can also include any of the protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features described above. The emitter illuminates the tissue site and the detector generates a sensor signal responsive to the light after tissue absorption, such as absorption by pulsatile arterial blood flow within the tissue site.

US 10,702,195 B1

43

The sensor signal is communicated via the flexible coupling **1630** to the connector end **1620**. The connector end **1620** can mate with a cable (not shown) that communicates the sensor signal to a monitor (not shown), such as any of the cables or monitors shown above with respect to FIGS. **2A** through **2D**. Alternatively, the connector end **1620** can mate directly with the monitor.

FIG. **17** illustrates an exploded view of certain of the components of the sensor **301** described above. A heat sink **1751** and a cable **1781** attach to an emitter shell **1704**. The emitter shell attaches to a flap housing **1707**. The flap housing **1707** includes a receptacle **1709** to receive a cylindrical housing **1480/1580** (not shown) attached to an emitter submount **1702**, which is attached to a circuit board **1719**.

A spring **1787** attaches to a detector shell **1706** via pins **1783**, **1785**, which hold the emitter and detector shells **1704**, **1706** together. A support structure **1791** attaches to the detector shell **1706**, which provides support for a shielding enclosure **1790**. A noise shield **1713** attaches to the shielding enclosure **1790**. A detector submount **1700** is disposed inside the shielding enclosure **1790**. A finger bed **1710** provides a surface for placement of the patient's finger. Finger bed **1710** may comprise a gripping surface or gripping features, which may assist in placing and stabilizing a patient's finger in the sensor. A partially cylindrical protrusion **1705** may also be disposed in the finger bed **1710**. As shown, finger bed **1710** attaches to the noise shield **1703**. The noise shield **1703** may be configured to reduce noise, such as from ambient light and electromagnetic noise. For example, the noise shield **1703** may be constructed from materials having an opaque color, such as black or a dark blue, to prevent light piping.

Noise shield **1703** may also comprise a thermistor **1712**. The thermistor **1712** may be helpful in measuring the temperature of a patient's finger. For example, the thermistor **1712** may be useful in detecting when the patient's finger is reaching an unsafe temperature that is too hot or too cold. In addition, the temperature of the patient's finger may be useful in indicating to the sensor the presence of low perfusion as the temperature drops. In addition, the thermistor **1712** may be useful in detecting a shift in the characteristics of the water spectrum in the patient's finger, which can be temperature dependent.

Moreover, a flex circuit cover **1706** attaches to the pins **1783**, **1785**. Although not shown, a flex circuit can also be provided that connects the circuit board **1719** with the submount **1700** (or a circuit board to which the submount **1700** is connected). A flex circuit protector **1760** may be provided to provide a barrier or shield to the flex circuit (not shown). In particular, the flex circuit protector **1760** may also prevent any electrostatic discharge to or from the flex circuit. The flex circuit protector **1760** may be constructed from well known materials, such as a plastic or rubber materials.

FIG. **18** shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor **101** of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor **101** was tested using a pure water ex-vivo sample. In particular, ten samples were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Two samples were used as a training set and eight samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of the sensor **101** were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 13 mg/dL in the training set and 11 mg/dL in the test population.

FIG. **19** shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor **101** of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor **101** was tested using a turbid ex-vivo sample. In particular, 25 samples of water/glucose/

44

Liposyn were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Five samples were used as a training set and 20 samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of sensor **101** were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 37 mg/dL in the training set and 32 mg/dL in the test population.

FIGS. **20** through **22** shows other results that can be obtained by an embodiment of system **100**. In FIG. **20**, 150 blood samples from two diabetic adult volunteers were collected over a 10-day period. Invasive measurements were taken with a YSI glucometer to serve as a reference measurement. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system **100** that comprised four LEDs and four independent detector streams. As shown, the system **100** obtained a correlation of about 85% and Arms of about 31 mg/dL.

In FIG. **21**, 34 blood samples were taken from a diabetic adult volunteer collected over a 2-day period. Invasive measurements were also taken with a glucometer for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system **100** that comprised four LEDs in emitter **104** and four independent detector streams from detectors **106**. As shown, the system **100** was able to attain a correlation of about 90% and Arms of about 22 mg/dL.

The results shown in FIG. **22** relate to total hemoglobin testing with an exemplary sensor **101** of the present disclosure. In particular, 47 blood samples were collected from nine adult volunteers. Invasive measurements were then taken with a CO-oximeter for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were taken with an embodiment of system **100** that comprised four LEDs in emitter **104** and four independent detector channels from detectors **106**. Measurements were averaged over 1 minute. As shown, the testing resulted in a correlation of about 93% and Arms of about 0.8 mg/dL.

Conditional language used herein, such as, among others, "can," "could," "might," "may," "e.g.," and the like, unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or states. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or states are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without author input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or states are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment.

While certain embodiments of the inventions disclosed herein have been described, these embodiments have been presented by way of example only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventions disclosed herein. Indeed, the novel methods and systems described herein can be embodied in a variety of other forms; furthermore, various omissions, substitutions and changes in the form of the methods and systems described herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the inventions disclosed herein. The claims and their equivalents are intended to cover such forms or modifications as would fall within the scope and spirit of certain of the inventions disclosed herein.

What is claimed is:

1. A user-worn physiological measurement device that defines a plurality of optical paths, the physiological measurement device comprising:

one or more emitters configured to emit light into tissue of a user;

US 10,702,195 B1

45

a first set of photodiodes positioned on a first surface and surrounded by a wall that is operably connected to the first surface, wherein:
 the first set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes, and
 the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a first signal stream;
 a second set of photodiodes positioned on the first surface and surrounded by the wall, wherein:
 the second set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes, and
 the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a second signal stream; and
 a cover located above the wall and comprising a single protruding convex surface configured to be located between tissue of the user and the first and second sets of photodiodes when the physiological measurement device is worn by the user,
 wherein the physiological measurement device provides a plurality of optical paths, wherein each of the optical paths:
 exits an emitter of the one or more emitters,
 passes through tissue of the user,
 passes through the single protruding convex surface, and
 arrives at a corresponding photodiode of the at least one of the first or second sets of photodiodes, the corresponding photodiode configured to receive light emitted by the emitter after traversal by the light of a corresponding optical path of the plurality of optical paths and after attenuation of the light by tissue of the user.

2. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 1 further comprising:
 preprocessing electronics configured to preprocess at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream.

3. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 2, wherein the preprocessing comprises adapting the at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream.

4. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 3, wherein the preprocessing further comprises amplifying the at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream.

5. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 4, wherein the preprocessing further comprises converting the at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream from analog to digital.

6. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 2, wherein the preprocessing electronics comprise at least:
 a first common amplifier configured to receive the first signal stream from the first set of photodiodes at an input of the first common amplifier and at least amplify the first signal stream, and
 a second common amplifier configured to receive the second signal stream from the second set of photodiodes at an input of the second common amplifier and at least amplify the second signal stream.

7. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 6, wherein at least the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes are arranged such that a first photodiode and a second photodiode are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of a central point along a first axis, and a third

46

photodiode and a fourth photodiode are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of the central point along a second axis which is different from the first axis.

8. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 6 further comprising:

a plurality of windows, wherein each of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes and the second set of photodiodes has a corresponding window of the plurality of windows that allows light to pass through to the photodiode,

wherein each of the optical paths further:
 passes through a corresponding window of the plurality of windows.

9. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 8, wherein the single protruding convex surface protrudes a height between 1 millimeter and 3 millimeters.

10. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 9 further comprising:

one or more processors configured to:

receive a signal stream responsive to at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream, wherein the signal stream is responsive to at least a physiological parameter of the user; and
 process the signal stream to determine measurements of the physiological parameter;

a network interface configured to communicate with a handheld computing device;

a touch-screen display configured to provide a user interface, wherein:

the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurements of the physiological parameter, and
 an orientation of the user interface is configurable responsive to a user input; and

a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter.

11. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 10, wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: pulse rate, glucose, oxygen, oxygen saturation, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, or carbon monoxide.

12. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 11, wherein the attenuated light is reflected by the tissue.

13. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 12 further comprising:

a strap configured to position the physiological measurement device on the user, wherein the physiological measurement device comprises a single unit wearable by the user, the single unit encompassing at least: the one or more emitters, the first and second sets of photodiodes, the wall, the cover, the plurality of windows, the one or more processors, the network interface, and the storage device.

14. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 13, wherein the network interface is configured to communicate at least the measurements of the physiological parameter to the handheld computing device.

15. The user-worn physiological measurement device of claim 14, wherein the single protruding convex surface protrudes a height greater than 2 millimeters and less than 3 millimeters.

16. A user-worn physiological measurement device that defines a plurality of optical paths, the physiological measurement device comprising:

one or more emitters configured to emit light into tissue of a user;

US 10,702,195 B1

47

a first set of photodiodes positioned on a first surface and surrounded by a wall that is operably connected to the first surface, wherein:

the first set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes, and

the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a first signal stream;

a second set of photodiodes positioned on the first surface and surrounded by the wall, wherein:

the second set of photodiodes comprises at least four photodiodes, and

the photodiodes of the second set of photodiodes are connected to one another in parallel to provide a second signal stream;

a cover located above the wall and comprising a single protruding convex surface configured to be located between tissue of the user and the first and second sets of photodiodes when the physiological measurement device is worn by the user;

a plurality of windows, wherein each of the photodiodes of the first set of photodiodes and the second set of photodiodes has a corresponding window of the plurality of windows that allows light to pass through to the photodiode;

preprocessing electronics configured to preprocess at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream, wherein the preprocessing electronics comprise at least:

a first common amplifier configured to receive the first signal stream from the first set of photodiodes at an input of the first common amplifier and at least amplify the first signal stream, and

a second common amplifier configured to receive the second signal stream from the second set of photodiodes at an input of the second common amplifier and at least amplify the second signal stream;

one or more processors configured to:

receive a signal stream responsive to at least one of the first signal stream or the second signal stream after preprocessing of the at least one of the first signal stream and the second signal stream, wherein the signal stream is responsive to at least a physiological parameter of the user, and wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: pulse rate,

48

glucose, oxygen, oxygen saturation, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, or carbon monoxide; and

process the signal stream to determine measurements of the physiological parameter;

a network interface configured to communicate at least the measurements of the physiological parameter to a handheld computing device;

a touch-screen display configured to provide a user interface, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurements of the physiological parameter;

a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter; and

a strap configured to position the physiological measurement device on the user, wherein the physiological measurement device comprises a single unit wearable by the user, the single unit encompassing at least: the one or more emitters, the first and second sets of photodiodes, the wall, the cover, the plurality of windows, the one or more processors, the network interface, and the storage device,

wherein the physiological measurement device provides a plurality of optical paths, wherein each of the optical paths:

exits an emitter of the one or more emitters,

passes through tissue of the user,

passes through the single protruding convex surface and the corresponding window of the plurality of windows, and

arrives at a corresponding photodiode of the at least one of the first or second sets of photodiodes, the corresponding photodiode configured to receive light emitted by the emitter after traversal by the light of a corresponding optical path of the plurality of optical paths and after attenuation of the light by tissue of the user, and

wherein the attenuated light is reflected by the tissue.

17. A physiological measurement system comprising:

a user-worn physiological measurement device according to claim 16; and

a handheld computing device in communication with the user-worn physiological measurement device.

* * * * *